

ARMORIALS - LISTED BY SIGLA

3 letter siglas are used for all armorials, except English as listed in CEMRA

CONTENTS

- ☒ Armorials listed by sigla
- ☒ Armorials and sigla listed by short title
- ☒ Notes on armorials - listed by sigla
- ☒ List of manuscripts

Common abbreviations:

Authors:

Adam-Even = **Cae** / **pae**: Catalogue and notes by Paul Adam-Even, kept at Institut de Recherche de Histoire des Textes, Paris;

CEMRA = **aw**: Anthony Wagner: A Catalogue of English Medieval Rolls of Arms, Oxford, 1950;

Saffroy = **Gs**: Gaston Saffroy: Bibliographie généalogique, héraldique et nobiliaire de la France, vol. 1, Paris 1968;

BGH: E. von Berchem, D.L. Galbreath, O. Hupp: Beiträge zur Geschichte de Heraldik. Siebmacher Band D. Neustadt 1972;

PopNr = **pop**: Michel Popoff: Bibliographie héraldique internationale. Paris 2003;

pas = Michel Pastoureau; **clem** = **sc** = Steen Clemmensen; **boos** = Emmanuel de Boos;

ran / **Cb** = Jan Raneke; **jq** / **lj** = Léon Jéquier; **gjb** / **Ea**, **Eb** = G.J. Brault; **crhs** = C.R. Humphery-Smith; **ndy** = N. Desmond-Young; **jme** = Jean-Marie van den Eeckhout;

Libraries:

KBR = Albertina, Bruxelles; **BL** British Library, London; **CA** = College of Arms, London; **SA** = Society of Antiquaries, London; **BnF** = Bibliothèque nationale de France, Paris; **BA** = Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris; **StA** = StadtArchiv; **LA** = Landesarchiv; **BMu** = municipal library;

Sigla of armorials listed by sigla

Abbr - Title – Country - Type

A	Dering	EN	local	BG	Basynges	EN	ordinary
ABL	Belli	FR	murals &c	BGH	Berchem &al = BGH		synonym & vs
ABR	Brouilly (Anthoine de)	FR	collection	BGR	Basler Gräber	CH	institutional
ACA	Carpentras Allemand	DE	unknown	BHC	Holländische Chronik	NL	illustrative
ACS	Canourgue-Saint-Salvi	FR	murals &c	BHM	Bergshammar	NL	composite
ADM	Adam	NL	local	BIC	Biccherne	IT	murals &c
AHM	Antechrist	FR	illustrative	BIG	Bigot	FR	occasional
AIG	Aigueperse	FR	murals &c	BIT	Biteri	FR	illustrative
AJF	Aljaferia	ES	murals &c	BKB	Barker Badges	EN	local
AK	Atkinson	EN	general	BL	Balliol	SC	local
ALC	Ceccano	FR	murals &c	BLW	Berlin	DE	composite
ALP	Longpoint	FR	treatise	BLX	Lost BHM-LYN	NL	unknown
AMC	Amcott	EN	composite	BM	Becket Murders	EN	occasional
AMM	Metz	FR	local	BMN	Maison de Notaires	FR	murals &c
AMT	Meilleurs Trois	FR	illustrative	BMY	Berchem-Mayer	NL	unknown
AN	Antiquaries	EN	general	BN	Barnard's Badges	EN	occasional
ANS	Ansbach	DE	composite	BNE	Bethune	FR	unknown
APA	Paix d'Arras	FR	occasional	BNR	Banyster (John)	FR	unknown
APR	Palais du Roure	FR	murals &c	BOU	Le Boucq	FR	composite
ARA	Arma regnum Anglie	EN	universal	BPG	Pfalzer Genealogi	DE	illustrative
ARK	Arautos	DE	composite	BPR	Banderia Prutenorum	DE	occasional
ARL	Arlberg	DE	institutional	BR	Bradfer-Lawrence	EN	treatise
ARS	Picquigny (armorial - 5256)	EN	composite	BRE	Brechtel (Stephan)	DE	composite
AS	Ashmolean	EN	general	BRG	Breisgau	DE	local
ASM	Augsburg - Meisterlin	DE	illustrative	BRI	Brioude	FR	murals &c
ASS	Assignies	FR	composite	BS	Bruce	SC	composite
ATN	Atondo	ES	family related	BSH	St. Hubertus = JHO	DE	synonym & vs
AUR	Aurouse	FR	murals &c	BSS	Besse	FR	murals &c
AUS	Uster	DE	local	BSW	Basel WB	CH	general
AVI	Maison Viviers (Avignon)	FR	murals &c	BUM	Basler Universitätsmatrikel	CH	institutional
AYS	Ayerst	EN	composite	BUT	Butler	EN	illustrative
B	Glover	EN	general	BW	Bowyer	EN	general
BA	Ballard	EN	composite	BZL	Burg zu Lauf	DE	murals &c
BAL	Balduineum	DE	occasional	C	Walford	EN	general
BAT	Blason de armas	ES	general	CA	Carlisle	EN	occasional
BAY	Bayhardt	DE	unknown	CAM	Cour Amoureuse	FR	institutional
BB	Bruges Garter Book	EN	institutional	CAN	Capestang	FR	murals &c
BBM	Braunsweig Brünnen	DE	murals &c	CAP	Capitouls Toulouse	FR	institutional
BCH	Basel Council	DE	composite	CAR	Chatelain d'Arras	FR	general
BDH	Dugdale-Hatton Monuments	EN	collection	CAS	Saints	FR	illustrative
BEC	Becqberghe (Josse)	NL	composite	CB	Collingborne	EN	general
BEJ	Beijeren	NL	collection	CC	Domville A = DV	EN	synonym & vs
BEL	Bellenville	NL	composite	CDL	Capodilista	IT	institutional
BEO	Belle..Occ. = BEL	FR	synonym & vs	CDR	Chansonnier du Roi	FR	illustrative
BER	Berry	FR	composite	CER	Cervellon	ES	general
BES	Besancon 1440	FR	occasional	CES	Saluzzo	FR	illustrative
BF	Brabant = CJB	NL	synonym & vs	CFR	Chiffre	FR	composite
BFS	armorial - 2287 (DE)	DE	local	CG	Cotgrave's Ordinary	EN	ordinary

CHA	Charolais	FR	composite	DRK	d'Ewes Kings	EN	illustrative
CHE	Heessel Compendium	DE	composite	DTT	Dean Tract	EN	treatise
CHI	Chillon	FR	murals &c	DV	Domville	EN	general
CHR	Rois Chrétiens	FR	universal	DWF	Donaueschinger	DE	composite
CJB	Brabant Confederes	NL	spurious	DX	Devereux	EN	universal
CK	Cooke's Book	EN	universal	E	St. George	EN	general
CKO	Cooke's Ordinary	EN	ordinary	ECQ	ECQ = ERQ	FR	synonym & vs
CL	Calais 3rd	EN	occasional	EG	Everard Green = HE	EN	synonym & vs
CLE	Clémery	FR	composite	EGA	Gontier l'Ange	FR	murals &c
CLL	Clémery lorrain = CLE	FR	synonym & vs	EGT	Egerton Tract	EN	treatise
CMO	Montendre	FR	spurious	EIC	Eichstatt	DE	composite
CMZ	Camuzat	FR	unknown	ELG	Elgg	DE	local
CN	Clarence	EN	general	EMB	Embrun	FR	murals &c
CNK	Coninck	NL	composite	EOR	Enfances Ogier	FR	unknown
COF	Coucy (châtelain de)	FR	illustrative	EPI	EpINETTE rois	FR	institutional
COL	Coligny	FR	composite	ERF	Erstfelden	DE	murals &c
COM	Como	IT	local	ERO	Rouen espagnol	ES	unknown
COQ	Le Coq (Philippe)	FR	unknown	ERQ	Rebecq Equestre - ERQ	NL	composite
COU	Coutances	FR	treatise	ERS	Ersten	DE	universal
CP	Chiflet-Prinet = CPF	FR	synonym & vs	ESP	Casas Espagnol	ES	local
CPD	Champdieu	FR	murals &c	ETO	Toison d'Or & l'Europe	FR	composite
CPF	Ost-de-Flandre	FR	occasional	EUM	Erfurter	DE	institutional
CPT	Tarazona (San Pablo)	ES	institutional	EZC	Edlibach Chronik	CH	illustrative
CR	Clare	EN	family related	F	Charles	EN	general
CRC	Castelroncolo	IT	murals &c	FB	Brackley	EN	family related
CRK	Creswick	EN	general	FC	Furness	EN	local
CRM	Montmirail cassette	FR	murals &c	FCB	Faucket	FR	collection
CRO	Croissant	FR	institutional	FCF	armorial - 23078	FR	composite
CRS	Croisés	FR	unknown	FCR	Calais 1	EN	spurious
CSB	Santiago de Burgos	ES	institutional	FEP	Primer de Chrestia	ES	illustrative
CSG	Coislin-Séguier	FR	composite	FF	Fife	EN	composite
CSS	Schlesisches	PL	unknown	FHE	Eptinger FamB	DE	family related
CSW	Sturm (Caspar)	DE	composite	FIE	Fierambras	NL	local
CT	Cottonian	EN	composite	FK	Fenwick	EN	universal
CTB	Canterbury Cloisters	EN	murals &c	FLD	Flodden	EN	occasional
CTE	Clipearius Teutonicorum	DE	illustrative	FLG	Flaccio-Grenser	NL	occasional
CTR	Chevaliers de la Table Ronde	FR	illustrative	FLN	Role de 1322	NL	spurious
CV	Calveley	EN	collection	FLO	Flower	EN	ordinary
CVC	Cheshire	EN	local	FN	Fenn's Badges	EN	local
CVH	Choque - Hungary	FR	illustrative	FOJ	Fojnica	GR	local
CVK	Kent	EN	local	FOZ	Forez	FR	unknown
CVL	Lancashire	EN	local	FPD	Role de 1421	NL	spurious
CVM	Tho Holme Misc = THB	EN	synonym & vs	FRA	Franks	DE	composite
CY	County	EN	composite	FRO	Froissart	EN	illustrative
D	Camden	EN	universal	FRQ	Franquevie	NL	treatise
DAV	Davanzatti	IT	murals &c	FW	FitzWilliam = HE	EN	synonym & vs
DB	Dublin	EN	treatise	FWN	Wiener Neustadt - Wall	DE	murals &c
DCV	Valère	FR	murals &c	G	Segar	EN	universal
DIA	Diana (Montbrison)	FR	murals &c	GA	Galloway	EN	occasional
DKC	Dacher Konstanz	DE	illustrative	GAN	Gannat	FR	murals &c
DLM	Lindsay	SC	universal	GBZ	Gablentz	DE	local
DOW	Deutsche Orden	DE	institutional	GEL	Gelre	NL	composite
DOY	Doyneterie	FR	unknown	GEW	Edlibach WB	DE	local
DPY	Dupuy	NL	local	GFB	Gossembrot	DE	family related

GGM	Outre-mer	FR	unknown	KB	Kings of Britain	EN	composite
GHC	Hagens Chronik	DE	illustrative	KCR	Richental Chronik	DE	composite
GHK	Kleve	DE	family related	KDR	Koelderer	DE	family related
GLA	Grand livre d'armes	FR	ordinary	KGC	Grünenberg's Chronik	DE	illustrative
GMW	Nürnberg (Germ.Mus.)	DE	composite	KKF	Kastl	DE	murals &c
GNB	Gaillard Brabant	NL	local	KLY	Klejnoty Dlugoszrowe	PL	local
GNF	Gaillard Flandre	NL	local	KOG	Koch	DE	general
GON	Gonnelieu	FR	unknown	KTB	Kraichgauer TB	DE	illustrative
GOR	Gorrevod	NL	composite	KUF	Kuinre in Friesland	NL	occasional
GOZ	Gozzoburg murals	DE	murals &c	L	Dunstable 1st	EN	occasional
GPO	Goemanne-Potter	FR	general	LAM	Armeiro-Mor	ES	composite
GRO	Grimbergse Oorlog	NL	illustrative	LBB	Basel Lehen	DE	local
GRU	Grünenberg	DE	composite	LBQ	Le Blancq	FR	composite
GSP	Gasparde	FR	occasional	LBR	Le Breton	FR	composite
GST	Styria Graz	DE	local	LBS	Speier Lehen	DE	institutional
GUE	Guerande	FR	spurious	LBX	Le Breton (Baluze)	FR	synonym & vs
GVO	Glover Ordinary	EN	ordinary	LC	Lancaster Coucher	EN	family related
GWD	Grünwald	DE	composite	LD	Lord's	EN	institutional
GY	Gentry	EN	spurious	LEW	Lewis	DE	composite
H	Falkirk	EN	occasional	LFT	Lüneburg Tisch	DE	murals &c
HA	Harleian	EN	illustrative	LIC	Conoscimiento	ES	illustrative
HAL	Hallwyl Castle	DE	murals &c	LIL	Lille - armorial	FR	composite
HAR	Hyghalmen	DE	general	LKF	Pfalz Lehen	DE	institutional
HBG	Burggraf (Hans)	DE	composite	LKM	Murbach	DE	local
HBS	Schichtbuch (Herman Bote)	DE	composite	LLG	Lalaing	FR	universal
HCA	Cambrai hennuyer	NL	local	LM	Lord Marshal	EN	general
HCN	Hozier-Cénalis	FR	general	LMA	Legh's = N	EN	synonym & vs
HE	Herald	EN	composite	LMO	Lord Marshal Old 1st	EN	universal
HEM	Hem = THA	NL	synonym & vs	LMS	Lord Marshal Old 2nd	EN	universal
HIE	Jerusalem = Wiener	DE	synonym & vs	LO	London	EN	universal
HKF	Harleian Kings	DE	universal	LOI	Montfalcon-Loives	FR	murals &c
HLA	Hohenloe Lehen (Albrecht)	DE	family related	LOM	Loménie	FR	general
HLK	Hohenloe Lehen (Kraft)	DE	family related	LP	Legh's Princes	EN	illustrative
HOG	Heraldica Orbis Germ.	DE	unknown	LQ	Neve Equestrian (Ie)	EN	general
HOO	Holle's Ordinary	EN	ordinary	LSH	Limburg-Stirum	NL	unknown
HRZ	Herzögen	DE	illustrative	LTE	Letter E	EN	unknown
HUL	Huldenberg	NL	general	LTH	Letter H	EN	unknown
HUN	Ungarland	FR	composite	LTP	Letter P	EN	unknown
HVE	Veldeke-Eneide	DE	illustrative	LTR	Letter R	EN	unknown
HYG	High Almain = HAR	EN	synonym & vs	LTS	Letter S	EN	unknown
HZL	Haus zum Loch	CH	murals &c	LTT	Livro Torre Tombo	ES	composite
I	Holland	EN	general	LUX	Luxembourg	NL	local
IBK	Innsbruch	DE	composite	LV	Legh's London	EN	local
ICP	Insignia ..	IT	composite	LY	Lucy	EN	general
INB	Inguibert	FR	composite	LYN	Lyncenich	NL	composite
ING	Ingeram	DE	composite	LZB	Lucern bakers	CH	institutional
IWT	Wappentor - Innsbruch	DE	murals &c	LZW	Leipziger WB	DE	composite
J	Guillim	EN	general	M	Nativity	EN	occasional
JER	Errart (Jean)	FR	unknown	MAN	Heidelberger	DE	illustrative
JEW	Windhag	DE	composite	MAR	Morte d'Arthur	EN	illustrative
JHA	Haraucourt (Jean de)	FR	local	MAZ	Mazarine	FR	collection
JHO	Jülich Hubertus	DE	institutional	MC	Montjoie-Ch. = LBR	FR	synonym & vs
K	Caerlaverock	EN	occasional	MCA	Castan	FR	murals &c
KAT	zur Katze	DE	institutional	MCO	Rue du Change (Metz)	FR	murals &c

ME	Merton	EN	composite	PBN	Bourbon	FR	unknown
MIL	Miltenberg	DE	composite	PCL	Portcullis	EN	composite
MK	Meyrick	EN	institutional	PE	Peterborough	EN	illustrative
ML	Mandeville	EN	universal	PEC	Petrus Ebulo	DE	illustrative
MNH	Hemricourt	FR	treatise	PEM	Ehrenport Maximilian	DE	murals &c
MOR	Mora	FR	murals &c	PFZ	Pfalz WB	DE	composite
MOS	Moselle	DE	general	PGR	Povey's German	DE	composite
MOW	Mowbray	EN	spurious	PH	Philipot = N	EN	synonym & vs
MP	Matthew Paris	EN	collection	PIN	Pope Innocent	FR	unknown
MPA	Matt.Paris Lib.Add.	EN	illustrative	PIO	Piolenc	FR	murals &c
MPC	Matt.Paris Cron.Maj. vol.2	EN	illustrative	PIP	Pipenpoy	FR	unknown
MPH	Matt.Paris Hist.Angl.	EN	illustrative	PIT	Pitpance	FR	unknown
MPM	Matt.Paris Cron.Maj. vol.1	EN	illustrative	PJS	Prusse - Saintre	FR	illustrative
MPP	Manta	IT	murals &c	PKR	Papst-Kaiser	DE	universal
MPX	Matt.Paris misc = MP	EN	synonym & vs	PLN	Neve (Peter Ie)	EN	composite
MSA	San Salvatoris	DE	composite	PO	Powell	EN	general
MTZ	Rue des Clercs (Metz)	FR	murals &c	POM	Pomas	FR	murals &c
MUN	München	DE	composite	PON	Palais du Maréchal (Avignon)	FR	murals &c
MUT	Mutationes	IT	local	PBB	Bourgogne	FR	spurious
MWI	Mortimer	EN	family related	PPF	Perron-Fee 1462	NL	occasional
MY	Military	EN	local	PQN	Pequeno	ES	local
N	Parliamentary	EN	composite	PRT	Prinsault	FR	composite
NAN	Nancy	FR	composite	PSS	Salaise-sur-Sanne	FR	murals &c
NAV	Navarre	FR	composite	PT	Portington	EN	general
NB	Nobility 6th	EN	general	PTT	Pentateuch	DE	illustrative
NBM	Bretagne Montre	FR	local	PUC	Pucelle	FR	unknown
NBW	armorial - 308 (DE)	DE	composite	PUR	Pursuivant's	FR	general
NCB	Clermont-Beauvais	FR	local	PUY	Puy	FR	murals &c
ND	Navarre (DdA) = NAV	FR	synonym & vs	PV	Povey	EN	unknown
NFB	Franziskaner Bamberg	DE	institutional	Q	Collins	EN	general
NFL	Franziskaner Landshut	DE	institutional	QAF	Figdor = ARL	AU	synonym & vs
NFM	Franziskaner München	DE	institutional	QBA	Antique	FR	composite
NHN	Nieuwenhoven	NL	general	QBB	armorial - 670 (NL)	FR	composite
NLU	Lutzelbourg (Nicolas de)	FR	composite	QBC	armorial TdO 53 (NL)	NL	composite
NLW	Nederland	NL	general	QCA	Clemery-add.A	FR	local
NP	Navarre (Pop.) = NAV	FR	synonym & vs	QCB	Clemery-add.B	FR	composite
NS	Norfolk & Suffolk	EN	local	QCC	Clemery-add.C	FR	composite
NVK	Nassau-Vianden	NL	family related	QDA	armorial - 8247 (DE)	DE	composite
NWB	NWB (Nederland) = NLW	NL	synonym & vs	QDB	armorial - 24049 (DE)	DE	general
O	Newcastle 1319 (Boroughbridge)	EN	occasional	QDC	armorial - 12962 (DE)	DE	composite
OAK	Aachen (Otto IV)	DE	spurious	QDF	Feyerabend	DE	local
OBF	Barbefosse	FR	institutional	QDG	armorial - 15694 (DE)	DE	composite
OHM	Öhem	DE	institutional	QDH	armorial - 333 (DE)	DE	composite
OPL	Ploermel	FR	spurious	QDJ	armorial - 392d (DE)	DE	composite
ORL	Orleans	FR	ordinary	QDK	armorial - 20296 (DE)	DE	unknown
ORT	Ortenburg	DE	composite	QDL	armorial - 311 (DE)	DE	local
OTO	Toison d'or (statutes)	NL	institutional	QDM	armorial - 312 (DE)	DE	composite
P	Grimaldi	EN	universal	QDN	armorial - 4638 (DE)	DE	composite
PAB	Prince Arthur's Book	EN	ordinary	QDO	armorial - 330 (DE)	DE	murals &c
PAM	Pamplona	ES	murals &c	QDP	armorial inconnu (Padberg)	NL	composite
PAP	Preuses (Petit armorial de)	FR	composite	QDR	Arautos = ARK	DE	synonym & vs
PBC	Pierre Bouffans list	FR	spurious	QDS	Schrott	DE	composite
PBD	Dijon - Pays-Bas de	NL	unknown	QDT	armorial - 312b (DE)	DE	local
				QEA	armorial - 5321 (EN)	FR	unknown

QEB	armorial - 33009 (EN)	EN	ordinary	SCB	Scheibler	DE	composite
QEC	armorial - w627 (EN)	EN	collection	SCH	Schnitt (Konrad)	DE	composite
QED	armorial - 33009 (Scots)	SC	unknown	SD	Dunstable 2nd	EN	occasional
QFA	Arcana	FR	treatise	SEM	Sempach	DE	murals &c
QFB	armorial - 4151 (FR)	FR	unknown	SEN	Senlis	FR	local
QFD	armorial - 5141 (FR)	FR	unknown	SER	Ravel	FR	murals &c
QFE	armorial - 888 (FR)	FR	unknown	SES	Segar 2nd	EN	general
QFG	armorial - 24381 (FR)	FR	treatise	SF	Staffordshire	EN	local
QFP	armorial - IV.1249 (FR)	FR	composite	SGE	San Geminiano	ES	murals &c
QGT	Tournament 1397	NL	occasional	SGH	St. Gallen Haggenberg	DE	composite
QIA	armorial - 5319 (IT)	FR	composite	SGN	Gorinchen	NL	occasional
QKA	Konstanz - Aulendorf	DE	synonym & vs	SGU	St. Gallen (Abt Ulrich)	DE	local
QKD	Konstanz - Steiner	DE	synonym & vs	SHB	Basel Schöne Haus	CH	murals &c
QKH	Konstanz - Hardt	DE	synonym & vs	SHY	Shirley	EN	universal
QKS	Konstanz - Sorg	DE	synonym & vs	SIC	Sicile	FR	composite
QLA	lists - 3835 (FR)	FR	unknown	SIE	Siebmacher 1605	DE	composite
QLS	Limburg-Stirum	NL	collection	SK	Starkey	EN	general
QNN	armorial - inconnu	FR	composite	SM	Sherborne Missal	EN	illustrative
QNY	Nobility 1-5	EN	spurious	SMO	Smith's Ordinary	EN	ordinary
QPA	Paix d'Arras (ETO-en)	EN	synonym & vs	SOA	Sànsain	ES	murals &c
QPB	Paix d'Arras (GpETO-aut/boh)	DE	synonym & vs	SP	Smallpece	EN	universal
QUA	armorial - 31997	FR	unknown	SPL	St. Pol	FR	unknown
QUB	armorial - 31998	FR	unknown	SS	Strangway	EN	universal
QUE	armorial - 31996	FR	unknown	SSO	St.Soupplis	FR	unknown
QWK	Quedlinburg WK	DE	murals &c	SSP	Sachsenspiegel	DE	illustrative
QAA	armorial - 12820 (AU)	DE	collection	ST	Stirling	EN	occasional
R	Styward	EN	occasional	STU	Stuttgart	DE	composite
RAY	Rayssac	FR	murals &c	STY	Styria	DE	local
RB	Red Book	EN	general	SUL	Leipziger SammelB	DE	collection
RBQ	Rebecq - RBQ	NL	unknown	SVA	St.Vaast allemand	DE	unknown
RD	Raine-Dunn = LMO	EN	synonym & vs	SVF	St.Vaast flamand	NL	unknown
RDG	Redinghoven	DE	local	SVL	St.Vallier	FR	unknown
REG	Regensburg (Hyltmair)	DE	composite	SYR	Syrie	FR	unknown
REV	Revel	FR	local	T	Rouen	EN	general
RH	Randle Holme	EN	composite	TAB	Talbot banners	EN	family related
RIB	Ribeaupierre	FR	composite	TAD	Ardres = St.Omer	FR	synonym & vs
RIC	Charles VII (Rituel de..)	FR	unknown	TAM	Tamburino	ES	composite
RIT	Deutsche Ritter Italien	DE	occasional	TBB	Bourg-en-Bresse 1397	FR	occasional
RIV	Rivoli	DE	occasional	TBE	Combat de trentes	FR	illustrative
RL	Rawlinson	EN	general	TBG	Brügge 1393	NL	occasional
RMF	Ravensburg Mohrenfresco	DE	murals &c	TBX	Bruxelles 1439	NL	occasional
RNA	Reino de Navarra	ES	general	TCA	Cambrai 1269	FR	occasional
ROM	Romieu	FR	universal	TCB	Chambery 1348	FR	occasional
ROS	Rosier	FR	unknown	TCH	Chauvency 1285	FR	occasional
RUE	Ruelle	FR	composite	TCO	Compiègne 1278	FR	occasional
RUG	Rugen (Jörg)	DE	composite	TEW	Tewkesbury	EN	institutional
RW	Rous-Warwick	EN	family related	TFC	Totenbuch Coburg	DE	institutional
RYN	Rineck	FR	composite	TFG	Gent 1370	NL	occasional
S	Willement	EN	general	TFR	Tour Ferrande	FR	murals &c
SA	Salisbury	EN	family related	THA	Ham 1278	NL	occasional
SAC	Specker Chronik	DE	illustrative	THB	Thomas Holme's Book	EN	collection
SAV	Savelli	FR	composite	TIR	Tirol (Anton)	DE	composite
SBI	Sibolt Bicheler	DE	general	TJ	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)	EN	ordinary
SC	Scots	SC	general	TLL	Lille 1447	FR	occasional

TMO	Mons 130	FR	occasional	VRN	Raber - Neustift	DE	composite
TNW	Nantes	FR	illustrative	VRO	Rouen vénetien	IT	unknown
TOA	Toison d'Or Autriche	NL	unknown	VRS	Raber -Sterzing	DE	unknown
TOB	Toison d'or Beaulain	NL	institutional	VRW	Raber - Weimar	DE	composite
TOC	Toison d'Or 5264 Brx	NL	institutional	VSW	Virgil Solis	DE	composite
TOD	Toison d'Or 7467	NL	institutional	W	Wagner	EN	general
TOR	Turin	DE	occasional	WAD	Westminster Abbey	EN	murals &c
TOS	Toscana	IT	unknown	WAH	Walhain	NL	unknown
TOU	Tournai = TTR	FR	synonym & vs	WAI	Waignart	FR	unknown
TPW	Tickhill Psalter	EN	illustrative	WAN	Wannenwetsch	CH	unknown
TRA	Rene d'Anjou Tournier	FR	treatise	WB	Writhe's Book	EN	composite
TRB	Bourges	FR	institutional	WBO	Arndt WBO		synonym & vs
TRE	Trier	DE	local	WEG	Esel TG fresco	DE	murals &c
TRK	Thornton Kings	EN	illustrative	WER	Wernigerode	DE	composite
TRO	Troubadours	FR	spurious	WGA	Writhe's Garter Book	EN	institutional
TSB	Toussaints breton	FR	local	WGH	Herold WK	DE	composite
TSG	Strasbourg 1390	FR	occasional	WIN	Wijnberghen	FR	composite
TSO	St.Omer / Ardres 1377	FR	occasional	WJ	Jenyns' Ordinary (William)	EN	ordinary
TSU	Tsudi WB	DE	collection	WK	Writhe's Book of Knights	EN	institutional
TTR	Trente rois Tournai 1330	FR	occasional	WKF	Kaiser Friedrich III = HRZ	DE	unknown
TZ	Tregoz	EN	family related	WLH	Weingartner	DE	illustrative
U	Ulster	EN	composite	WLN	Neve's Book (William le)	EN	universal
UAC	Udekem d'Acoz	NL	composite	WMG	Mainzer	DE	local
UBE	Uberlingen	DE	composite	WMN	Wiener Minoriten	DE	institutional
UFF	Uffenbach	DE	composite	WNB	Rugen Ahnen	DE	general
URA	Urach (Schloss) mural	DE	murals &c	WNR	Neve's Roll (William le)	EN	universal
URF	Urfé	FR	composite	WNS	Neve's 2nd Roll (William le)	EN	general
UTR	Utrecht 1441	NL	occasional	WNW	Wiener	DE	composite
VAL	Valkenborch	NL	unknown	WP	Prinet mss	FR	synonym & vs
VBS	Vesio	ES	illustrative	WSG	Wriotheley's St.George	EN	composite
VCH	Chantilly vénetien	IT	local	WTT	Wienhausen Teppich	DE	murals &c
VCX	Caux Visitations	FR	local	WV	Flandern WB = CPF	NL	synonym & vs
VER	Vermandois	FR	composite	WXL	Prince Arthur's Book = PAB	EN	synonym & vs
VHR	Vischer	CH	unknown	ZBM	Wriothesley	EN	composite
VIS	Visconti	IT	local	ZGB	Gartnernzunft	CH	institutional
VNZ	Venice	IT	local	ZLE	Varios Linajes	ES	spurious
VPD	Vinzelle	FR	murals &c	ZUN	Zunzarren	ES	murals &c
VRB	Raber - Brixen	DE	unknown	ZUR	Zürich	CH	universal

Sigla listed by title of armorial

Abbr	Title		Type	AS	Ashmolean	EN	general
ADM	Adam	NL	local	ASS	Assignies	FR	composite
AIG	Aigueperse	FR	murals &c	AK	Atkinson	EN	general
AJF	Aljaferia	ES	murals &c	ATN	Atondo	ES	family related
AMC	Amcott	EN	composite	ASM	Augsburg - Meisterlin	DE	illustrative
ANS	Ansbach	DE	composite	AUR	Aurouse	FR	murals &c
AHM	Antechrist	FR	illustrative	AYS	Ayerst	EN	composite
AN	Antiquaries	EN	general	BAL	Balduneum	DE	occasional
QBA	Antique	FR	composite	BA	Ballard	EN	composite
ARK	Arautos	DE	composite	BL	Balliol	SC	local
QDR	Arautos = ARK	DE	synonym & vs	BPR	Banderia Prutenorum	DE	occasional
QFA	Arcana	FR	treatise	BNR	Banyster (John)	FR	unknown
TAD	Ardres = St.Omer	FR	synonym & vs	OBF	Barbefosse	FR	institutional
ARL	Arlberg	DE	institutional	BKB	Barker Badges	EN	local
ARA	Arma regnum Anglie	EN	universal	BN	Barnard's Badges	EN	occasional
LAM	Armeiro-Mor	ES	composite	BCH	Basel Council	DE	composite
QAA	armorial - 12820 (AU)	DE	collection	LBB	Basel Lehen	DE	local
QDC	armorial - 12962 (DE)	DE	composite	SHB	Basel Schöne Haus	CH	murals &c
QDG	armorial - 15694 (DE)	DE	composite	BSW	Basel WB	CH	general
QDK	armorial - 20296 (DE)	DE	unknown	BGR	Basler Gräber	CH	institutional
BFS	armorial - 2287 (DE)	DE	local	BUM	Basler Universitätsmatrikel	CH	institutional
FCF	armorial - 23078	FR	composite	BG	Basyngé	EN	ordinary
QDB	armorial - 24049 (DE)	DE	general	BAY	Bayhardt	DE	unknown
QFG	armorial - 24381 (FR)	FR	treatise	BM	Becket Murders	EN	occasional
NBW	armorial - 308 (DE)	DE	composite	BEC	Becqberghe (Josse)	NL	composite
QDL	armorial - 311 (DE)	DE	local	BEJ	Beijeren	NL	collection
QDM	armorial - 312 (DE)	DE	composite	BEO	Belle..Occ. = BEL	FR	synonym & vs
QDT	armorial - 312b (DE)	DE	local	BEL	Bellenville	NL	composite
QUE	armorial - 31996	FR	unknown	ABL	Belli	FR	murals &c
QUA	armorial - 31997	FR	unknown	BGH	Berchem &al = BGH		synonym & vs
QUB	armorial - 31998	FR	unknown	BMY	Berchem-Mayer	NL	unknown
QDO	armorial - 330 (DE)	DE	murals &c	BHM	Bergshammar	NL	composite
QEB	armorial - 33009 (EN)	EN	ordinary	BLW	Berlin	DE	composite
QED	armorial - 33009 (Scots)	SC	unknown	BER	Berry	FR	composite
QDH	armorial - 333 (DE)	DE	composite	BES	Besancon 1440	FR	occasional
QDJ	armorial - 392d (DE)	DE	composite	BSS	Besse	FR	murals &c
QFB	armorial - 4151 (FR)	FR	unknown	BNE	Bethune	FR	unknown
QDN	armorial - 4638 (DE)	DE	composite	BIC	Biccherne	IT	murals &c
QFD	armorial - 5141 (FR)	FR	unknown	BIG	Bigot	FR	occasional
QIA	armorial - 5319 (IT)	FR	composite	BIT	Biteri	FR	illustrative
QEA	armorial - 5321 (EN)	FR	unknown	BAT	Blason de armas	ES	general
QBB	armorial - 670 (NL)	FR	composite	PBN	Bourbon	FR	unknown
QDA	armorial - 8247 (DE)	DE	composite	TBB	Bourg-en-Bresse 1397	FR	occasional
QFE	armorial - 888 (FR)	FR	unknown	TRB	Bourges	FR	institutional
QNN	armorial - inconnu	FR	composite	PPB	Bourgogne	FR	spurious
QFP	armorial - IV.1249 (FR)	FR	composite	BW	Bowyer	EN	general
QEC	armorial - w627 (EN)	EN	collection	BF	Brabant = CJB	NL	synonym & vs
QDP	armorial inconnu (Padberg)	NL	composite	CJB	Brabant Confederes	NL	spurious
QBC	armorial TdO 53 (NL)	NL	composite	FB	Brackley	EN	family related
WBO	Arndt WBO		synonym & vs	BR	Bradfer-Lawrence	EN	treatise

BBM	Braunsweig Brünnen	DE	murals &c	QCB	Clemery-add.B	FR	composite
BRE	Brechtel (Stephan)	DE	composite	QCC	Clemery-add.C	FR	composite
BRG	Breisgau	DE	local	NCB	Clermont-Beauvais	FR	local
NBM	Bretagne Montre	FR	local	CTE	Clieparius Teutonicorum	DE	illustrative
BRI	Brioude	FR	murals &c	CSG	Coislin-Séguier	FR	composite
ABR	Brouilly (Anthoine de)	FR	collection	COL	Colligny	FR	composite
BS	Bruce	SC	composite	CB	Collingborne	EN	general
BB	Bruges Garter Book	EN	institutional	Q	Collins	EN	general
TBX	Bruxelles 1439	NL	occasional	TBE	Combat de trentes	FR	illustrative
TBG	Brügge 1393	NL	occasional	COM	Como	IT	local
BZL	Burg zu Lauf	DE	murals &c	TCO	Compiègne 1278	FR	occasional
HBG	Burggraf (Hans)	DE	composite	CNK	Coninck	NL	composite
BUT	Butler	EN	illustrative	LIC	Conoscimiento	ES	illustrative
K	Caerlaverock	EN	occasional	CK	Cooke's Book	EN	universal
FCR	Calais 1	EN	spurious	CKO	Cooke's Ordinary	EN	ordinary
CL	Calais 3rd	EN	occasional	CG	Cotgrave's Ordinary	EN	ordinary
CV	Calvey	EN	collection	CT	Cottonian	EN	composite
TCA	Cambrai 1269	FR	occasional	COF	Coucy (châtelain de)	FR	illustrative
HCA	Cambrai hennuyer	NL	local	CY	County	EN	composite
D	Camden	EN	universal	CAM	Cour Amoureuse	FR	institutional
CMZ	Camuzat	FR	unknown	COU	Coutances	FR	treatise
ACS	Canourgue-Saint-Salvi	FR	murals &c	CRK	Creswick	EN	general
CTB	Canterbury Cloisters	EN	murals &c	CRS	Croisés	FR	unknown
CAN	Capestang	FR	murals &c	CRO	Croissant	FR	institutional
CAP	Capitouls Toulouse	FR	institutional	DKC	Dacher Konstanz	DE	illustrative
CDL	Capodilista	IT	institutional	DAV	Davanzatti	IT	murals &c
CA	Carlisle	EN	occasional	DTT	Dean Tract	EN	treatise
ACA	Carpentras Allemand	DE	unknown	A	Dering	EN	local
ESP	Casas Espagnol	ES	local	DOW	Deutsche Orden	DE	institutional
MCA	Castan	FR	murals &c	RIT	Deutsche Ritter Italien	DE	occasional
CRC	Castelroncolo	IT	murals &c	DX	Devereux	EN	universal
VCX	Caux Visitations	FR	local	DRK	d'Ewes Kings	EN	illustrative
ALC	Ceccano	FR	murals &c	DIA	Diana (Montbrison)	FR	murals &c
CER	Cervellon	ES	general	PBD	Dijon - Pays-Bas de	NL	unknown
TCB	Chambery 1348	FR	occasional	DV	Domville	EN	general
CPD	Champdieu	FR	murals &c	CC	Domville A = DV	EN	synonym & vs
CDR	Chansonnier du Roi	FR	illustrative	DWF	Donaueschinger	DE	composite
VCH	Chantilly vénétien	IT	local	DOY	Doyneterie	FR	unknown
F	Charles	EN	general	DB	Dublin	EN	treatise
RIC	Charles VII (Rituel de..)	FR	unknown	BDH	Dugdale-Hatton Monuments	EN	collection
CHA	Charolais	FR	composite	L	Dunstable 1st	EN	occasional
CAR	Chatelain d'Arras	FR	general	SD	Dunstable 2nd	EN	occasional
TCH	Chauvency 1285	FR	occasional	DPY	Dupuy	NL	local
CVC	Cheshire	EN	local	ECQ	ECQ = ERQ	FR	synonym & vs
CTR	Chevaliers de la Table Ronde	FR	illustrative	EZC	Edlibach Chronik	CH	illustrative
CFR	Chiffré	FR	composite	GEW	Edlibach WB	DE	local
CP	Chiflet-Prinet = CPF	FR	synonym & vs	EGT	Egerton Tract	EN	treatise
CHI	Chillon	FR	murals &c	PEM	Ehrenport Maximilian	DE	murals &c
CVH	Choque - Hungary	FR	illustrative	EIC	Eichstatt	DE	composite
CR	Clare	EN	family related	ELG	Elgg	DE	local
CN	Clarence	EN	general	EMB	Embrun	FR	murals &c
CLE	Clémery	FR	composite	EOR	Enfances Ogier	FR	unknown
CLL	Clémery lorrain = CLE	FR	synonym & vs	EPI	Epinette rois	FR	institutional
QCA	Clemery-add.A	FR	local	FHE	Eptinger FamB	DE	family related

EUM	Erfurter	DE	institutional	J	Guillim	EN	general
JER	Errart (Jean)	FR	unknown	GHC	Hagens Chronik	DE	illustrative
ERS	Ersten	DE	universal	HAL	Hallwyl Castle	DE	murals &c
ERF	Erstfelden	DE	murals &c	THA	Ham 1278	NL	occasional
WEG	Esel TG fresco	DE	murals &c	JHA	Haraucourt (Jean de)	FR	local
EG	Everard Green = HE	EN	synonym & vs	HA	Harleian	EN	illustrative
H	Falkirk	EN	occasional	HKF	Harleian Kings	DE	universal
FCB	Faucket	FR	collection	HZL	Haus zum Loch	CH	murals &c
FN	Fenn's Badges	EN	local	CHE	Heessel Compendium	DE	composite
FK	Fenwick	EN	universal	MAN	Heidelberger	DE	illustrative
QDF	Feyerabend	DE	local	HEM	Hem = THA	NL	synonym & vs
FIE	Fierambras	NL	local	MNH	Hemricourt	FR	treatise
FF	Fife	EN	composite	HE	Herald	EN	composite
QAF	Figdor = ARL	AU	synonym & vs	HOG	Heraldica Orbis Germ.	DE	unknown
FW	FitzWilliam = HE	EN	synonym & vs	WGH	Herold WK	DE	composite
FLG	Flaccio-Greuser	NL	occasional	HRZ	Herzögen	DE	illustrative
WV	Flandern WB = CPF	NL	synonym & vs	HYG	High Almain = HAR	EN	synonym & vs
FLD	Flodden	EN	occasional	HLA	Hohenloe Lehen (Albrecht)	DE	family related
FLO	Flower	EN	ordinary	HLK	Hohenloe Lehen (Kraft)	DE	family related
FOJ	Fojnica	GR	local	I	Holland	EN	general
FOZ	Forez	FR	unknown	HOO	Holle's Ordinary	EN	ordinary
FRA	Franks	DE	composite	BHC	Holländische Chronik	NL	illustrative
FRQ	Franquevie	NL	treatise	HCN	Hozier-Cénalis	FR	general
NFB	Franziskaner Bamberg	DE	institutional	HUL	Huldenberg	NL	general
NFL	Franziskaner Landshut	DE	institutional	HAR	Hyghalmen	DE	general
NFM	Franziskaner München	DE	institutional	ING	Ingeram	DE	composite
FRO	Froissart	EN	illustrative	INB	Inguibert	FR	composite
FC	Furness	EN	local	IBK	Innsbruch	DE	composite
GBZ	Gablentz	DE	local	ICP	Insignia ..	IT	composite
GNB	Gaillard Brabant	NL	local	TJ	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)	EN	ordinary
GNF	Gaillard Flandre	NL	local	WJ	Jenyns' Ordinary (William)	EN	ordinary
GA	Galloway	EN	occasional	HIE	Jerusalem = Wiener	DE	synonym & vs
GAN	Gannat	FR	murals &c	JHO	Jülich Hubertus	DE	institutional
ZGB	Gartnernzunft	CH	institutional	WKF	Kaiser Friedrich III = HRZ	DE	unknown
GSP	Gasparde	FR	occasional	KKF	Kastl	DE	murals &c
GEL	Gelre	NL	composite	CVK	Kent	EN	local
TFG	Gent 1370	NL	occasional	KB	Kings of Britain	EN	composite
GY	Gentry	EN	spurious	KLY	Klejnoty Dlugoszrowe	PL	local
B	Glover	EN	general	GHK	Kleve	DE	family related
GVO	Glover Ordinary	EN	ordinary	KOG	Koch	DE	general
GPO	Goemanne-Potter	FR	general	KDR	Koelderer	DE	family related
GON	Gonnelieu	FR	unknown	QKA	Konstanz - Aulendorf	DE	synonym & vs
EGA	Gontier l'Ange	FR	murals &c	QKH	Konstanz - Hardt	DE	synonym & vs
SGN	Gorinchen	NL	occasional	QKS	Konstanz - Sorg	DE	synonym & vs
GOR	Gorrevod	NL	composite	QKD	Konstanz - Steiner	DE	synonym & vs
GFB	Gossembrot	DE	family related	KTB	Kraichgauer TB	DE	illustrative
GOZ	Gozzoburg murals	DE	murals &c	KUF	Kuinre in Friesland	NL	occasional
GLA	Grand livre d'armes	FR	ordinary	LLG	Lalaing	FR	universal
P	Grimaldi	EN	universal	CVL	Lancashire	EN	local
GRO	Grimbergse Oorlog	NL	illustrative	LC	Lancaster Coucher	EN	family related
GRU	Grünenberg	DE	composite	LBQ	Le Blancq	FR	composite
KGC	Grünenberg's Chronik	DE	illustrative	BOU	Le Boucq	FR	composite
GWD	Grünwald	DE	composite	LBR	Le Breton	FR	composite
GUE	Guerande	FR	spurious	LBX	Le Breton (Baluze)	FR	synonym & vs

COQ	Le Coq (Philippe)	FR	unknown	MC	Montjoie-Ch. = LBR	FR	synonym & vs
LMA	Legh's = N	EN	synonym & vs	CRM	Montmirail cassette	FR	murals &c
LV	Legh's London	EN	local	MOR	Mora	FR	murals &c
LP	Legh's Princes	EN	illustrative	MAR	Morte d'Arthur	EN	illustrative
SUL	Leipziger SammelB	DE	collection	MWI	Mortimer	EN	family related
LZW	Leipziger WB	DE	composite	MOS	Moselle	DE	general
LTE	Letter E	EN	unknown	MOW	Mowbray	EN	spurious
LTH	Letter H	EN	unknown	LKM	Murbach	DE	local
LTP	Letter P	EN	unknown	MUT	Mutationes	IT	local
LTR	Letter R	EN	unknown	MUN	München	DE	composite
LTS	Letter S	EN	unknown	NAN	Nancy	FR	composite
LEW	Lewis	DE	composite	TNW	Nantes	FR	illustrative
LIL	Lille - armorial	FR	composite	NVK	Nassau-Vianden	NL	family related
TLL	Lille 1447	FR	occasional	M	Nativity	EN	occasional
LSH	Limburg-Stirum	NL	unknown	NAV	Navarre	FR	composite
QLS	Limburg-Stirum	NL	collection	ND	Navarre (DdA) = NAV	FR	synonym & vs
DLM	Lindsay	SC	universal	NP	Navarre (Pop..) = NAV	FR	synonym & vs
QLA	lists - 3835 (FR)	FR	unknown	NLW	Nederland	NL	general
LTT	Livro Torre Tombo	ES	composite	PLN	Neve (Peter le)	EN	composite
LOM	Loménie	FR	general	LQ	Neve Equestrian (le)	EN	general
LO	London	EN	universal	WNS	Neve's 2nd Roll (William le)	EN	general
ALP	Longpoint	FR	treatise	WLN	Neve's Book (William le)	EN	universal
LM	Lord Marshal	EN	general	WNR	Neve's Roll (William le)	EN	universal
LMO	Lord Marshal Old 1st	EN	universal	O	Newcastle 1319 (Boroughbridge)	EN	occasional
LMS	Lord Marshal Old 2nd	EN	universal	NHN	Nieuwenhoven	NL	general
LD	Lord's	EN	institutional	QNY	Nobility 1-5	EN	spurious
BLX	Lost BHM-LYN	NL	unknown	NB	Nobility 6th	EN	general
LZB	Lucern bakers	CH	institutional	NS	Norfolk & Suffolk	EN	local
LY	Lucy	EN	general	NWB	NWB (Nederland) = NLW	NL	synonym & vs
NLU	Lutzelbourg (Nicolas de)	FR	composite	GMW	Nürnberg (Germ.Mus.)	DE	composite
LUX	Luxembourg	NL	local	ORL	Orleans	FR	ordinary
LYN	Lyncenich	NL	composite	ORT	Ortenburg	DE	composite
LFT	Lüneburg Tisch	DE	murals &c	CPF	Ost-de-Flandre	FR	occasional
WMG	Mainzer	DE	local	GGM	Outre-mer	FR	unknown
BMN	Maison de Notaires	FR	murals &c	APA	Paix d'Arras	FR	occasional
AVI	Maison Viviers (Avignon)	FR	murals &c	QPA	Paix d'Arras (ETO-en)	EN	synonym & vs
ML	Mandeville	EN	universal	QPB	Paix d'Arras (GpETO-aut/boh)	DE	synonym & vs
MPP	Manta	IT	murals &c	PON	Palais du Maréchal (Avignon)	FR	murals &c
MPM	Matt.Paris Cron.Maj. vol.1	EN	illustrative	APR	Palais du Roure	FR	murals &c
MPC	Matt.Paris Cron.Maj. vol.2	EN	illustrative	PAM	Pamplona	ES	murals &c
MPH	Matt.Paris Hist.Angl.	EN	illustrative	PKR	Papst-Kaiser	DE	universal
MPA	Matt.Paris Lib.Add.	EN	illustrative	N	Parliamentary	EN	composite
MPX	Matt.Paris misc = MP	EN	synonym & vs	PTT	Pentateuch	DE	illustrative
MP	Matthew Paris	EN	collection	PQN	Pequeno	ES	local
MAZ	Mazarine	FR	collection	PPF	Perron-Fee 1462	NL	occasional
AMT	Meilleurs Trois	FR	illustrative	PE	Peterborough	EN	illustrative
ME	Merton	EN	composite	PEC	Petrus Ebulo	DE	illustrative
AMM	Metz	FR	local	LKF	Pfalz Lehen	DE	institutional
MK	Meyrick	EN	institutional	PFZ	Pfalz WB	DE	composite
MY	Military	EN	local	BPG	Pfalzer Genealogi	DE	illustrative
MIL	Miltenberg	DE	composite	PH	Philipot = N	EN	synonym & vs
TMO	Mons 130	FR	occasional				
CMO	Montendre	FR	spurious				
LOI	Montfalcon-Loives	FR	murals &c				

ARS	Picquigny (armorial - 5256)	EN	composite	RW	Rous-Warwick	EN	family related
PBC	Pierre Bouffans list	FR	spurious	MTZ	Rue des Clercs (Metz)	FR	murals &c
PIO	Piolenc	FR	murals &c	MCO	Rue du Change (Metz)	FR	murals &c
PIP	Pipenpoy	FR	unknown	RUE	Ruelle	FR	composite
PIT	Pitpance	FR	unknown	RUG	Rugen (Jörg)	DE	composite
OPL	Ploermel	FR	spurious	WNB	Rugen Ahnen	DE	general
POM	Pomas	FR	murals &c	SSP	Sachsenspiegel	DE	illustrative
PIN	Pope Innocent	FR	unknown	CAS	Saints	FR	illustrative
PCL	Portcullis	EN	composite	PSS	Salaise-sur-Sanne	FR	murals &c
PT	Portington	EN	general	SA	Salisbury	EN	family related
PV	Povey	EN	unknown	CES	Saluzzo	FR	illustrative
PGR	Povey's German	DE	composite	SGE	San Geminiano	ES	murals &c
PO	Powell	EN	general	MSA	San Salvatoris	DE	composite
PAP	Preuses (Petit armorial de)	FR	composite	SOA	Sànsoain	ES	murals &c
FEP	Primer de Chrestia	ES	illustrative	CSB	Santiago de Burgos	ES	institutional
PAB	Prince Arthur's Book	EN	ordinary	SAV	Savelli	FR	composite
WXL	Prince Arthur's Book = PAB	EN	synonym & vs	SCB	Scheibler	DE	composite
WP	Prinet mss	FR	synonym & vs	HBS	Schichtbuch (Herman Bote)	DE	composite
PRT	Prinsault	FR	composite	CSS	Schlesisches	PL	unknown
PJS	Prusse - Saindre	FR	illustrative	SCH	Schnitt (Konrad)	DE	composite
PUC	Pucelle	FR	unknown	QDS	Schrott	DE	composite
PUR	Pursuivant's	FR	general	SC	Scots	SC	general
PUY	Puy	FR	murals &c	G	Segar	EN	universal
QWK	Quedlinburg WK	DE	murals &c	SES	Segar 2nd	EN	general
VRB	Raber - Brixen	DE	unknown	SEM	Sempach	DE	murals &c
VRN	Raber - Neustift	DE	composite	SEN	Senlis	FR	local
VRW	Raber - Weimar	DE	composite	SM	Sherborne Missal	EN	illustrative
VRS	Raber -Sterzing	DE	unknown	SHY	Shirley	EN	universal
RD	Raine-Dunn = LMO	EN	synonym & vs	SBI	Sibolt Bicheler	DE	general
RH	Randle Holme	EN	composite	SIC	Sicile	FR	composite
SER	Ravel	FR	murals &c	SIE	Siebmacher 1605	DE	composite
RMF	Ravensburg Mohrenfresco	DE	murals &c	SP	Smallpece	EN	universal
RL	Rawlinson	EN	general	SMO	Smith's Ordinary	EN	ordinary
RAY	Rayssac	FR	murals &c	SAC	Specker Chronik	DE	illustrative
RBQ	Rebecq - RBQ	NL	unknown	LBS	Speier Lehen	DE	institutional
ERQ	Rebecq Equestre - ERQ	NL	composite	SGU	St. Gallen (Abt Ulrich)	DE	local
RB	Red Book	EN	general	SGH	St. Gallen Haggenberg	DE	composite
RDG	Redinghoven	DE	local	E	St. George	EN	general
REG	Regensburg (Hyltmair)	DE	composite	BSH	St. Hubertus = JHO	DE	synonym & vs
RNA	Reino de Navarra	ES	general	SPL	St. Pol	FR	unknown
TRA	Rene d'Anjou Tournier	FR	treatise	TSO	St.Omer / Ardres 1377	FR	occasional
REV	Revel	FR	local	SSO	St.Souplis	FR	unknown
RIB	Ribeaupierre	FR	composite	SVL	St.Vallier	FR	unknown
KCR	Richental Chronik	DE	composite	SVA	St.Vaast allemand	DE	unknown
RYN	Rineck	FR	composite	SVF	St.Vaast flamand	NL	unknown
RIV	Rivoli	DE	occasional	SF	Staffordshire	EN	local
CHR	Rois Chrétiens	FR	universal	SK	Starkey	EN	general
FLN	Role de 1322	NL	spurious	ST	Stirling	EN	occasional
FPD	Role de 1421	NL	spurious	SS	Strangway	EN	universal
ROM	Romieu	FR	universal	TSG	Strasbourg 1390	FR	occasional
ROS	Rosier	FR	unknown	CSW	Sturm (Caspar)	DE	composite
T	Rouen	EN	general	STU	Stuttgart	DE	composite
ERO	Rouen espagnol	ES	unknown	STY	Styria	DE	local
VRO	Rouen vénétien	IT	unknown	GST	Styria Graz	DE	local

R	Styward	EN	occasional	DCV	Valère	FR	murals &c
SYR	Syrie	FR	unknown	VAL	Valkenborch	NL	unknown
TAB	Talbot banners	EN	family related	ZLE	Varios Linajes	ES	spurious
TAM	Tamburino	ES	composite	HVE	Veldeke-Eneide	DE	illustrative
CPT	Tarazona (San Pablo)	ES	institutional	VNZ	Venice	IT	local
TEW	Tewkesbury	EN	institutional	VER	Vermandois	FR	composite
CVM	Tho Holme Misc = THB	EN	synonym & vs	VBS	Vesio	ES	illustrative
THB	Thomas Holme's Book	EN	collection	VPD	Vinzelle	FR	murals &c
TRK	Thornton Kings	EN	illustrative	VSW	Virgil Solis	DE	composite
TPW	Tickhill Psalter	EN	illustrative	VHR	Vischer	CH	unknown
TIR	Tirol (Anton)	DE	composite	VIS	Visconti	IT	local
ETO	Toison d'Or & l'Europe	FR	composite	W	Wagner	EN	general
OTO	Toison d'or (statutes)	NL	institutional	WAI	Waignart	FR	unknown
TOC	Toison d'Or 5264 Brx	NL	institutional	C	Walford	EN	general
TOD	Toison d'Or 7467	NL	institutional	WAH	Walhain	NL	unknown
TOA	Toison d'Or Autriche	NL	unknown	WAN	Wannenwetsch	CH	unknown
TOB	Toison d'or Beaulain	NL	institutional	IWT	Wappentor - Innsbruch	DE	murals &c
TOS	Toscana	IT	unknown	WLH	Weingartner	DE	illustrative
TFC	Totenbuch Coburg	DE	institutional	WER	Wernigerode	DE	composite
TFR	Tour Ferrande	FR	murals &c	WAD	Westminster Abbey	EN	murals &c
TOU	Tournai = TTR	FR	synonym & vs	WNW	Wiener	DE	composite
QGT	Tournament 1397	NL	occasional	WMN	Wiener Minoriten	DE	institutional
TSB	Toussaints breton	FR	local	FWN	Wiener Neustadt - Wall	DE	murals &c
TZ	Tregoz	EN	family related	WTT	Wienhausen Teppich	DE	murals &c
TTR	Trente rois Tournai 1330	FR	occasional	WIN	Wijnberghen	FR	composite
TRE	Trier	DE	local	S	Willement	EN	general
TRO	Troubadours	FR	spurious	JEW	Windhag	DE	composite
TSU	Tsudi WB	DE	collection	WSG	Wriotheley's St.George	EN	composite
TOR	Turin	DE	occasional	ZBM	Wriothesley	EN	composite
UBE	Uberlingen	DE	composite	WB	Writhe's Book	EN	composite
UAC	Udekem d'Acoz	NL	composite	WK	Writhe's Book of Knights	EN	institutional
UFF	Uffenbach	DE	composite	WGA	Writhe's Garter Book	EN	institutional
U	Ulster	EN	composite	ZUN	Zunzarren	ES	murals &c
HUN	Ungarland	FR	composite	KAT	zur Katze	DE	institutional
URA	Urach (Schloss) mural	DE	murals &c	ZUR	Zürich	CH	universal
URF	Urfé	FR	composite	OHM	Öhem	DE	institutional
AUS	Uster	DE	local	OAK	Aachen (Otto IV)	DE	spurious
UTR	Utrecht 1441	NL	occasional				

A Dering's Roll

Dering NomYr 1275 local total items 324
 CEMRA 14 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2091 DER

= ED = Acre;

ARMORIAL:

-: 324 painted arms; 12 mss copies (contemporary and 15-17C);

DATE:

-: c1280 (gjb), c1275 (aw); 1279-80 (ndy);

CONTENT:

-: 1-84 mainly Kent; 85-288 mainly Ssx; 289-324 N.France & Low Countries;

EVAL:

-: made for Stephen of Penchester, constable of Dover Castle; represent presumably a rota of the castle guard; 78 barons holding land in Kent + Ssx, 15 sheriffs of Kent (ndy).

α castle ward 170 KF's in 9 baronies/honors -- bma;

SOURCE:

-: Possibly based on HE (gjb);

COMPARE:

-: WIN; HE/FW;

DATABASE: 324 items from Humphery-Smith ANT 1984 supported by Brault 1997;

-: the modernised legends of H-S ANT retained;

NOTE: a/sc = orig/aw, b/sc = A/aw;

-: item [61] 'nicolas criol' in A/a falsely changed to represent 'richard dering' by the herald and owner Edward Dering, d.1644;

ILL:

-: Marks BH 11 = BL Add.38537 (b/w); Wright BM fig.4 = BL Add.38537; CoA 219:1-15 (p.191, 55r);

REF:

-: Brault RAE, 1997 = 1:143-17;

-: Mitchell 1984 (A/d);

-: Greenstreet (A/j), Jewitt's Reliquary 16, 1875;

-: Wagner (unpubl) 1938;

-: W.StJ Hope & O Barron, 1903 (galley proof, unpubl);

-: Denholm-Young HH;

a orig London BL *Add.77720* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: probably contemporary; vellum, roll, 54 rows of 6; painted arms; www (facsimile);

OWNER: c1950 AR Wagner, Garter, as Phillips 31146; 1998 Lady Wagner; acq. by BL 2009;

b 15C London BL *Add.38537* -

-: microfilm, b/w, scanned 2014;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: vellum, 301 x 26 cm; 54 rows of 6;

OWNER: Ralph Starkey 1597; Edw Dering c1640; D T Powell 1811; Henry Wellesley c1865,

Tho Phillips 1865-1912, BL 1912;

-: Dering falsification on A:61;

-: copy of A/a;

c 1563 Oxford Bodley *Ashmole 1120* 170r - 171

see T/ROU; trick by Ralph Yorke 1563

d 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 434 - 454

see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover 'Somerset';

e 16C London CA *Muniment 15 roll 20* -

paper, roll, trick, 6 Elisabeth;

f	16C	London CA		<i>Vincent 184</i>	10 - 18
		trick, Robert Cooke 'Clarenceux';			
g	1575	London CA		<i>Vincent 164</i>	135r - 145
		See E/STG, trick;			
h	1590	London BL		<i>Lansdowne 260</i>	216 - 220
		modern blason by James Strangman			
i	1607	London BL		<i>Harl.6589</i>	52v - 53r
		see B/GVR; A:99-157, 7 rows of 7 shields;			
j	1605	London BL		<i>Harl.6137</i>	89v - 97v
		see L/FDS;			
k	1629	London CA		<i>Gybbon's Ordinary</i>	71 - 87
		see L/FDS;			
l	1640	London SA		<i>ms.664/3/r12</i>	1r - 2v
		MANUS:			
		-: details not entered for the ms.664 series of Hatton-Dugdale facsimiles;			
		▣ A:1-180;			

ABL Hôtel de Belli

Belli		NomYr	1536	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			ABL
Avignon (Vaucluse)						
a	1536	Avignon decor		<i>decor</i>	-	
		Avignon (Vaucluse)				

ABR Livre d'armoiries d'Anthoine de Brouilly

Brouilly (Anthoine de)		NomYr	1569	collection	total items	1600
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2836	PopNr:			ABR
NOTE: ABR / QFA (boos)						
RE: Gs#3457.						

a	1569	Paris BA		<i>ms.5027</i>	-
		= Livre d'armoiries d'Anthoine de Brouilly, 1569;			
		MANUSCRIPT:			
		-: paper, 269 ff.; painted, blasoned, text;			
		▣ approx. 30 short armorials:			
		-: 44v-47v imaginary arms, re URF -- Jochim RS 28;			
		-: 192v CTR/f,			
		-: 236r- PUC;			

ACA Armorial allemand de Carpentras

Carpentras Allemand		NomYr	1550	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			ACA
276 ff., incl. 106 blanks; mentions devises;						

a 16C Carpentras BMu ms.593 -
276 ff., incl. 106 blanks; mentions devises;

ACS Decors de Canourgue-Saint-Salvi (Albi, Tarn)

Canourgue-Saint-Salvi NomYr 1475 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: ACS

1473-1474; Merindol 9-10;

a 15C Albi ui ui -
1473-1474; Merindol 9-10;

ADM Armorial Adam

Adam NomYr 1450 local total items 206
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: ADM

DATE:

-: collation c.1450, copy 1550 (Eeckhout); 1330 (?ref);

REF:

-: Eeckhout FM, 207 flemish arms;

a 17C Paris BnF fr.25226 7r - 15r
= Gaignières 872;
MANUS:
-: ADM + NAV + REV;
-: used for E de Boos, 'Marche d'armes - Berry', 1986.

AHM Tournoiement de Antéchrist de Huon de Méry

Antechrist NomYr 1234 illustrative total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3172 PopNr: 2306 AHM

ARMORIAL: allegorical epopée and imaginary tournament in verse by Huon de Méry; contemporary arms assigned to persons;

-: related to the 3rd campaign of Louis IX 'sacre' against D.Bretagne in 1234;

-: curious use of terms of colour;

REF:

-: Max Prinnet, le langage héraldique dans le Tournoiement Antechrist, Bibl. Ecole.Chartes, 83:43-53, 1922;

-: Brault LU 17;

a - ui ui -
see Commentary

AIG Decors de Aigueperse (Puy-de-Dôme)

Aigueperse NomYr 1440 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: AIG

1440-1445; maison 140 Grand'Rue

REF:

-: Christian Merindol, RFHS 1999-2000, 69-70:89-99;

a 15C Aigueperse maison 140 Grand'Rue decor -
1440-1445; maison 140 Grand'Rue

AJF Palacio Real de la Aljaferia (Zaragoza, Espana)

Aljaferia NomYr 1387 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: AJF

salle de justice royale

a 1387 Zaragoza ui ui -
salle de justice royale

AK Atkinson's Roll

Atkinson NomYr 1450 general total items 88
CEMRA 87 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2029 **ATK**

ARMORIAL:

-: 88 blasoned arms;

DATE:

-: temp. Henry VI, r.1422-1471 (aw); ms date c.1450 (as for DRK);

CONTENT:

-: english high nobility;

COMPARE:

-: many similar coats and legends in ARS/JL, but they are not related;

STYLE:

-: blasoned as gold and silver, curious ortography, e.g. scheff/chief, scowion/escutcheon;

DATABASE:

-: items and numeration from Greenstreet AK; revised with supplementary identification by Clemmensen 06.2004;

REF:

-: Greenstreet AK, 1876, Genealogist 1:226-232;

a 1450 London BL Harl.1408 105r - 109r

MANUSCRIPT:

-: leaves are disordered, each page ruled into squares with names on top and blason below; armorial AK is arranged by Greenstreet as: 107rv + 108rv + 105rv + 106rv + 109r1-4;

OWNER:

-: Edmund Atkinson 'Somerset' c.1550; Ralph Brooke 'York'; Wm Penson 'Lancaster';

CONTENT-AK:

-: items 1-45 in hand A (larger hand, temp. Edw. VI, c1550, 3x3, 107rv+108rv+105r) and 46-88 in hand B (105v+106r, 3x4; 106v, 3x5; 109r, 3+1);

-: at top of 105r "tempore H.6" in an elisabethan hand;

-: AK:14 is in trick;

CONTENT-DRK:

-: DRK = Harl.1408 fo.1r + 18r;

ALC Livrée de Ceccano

Ceccano NomYr 1340 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **ALC**

1340-1350; Avignon (Vaucluse)

a 1340 Avignon decor decor -

1340-1350; Avignon (Vaucluse)

ALP Armorial de l'abbé de Longpoint

Longpoint NomYr 1450 treatise total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2875 PopNr: 2178 **ALP**

ARMORIAL: painted arms and blasons; orig missing (Gs); traité & armorial

NOTE:

-: probably derived from URF, see Eeckhout FM 1:278;

REF:

-: Eeckhout FM, 55 flemings, pp.74-81 (1450-L);

a 1450 Paris BnF fr.33242 -

see Commentary

b 17C Paris BnF fr.31995 189r -
incomplete copy, Saffroy #2875;

AMC Amcott or Roll of Arms temp. Henry VIII c1540

Amcott NomYr 1540 composite total items 439
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **AMC**

ARMORIAL: 439 arms; 420 (??); orig, 5 vellum skins, 12 ft x 11½ in, 5/row; defect in dx side, 3/row; row 52-55 in later hand;

PROVENANCE: owned by Wm le Neve; J Bilson 1905; presumably drawn for Amcott, fishmonger in London, mayor 1548;

REF:

-: M Stephenson & R Griffin: Archaeologia 69 (1917-18) 61-110 = 2.Ser 19.Bd 1920, blazon+fot+ordin; Exhib 1916 no.A12.

a orig London SA ui -
see Commentary

AMM armorial de patriciens de Metz

Metz NomYr 1440 local total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **AMM**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms, from a late collection of arms;

CONTENT:

-: patricians from town of Metz;

COMPARE:

-: similar to, but not concordant with, the Metz parts of RYN and to RYN/b (BnF ms,fr.n.acq.6724bis);

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

REF:

-: Blanchard RYN (notes to RYN-tems);

-: BSB CodIcon Online 2014-05-08;

a 1660 München BSB Cod.Icon.283 541 - 561

MANUS:

-: paper, 600 pp;

-: 6420 arms; pp.1-486 french a.o.; pp.487-510 hebrews, greeks, romans goths; pp.511-518 arms of chivalric orders, pp.519-540 chevaliers de la Table Ronde; pp.541-561 patricians of Metz;

COLLECTION:

-: 4-volume set from Mannheim Hofbibliothek, c.1660; cod.icon. 281-284, titled 'Armes francoises et autres .. Armes des hebreux, grecs, romains, goths etc';

▫ cod.icon. 281, paper, 429 pp + 24 ff, 4855 arms, 'Houdreville du Metz, Traite du Blason ..';

-: pp.1-153 arms as examples; pp.153-167 royal arms, pp.169-179 princes & lords; pp.180-188 cardinals; pp.189-192 marechaux de France; pp.193-210 dukes; pp.211-237 marquises; pp.238-241 vicomtes; pp.242-321 comtes; pp.322-353 barons; pp.354-429 towns;

▫ cod.icon. 282, paper, 370 x 230 mm, 628 pp, 7016 arms (french a.o.); 'Armes francoises et autres';

▫ cod.icon. 284, paper, 688 pp; 7672 arms (french a.o.); 'Armes francoises et autres';

NOTE:

-:Metz = pp.541/545-561, 'original in Wien, i.e. RYN, ÖNB, ms.3336;

AMT Rôle d'armes des Meilleurs Trois

Meilleurs Trois NomYr 1361 illustrative total items 42
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2889 PopNr: 2189 **AMT**

= MT;

ARMORIAL:

-: 42 arms; series of 3 famous men bearing one given name;
 -: part of Beijeren (BEJ);
 DATE:
 -: 1337/56 (thu); 1361 (?wp);
 EDITIONS:
 -: dutch version (Drie Besten); french version; AMT/a-c are the better copies;
 DATABASE:
 -: 42 items with names from Paravicini AMT, no coats of arms being included; arms supplied from Ex1=AMT/e, Goethals 564 fo.35v5-37r9;
 REF:
 -: Adam AB (bra);
 -: W Paravicini, Cah.LdO 8:361-381 (with refs), 1998;
 -: O Schutte 1998 (facsimile, in prep);
 -: Klaas Padberg Evenboer, 2009, in prep,
 -: Huthwelker RW 80;

a	orig	Den Haag KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	60r - 62v
	see BEJ; NOTES: dutch version; around 1400-10; REF: Paravicini 1998; www;			
b	orig	Wien ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	29r - 30r
	see BEJ; -. Autograph of Claas Heinenzoon;			
c	1480	Detmold BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	70 - 74
	see BEJ;			
d	16C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>ms.14935</i>	-
	See TCO;			
e	16C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	35v - 37r
	see BEJ; 35v5- 37r9,			
f	17C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	195r -
	see TMO;			
g		Avignon BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	45r - 46v
	see BEJ;			
h		Den Haag KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 16</i>	70 - 74
	probably a direct copy of the Detmold ms. (AMT/c); no info on other content; -: facsimile present;			

AN Antiquaries' Roll

Antiquaries		NomYr	1360	general	total items	352
CEMRA 62	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2022			ANT

ARMORIAL: 352 painted arms,
 CONTENT: english nobility, AN:1 D.Lancaster, 2 Wm D.Bayern, 3 E.Northampton, 4 E.Warwick .. 349 john de boun, 350 henry husey, 351 roger husey, 352 thom pommest;
 COMPARE:
 -: PO (672 items, very close, aw); WJO;
 DATABASE:
 -: a few items from DBA;

ILL:

-: Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11.Ed, pl.II 'Heraldry';

REF:

-: ms (blason) Oliver Barron at Soc Antiq;

a orig London SA *ms.136 Pt.1* -

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 11 ff; 10" x 14.25" = 254 x 362 mm; 4x4/pg; 4 items cut out; painted with legends;

OWNERS: Nathan Wright d.1721 and Joseph Jekyll d.1738; given to the Society of Antiquaries 1796 by Joseph Jekyll d.1837;

ANS Ansbacher Wappenbuch

Ansbach NomYr 1490 composite total items 750
CEMRA BGH 47 GsNr: PopNr: 2021 **ANS**

ARMORIAL:

-: approx. 750 arms & crests (BGH), painted, good artwork.

DATE:

-: 1485-1490 (BGH);

CONTENT:

-: South german families, Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, Oberrhein, Austria,

-: pages: 1n württemberg, 2n-4n Erbländer, 5n-9n kings, 10n-13n quaternionen, [14n-41n heathen princes], 42n-95n german nobles & counts & barons, 96n ternionen, 97n Max DtKg, 98n-106n nobles, 107n-115n quaternionen, 116n-239n german nobles,

-: p.133-134 = Stetten + Fuchs + Vestenberg + Rechenberg + Gross von Trockau + Hessberg + Reitzenstein + Wirsberg;

STYLE:

-: several arms uncoloured, but tricked in letters (p/ploë/blau);

COMPARE:

-: 20 pages of attributed arms - copied from KCR -- BGH 67;

-: in part from PFZ -- BGH 66;

ILLUSTRATIONS:

-: 196r1-2 (BGH 67); Herold 1898:8+171; Sieb A 451+456+461;

REF:

-: 5 refs (BGH); BGH #62 (PFZ);

-: E. Löffelholz: Herold 1878, 9:52-53 + 69- (550-570 arms, list of names);

a Ansbach SB *ms.Hist.508* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: Paper, 160 x 215 mm; good artwork, 245 pp, 24 pp register (1659); often 4/pg or 6/pg; several blank pages;

OWNER:

-: Hist.Ver.f.Oberfr.; Staatl.Bibl. Ansbach (Schlossbibliothek) 1974;

CONTENT:

-: p.71 '1490', Maximilian DtKg;

-: p.112 Pius IX

-: p.113 3-headed eagle a.o.

APA Armorial de la Paix d'Arras

Paix d'Arras NomYr 1435 occasional total items 401
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2946 PopNr: 2209 **APA**

= SR;

SYNONYM: Armorial du héraut Saint-Remy (boos; pae);

ARMORIAL: 203 (vs.A, BL) or 398 painted arms (vs.B, BnF); different contents and sequences in vs.A and B;

DATE: 1435;

CONTENT: participants at the peace congress at Arras c15.07-15.09.1435 with 401 different persons; fragments of other armorials inserted between subsegments in both manuscripts;

-: vs.A (BL, Add.11542) = 176 burgundians, 12 mediators, 16 french ambassadors at Arras = 204 arms;

-: vs.B (BnF, fr.8199) = 12 mediators, 17 french ambassadors, 15 english ambassadors, 354 burgundians = 398;
 -: the burgundians comprise flemlings, brabantians, comtois a.o.;
 EDITING: probably under the direction of Jean leFevre S.St.Remy 'Toison d'or' king-of-arms;
 STYLE:
 -: vs.A painted in style and hand with legends as in ETO (BA Ms.4790), but in a 4x4 layout;
 DATABASE: 401 items, complex numeration;
 -: ItemNo with numeration of APA/a items as found in ms;
 -: remaining items of both mss to be found in QPA, QPB and HCN;
 -: APA/a+b = segm 01 mediators (12); 02 french (18); 03 english (15, APA/a only); 04 bur (356);
 -: QPA = Add.11542 - GpETO-en (168);
 -: QPB:1-249 = fr.8199 - GpETO-aut (187, segm.21); ui aut (18, segm.22); LYN/BHM-boh (41, segm.23) ;
 -: HCN = fr.8199 - mainly french;
 ☒ items of APA/b with 7/8/9+serial number in segment in ms; folio numbers from both a- and b-version;
 concordance and supplementary info in ztblAPA a.o.;
 -: Ex1 = all (per long lines) of APA/a + APA/b combined as in Clemmensen APA;
 -: SrNr = serial per segment (long lines) of APA/a + APA/b combined as in Clemmensen APA;
 -: Ex2 = not used
 -: Ex3 = serials (per page) by segments as in APA/a only;
 -: Ex4 = serials (per page) by segments as in APA/b only;
 -: Ex5 = serials (long lines) by segments as in APA/a only;
 -: Ex6 = all (per page) of combined and interpolated per page as in draft (8/12/2005);
 ☒ QPB Ex1 = QPB item nos + 30nnn - for aut + boh-mor, txt incomplete;
 ☒ QPB Ex2 = QPB item nos + 9nnn = GpETO nos;
 NOTE:
 -: review of conference in Dickinson CA, incl. notes on some participants; list of participants in chronicles of Saint-Remy (88 bur), Monstrelet (), Chartier (240 names, incl. 115 bur + 34 french), and anon in BnF n.acq.fr. 10058:12v-14r (44 bur; 37 french); in all 58 french are named as ambassadors, observers or members of the entourage (Dickinson CA 10);
 -: concordance with ETO, see Analysis and notes to ETO segment 15;
 -: Saily (lion) for LYN/BHM/APA relation to URF-group;
 ILL: 95r (APA/a);
 REF:
 -: V. Vallet de Viriville. 'Notices ..', Bul.Ecole.Chartes, 8:118, 1848;
 -: Vallet de Viriville: 'Armorial Berry' p.174;
 -: Clemmensen APA = S Clemmensen: 'Armorial de la Paix d'Arras - a roll of arms of the participants of the Peace Conference at Arras 1435', Heraldiske Skrifter 5, Societas Heraldica Scandinavica, Copenhagen, 2006; also via: www.heraldik.org ;
 -: Jérôme Launé: 'Armorial de la Paix d'Arras', c1998, Master thesis, Univ.Paris-I, ab Popoff BH #2209 (APA/b);

NOTES on Congress of Arras 1435

English quartered in city within the walls, Burgundians in the suburbs and french in ?, mediators at Abbaye de St Vaast
 - 28/6-21/7 Phil 'bon' travels with retinue from Brx via Courtrai, Grammont and Lille, and arrives in Arras 29/7
 - 8/7 cardinal of Cypres arrives,
 - 12/7 cardinal Albergati arrives,
 - 15/7-21/9 formal congress ?,
 - 10/8 first meeting of parties and mediators, one at a time,
 - + combat between Jean de Mello and de Chargney;
 - 28/8 Vendome + Harcourt meet Bf.Winchester,
 - 30/8 Tudert visit Bf.Winchester,
 - 1/9 secret meeting between mediators and burgundians,
 - 4/9 EN + FR meet at Cathedral;
 - 09.1435 St.Remy + Franche-Comté herald to England;
 refs: Monstrelet TJ 2:1-9 list, 18+30+125 (french); St Remy 'Chronique de Charles VI' (period 1408-22) 1663, p.77 note on library of D.Berry incl 'livre de la prise et mort du roy Richard d'Angleterre', p.367 Ric II;

a 1435 London BL *Add.11542* 96r - 102

= Arras;

VISIT: 01.2002; 05.2002, 03.2005;

-: part (1) APA = QPA; part (2) ETO-en = ETO/d;

MANUS:

-: paper, various formats set in folio; a collection of pieces relating mainly to Normandy and parts of France while in the hands of the English, many relating to the duke of Orleans (Cat.Additions vol. 6, 1839 p.2);

-: Armorial section approx. 210x290 mm, arms 4x4, watermark 'hunting horn reversed'; painting and legends in the same hand as ETO (clem, CEMRA 96, Pastoureau ETO); sown into binding staggered corresponding to parts of APA; probably acquired as loose leafs and provisionally ordered into 4 parts as English + Burgundians + Mediators + French; note absence of Philippe 'bon' and french king, but presence of english royal arms;

CONTENT: 4 parts in mss; fo.94r-95v = 1-64 = ETO-en (part 1); fo.96r-101r = 65-240 = burgundians at Arras, fo.102r = 241-252 = mediators at Arras; fo.102v = 253-268 = french at Arras; fo.103r-106r = 269-372 = ETO-en (part 2); 64 + 104 english (an almost complete copy of ETO-en, but as BHM-en, in segmentally altered sequence, concordance in ETO-en);

-: ff.87v-88r contains the final french offer to the English at Arras, dated 7.09.1435;

SEGMENTS:

-: the two English subsegments are possibly a discarded draft for ETO-en ?

NOTE:

- fo.102: mediators and french pasted on;

- blanco folio between fo.102 and 103; 101v = blanco; fo. 94 high, fo.95 low, fo.102 + supernum low, fo.103 high;

- on fo.107v: above BM-stamp - a french text identifying this as blasons of partisans of R.Angleterre and Charles VI [sic!] and referring to reigns of some bishops (Phil Levis Bf.Auch 1419-44, Renard de Chartres EBf.Reims 1413-44, Martin [Gere] Bf.Arras 1407-26, Jean de Thoisy Bf.Auxerre 1409-14;

- below stamp: english text: the preceeding sketch of coloured coats of arms // formed [feaytr] Lot 3419 of the Archives de M. de Joursanvault, franchised at Paris, Feb. 1839;

b 1650 Paris BnF *fr.8199* 12r - 46v

VISIT: 1999; 08.2002; 8.2005; BN microfilm 5543 (b/w); BnF Gallica;

MANUS:

-: paper, 460x220 mm; 93 folios; 1079 painted arms, 2x3 per page without any indication of segmentation; reliure veau fauvre (Supl. Fr. 39);

-: copy by le marquis d'Haucourt, c.1650/60;

-: APA + ETO / QPB + HCN

CONTENT:

-: 1r = exlibris (Pierre d'Hozier);

-: APA = 17v-46r (saf) = 12r5-13r4 mediator + 13r5-14v3 french + 14v4-15v6 english + 17v-46v burgundians = 398 items;

-: HCN = 47r-76r (1-352) + 81r-87r4 (353-428) + 91v2-6 (429-433) = 433 items;

-: QPB = GpETO-austria (197; saf) = 2r-12r4 + 16r-17r + 76r5-79v1 + 87r5-87v4 = 187 items;

-: QPB = LYN 39 Böhmen = 79v2-80v6 + 87v5-88r4 + 89v5-91v1 = 44 items;

-: QPB = aut-tir (ui) = 88r5-89v4 = 19 items;

-: 92r = arms of Robert Cenalis Bf.Avrances 1536-60;

NOTE:

-: APA = 17v-46r = 178 english + 288 franco-burgundian arms = 466 arms (saffroy);

REF:

-: Vallet de Viriville 1846, Bibl.Ecole de Chartes, 8:118; Viriville AB; Jérôme Launé, maitre-these (re Pas ETO);

APR Palais du Roure, hôtel des Baroncelli

Palais du Roure		NomYr	1490	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			APR

1485-1490, Avignon (Vaucluse)

a	1490	Avignon Palais du Roure	decor	-
---	------	-------------------------	-------	---

1485-1490, Avignon (Vaucluse)

ARA Arma regnum anglie ab origine

Arma regnum Anglie		NomYr	1480	universal	total items	33
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			ARA

ARMORIAL: late 15C, mainly kings
 REF: Goodall, Antiq.J., 70:82-94, 1990;

a		London BL	Lansdowne 882	29r - 30v
---	--	-----------	---------------	-----------

ARK De Ministerio Armorum al. Libro de Arautos (Herald's book)

Arautos		NomYr	1416	composite	total items	258
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			ARK

= QDR = german armorial - 15th C ;

ARMORIAL:

-: 258 arms, 25/27 on banners, most of the rest with crests; treatise in latin, portuguese with later addition in castillian; by a portuguese herald who attended the Council of Constance (Konstanz) 1414-1418;
 -: the hand of the additions probably >1521 (Nascimento);

DATE:

-: 1416 (date in ms); Bartholomeo Scala (d.1433);

CONTENT:

-: sovereign princes (single page, banners, segm.99, dispersed) and 17 segments of participants or embassies at the Concilium (iberian, english, polish, lithuanian, danish, savoyard, silesian, hungarian, german a.o.);
 -: orders (Jar, Scale, Rūdenband, Cosse de Savoie, Tiercelet, SS-collar) on ff.14r, 17r, 25r, 42r, 43rv, 50r, 62rv, 63r, 64rv, 65r, 79r, 80v, 97r;

DATABASE:

-: items from ms.lat.28, numbering and segments by Clemmensen;
 -: 50 items from Silverdragon.org and W.T. Collins (letter 23.06.2009), notes by Brian M. Scott, temporary numeration from Scott (1-45), 46-50 added from start, 2 badges not numbered, items not in ms sequence;
 -: ex1 = Scott numbers, main sequence as in ARK;
 -: ex3 = quire number;
 -: ex4 = page numbers in ms;
 -: ex5 = column in Dacher L;

ILL:

-: foto facsimile received 12.02.2011; a few pages in Paravicini KCR;

REF:

-: Scott ARK/QDR = www.silverdragon.org/heraldry (15C german armorial, facsimile of trimmed arms, no crests);
 -: Paravicini ARK = W. Paravicini: 'Signes et couleurs .. Concile de Constance', in: D.Turrel &al: Signes et Couleurs .., Coll.Intl.2007 in Poitiers, Rennes, 2008, Revue du Nord pp.155-187;
 -: Nascimento ARK = A.A. Nascimento: Livro de Arautos. De Ministerio Armorum. Script.anno.MCCCCVI. Ms.lat.28, John Rylands Library (Manchester), Lissabon 1977, www, text transcribed p.136ff;
 -: M.R. James: Manuscripts in the John Rylands Library, Manchester, pp.78-81;
 -: http://enriqueta.man.ac.uk/luna/servlet/detail/Man4MedievalVC (facsimile)

a orig Manchester John Rylands Library *ms.lat. 28* -
 MANUSCRIPT: 98 ff, 264 x 166 mm, 2-column text in latin, portuguese and castillian; main text and illustrations collated 1416, later additions (1479 noted in ms);
 -: bought 1901 from E.Crawfurd & Balcarres;

ARL **Botenbuch der Bruderschaft St Christoph auf dem Arlberg**
 Arlberg NomYr 1400 institutional total items 900
 CEMRA BGH 16 GsNr: PopNr: 2024 **ARL**

= HA;

Approx. 520 full achievements and 400 shields, partially filled with later additions; 3 originals Wien HHSA + München St.George + Codex Figdor (QAF, 1397-1407);

DATE: commenced c1390 (c1394-1430; BGH), continued onto 1786;

CONTENT: donators and visitors to the Abbey of St. Christophe in Arlberger Thal in Tirol;

DATABASE: most items transferred from MIL, being verified with Hupp ARL;

-: numeration as page-item in the alphabetical listing in Hupp ARL; common doublets of items omitted;

-: often more than one legend per item, legends usually omitted;

NOTE:

- Hupp ARL: pp.1-18 intro, 19-22 Albrecht III a.o., pp.23- painted arms and comments in alphabetical order A-O with notes of mss sources; condensed alphabet, e.g. P+B, C+K;

- note on poles in Heymowski CP;

-: QAF = ARL-F = Codex Figdor, Innsbruck, from Widmoser ARL;

-: ARL-M = Münchener Boten- und Wappenbuch = Sieb WB3;

-: ARL-W = ARL/a = Wien, HHStA Böhm 473;

REF: BGH (6 refs);

-: Hupp ARL = O Hupp 'Die Wappenbücher vom Arlberg' Berlin 1937-39, families A-O (prepared 1923-24);

-: Widmoser ARL = ARL-F = Eduard Widmoser & Werner Köffler: Botenbuch der Bruderschaft St.Christoph auf dem Arlberg, Tiroler Handschrift, Codex Figdor, Innsbruck, s.d., facsimile;

-: Büchner ARL = Robert Büchner: Das Münchner Boten- und Wappenbuch vom Arlberg, Frankfurt 2016;

a orig Wien HHStA *Weiss 242* -
 = Böhm 473 = Hs.W.242

MANUS:

Wien Haus-, Hof- und StaatsArchiv; Hauptbuch, much gold and silver used. 240 x 160 mm, 250 ff (1384-1420) in middle segment, further 166 parchment folios added in 16C before and after middle segment. 520 achievements and some 400 later additions as shields. Many early full page arms; www;

b 1579 Wien LA Niederösterreich *ui* -
 Copy of destroyed original. Paper, 340 x 240 mm, c300 ff, 94 achievements and 3472 arms, many replications from different sources.

c 16C München St.GeorgsOrden *ui* -
 Parchment, 135 ff, 210 x 140 mm, 360 achievements and 480 arms, no late entries.
 CHK:
 -: possibly the same as: München, BavHStA, Geh,HausA, Bände 3; www;

d 14C Innsbruck Tiroler Landesarchiv *Codex Figdor* -
 www;
 MANUS:
 -: Parchment, 210 x 140 mm, 54 ff, 21 achievements and 500 arms; 1394-1407;
 OWNER:
 -: Formerly owned by Dr. Höfflinger 1938, and by Dr. A Figdor 1895; Tiroler Landesarchiv 1973;
 -: facsimile in Widmoser ARL;

e 16C Weimar LB *WB Vigil Raber* -
 300 x 210 mm, c450 ff; > 7500 / 7524 arms, several replicates. Made by the painter Vigil Raber aus Stertzing, d.1552; title leaf dated 1522. Note on p.278 that copies were made out of 5 books at Arlberg in 1548; mixed with other sources.
 CHK:
 -: VRW = Vigil Rabers Weimarer WB;

f 17C München BSB *Cgm.888* -
 Extract for Fhr. Carl von Schifer 1650-70.

g Innsbruck Tiroler Landesarchiv *Hs. 5927* -
 ref ? =?Figdor

ARS Picquigny - Armorial anglais temp. Richard II de BA, Ms.5256

Picquigny (armorial - 5256)	NomYr	1400	composite	total items	447
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		ARS

= JL = YF = ETO/f = "Picquigny";
 ARMORIAL: blason only; in GpETO
 DATE: c.1420 (Launé, pas, Cat.BA); 1411-1413 (clem); 1397 (ETO);
 -: possibly collated c.1370 / c.1395, reworked c.1412;
 -: Thomas Beaufort, d.1426, E.Dorset 1411 [9]; Marmaduke Constable d.1377 / d.1404 [121];
 CONTENT:
 -: english nobles and gentry; ARS:2-5 = R.Engl (Henry IV, d.1413) + Prince of Wales (Henry V) + John (Bedford) + Humphrey (Gloucester) + Edw D.York 1402 (d.1415) + Ric E.Cambs 1414, d.1415;
 -: 4-5 sections = 1-9 royal family; 10-137 most of ETO-en; 138-190 ETO-en + inserts; 191-299 fragment of an ordinary; 300-447 fragment of a general roll (elms in DV:2202-2273);
 COMPARE:
 -: overlap with ETO (pas); overlap with ETO from ARS:1-188 with periodicity of 3 but many irregularities;
 -: used as one of the sources for the notes in QEB/QEN (BnF fr.33009) '.. Piquigny .. Chaunes', ARS reworked as an alphabetical dictionary;
 -: AN (c.1350), PT, BG, DV items in DBA; CB; Writhe's Book, CoA ms.M10, ff.71-123 (in DBA as WB iii);
 -: many similar coats and legends in the unrelated AK/ATK;
 -: legends appear more like S than N, but not likely to be related to either N/PAR, S/WIL or TJ;
 -: S/WIL: ARS:114 = S:125 Hugh Spencer;
 DATABASE:
 -: 447 items from BA Ms.5256, incl. 170 originally added from Pastoureau ETO; item/branch assignment verified with DBA;
 -: item numbers changed, JL(pas) = JL/ARS(clem) + 1;
 STYLE:
 -: France is rendered as {three fleurdelis};
 REF:
 -: JL = Jérôme Launé, 2001, material for a doctoral thesis (ab Pastoureau ETO 2:79);

a 1650 Paris BA *ms.5256* 83v - 93v
 = oeuvres de Mr. du Cange tome 9 (BA Ms.5256 + 5257, vol. I+II);
 VISIT: 08.2002; copy 75r-77v+81v + 83v + 86v + 88r-93v;
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: paper, 93 ff, 318x202mm; blason;
 ☒ ms copied c.1650;
 -: NAV (blason) + ARS/JL (blason);
 CONTENT:
 ☒ 4r nobles de Provence <1614;
 ☒ 6r familles d'Avignon;
 ☒ 29r notes pour une histoire d'Angleterre;
 ☒ 75r-82v extrait de NAV; 83r cancelled;
 ☒ 83v-93v: ARS = JL = ms de nobilité anglais vers 1420, titres de la terre de Piquigny, appartient à D.Chaunes;

NOTE:

▫ Honoré d'Albert D.Chaulnes, 1581-1649, marF 1620, governor of Picardy 1633;

AS Ashmolean Roll

Ashmolean NomYr 1334 general total items 488
CEMRA 57 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2027 **ASM**

= Greenstreet 38,

-: Ashmole in Foster DH is Powell's Roll (PO);

ARMORIAL:

-: 486 arms, 1 name (15), 1 blank (24); 489 items (arw); 488 items (Mitchell AS);

-: arms on verse; treatise on heraldry on dorse;

DATE: compiled 17.10.1334-22.02.1335 (aw); 12.1334-01.1335 (ndy);

-: Piers Gaveston E.Cornwall d.1312 (AS:426);

CONTENT:

-: 4 segments: 1 (1-23) kings, 2 (25-34 = 10) earls, 3 (25-111 = 77) barons, 4 (112-488 = 377) gentry -- clem;

-: 1-26 sovereigns; 27-36 english earls, 37-489 english lords and knights -- CEMRA;

-: 12 earls, 48 barons, 406 knights -- ndy;

-: very near an ordinary for the lords and knights;

-: compiled in Yorkshire (ndy), mainly northerners in it;

COMPARE:

-: source of the Ashmole group of armorials;

-: CKO (646 items, 76%) and CG (556 items) are very close to AS in content;

-: many items in common with Q (Collins), TJ (later) and LM; some with PO and O (Boroughbridge);

DATABASE:

-: 488 items from Mitchell AS (Oxford Queen's College ms.158) with identifications by Clemmensen 2004;

-: a few additional items >500 from DBA vol.4 as numbered there;

-: Denholm-Young CF numbering unlike Mitchell AS, omits kings and earls;

-: Ex1 = 106 items from DBA, number = (Item - 1); a few extras, possibly from the later additions as 9001-;

NOTE:

-: 11 items has changed title as copyist of AS/a wanted them to show the family status by early 15C (ndy);

-: no quarterly coats;

REF:

-: Barron AS (ms C; blason transcript of AS/a, DBA; Soc.Antiq.);

-: Mitchell AS, 1982 (AS/c, transcript only);

-: Pusikan 1882 (AS/a);

-: Barstow AS = A.M. Barstow: 'The importance of the Asmolean Roll of arms for the study of medieval blazon', Antiq.J, 1974, 54:75-84;

-: Denholm-Young CF 97-99;

CHK: items, on which Wagner's dating is based;

a 15C Oxford Bodley *Ashmole 15 A* -

= Roll 4 = 14A

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, roll of 6 membranes (membrane 6 is 16C addition); 7½" x 16' 3" = 190 mm x 190,5 cm; late 14C or early 15C;

- on verse 489 names and blasons; on dorse a collection of heraldic charges, a treatise on heraldry and various heraldic matters of a later date;

NOTE: AS:1-8 practically illegible; after AS:489 comes 24 entries in a 16C hand imitating the style of the original - probably by Augustine Styward (as no. 490 in AS/a);

b 1575 London CA *Vincent 164* 119 - 134

See E/STG, trick;

header: "Arma sequentia Gallico sermone blazonata siue descripta reperiuntur in Rotulo ex membrana pervetusto et fidedigno"

c 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 403 - 433

see N/PAR; trick, Rob Glover;

- header as in AS/b; basis of Mitchell AS;

ASM Cronographia Augustensium

Augsburg - Meisterlin NomYr 1457 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

= Sigismundus Meisterlin: Cronographia Augustensium (1457)

ARMORIAL:

-: city chronicle with armorial (list of arms) appended;

CONTENT:

-:

ILL:

-: iv.v / 4v arms of Augsburg over members of town council identified by their family arms;

NOTE:

-: double reference BSB + Augsburg Staats- & Stadtbibliothek in Marcus Meer, Heraldica Nova blogpost #3265, 4.06.2015;

RE:

-: QDL (ex-AUG), Augsburger WB, BSB, cod.icon.311;

a München BSB *Cim.69* -
 = BSB, cim.69 = Augsburg, St&StB, ms. 2 Cod H1; www;

ASS Armorial d'Assignies 'Blasons et cris d'armes de chev...

Assignies NomYr 1500 composite total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2179 PopNr: 2028 **ASS**

ARMORIAL:

DATE:

-: c1550 (Eeckhout);

CONTENT:

-: Painted arms with blasons + mottoes of nobles from Flandern + Artois + Hainault + Cambrésis.

REF: Gs#21791 + 16829 + 23945.

-: A Diniaux, Arch.Hist.Nord.Fr. NS. (1842) 4:5-26;

-: Eeckhout FM, 145 flemish arms;

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.22267* -
 MANUSCRIPT: Gaignieres 937; paper, 356 pp, 390x370 mm;
 CONTENT: painted blasons, genealogy, alliances;

b 17C Paris BA *ms.5320* 139r - 168r

VS: partial copy of 'cambrésis' segment.

MS: paper, 212 ff, 204x158mm; painted arms; made by Phil-Nic d'Aumale dit le marquis d'Haucourt, craftsmanship of mediocre quality.

Ms is vol 1 of 3 (Ms.5320-5322) containing:

1) fo7r: Utrecht, from Dierich Swaen d'Abcoude, heraut, extract;

2) 60r: Holland;

3*) 139r: ASS/Cambrésis;

4)169r: Hainault;

5) 209r: Geldern + Jülich.

ATN Armorial de los Atondo

Atondo NomYr 1500 family related total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **ATN**

= Armorial de San Francisco Javier;

ARMORIAL:

DATE:

-: 1475-1506 (wtc);

CONTENTS:

-: arms of the Atondo family from Navarra and thier connections; painted shields, basic info on arms, notes of the Atondo family history;

NOTE:

-: Guillermina de Atondo was grandmother of San Francisco Xavier;

REF:

-: W.T. Collins, pers.com. 24.07.2013;

-: Jose Antonio Vivar del Riego: "El blason escrito: la historia de los libros heraldicos. ON:
www.bne.es/opencms/es/Micrositios/Guias/Genealogia/resources/docs/blazon_escrito.pdf

a 16C Vottoria Fund.Sancho e Sabio ms.44707 -
a copy in Vittoria-Gasteiz, Fundacion Sancho e Sabio;

AUR Décor armorié du Chateau Aurouse (dep Cantal)

Aurouse		NomYr	1300	murals &c	total items	194
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			AUR

ARMORIAL: décor armorial du chateau Aurouse, dep Cantal

DATE:

REF: E de Boos, RFHS 69-70 (1999-2000) 57-88;

a dep Cantal Chateau Aurouse decor -

AUS Anniversar von Uster

Uster		NomYr	1470	local	total items	60
CEMRA	BGH 69	GsNr:	PopNr: 2273			AUS

= Jahzeitbuch der St.Andreas Kirche in Usterm can Zurich;

ARMORIAL:

-: 60 arms inserted in german and latin text;

CONTENT:

-: Bourgois families of Uster = Wappen der Familien Landenberg-Greifensee und Bonstetten. Auch sind Bürgerwappen, Bauernwappen und Wappen von angeheirateten Frauen der vorgenannten Familien dargestellt.

REF:

-: www (survey-comment);

RE:

-: Aniversar von Elgg (ELG), same artist;

-: Klaus Graff, blogpost 19.07.2015, www.heraldica.hypotheses.org

a 1470 Zürich ZB C.1 -

= ms.I.703 = saec xv;

MANUS:

-: 470 x 340mm, 58/60 ff, made by Felix Kaltschmidt, begun 1469-73;

▣ www.e-manuscripta.ch ;

AVI Livrée de Viviers ou du cardinal de Bayonne

Maison Viviers (Avignon)		NomYr	1335	murals &c	total items	26
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			AVI

= AGM = Livrée Gaillard de la Mothe ou du cardinal de Bayonne = les fastes du cardinal Gaillard de la Motte

ARMORIAL:

-: mural frieze around great hall in building in Avignon (dep Vaucluse),former accredited to Guilhelm de Peyre Grodin dit cardinal de Bayonne, cardinal-priest of Ste.Cécilia (1312) & cardinal-bishop of Ste.Sabine (1317), provincial prior of dominicans in Toulouse, but later named as Livrée du Viviers;

-: frieze has survived in part, but damaged by later staircase;

-: arms of realms interspersed with arms of cardinals and pope Benedict XII (Fournier, r.1334-1342);

DATE:

-: winter 1335-1336 (CM, GdL, HA);

NOTE:

-: Tre Kronor arms of Sweden;

ILL:

-: drawings by Sägerlund;

REF:

-: Georges de Loÿe, "Om ursprunget til det svenska riksvapnet Tre Kronor", HerT 1986, 54:155-174;

-: Georges de Loÿe, "Une frise armoirée dans la Livrée du cardinal de Bayonne", l'Annuaire de la Société des Amis du Palais de s papes et des Monuments d'Avignon", 1978-79, 55-56:25-59;

-: Valdimir Sägerlund:**, Heraldisk Tidsskrift, 2014, 107:n;

-: Andreas Oberdorf: "Konkretes abbild ..", blogpost 10.03.2014, Heraldica Nova, www.heraldica.hypotheses.org;

-: Christian Mérindol: Recueils d'armoiries ..", Les Armoriaux, Paris 2008, p.291-331 (symp. 2004);

-: Hervé Aliquot: "Harispe, Cyr, Les Fastes du cardinal Gaillard de laMotte", in. Aliquot (Ed): Avignon au XIVe siècle. Palais et Decors, Avignon 2006, p.13-22;

a 1335 Avignon decor *mural* -
Avignon (Vaucluse);

AYS Ayerst's Roll

Ayerst NomYr 1495 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **AYS**

ref from DBA;

a - ui *ui* -
see Commentary

B Glover's Roll

Glover NomYr 1255 general total items 218
CEMRA 3 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2125 **GVR**

ARMORIAL: presently 218 items, original probably contained 211 painted arms with 214 blasons; copies 15-16-17C;

DATE: c.1255 (aw); 1258 (HS London); 01-06.1252 (Denholm-Young HH 41);

PROVENANCE:

-: attrib to Nicolas the Barber for Simon Montfort E.Leicester & L.Kenilworth by Denholm-Young HH;

CONTENT:

α kinship structure -- McAndrew SH 111;

EDITIONS: version A / I = Cooke's = B/a+c = WrPk Ms.16 (I.A);

- version B / IIA-B = Harvey's = CA L14 c.1310 = B/b = Nicholas RHE (Ed.1829);

- version C / IIIA-C = StGeorge's, excerpts = Add.29796 + Harl.6589 fo.11b + SA Ms.664.i fo.23 c.1258 = B/d+e+f;

- version D / IV = Grimaldi's, excerpts from Grimaldi Roll = B/g, a mix of c1250 and c1340 compilations, not a true edition ;

- Cooke's version closest to original (aw) with B:217-218 added c.1520;

- extensive comments by HS London; B/c (II.B) transferred from version B to A;

DATABASE:

-: 225 items from Humphery-Smith AN; verified with Wagner RAH (B/a+c) and Brault ERA(B/d+e+f); consolidated numeration; 10000(+) version B substitutions c1310 in Cumb I212-218[], version C [20, 34]; version D [81];

REF:

-: HS London = Wb = Wagner RAH 87-97 + 115-166;

-: Brault ERA 31-33;

-: Timms B;

-: NH Nicholas 'Rolls of Arms of Henry III and Edward III', 1829;

-: CEMRA (4 versions, I - IV);

a 1585 - private *Wrest Park 16* -
see H/FAL;

b	1600	London CA	<i>L.14/1</i>	38r - 42r
see G/Segar; blason by Robert Glover;				
c		London CA	<i>ms.2G3</i>	60r - 66v
- version II.B (Wagner CEMRA), version A (London); MANUSCRIPT: -: trick by Robert Cooke (Clarencieux 1567-93), from ms (temp. Henry III) lent by Mr.Harvey of Leics; -: R/STC + B/GVR;				
d		London BL	<i>Add.29796</i>	-
MANUSCRIPT: roll, vellum, painted and blasoned; probalby attempted facsimile, bought 1875 by HN Ashby;				
e	1607	London BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	2v -
MANUS: -: blason only, by Nicholas Charles, 1607 from roll owned by Ric St George;				
f	1640	London SA	<i>ms.664/1/r8</i>	23r - 24r
Hatton-Dugdale facsimile; dimensions of source = vellum 4 5/8" x 6'4";				
g	15C	Manchester John Rylands Library	<i>Western 88</i>	-
see P/GRI; -: large overlap but in different order in Grimaldi Roll, 2nd part (P:43-127);				

BA Ballard's Book

Ballard NomYr 1490 composite total items 1300
CEMRA 111 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2032 **BLD**

ARMORIAL: >1300 arms & crests + genealogy + tenure; orig + 16C copy;

PROVENANCE:

-: Wm Ballard, 1460 herald to Henry D.Exeter, c1484 (Edw IV-Hen VII) March KoA Western Marches, Wales & Cornwall (Wagner HH 112);

DATABASE:

-: a few from DBA;

-: page + number in DBA;

ILL: fo.53;

REF: Wagner RAH 111-116; Wagner HH 107-109;

-: R Griffin, Misc.Gen.Her., 1933, 3:1-12 + 33-42 + 70-75 + 119-129 + 143-151 + 256;

a	orig	London CA	<i>M.3 'Tiltinge'</i>	-
see Commentary				
b		London BL	<i>Harl.2076</i>	143 - 147r
c	1580	London CA	<i>Mj D.14</i>	310 - 317
see CV;				
d		London BL	<i>Add.47171</i>	-
SYN: PRO, London, Egmont 197;				

BAL Balduineum

Balduineum NomYr 1350 occasional total items 315
CEMRA BGH 10 GsNr: PopNr: 2031 **BAL**

SYN: Codex Balduini Trevirensis.

CONTENT:

-: (1) on recto 57 arms, Heinrich VII's travel to Rome 1308-1313;

-: (2) on verso 258 shields, vassals of Balduin Ebf.Trier, b/ Emperor, many replicates and many empty shields; arms on miniatures; tabular 6x6;

ILL:

-: BAL:6r (BGH 13); BAL:26r (Tournier von Pisa 1312) Galbreath LH 41; Neubecker H #308+327+421; map;

NOTE:

-: BEL:261 Eppenstein = BAL:14b+15a;

RE:

-: RT (Turin) synonym ?,

REF: BGH (5 ref); Popoff BH (refs);

-: Heyen BAL = FJ Heyen 'Kaiser Heinrichs Romfahrt', Boppard 1965, facsimile;

-: FJ Heyen: Kaiser Heinrichs Romfahrt. Die Bilderchronik von Kaiser Heinrich VII und Kurfürst Balduin von Luxemburg 1308-1313. München 1978;

-: Irmer 'Die Romfahrt ..', Berlin 1881;

a orig Koblenz StA *Balduineum* -
Parchment, 4to, 37 ff, 73 pictures with combat shields and banners and tables of arms;

BAT *Garci Alonso de Torres: 'Blason de Armas'*

Blason de armas	NomYr	1496	general	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		BAT

PROVENANCE: Garcí Alonso de Torres, Aragon King of Arms; heraldic treatise 16C copy;

CONTENT: spanish and napolitan nobility, CTdO;

REF: CoA 161/1993, wtc.

a 16C Barcelona Bibl de Catalunya *ms.529* -
see Commentary

BAY *Wappenbuch Bayhart*

Bayhardt	NomYr		unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		BAY

REF: L Müller-Westphal (mention in pers. comm. 2003.11.13 + 2004.10);

a - ui *ui* -

BB *Bruges' Garter Book*

Bruges Garter Book	NomYr	1430	institutional	total items	27
CEMRA 83	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2056		BGB

ARMORIAL:

-: registry of KG, from 26 founders in 1348 til 1421, additions to 1445; orig;

DATE:

-: painted c.1430 (Wagner HA); additions possibly by John Smert 'Garter';

PROVENANCE:

-: Wm Bruges, 1st Garter KoA (author); John Writhe 'Garter' (d.1504), Elias Ashmole (d.1693); John Anstis 'Garter' (d.1744);

ILL:

-: Neubecker H 6+33; Pastoureau AH; CEMRA 84/85 (D.Lancs); Wagner HA 56 (Wm Bruges);

NOTE:

-: 1st definite attrib, prototype visitation, inspired ETO ? (Wagner HH 115);

-: Garter KoA + 26 founder KG, each with a placard with arms and names, partially filled;

REF:

-: wikipedia (facsimile); BL = <http://prodigi.bl.uk/illcat> (facsimile);

a 1430 London BL *Stowe 594* -
see Commentary

BBM *Brünnen auf dem Altstadtmarkt zu Braunsweig*

Braunsweig Brünnen NomYr 1408 murals &c total items 20
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: 2 rows of leaden shields (orig. 20) with legends on the town well in the old part of the town of Braunsweig;

CONTENT:

-: upper row: 12-20 = Neun Guten Helden;

-: lower row: 1-11 = emperor, 7 electors, Braunsweig, Brwg-Lün, Stadt Brwg;

-: e.g. Basilisk (Cesar), dromedar (Hector), pentagram (David); griffin (Arthur);

REF:

a 1408 Braunsweig Altstadtmarktbrünnen *decor* -
see commentary;

BCH *Basel Council Roll of Arms*

Basel Council NomYr 1434 composite total items 80
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BCH**

ARMORIAL:

-: fragment of a painted armorial

DATE:

-: june-july 1434, Abp.Mainz changes;

CONTENT:

-: material related to Concilium in Basel 1434;

-: 1-16 kings, 17-80 counts and dukes, including ecclesiastics (nos. 34, 36, 38, 46, 48, 50, 56, 66-8. 70-1, 78), one civic coat (no. 64), and one English knight's coat (no. 69).

REF:

-: Goodall CP, ch.3 = John A. Goodall, ms.paper 1997 (English Arms in Foreign Armorial);

-: Goodall CP, ch.5 = John A. Goodall, ms.paper 2002 (TWO CONTINENTAL ROLLS OF ARMS IN THE BRITISH LIBRARY);

RE:

-: 'A roll of attributed arms for legendary and ancient French kings, Harl. Roll A.7, list of nobles;'

-: Harl.Rolls A.5, pagination in same hand;

a 15C London BL *Harl.Rolls A.6* -
MANUS:

-: membrane, parchment, painted arms, 4/row; only fragment left;

BDH *Dugdale-Hatton Book of Draughts (Monuments)*

Dugdale-Hatton Monuments NomYr 1640 collection total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BDH**

ref in DBA

a 17C London BL *Loan Ms.38* -
see Commentary

BEC *Wapenboek van Josse van Becqberghe*

Becqberghe (Josse) NomYr 1330 composite total items

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

DATE:

-: c1330 (BEC-fla; clem),

CONTENT: nobles from Flanders a.o.

COMPARE:

-: Flanders segment (115v-122v) is a near copy of CNK-fla, possibly a direct copy; also to Bergmans WB/list;

DATABASE:

-: not entered; 200+ items in notes to CNK-fla;

NOTE:

-: Josse van Becqberghe, roi d'armes de Brabant, fl.1582 (Adam AB), Armorial des échevins de Bruxelles (QEB, AM Brx ms.3357:3r-), incl. tournois de Bruxelles (TBX, 1439/1452, Brx AMu, ms.3357:77r-);

REF:

-: Eeckhout CNK, App.1-2, 302 flemish arms; Eeckhout FM;

a	1580	Bruxelles AMu	<i>Becqberghe WB</i>	-
---	------	---------------	----------------------	---

MANUSCRIPT: paper; 24/pg;

≠ possibly ms.3357;

incl. TBX (1439);

BEJ *Beijeren's Wappenbuch*

Beijeren NomYr 1405 collection total items 1098

CEMRA BGH 18 GsNr: PopNr: 2041 **BEJ**

= BW.

ARMORIAL:

-: 1098 painted arms, no crests; a collection of 5 armorials;

-: see TCO 1238, TMO 1310, KUF 1396, SGN 1402, and AMT for items;

-: elms of TCO in HE/FW

DATE:

-: finished 23.06.1405 according to colophon in copy -- Anrooij BG 159, Beelaerts BG 8;

-: completed 23.june 1405 -- Adam GEL 8;

-: begun after 16.02.1402, death of Wm (I) D.Juliers-Guelders (Anrooij GM, 1991);

PROVENANCE:

-: one copy in autograph of Claes Heinenzoon 'Beijeren & Gelre' (in ÖNB), note on www.kb.nl;

EDITING: additions by continuators.

DATABASE:

-: see TCO 1238, TMO 1310, KUF 1396, SGN 1402, and AMT for items;

-: various mss used as main source for the 5 armorials;

NOTE:

-: arms of lords in the lands of Albrecht I Wittelsbach Gf.Holland-Hennegau 1389-1404, regent 1358;

ILL:

-: Neubecker H 51; Boos DB 153; facsimile www.kb.nl (BEJ/a); facsimile (BEJ/c);

REF: BGH (7 ref);

-: O Preuss, Der Herold 1882; Heraldisches Bibliotek 1875;

-: WA Beelaerts van Blokland, 'Beieren quondam Gelre', Den Haag 1933, 15 plates;

-: Anrooij GM, 1991;

-: U Barzini (in prep 2000);

-: Otto Schutter (in prep 1980-2000, info Helene Loyau);

-: Boos SGN a.o.;

-: K. Padberg Evenboer (in prep);

- a** 1405 Den Haag KBdH *ms.79 K 21* -
 = Haag, KNGGW, Beijeren WB, owned by Willem Adriaan Beelaerts van Blokland (1883-1935),
 to KBdH 2007;
 -: facsimile www.kb.nl;
 MANUS: Vellum and paper, 225 x 165 mm, 62 ff., in dutch, 3x3/pg;
 -: around 1400-10 / 1405 (?ref);
 NOTES:
 -: 62v autograph of Claes Heinenzoon, Gelre & Beieren Herald, dated 23.06.1405;
 -: 01 TCO 1238 (1r-8v + 18r-28v = 1-141 + 301-496 = 337),
 -: 02 TMO 1310 (28v-35v + 49r-52v = 497-622 + 857-921 = 191),
 -: 03 KUF 1396 (52v-57v + 36r-48v = 142-219 + 623-855 + 921-1014 = 405),
 -: 04 SGN 1402 (13r-17v + 58r-60r = 220-300 + 1015-1056 = 123),
 -: 05 AMT (60r-62v = 1057-1098 = 42);
 REF: Anrooij GM, 1991; Paravicini GP. 1998;
- b** 15C Wien ÖNB *ms.3297* + -
 = Cod.Vindobon.Pal. 3297;
 -: b/w microfilm, digitized;
 -: in french, 30 ff, painted arms, 5x4/pg;
 -: main version used by de Boos;
 -: numeration = nos.1-402 + 219a + 304a + 318a + 337a, on 23 pages;
- c** 15C Detmold BMu *ms.3a* -
 = Lippisches Landesbibliothek, Ms.3a 2ndo;
 -: from library of the maison Brederode;
 -: facsimile;
 -: parchment, 37 ff (!), painted arms, 4x4/pg,
 -: end 15C, names in french;
- d** 16C Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 564* -
 VISIT: 06.2003, notebook 5 (TCO);
 -: used by Clemmensen TCO;
- e** 17C Cambrai BMu *ms.872* -
- f** Valenciennes BMu *ms.806* -
 MANUS:
 -: paper; folio size; 178 pp;
 -: BEJ = TMO + TCO + KUF + SGN;
 -: EPI + TTR;
- g** Avignon BMu *ms.2048* -
 MANUS:
 -: TMO 28v-35v + 49r-52v2;
- h** 1568 - private *ui* -
 Copy made by Paulus van Geelen, owned by Otto Hupp c.1930.
 -: not details on contents;

j Bruxelles KBR FH.II.6448 -

MANUS:

- : trick by JB Houwaert, d.1688 (TAM);
- : TMO + KUF + AMT + SGN - TCO not mentioned in content;
- : TAM (?)

BEL Armorial Bellenville

Bellenville NomYr 1386 composite total items 1740
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2889 PopNr: 2042 **BEL**

= BB = BJ = B(F) = BE = Armorial Beaulaincourt-Bellenville

- : BEO used for the 11 occasionals;

CONTENT:

- : 1740 arms, some with crests (clem, pas); 1731 arms (ran); 57 segments incl. the 1st part of 44 segments of european marche d'armes and principalities, and 2nd part, 11 'occasionals' (BEO 1-11) and 2 'marches'; 10% name only items;

DATING:

- : 1355-80 (period of work of herald, bma, from jq); 1364-86 (Raneke), 1369-75 (pae), 1370-85 (Pastoureau SH); 1386-90 (Jequier, franco-german segments); 1370-80 (Popoff BH);
- : ms possibly painted 1405-06 (70r, herald linked to S.Vlatten, ospl.1406; clem);

SOURCES:

- : GEL possibly used as a major source for BEL (GEL has more crests than BEL), but not for direct copying (clem);

COMPARE:

- : extensive overlap with GEL (Gs2889; Jequier), and through GEL with BHM.;
- : concordance of BEL 14-21+ 27-32 with LBQ 43-53, german principalities (clem);

PROVENANCE:

- : Possibly from Antoine de Beaulaincourt, Sr. de Bellenville, 1499-1559, gov/ Lille, Toison d'or roi d'armes 1549, who usually used his painted arms {Az 2 lions addorsed Or} as an ex-libris, as in his own armorial of the OTdO (TOB). Or perhaps his friend, Jacques le Boucq, painter and genealogist of the OTdO, whose fine library is now at the Bibl. Municipale de Valenciennes. Owned by Alexander Petau, d.1672, a parisian book collector as waws his father, Paul, 1568-1614. A part of his library was sold to Queen Christine of Sweden and is now in the Vatican Library. It might have been acquired by the Bibliothèque Royale on the death of Alexander in 1672, as it has one of the earlier acquisition numbers, though it is not to be found in the old catalogues and was neither noted by the old armorists.
- : discovered by Paul Adam-Even around 1939.

EDITING:

- : edited from many segments, mainly territorial, but including 11 occasionals. Compiler might have started as pursuivant with C.Hainault-Holland c.1355-60 (fo.40r-43v); has observed an English expedition to Schelde or to the Rheinlands; travels to the court of Charles V of Hungary (copy BEO 5) and returned through Nürnberg and Hildesheim; also travels to Brandenburg and Mecklenburg (lj).

LANGUAGE:

- : dutch/flemish;

STYLING:

- : pages ruled 4x5, layout types N + M (4*6 -and- 1+ 2*3 + 4*3), L (4*3 crested) - several blank, partly finished or unfinished shields on many pages; double sets of legends in several hands; probably several drawers and several colourists at work; rows filled from below in certain instances;
- : Flanders and Geldern segments have the best drawn items; drawing style much like GE;
- : helmet 3/4 or 1/1 profile; several types of helmet;
- : mantling 1) ovoid (c1250-'cap du 15C'), 2) >14C, shield of equisided bowed lines.
- : BEL usually without crests except for leading items (sovereign); though the occasionals (BEO) usually have crests included;
- : some uncolored items having tinctures in flemish;;

DATABASE:

- : 1740 arms, from Jequier BEL supplemented by Pastoureau BEL; numbering by Clemmensen, identical to Pastoureau BEL; segments modified by Raneke and Clemmensen; 1609 items substantiated + 131not verified independently (incl. 51 s.n., 26 BEL + 25 BEO); 126 anonymous (+ some with very illegible legends); 91 s.n. reasonably substantiated (48 BEL + 43 BEO); mostly identified by Jéquier with 22 by P&P and 21 by Clemmensen;
- : BEO, 11 segments has 405 items; 1333 in 44 segments in BEL proper;

- : Raneke numbers not compatible with Jequier/Clemmensen;
- : Ex1 = page / folio in quire number
- McAndrew SH has different numbering for BEO items;
- NOTES:
- : series of BnF ms. fr. 5228 URF/e + 5230 BEL + 5232 LBQ from book collectors in Lille around 1550 (Beaulaincourt, le Boucq and le Blancq).
- : Swedish section from a tournament in Wismar 1386 given by King Albrecht of Sweden;
- : Adam-Even 1971: Genre as author ?; questioned by Jequier 1972; repeated by Anrooij GM, 1991;
- ILL:
- : Pastoureau TH 349 (57v) a.o.; facsimile;
- REF:
- : Jequier BEL = #502/498 = L Jequier, Cahiers d'Heraldique V, 1983 (b/w drawings, jq);
- : Pas BEL = Pastoureau & Popoff: l'Armorial Bellenville, 2 vols, Eds.Gui, 2004 (facsimile);
- : Paravicini PR (crusades into Prussia);
- : Heymowski BEL;
- : C. Campbell: 'Scottish arms in the Bellenville', Scottish Genealogist, 1978, 25:33-**;
- : Cae15-17+19; Raneke BH 79;
- : Raneke, HerT 64:190;

a 1400 Paris BnF fr.5230 -

view: 16.07.2017, no notes;

MANUSCRIPT:

- : parchment; 75 ff., painted; 242 x 155 mm; 2 layouts (4x5; 4x3, cr);
- possibly painted c.1390/1405;
- 9 + 2 quires, folded bifolios = A/i-iv [frames 9-12], 1:1-8, 2:9-14; 3:15-18, 4:19-22 [19-20, 21, 22], 5:23-32. 6:33-42, 7:43-52 [NB!], 8:53-62; 9:63-72; B/73-76 [76 romp, frame165]
- : q7 has 2 singles 47 betw 46-48, 51 betw 43-52;
- www.gallica.bnf.fr ; in print, edition by Michel Popoff;
- : legends in dutch (segm.06 cas/fr), cursive, possibly 2 hands: A grander, B smaller;
- : colour indications for painter: z/g (Or), k (Gu, kehlen), b/l (Az, lasur), so (Sa, sobol), sm (Vt, smaragd);
- : pencil note on cover leaf: '.. au sieur de Belleville, roi d'armes en Artois', for Antoine de Beaulaincourt, Sr. de Bellenville (1499-1559), but in later hand;
- : at the bottom of the same page is written in latin 'Alexander Pauli filius Petavii senator parisiensis, Anno 1650' for the conseiller de Parlement de Paris and bibliophile, Alexander Petau, d.1672;

BER Armorial de Gilles le Bouvier, l'héreau Berry

Berry	NomYr	1458	composite	total items	1841
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2893	PopNr: 2045		BER

= BB = BER = FB = BE = B = GB;

SYNONYM: GB = Armorial Lascaris = Armorial Guichenon;

ARMORIAL:

- : 1841 arms (Boos BER); 1744/1953 arms (Vallet de Virville);
- : several mounted figures or figures on dais; arms without crests;
- : many items as 'name only';

DATE:

- : 1454-57 (V-V); 1454-58 (boos);
- : BER:1053 = Louis XI, r.1461-1483, as dauphin;

COMPARE:

- : BER-bar+lor derived from same local source as RYN/NLU-lor group;
- : BER-art derived from NAV, as possibly BER-bre;
- : CHA (BER:1285+);

EDITING:

- : Compiled 1454-57 (V-V) by Gilles de Bouvier 1386-1455 'Berry' KoA;

DATABASE:

- : from Boos BER;
- : a few 'name only' items have been emended with blasons by Boos;

NOTE:

- : mediocre edition 1866 by Valette-Viriville;
- : modern critical edition by E de Boos 1995 based on BnF fr.4985;
- : Boos BER has blasons for appropriate arms corresponding to legends of blank shields;

ILL:

- : 142v-143r; 48r; 37v;51v-52r; 45v; 44r;

REF:

- : Bb = Boos BER / AB = E de Boos, l'armorial de Gilles le Bouvier, l'heraut Berry, Paris : Léopard d'or 1995;
- : AB-VV = M.Vallet de Viriville 1866 'Armorial de France &c;
- : Popoff A; Boos B; Raneke BHM 72+86; Wagner HH 54; Marot AB 1926;
- : BnF banque d'images, www.gallica.bnf.fr;
- : J. Storrer Clouston, scottish arms in Berry, Proc.Soc.Antiq.Scot, 1938, 10:84-114 + colour images;
- : Belloy BER = Vincent Belloy: "Les armoriaux medievaux ..", MA project 2015, Paris Sorbonne, www.academia.edu;

a	1455	Paris BnF	<i>fr.4985</i>	-
<p>visit 6.07.2016, notebook 13; www.gallica.bnf.fr ; = BN Ms.Colbert 9653: le Registre de nobles par Berry; folio; c1460; = Exp. XX / 235; backside "Genealogie de rois de France". MANUSCRIPT: 200 x 280 mm, 205 fo = 112 paper + 93 parchmin, 4x3/pg, miniatures of cavaliers a.o.; artistically mediocre; -: binding red leather, royal arms in gold stamp, tightly sown leaves, 20 quire sets (A-V); -: compiled 1454-57 (V-V) by Gilles le Bouvier 1386-1455, 'Berry' KoA; -: owned 1651 by the genealogist du Bouchet, and by 1730 into the collections of Colbert; NOTE: source of Boos BER;</p>				
b	1640	Paris BA	<i>ms.4802</i>	-
<p>= GB = Armorial Lascaris = Armorial Guichenon (Pc155) = vs.B (clem). paper, 291x192mm, 131+4 ff; -: copy by Samuel Guichenon c1640; partial copy, in blason; parts of BER are interpolated with fragments of NAV and other armorials. Content: sav + pie + vaud (fo.97-131); segments on marches de Bourbonnais et Auvergnois expanded ultimo 15C REF: Paulmy Hist 676C; Exerpts of Auv-Foz by E De Boos (Pc): BER/b=GB:1-310 fra fo.43r-50v + 61r-71r; Boos RV 584;</p>				
c		Paris BnF	<i>Duchesne 59</i>	5r - 8r
<p>partial - in blason. - variant C (clem)</p>				
d	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.22266</i>	7r -
<p>partial, blason. * vs.D (-sc); Gaignieres 919; 16-17C; 375 ff; 400x260 mm; - notes from visit 1999;</p>				
e	16C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.5240</i>	-
<p>a real copy ?, from reign of Francis I, r.1515-1547;</p>				
f	16C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.5931</i>	3r - 20v
<p>= livre du heraut Orleans = Grand livre d'armoiries = Traité armorial tiré de celui de Gilles le Bouvier VISIT: 08.2001, no notes; microfilm,</p>				

MANUS:

- : paper, 57 ff; ink bleached;
- : some lines annulled; handwriting appears to be a drafting;
- : BER + GLA + ORL + PBN

OWNER:

- : acquired 23. September 1892, stamped Bibl.Royale, numbered 10385 on fo.1r and 1386 on 3r;

NOTE:

- : used by de Boos;
- : titled "Traité armorial tiré de celui de Gilles le Bouvier" (par Jean le Feron ?; ms. 16C) in Saffroy 2918, but probably not by Jean le Feron fl.1518 (pae);

CONTENTS:

- : BER/f = blazon, copy transformed into an ordinary of approx. 20 segments;
- : 3 armorials, all as ordinaries, possibly one or more in addition:
- : 3r-20v = BER, as ordinary, 1223 of 1830 items;
- : 20r-25r = ORL = Orleans: blasons in hand A, an ordinary subsegmented by marche d'armes; arms probably c1400 (Gs); partly c1340 and partly c1390 (Boos ORL);
- : 25v-50r = GLA = Grand livre des armoiries: blasons in hand A, an ordinary subsegmented by marche d'armes; arms probably 1475 (Gs);
- ui section: possibly PBN, blasons in hand A (?), pages of 1.3 times book heights inserted, different sequestration of blasons;
- PBN = Princes de Bourbon: blasons in hand B with primitive sketches of arms;

g 1520 Berlin Kupferstichkabinet *ms.77A 10* 1r - 75r

see CTR;

INFO:

- : not 15C as in Belloy blog comment 05.2016, but 1520, see Pastoureau CTR;
- : modified and amended copy of BER, see Belloy AB 40-48;
- : less sco;
- different order = fra, ber, pon, auv-bon, nor, anj, mai-tur, bur, gui, bre, dau, sav-pie, lor, DE, hai, cas, por, ita, sic;

BES Tournoi de Besancon

Besancon 1440 NomYr 1440 occasional total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3108 PopNr: 2314 **BES**

REF: M Prinnet (ed).

- : Collins, Antiq.J (1941)21:204;

a 17C Cambrai BMu *ms.872* -

see BEJ;

BFS Bayerische Familien, Städte und Klöster

armorial - 2287 (DE) NomYr 1580 local total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-:

DATE:

-:

CONTENTS:

- : bavarian families, towns and monasteries;

REF:

- : BSB, www, pdf;

a 16C München BSB *Cgm.2287*

-

BG Basyng's Book

Basyng NomYr 1395 ordinary total items 407
 CEMRA 71 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2039 **BAS**

ARMORIAL: 407 arms; contemporary manufacture;

NOTE: crude ordinary from Willement (S/WIL), many mistakes;

-: legends updated to give incumbents of c.1420/50, e.g. Reginald WEST, 1395-1451, 3B.W & 1B.dlaWarr 1427, BG:403;

DATABASE:

-: some from DBA;

a orig London CA B.22 62r - 85v

MANUS:

-: BG + CB + BW;

NOTE:

-: student's exercise (Wagner RAH)

BGR Basler Gräberbuch

Basler Gräber NomYr 1490 institutional total items 134
 CEMRA BGH 58 GsNr: PopNr: 2036 **BGR**

Paper, Kl.fo, 113 ff.

a orig Karlsruhe Badener LA *Anniversa 4* -

see Commentary

BHC Beijeren's Holländische Chronik

Holländische Chronik NomYr 1405 illustrative total items 99
 CEMRA BGH 19 GsNr: PopNr: 2040 **BHC**

ARMORIAL:

-: genealogical chronicles illustrated by arms:

PROVENANCE:

-: autograph by Claes Heinenzoon 'Gelre' & 'Beijeren';

CONTENT:

-: extended versions of the Holland and Brabant genealogical chronicles in GEL (1396/1400, wa);

-: Hollandse Kroniek, modified from GEL segm.57, derived from Jacob van Maerlant: 'Spiegel historiael', c.1290 and Vincent de Beauvais: 'Speculum historiae';

-: Brabantse Kroniek, modified from GEL segm. 56, both genealogies illustrated with coats of arms, derived from Jan Van Boendale: 'Brabantse yeesten', 1312/16;

-: Flemish chronicle, also modified from van Maerlant;

COMPARE:

-: GOR;

-: TCO:323 = BHC:26;

DATABASE:

-: 52 items entered from BHC/a as transcribed in Jequier GG, segments as in GEL;

-: ex1 = GEL no. - concordant items;

REF:

-: Neubecher H 55 (ill); Jequier GG;

-: Anrooij GM, Anrooij HB; Anrooij BG, Jequier GG, a.o.;

RE:

-: Wereldkroniek, KBdH, ms.128 E 10, ends in 1348, author noted as 'Ic Beyeren';

-: all of these chronicles are known in several mss;

a orig Den Haag KBdH *ms.131 G 37* -

MANUS: parchment, 200 x 145 mm (A5); 2 columns (a-b); 30 ff;

-: manuf 1405; see supl.mss, only autograph of Claes Heinenzoon (littera cursiva);

-: last sheet probably missing, text ends abruptly;

DATE:

-: death of Albrecht C.Hainaut-Holland, 16.12.1404 mentioned 23ra;

CONTENT:

-: 1r-19va Brabant chronicle, quire 1-2, c.1402-04 (wa);

-: 19va-23ra Holland chronicle, quire 3, c.1405 / >25.5.1405 (wa);

-: 23rb-24va Flanders chronicle;

-: 25rv misc;

-: 25v-28r Kings of England chronicle;

-: 28r-30v Troy related elms, portraits of Achilles and Hector;

REF:

-: Anrooij HB (1988); Jequier GG 4 (jq + wa);

b orig

Bruxelles KBR

ms.17914

-

MANUS:

-: Parchment, 225 x 155 mm, single column, 58+ff

-: 99 arms, 25 bishops of Utrecht, dutch nobility; 14 armorial poems;

-: autograph of Claes Heinenzoon, Gelre & Beieren Herald & Ruyers KoA;

-: hand also as hand B in armorial Gelre ff.6v-18v;

DATE:

-: 125v finished 25.05.1409 -- Adam GEL 8, Anrooij HB 14;

CONTENT:

-: 25 bishops of Utrecht, dutch nobility; 14 armorial poems;

-: Holland, from Octavian;

REF:

-: Anrooij GM 298;

BHM Bergshammarvapenboken

Bergshammar

NomYr

1450

composite

total items 3398

CEMRA

BGH 11

GsNr: 2915

PopNr: 2043

BHM

= CB = BR.

SYN: Codex Berghammar.

ARMORIAL: 3430 items, incl. 2*16 (unnumb.) crests on fo.60v+61r, and 3398 numbered items (clem), but 3388 in Raneke BHM (and SRS) as several ancestors were numbered as sets (e.g. BHM:440), mixed layout, crests on 33% of items;

DATE:

-: 1436-50 (Raneke BHM; Pas ETO 2:18); ultimo 1430's (NG Bartholdy); 1445-50 (pas in Popoff GEL 22, 2012);

-: 1449-1456 (clem; BHM:440 Gf.Kleve; BHM:1167 Isabel de Bourbon, married 1454; BHM:588 David de Bourgogne, Bp.Utrecht 1456);

PROVENANCE:

-: manufactured in Brabant (probably in Bruxelles, similar material used at Groendal monastery); owned by F Schweincz 1553; Gabriel Glotzer 16C (exlibris); acquired in Flanders c. 1693 by C.A. Sack (or bought in Paris by his son) and included in the Bergshammar library in Södermannland (inventory of 1755); deposited in Riksarkivet in 1933;

CONTENT:

-: arms & crests from most european regions;

SOURCES:

-: extensive copying, approx. 84%, from three sources (GEL, ETO and LYN), incl. WIN-nor recopied from ETO;

COMPARE:

-: part of ETO-group;

-: overlap approx. 1120 GEL, 676 (328) ETO, 74 LYN, 101 WiN (via ETO) - according to Raneke BHM, but different when only copied segments and not all similar arms are included;

-: Sailly (lion) for LYN/BHM/APA relation to URF-group, i.e. LBQ;

-: BHM:339 Couderborch was copied from TBX:194 Meere/Couderborch, legends of TBX:194/195

transposed;

EDITING:

-: edited and written in Brabant (at the Groendal monastery ?) near Brussels during 1441-56 (?) by an unknown (brabantian ?) herald in the 'Burgundian College of Arms' from various sources, mainly Gelre (GEL), Lyncenich (LYN) and Toison d'Or (ETO), the latter incorporating a segment from Wijnbergen (WIN).

LANGUAGE:

-: mainly flemish, parts in french (segments) and german (segments).

STYLING:

-: formats described by Raneke, nomenclature revised 2005;
-: banners beside crested arms a.m. Gelre in BHM:3292/215v Danmark and BHM:221/27r Brabant-Limburg (Lotrike banners);

DATABASE:

-: items entered from Raneke BHM with numeration and segmentation by Raneke;
-: numeration changed on fo.79v + 85v + 94r1-3 with additional numbers on 74v (440a = 10440, b = 20440 &c);
-: segmentation of Raneke retained, but not 46a Mecklenburg, 46b Rheinland, and 9 displays of ancestors;

-: identifications revised 2000;
-: ex1 = frames in scan of safety copy;

ILL:

-: many b/w and a few colour pages available;

REF:

-: Raneke BHM = Cb = J Raneke, 'Bergshammarvapenboken', Lund 1975 (thesis);
-: Saffroy 2915b; Adam 21-22; BGH #11; Popoff A;
-: F.U. Wrangel ' En vapenbok från medeltiden', Sv.Autogr.Tidss. 1893, 2.6:1-8;
-: G. Carlsson: 'ätten Gädda', Pensohist.Tidsskr., 1951, 49:39-49;
-: Heymowski CB = Les blasons de la chevalerie de Bohême dans l'amorial Bergshammar, AH, 1968, 82:18-26;
-: N.G. Bartholdy: .. date of BHM..', HerT (2008) 97:297-302;
-: S Clemmensen: 'Ligheder ..', HerT (2008) 98:nn;
-: H Klackenbergh: ' Svensk medeltidsheraldik ..', in: Dahlbäck &al.: '..Olle Ferm 60 år', 2008, pp.213-226;

a 1456 Stockholm RA Sverige Bergshammar -

VISIT: 11.03.2008, notebook 10; mikrofilm 1013 nr.94; 1995 farvekopi på RA;

MANUS:

-: parchment, 243 ff. (only 235 used) in 23 quires, 22 x14 x 7 cm (approx. A5); original binding of wood covered in parchment, brass lock bars; painted arms and crests; several layouts used; tempera and pen, indications of pencil draughts of helmets, mantlets and outline of shields; helmets all of tournament type;
-: BHM:1165/85v1 Bourbon overpainted with red egg-yolk based paint, idication of similar yellow paint on a few early arms;

-: folios missing after 58rv, remnant as 58rv-bis -- Raneke BHM 36;

-: no numeration visible on pages in early photocopies; paginated in 2008 on ms, 3388 items;

-: 1995-copy photos enumerated 1-219 in 6 vols, 1 = bild 1-35 / BHM:1-375; 2 = 36-70 / 376-957; 3 = 71-105 / 958-1599; 4 = 106-140 / 1600-2293; 5 = 141-180 / 2294-2976; 6 = 181-215 / 2897-3388 + bild 216-218 exlibris etc;

QUIRES:

-: A, pp.1-26, ff.1r-14v; B, 27-50, 15r-26v; C, 51-74, 27r-38v; D, 75-98, 39r-50v; E, 99-114, 51r-58v; F, 115-132, 58r-bis-67v; G, 133-148, 68r-75v; H, 149-164, 76r-83v; J, 165-184, 84r-93v; K, 185-208, 94r-105v; L, 209-228, 106r-115v; M, 229-240 = 116r-121v; N, 241-264, 122r-133v; O, 265-280, 134r-141v; P, 281-296, 142r-149v; Q, 297-312, 150r-157v; R, 313-344, 158r-173v; S, 345-360, 174r-181v; T, 361-380, 182r-191v; U, 381-406, 192r-204v; W, 407-428, 205r-215v; X, 429-452, 216r-227v; Y, 453-493, 228r-243v;

BIC Biccherna: tavole dipinte delle magistrature senesi

Biccherna NomYr 1300 murals &c total items 139
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2047 **BIC**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted wooden boards (tavolette) in Siena Magistratura (Archivo de Stato);

REF:

- : L Borgia, le Biccherne: tavole dipinte delle magistrature senesi, Roma 1984;
- : ww.poderesantabia.com (several images)

a Siena Magistratura *tavolettes* -
see commentary

BIG *Rôle d'armes Bigot = Armorial Bigot*

Bigot NomYr 1254 occasional total items 297
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2878 PopNr: 2048 **BIT**

= BA;

ARMORIAL: 259 / 295 blasons; copy 18C;

-: oldest known french blazons;

CONTENT: Charles C.Anjou campaign 1254 in Hainault against Jean d'Avesnes C.Hainaut;

DATABASE:

-: items entered and verified from the various editions;

REF:

-: Adam BIG/BI = P Adam-Even AHS 1949 'Armorial francais du milieu du 13e siecle..';

-: Brault BIG = Brault ERA 16-30;

-: Nussard BIG = R Nussard, Le rôle d'armes Bigot, DocHerMed 2, Leopard d'or, Paris 1985;

-: Timms BIG; Boos CDS (on ms fr.18648);

-: R Nussard, Cah.LdO 8:21-, 1997;

a 18C Paris BnF *fr.18648* 32r - 39r

= St.Germain francais 665,

-: melanges heraldiques, similar to BA, ms.5936;

-: on www/Gallica (pdf 83 pp);

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 1+77 ff, 310x210 mm;

-: some arms painted or drawn, mostly blason; notes by Séguier-Coislin ;

- . BIG + CAS + GON + NAV + SPL;

CONTENTS:

- 13r STP + 26r NAV + 32r BIG + 42r GON + 72r CSG;

- 1r analogue to FF.5936 (traité); 13r blasons francais (St.Pol); 42r (GON ?) normands (n = 264);

60r pairs de france; 65r anointments of Henry IV and Louis XIII + arms of those assisting; 72r -77v

CDS = calendrier heraldique (days honoring specific persons);

BIT *le dis de huit blasons de Jehan de Biteri*

Biteri NomYr 1346 illustrative total items 8
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BIT**

8*blason;

elegia on 8 knights killed at Crecy 26.08.1346; preserved in Froissart 'Chronicles' tome 23 p281.

REF: Adam-Even, AH 65(1961)50-53;

-: Anrooij SR 45 as Jean de Bateri;

a Roma Bibl.Minerve *B.III.18* -
see Commentary

BKB *Christopher Barkers Book of Badges*

Barker Badges NomYr local total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BKB**

ref DBA

a London BL *Harl.4632* 209r -
see Commentary

BL Balliol Roll

Balliol NomYr 1332 local total items 36
 CEMRA 54 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2033 **BLL**

ARMORIAL: 36 coats of arms; scots; oldest collection of scottish arms;

-: with CKO;

DATE:

-: 1332 (arw), 06.1334 (ndy);

CONTENT:

-: arms of scottish knights

DATABASE:

-: from HerSocScot verified with McAndrews, from AR Wagner's 'Cooke's Ordinary';

ILL: McAndrews BLL;

NOTE:

-: McDougall - not MacDonald;

REF:

-: Bruce A. McAndrews: The Balliol Roll, New Engl.Hist.Geneal.Soc, 2002;

-: The Heraldry Society of Scotland 2004, www, blazon only;

-: Denholm-Young CF 97;

a	orig	- private	<i>Cooke's Ordinary</i>	-
	see CKO;			
	-: painted on dorse of last membrane of the CKO owned by A R Wagner, 1+ 7*5 coats of arms;			
b	1575	London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	110 -
	See E/STG, trick;			
c		London CA	<i>1L14</i>	78v -
	See CKO;			
d	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	346r - 348r
	see N/PAR; trick;			

BLW Berliner Wappenbuch

Berlin NomYr 1460 composite total items 951
 CEMRA BGH 35 GsNr: PopNr: 2044 **BLW**

ARMORIAL:

-: 951 arms, mostly with crests; 2 smalls shields (95, 344); 81-bis outside numeration; some later additions omitted;

DATE:

-: c.1440 Ital Reding jr. (fl.1410-1466); 1st Swiss Civil War (1439-40, 1443-1450), leader of Schwyz against Zürich;

CONTENTS:

-: arms and crests of southern german and swiss nobility; many arms or names paired on same page;

-: apparently disordered, with many small fragments, some pages probably missing;

COMPARE:

-: WGH = WB Herold;

-: BLW:8r-10v, bur = SGH:48n = ING:61n-65n;

-: BLW:23r1 - SGH:187n; BLW:23v - SGH:184n;

-: KCR:932 (A&K);

STYLE:

-: most items in BLW-C (2+2, courtoisie, crest, shield approx 50 mm high, ?STU-C, ?SGH-B), some in BLW-D (1+1, courtoisie, crest, approx 83 mm high, ?DWF-D, ?SGH-C); BLW-A1/2 (2:1, no crest, 95/83 mm); BLW-B (2x2, no crest, approx 72 mm); BLW-E (1 helmet, 2 shields, ?SGH-E); BLW-F unlikely to be ING-C3.

-: pageant helmets;

-: BLW-C mantling mostly leafy, but also ribbons, some redrawn differently, e.g. 108v, 109r, 110r;

DATABASE:

-: items from visit; numeration by Clemmensen;
 -: ex1 = 949 items, <21.08.2009; added later;

NOTE:

-: "Partly made by one of the artists working on the ING (Ingeram) and SGH (Hagenbergischen Codex) and Wappenblätter des Germ. Museums" -- BGH

-: A feathered bonnet above the arms of the 8 original swiss cantons (Schwytz, Uri etc.) shows the inscription "amman rôding" for Ital Reding.

REF:

-: L. Müller-Westphall (ready for print 2005; extract present);
 -: BGH 106-114, annex with discussion on woodblock and maker;

a orig Berlin SBB PK *ms.Geneal.Fol.271* -

VISIT: 12.2008, notebook 10; 05.2009 + 04.2010, notebook 11;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 290 x 210 mm, 134 ff; 268 pp, mostly 2x2/pg; prestamped;
 -: outside of pages smoldered, recently restored with old leaves imbedded; foliation after restoring in pencil top right; older foliation in ink top center;
 -: present foliation, top sn, pencil (108r); older pencil foliation, top dx inside (107r); older inked pagination, top center (203n);
 OWNER: Heinrich Wm Gf.Starhemberg, 1593-1675.

b 1520 Nürnberg German Museum *Puchberg WB* -

Probably made for Kf.Friederich den Weisen. 1583 into the library of Puchberg and in 1680 owned by OU Ecker. Follows the St.Gallen-Haggenberg (SGH) more closely than BLW/a.

RE:

-: Hs.5129 Germ.Mus, Nürnberg (1480);

BM Becket's Murderers

Becket Murders	NomYr	1350	occasional	total items	320
CEMRA 63 BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			BMR

ARMORIAL: part of George Calveley's Book (CV);

-: see CEMRA for mss and notes;

CONTENT: mainly 14C, a few 13C and some 15C arms;

c 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 171 - 176

see N/PAR; trick;

BMN Maison de Notaires (Béziers, Hèrault)

Maison de Notaires	NomYr	1360	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			BMN

a 1360 Beziers Maison de Notaires *decor* -

BMY Rôle d'armes Berchem-Mayer

Berchem-Mayer	NomYr	1390	unknown	total items	
CEMRA BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			BM Y

= BM;

CONTENT: liegeois nobility;

REF: Adam AB no.17;

a - private *ui* -

Owner: E.J. Berchem, sold to M. K. Mayer 1944.

BN Barnard's Roll of Badges

Barnard's Badges NomYr 1475 occasional total items 50
 CEMRA 107 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2034 **BRB**

badges

HIST: muster roll for Edw.IV's campaign in France 1475;

REF: FP Bernard 1925, KB Cph.

a orig London CA 2M16 16r - 19v

MANUS:

-: BN+ FCR (1st Calais);

BNE Armorial Béthune

Bethune NomYr 1375 unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2046 **BNE**

= AB;

ARMORIAL: BNE + HUN a.o.

DATE: ultimo 14C;

REF:

-: Adam AB no.4;

-: Eeckhout FM, 36 arms of flemings fo.32-35;

a orig Paris BnF fr.5242 -

see HUN;

BNR Armorial of John Banyster

Banyster (John) NomYr 1450 unknown total items 275
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BNR**

SYNONYM: Banyster's French Treatise (dennys);

ARMORIAL: blason;

CONTENT:

-: french arms appended to the Visitation of Caux; Prester John + Pope + Emperor of Constantinople preceding french nobles, some additions in 16-17C hand;

-: 154rv 'verger of France', enumeration of princes of the royal blood -- Hiltmann PL 182n74, as in MAZ:16v-19r;

REF: Campbell MCA 161-166;

a 15C London CA M.19 153 - 229

see VCX;

MANUSCRIPT: see Campbell MCA 161-166; blasoned;

PROVENANCE: attributed to John Banyster, 1540-1610;

BOU Armorial Universel et Traité de Blason de Noël le Boucq

Le Boucq NomYr 1543 composite total items 887
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BOU**

ARMORIAL:

-: 887 arms, painted;

DATE:

PROVENANCE:

-: traité de blason and armorial composed by Noël le Boucq, bourgeois de Valenciennes (en Hainaut), dated 29.03.1543;

CONTENT:

-: Pays-Bas, Allemagne, Angleterre, Ecosse, Villes (several parts), Bohême, Castille, Aragon, Navarre, Brabant, Flandre, Alost, Hollande, Namur, Hainaut; ;

NOTE:

- : inspired by URF, but many differences;
 - : ms.fr.11464 Argentaye Tract, a herald's miscellany;
- REF:
- : M Popoff, 4.ColAIH, 1985, 157-173 (bibliographical description);
 - : Eeckhout FM, ff.143v-157v (199 flemish arms);

a 1543 Paris BnF fr.11463 66v - 200

MANUSCRIPT:

- : paper, 206 x 198 mm, 16C; painted arms;
- BY: Noël le Boucq, bourgeois de Valenciennes (en Hainaut), dated 29.03.1543;

CONTENT:

▫ 66v Pays-Bas (20), 69v empereur miniature, 70r Allemagne (82), 117r Angleterre (5+84), 125v Ecosse (10), 126v Villes (18), 129r Bohême (7+6), 133r Castille (18), 134v Aragon (36), 137v Navarre (16), 139r Brabant (12+42), 143v Flandre (18+78), 151 Alost (78), 158r Hollande (25), 160r Namur (60), 174v Hainaut (4+8+23+22+6+204) = Hainaut + grand feudataires + 178v villes + 180v bannerets + 183v officiers + 184r villages & seigneuries;

BPG *Stammbaum des Pfalzgrafen bei Rhein Philip den Aufrichtigen*

Pfalzer Genealogi NomYr 1481 illustrative total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

- : genealogy of Philip 'the upright' PfGf.Rhein, illustrated by painted mounted figures with coats of arms;

PROVENANCE:

- : made by Herman von Brüninghausen, fl.1485, Jülich & Ruyers KoA;

DATABASE:

- : not entered;

REF:

- : ÖNB manuscript catalogue;

a 1481 Wien ÖNB ms.2899 Han -

MANUS:

- : paper, 60 ff, 286 x 210 mm;
- : dutch language; mounted tournament figures glued on uneven pages, arms on shabraque;
- : www.onb.ac.at (facsimile);

BPR *Banderia Prutenorum*

Banderia Prutenorum NomYr 1410 occasional total items 56
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BPR**

ARMORIAL:

- : Banners of the Teutonic Order captured by polish and lituanian forces under Vladislav II Jagiello and Vytautis s Litova at Tannenberg 1410 and later hung in the Krakow Castle Cathedral. 46 contemporary banners reproduced in colour on verso pages and with measurements by Stanislaw Durink i 1448 in Jan Dlugosz' chronicle. A further 10 banners on the recto pages are later additions.

DATABASE:

- : not entered;

ILL:

- : facsimile present;

REF:

- : S Ekdal "Die 'Banderia Prutenorum' des Jan Dlugosz - eine Quelle zur Schlacht bei Tannenberg", 1976; HerT 39/1979 p.451.
- : <http://www.laborunion.lt/memorandum/ru/modules/banderia/>

a 1448 Krakow Jagiellonska *Banderia Prutenorum* -

Parchment, 5 layers; painted banners.

BR Bradfer-Lawrence's Roll

Bradfer-Lawrence NomYr 1446 treatise total items 769
 CEMRA 88 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2053 **BRL**

ARMORIAL: 460 arms + 309 blasons with treatise condensed from Bado Aureo; first descriptions of crests
 -: orig > 1450;

CONTENT: segment of 21 Kings;

REF: Wagner RAH 271; Goodall, 1990; CEMRA xvi, n.4;

a 1445 - private *Bradfer-Lawrence* -

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 5.75 x 8", 76 ff, fo.1+12+13+24 of vellum;

-: executed c.1445;

OWNER: 1931 by Harry Lawrence Bradfer-Lawrence, FSA, Ripon, Yorks;

BRE Stephan Brechtel WB des HRR

Brechtel (Stephan) NomYr 1570 composite total items 2930
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BRE**

= Glockengiessers WB = Stephan Brechtel WB = WB des Heiligen Römischen Reichs;

α see survey in Ingeram (ING) file;

ARMORIAL:

-: c.2930 arms & crests;

α a composite copied from several late medieval armorials as noted in text, all except Ingeram (ING, 1459) lost;

-: used "Hans Wolfs Verzeichnis, ain frenckischer Adelsbuch", an armorial of 1490, once held by the Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken;

DATE:

-: Calixtus III Borgia (r.1455-58), Pius II Piccolomini (r.1458-1464);

CONTENT:

α in 3 main parts = (1) Karl V Ks.HRR (from VSW, 1555), electors, 76 quaternionen, princes; (2) counts and lords = nos.250//308-559/618; (3) tournaments societies = nos. 560/619-2880/2930 = ING/c; probably incl. german nobles outside the TG;

COMPARE:

-: ING - picture of herald Hans Ingeram (p.550, no.1461), several items from TG copied from ING, but numbers and sequence per TG does not match;

DATABASE:

-: only few entered; numeration by Clemmensen;

REF:

-: BGH 139 + 47 #34;

-: BSB facsimile on web,

-: Reuter SB = BSB survey by Marianne Reuter, 2008 (c.1100 items);

a 1570 München BSB *cod.icon.390* -

MANUS: 308 x 205 mm, paper, 925 +36 pp (1r-36v);

-: registry part foliated, 1r-36r, incl. 4 blank pages;

-: old (main, p.1-925, top outside corner) and new pagination, some doubled (46a-e, 73a, 98a, 161a-164a, 282ab), blank pages (33v-35v. 36v, 11-12, 20, 22; verso betw 164-346, 504-548, 912-924); lost (p.7-10, 25-26);

-: odd pages recto; pdf-frames = pagenr + 70/80;

-: compiled by Stephan Brechtel, Rechenmeister im Nürnberg, 1523-1574;

-: This compilation c.1544-1568 by Stephan Brechtel der Ältere of (probably mostly) medieval armorials is based on the Ingeram, 'Hertenstainer Buch', 'Glockengiße Buch' and other old drawings ('alten vorzeichnunge') and manuscripts. .

α p.27 miniature Karl V, KsHRR, on throne;

BRG **Wappenbuch aus dem Breisgau**
 Breisgau NomYr 1500 local total items 1504
 CEMRA BGH 57 GsNr: PopNr: 2054 **BRG**

-: Paper, Kl.fo, 103 ff; end 15C.
 CONTENT: mainly Oberrhein, Alsace, Schwaben, Breisgau.

a orig - private *ui* -
 see Commentary

BRI **La Plafond du Doyenné du chapitre de Brioude (Haute-Loire)**
 Brioude NomYr 1285 murals &c total items 156
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BRI**

DATE: 1282-1285;
 -: departure of nobles for crusade against the R.Aragon in 1283-85 after the Sicilian Vespers -- Boos DH 284;
 CONTENT:
 DATABASE: not entered;
 REF: E de Boos, La plafond armoiré de doyens de Brioude, Cahiers de la Haute-Loire 1991:129-195;

a 1285 Brioude la Doyenné *decor* -
 1282-1285;

BS **Bruce Roll**
 Bruce NomYr 1370 composite total items 30
 CEMRA 66 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2055 **BRU**

ARMORIAL: banners, possibly painted c1370, legends added later;
 DATE:
 -. 1355-60 -- bma
 NOTE:
 -: scot part of the questionable 'Mowbray Roll' (Wagner RAH 269).
 REF:
 -: McAndrew SH 129;

a London CA 2L12 -
 MANUSCRIPT: vellum roll 5 rows of 6 joined banners

BSS **Livrée de Florence ou de Nicolas de Besse**
 Besse NomYr 1355 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **BSS**

1355-1360; Avignon (Vaucluse)

a 1355 Avignon decor *decor* -
 1355-1360; Avignon (Vaucluse)

BSW **Basler Wappenbuch**
 Basel WB NomYr 1480 general total items 56
 CEMRA BGH 44 GsNr: PopNr: 2038 **BSW**

Paper, 200 x 145 mm, single page, 8/pg. Arms and crests, fair artwork. The remaining ms is supposed to be in private ownership in Basel. Formerly of the Faeschischen Fideicommiss c1670. CONT: Northern Swiss, Oberrhein, Schwaben.
 REF: 4 ref (BGH)

a orig Basel UB *ms.O.iii.47* -

BUM Basler Universitätsmatrikel

Basler Universitätsmatrikel	NomYr	1460	institutional	total items	71
CEMRA	BGH 33	GsNr:	PopNr: 2037		BUM

REF: 7 refv (BGH).

a	orig	Basel UB	<i>ms.A.N.ii.3-4a</i>	-
---	------	----------	-----------------------	---

see Commentary; www;

BUT Butler Psalter

Butler	NomYr	1230	illustrative	total items	21
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		BUT

ARMORIAL: 20/21 painted shields in margin of psalter - possibly the oldest collection of arms in manuscript;

DATE: c1230-40 (N Morgan);

a	orig	Stockholm NM	<i>B.2010</i>	-
---	------	--------------	---------------	---

MANUS: vellum, 180 x 130 mm; 159 ff.; a psalter preceded by a calendar; 21 shields in margin of text supplementing initials, pen flourishes in red, blue and gold, drawings by 2 artists (Rochester Bestiary master and Wm Brailes of Oxford, fl.1230-60) and 5 assistant decorators;

NOTE: on fo.124v the arms of Butler, 13C owner; note of ownership by Edith Corf c1380, prioress of cistercian nunnery at Tarrant Keyes, Dorset; acq from Sotheby's by Stockholm NM; -: shields contemporary with illumination;

REF: N Morgan, Early Gothic Manuscripts, part I (1190-1250), vol.4 of A Survey of Mss illuminated in the British Isles, 1982, p.113 no.68 (with non-armorial illustrations fig.13, ill.223-225);

BW Bowyer's Book

Bowyer	NomYr	1440	general	total items	153
CEMRA 91	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2052		BOW

CONTENT: 1-12 saxon kings, 13 France-England, 14 ruled for Margaret of Anjou (wife of Henry VI), 15 = {13 :imp: 14}, 16-33 earls, 34-87 lords, 88-153 gentry, 91 Lord Harington;

NOTE: student's exercise (Wagner RAH)

a	orig	London CA	<i>B.22</i>	3r - 22r
---	------	-----------	-------------	----------

see BG;

NOTE: student's exercise (Wagner RAH)

BZL Burg zu Lauf, nr Nürnberg, Bayern

Burg zu Lauf	NomYr	1353	murals &c	total items	115
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2167		BZL

ARMORIAL: 115 coats of arms + 1 crest (Zelenka); in 2 rows on walls of 'Kaiserkammer' in castle; paper-parchment copy 16C (Nürnberg, 48 items); discovered 1934 by August Rebman; paintings restored 1939; DATE: 1353 + c1356 (Zelenka); 1356-1360 (Kraft); 1360-1364 (Klier);

CONTENT: bohemian nobles of emperor Karl IV; arms and crest of Bohemia on buttresses, groups of domaine lands (dx of north door), cities (beginning the west wall rows), spiritual lords (sn of north door), secular lords in top row, knights and gentry in lower row;

DATABASE: 115 items from Zelenka with numeration and refs by Clemmensen;

- uncoloured/Argent, if no evidence of tinctures was found;

- numeration clockwise by row per wall starting on east wall;

NOTE:

- many coats show Ar instead of modern Or - possibly due to fading;

- some arms mentioned in Myslivecek E (commentary pages) appear to include circular references to BZL;

REF:

- : Wm Kraft: In Stein gehauene Wappen aus dem 14. Jahrhundert im Wenzelschloss zu Lauf bei Nürnberg, Herold, 1941, 2:157-170;
- : August Roth, Der Wappensaal im Wenzelschloss zu Lauf, Herold, 1943, 3:109-115;
- Wm Kraft & Wm Schwemmer, Kaiser Karl IV. Burg und Wappensaal zu Lauf, Nürnberg, Spindler, 1960, 8vo, 112 pp., 35 pl.;
- E Schneiter, AH 65 (1961) 56-57;
- R Klier, Neues über die Wappen des Laufer Schlosses, Altnürnberger Lands Mitt., Jg. 11/1962, hft. 3:57-63;
- A Zelenka: Der Wappenfries aus dem Wappensaal zu Lauf, Passau, 1976, facsimile drawings with commentary;

a	1356	Bayern Burg Lauf	<i>mural</i>	-
----------	------	------------------	--------------	---

wall decorations in the hall of the Wenzelschloss zu Lauf a.d. Pegnitz bei Nürnberg
 -: in 2 rows on walls of 'Kaiserkammer' in castle; paper-parchment copy 16C (Nürnberg, 48 items); discovered 1934 by August Rebman; paintings restored 1939-40;

C Walford's Roll

Walford	NomYr	1273	general	total items	185
CEMRA 7	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2278	WAL	

= EC = Norfolk;

ARMORIAL: 185 blasons; copies 1500/1600-yrs;

DATE: 1273

CONTENT:

-: 5 segments, english and continental = 1-22 kings, 23-72 counts, 73-111 nobles & gentry, 112-127

counts, 128-185 nobles & gentry;

-: C:61-64, 66 scots (bma);

EDITIONS:

- I, Charles' = C/a, BM Harl.6589 fo.12-12b (180 blasons; 1605 by Nic Charles, Lancs Herald), better order;

- II (a), Leland's (prim.copy) = C/b, Bodl.Top.Gen.1-3117 (John Leland, 1506-52), older blason;

- II (b), not III = C/c Trin.Coll,Dublin E 1-17 fo.9-10b;

- III, unplaced = C/d Wrest Pk Ms.16 fo.22-25v;

- extensive discussion, concordance and provenance by HS London;

DATABASE: items from Humphery-Smith ANT; verified with Brault ERA; numeration from C/b;

-: Ext = C/a;

NOTE:

-: some problem items, e.g. Beauchamp of Bedford (#150);

REF:

-: Wagner RAH = Wb = HS London, Aspilogia II p97+167-204, 1967, idx+ordin (C/b);

-: Brault ERA 1:38-45 (C/a, numbered as C/b in Brault RAE notes);

-: M Prinnet, armoiries francaises et allemandes décrites dans un ancien role d'armes anglais, Moyen Age, 1923; 25:223-260;

-: WS Walford, Archeologia 39:373, 1864 (C/a);

-: Timms C;

-: Leland 1715, pp.897-905;

a	1607	London BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	12r - 12v
----------	------	-----------	------------------	-----------

see B/GVR; Nic Charles blason
 NOTE: basis for Brault ERA;

b		Oxford Bodley	<i>Top.Gen c1-3117</i>	-
----------	--	---------------	------------------------	---

Leland's edition;
 NOTE: source of HS London / Wagner RAH;

c		Dublin Trinity College	<i>ms. E.1.17</i>	9r - 10v
----------	--	------------------------	-------------------	----------

perhaps by Bartholomew Butler, Ulster King-of-Arms; confused (aw);

d 1585 - private *Wrest Park 16* 22r - 25v
see Glover (B); ms broken up on sale; leaves has disappeared, probably copied Glover;

CA *Carlisle Roll*

Carlisle NomYr 1334 occasional total items 277
CEMRA 54 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2063 **CRL**

ARMORIAL: 277 arms, painted and blazoned;

CONTENT & DATE:

-: 12.07.1334, Edw.III; vanguard of Royal Army at Carlisle; CA:241-275 are germans in the retinue of William (V) Gf.Jülich;

-: 12.07.1335 (ndy);

NOTE:

-: student work ? (Wagner CEMRA 56), many basic mistakes and misunderstandings during copying; diff numbering in DBA, e.g. CA:273/276 Merchenhouse;

-: possibly for John Bohun E.Hereford -- Ailes 2010;

COMPARE:

-: PO;

-: CA:162 Rob Darreyns = PO:476/Greenstreet;

DATABASE:

-: some from DBA; noted by column rather than by row;

NOTE:

-: Wardrobe accounts of Carlisle muster 1335 note 50 bannerets and 450 knights;

REF:

-: CoA 99 (1976) 82;

-: H.Stanford London, transcript 1951, Soc.Antiq.;

-: Mitchell, 1982; Her.Soc.Scots;

-: Denholm-Young CF 101-106;

a 1450 Cambridge FitzWilliam Museum *ms.324* 105 - 128

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 128 leaves, 7.28 "x 10.1";

-: 2r-105v Upton's "De studio Militari" with illustrations of arms, painted with gold; 105v-128v Carlisle roll, not painted with gold;

OWNER: made c.1450 (arw); from Nicholas Upton to John Halls Bp.Litchfield 1459, d.1491; Geo Lovell c1850; JJ Toogood 1888; C.E. Snowden - 1929; FitzWilliam Museum 1929;

1r: "cest la avant garde de la host le roy dengleterre qe emenra en escoce par car le .xii. lour de jul lans oitisme le quele firent deux countes et .xiii. Banerets constable de cest ost

CAM *Armorial de la cour amoureuse*

Cour Amoureuse NomYr 1420 institutional total items 954
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2915 PopNr: 2087 **CAM**

= CA;

ARMORIAL: 954 arms- from all versions and copies; of which 115 blanco;

DATE: 1417-1420 (Pastoureau TH); former nom = 1450;

CONTENT: members during the 40-yr period of the 'cour amoureuse' at the court of Charles VI R.France, promoted by Philippe 'hardi' d.1403 and Louis de Bourbon d.1410, including many non-nobles, clergy and bourgeois merchants; Tournai is well represented;

COMPARE:

-: CHA 22-24 = PBC is a clone of mainly CAM:100-335;

-: KUF/j = CHA ? = BA ms.4150:148r-;

STYLE: same artist as ETO-en in AOTdO Ms.51 (Bozzolo CAM); very beautiful and interesting;

DATABASE: 954 items, based on Bozzolo CAM (CAM/a = V, CAM/c = P1); compliance check only for CAM/a (version V); 129 items left as TEMP's when non-noble or in EPI; 115 blanco;

NOTE: all arms drawn in line in Bozzolo CAM; excellent notes and identification for reference; BA Ms.4150 (PBC = CHA 22-24) a list of chambellans used for notes; some discrepancy between numbers given in Bozzolo CAM and found for database;

-: angevin = anj + mai + tur; picardian = pic + art + ver;

- : (M) = poem of Amé Malingre 1408-12;
- : (BT) BN ResFol Lm2 368, facsimile by Victor Bouton, 1872, 'PP', unidentified source, 324 items;
- : Notation in Bozzolo CAM = [V], <P1>, {BT, B1};
- ILL:
- : RFHS 2001-2002, 71-72:67 (fo.61);
- REF:
- : Bozzolo CAM = Carla Bozzolo & Helene Loyau 1982-1992, I (1-300) + I (300-700I-III (701-952), supl ref p.8-24;
- : Bozzolo & Loyau: Cah.Leopard d'or 8:217-229 (1997);
- : Bouton, Armorial des Partisans du duc de Bourgogne en 1421, Bruxelles, 1872 (ms BT);
- : Bozzolo & Loyau, RFHS, 1995, 65:33-50, Ordres de Chevalerie;

a 1430 Wien AOTdO *ms.51* 2v - 63r

MANUS:

- : 290x409 mm, paper, watermark = balance (Briquet 2413, 1417-1434);
- collation of 1417 (!); execution contemporary, possibly as late as 1430/35 in Low Countries;

PROVENANCE:

- : Gilles de Rebecque, 1498, roi d'armes (hai+hol+zel+fris+nam+cambr); Nicolas de Hames, d.1568, 'Toison d'or' roi d'armes; Ja. Gontier;

ILL:

- : Pastoureau TH 66 (fo.3r + 67r) + 208 (4v); Willems 15:45+47+51+166, 13:99;

NOTE:

- ▣ CAM (V) = fo.2v-11r + 16r-63r; 12r-15v view of la cour amoureuse on St.Valentine's day 1400; blanco 37rv + 55v + 59v; n = 791 (Bozzolo CAM), 788 (clem);

b 16C Paris BnF *fr.5233* 52r - 102

MANUS:

- : 200 x 295mm, paper, 187 ff; n = 609 (Bozzolo CAM), 588 (clem, numbering to 595);
- : CAM + PPB;
- : copy of collation c1416; www/Gallica

CONTENT:

- : CAM (P1) = 52r-102v; chev table ronde 2v-, 18r Alex le grand, 20r neuf preux, 21r Charlemagne & douze pairs, 23r Roi de France & douze pairs, 28r ordonnances d'Empire, 31r ceremonial de couronnement & deposition de l'Empereur, 39r quaternions, 105r armoiries de grandes maisons de France, Angleterre et Pays-Bas

PROVENANCE:

- : Alexandre LeBlancq, d.1574 (1r exlibris, 162v genealogie);

NOTE:

- : fac-similé by Nicolas Victor Bouton 1872 of CAM (BT) according to Bozzolo CAM 1:21, and not from FF.5233;

c 16C Paris BnF *fr.10469* 1r - 111r

MANUS:

- : 190x278mm, paper, pp.1-296;
- : CAM + EPI + TTR + traité de blason;

PROVENANCE:

- : Jeahn Lalou, valenciennois (16C);

CONTENT:

- : pp.1-108 = CAM/c (P2), 88 pages, faulty numerotation, collation 1425;
- : pp.111-296 = 111 traité du blason, 209-225 ordonnances sur le rois de l'Epinette, 239 TTR (joust at Tournai 1330), 279-296 EPI,

CHECK:

- : PP = confrairie des partisans de Philippe 'bon' 1421 (in CAM/b or CAM/c);

d 1440 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 707* 8r - 20r

see OBF;

e 1839 Bruxelles KBR *ms.18277-18278* -
 copy of CAM/d by L de Rosny (B2);

CAN *château des archevêques de Narbonne (Capestang, Hérault)*

Capestang NomYr 1450 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CAN**

ancien château des archevêques de Narbonne (Capestang, Hérault); Meriondol 99-100

a 1450 Capestang ui *decor* -
 ancien château des archevêques de Narbonne (Capestang, Hérault); Meriondol 99-100

CAP *Annales des Capitouls de Toulouse*

Capitouls Toulouse NomYr institutional total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CAP**

info from E de Boos 01.2004

a Toulouse ui *ui* -

CAR *Armorial du Chatelain d'Arras*

Chatelain d'Arras NomYr 1400 general total items 173
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2068 **CAR**

= ChA;

ARMORIAL: 173 blasoned arms; mainly picardian and Pays-Bas nobles and a few europeans;

DATE: 1380-1400 (pop, gjb); >1422 (clem)

-. Simon Morhier, d.1440, english prévôt de Paris (URF:2855), possible owner of URF;

DATABASE: 173 items;

REF: M Popoff, RFHS 54-59:203-236, 1998;

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.23078* 3r - 6r
 see FCF; by Gaignieres;

CAS *Calendrier illustré des Armoiries des Saints*

Saints NomYr illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CAS**

= CDS

ARMORIAL:

CONTENT: coats of arms attributed to the saints and ordered on the day of the Saints according to the catholic calendar;

REF: E de Boos, 10.ColAIH, pp.254-310, Rothenburg, 1997;

Calendrier illustré des Armoiries des Saints

a 18C Paris BnF *fr.18648* 72r - 77v
 see BIG

CB *Collingborne's Book*

Collingborne NomYr 1490 general total items 330
 CEMRA 110 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2076 **CLB**

ARMORIAL: 330 arms and blasons; 16 crests

DATE: late 15C (arw);

RE: ARS;

a orig London CA *B.22* 50r - 60

see BG; p.50-60 + 26-49;

CDL De viris illustribus familiae Transelgardorum, ..

Capodilista		NomYr	1450	institutional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2062			CDL

= CAP 8temp abbr);

ARMORIAL:

-: 15C, equestrian armorial; members of the Capodilista family;

REF:

-: M Salmi & M Berto, De viris illustribus familiae Transelgardorum, Forzatè et Capistis Listae ..., Roma 1972;

-: images on the web;

-: Contini MT 71 (ill);

a	Padua BMu	<i>BP.954</i>	-
----------	-----------	---------------	---

see commentary;

CDR Chansonnier du Roi

Chansonnier du Roi		NomYr	1270	illustrative	total items	11
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2768	PopNr: 2065			CDR

ARMORIAL: 11 poets dressed as knights.

REF:

-: M Prinet 1928 (Warlop H 48).

-: Jean Beck & Louise Beck: Le manuscrits du Roi. B.N.Fonds Francais No 844. Corpus Cantilenarum medii Aevi, Les Chnasonniers des Troubadours et des Trouveres, No. 2., Philadelphia, 1938 - facsimile.

a	orig	Paris BnF	<i>fr.844</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	---------------	---

MANUS: vellum, 231 ff, incl. index + 223ff with 600+ songs in french with musical notation;
-: www.gallica.bnf.fr;
-: 11 equestrian figures of minstrels;

CER Armorial Cervellon

Cervellon		NomYr	1479	general	total items	447
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			CER

ARMORIAL: 447 arms; by Diego Cervellon, historiographer of Juan II; 17C copy by Chifflet.

REF: Adam-Even, Hidalguía 12(1964)833-856.

a	17C	Besancon BMu	<i>Chifflet 165</i>	-
----------	-----	--------------	---------------------	---

see TAM;

CES Thomas of Saluzzo: Chevalier Errant

Saluzzo		NomYr	1394	illustrative	total items	18
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			CES

-: illustrated novel of 1394;

AUTHOR:

-: Thomaso (III) di Saluzzo, 1356-1416, M.Saluces/Saluzzo/ Saluées 1396;

COMPARE:

-: frescoes of the preux & preuses in MPP (c.1420, Castello della Manta, Saluzzo, Monferrato-Piémont, Italia);

-: CES = CNK:80v-81r = ERQ = MPP;

ILL:

-: 9 preux + 9 preuses = CES:1-18 = fo.125r+125v -- Kean C, Neubecker H 171n401;

REF:

-: Kean C; Neubecker H; www.gallica.bnf.fr (facsimile); wiki;

a	1400	Paris BnF	<i>fr.12559</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	-----------------	---

MANUS:

- : parchment, 340x260 mm, 209 ff,
- : copy belonging to the author's family, probably c.1400;
- : 125rv = CES:1-18, 9 preux & 9 preuses;
- : 209v = dates of birth, 1437-1442, of 5 children of Isabelle de Montfort Ms.Saluzzo;

CFR

Armorial Chiffré

Chiffré		NomYr	1475	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2943	PopNr: 2026			CFR

= TOC;

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms, several crests, composite;

DATE:

-: undated (Gs); 14-16C (AOTdO/HHStA);

PROVENANCE:

-: probably owned by Gilles de Rebecque Hainaut KoA (fl.1473-1498, notes in cursive);

CONTENT:

-: copy of ETO-aut (166r-192v); misc kings and nobles;

REF:

-: Adam AB (bra);

a	15C	Wien AOTdO	<i>ms.56</i>	-
----------	-----	------------	--------------	---

VISIT: 06.2014; restricted by OTdO; notebook 13;

MANUS: paper, 205 x 140 x 50 mm (+20 mm binding), 249 ff, restored; 3x3 common;

-: part 15C, some late additions;

-: mostly without legends - like draft hand; many drawings rather coarse;

-: binding: seconde partie / v.10 / N.23 / registre d'armoiries (modern writing) = AOTdO ms.34

Türk vol.2 §10 no.23;

-: 1r = 23; / .xiiij. / Registre d'armoiries;

CONTENT:

-: 1v-10v blank; 11r-34v saint's day of the year (many blanks); 35v-36r 2 mtd knights at joust, broken lances, wielding swords; 41r crucifix & flails; 41v-42r pope crowning Ks.HRR, he enfeoffing D.Brabant; 50r-51r 4x3 (50r9 Anglure); 51v-63v kings (1/pg, crest), a few imaginary; 64r-73v mix nobles (2+2, courtoisie, crests); 74r-75r fla-bra-bur nobles (3x3); 75v-80r nobles (3x2, crest, 1st courtoisie), incl. Flandern, Baden, E.Warwick, Baden; 86r-99r brabantian nobles (2+2, crest, non-courtoisie); 99v-108r dutch-flemish nobles (2+2, crest, courtoisie); 109r-116r german nobles (3x3), incl Douze Pairs; 116v electors; 124r-134r3 flemish nobles (3x3); 137rv ancestors of D.Bourgogne; 138r-140r titles of Philippe 'bon' + nobles (2+2, crest, 1st court.); 142r 4 later entries, crests, different style; 164v-165r nobles, Arkel (2+2, cressrt, non-court.); 165v ancestors of Friedrich III DtKg; 166r-168r Erbländer; 168v-192v ETO-aut variant (2+2, non-court., better drawn than most); 193r-194r later additions; 194v ancestors of Cilly; 195r-196r2 austrians; 198r-199v moravian nobles; 201v-205r2 bohemian nobles; 216rv later entries; 221r-222r notes in nearly illegible cursive;

NOTE:

-: 57v Denmark (2 lions passt guard, semy of hearts);

-: 66v4 s.n. (Bohun E.Nhants); 67v1 Montagu qtg Man;

-: 73v4 Ireland as house with stag isst;

-: 117r1 Clignet de Breban (d.1428, admF);

-: 184v ancestors of Gf.Tirol;

-: 207v Leonhard von Laiming (1381-1451) Bp.Passau 1424, bav, arms >1434;

CG

Cotgrave's Ordinary

Cotgrave's Ordinary		NomYr	1340	ordinary	total items	556
CEMRA 60	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2082			CGO

ARMORIAL: 556 blason, 219 tricked in the margin;

α part of the Ashmole group (AS + CKO + CG + TJ);

DATE:

-: c.1340/50;

-: older than CKO (ndy); younger than CKO (aw); CKO and CG derived from Ur-CKO (clem);

COMPARE:

-: extensive overlap with AS and similar order as CKO (aw), actually a parallel transformation from AS with near contemporary inserts (clem);

-: 84 of 488 items (17% of AS) not in CG;

-: Q (Collins), TJ (later) and LM has many items in common;

DATABASE:

-: revised according to Nicolas CG from 483 items (87%) entered from DBA, 473bis, no 272;

-: numeration from DBA not used;

-: blazons in Nicolas CG, not entered;

-: segments as figure groups (different order from CKO);

-: ex2 = CKO-nr;

NOTE:

-: lion vulned replaced by lion holding in paw is a typical mistake, e.g. CG:45 Clifton, CG:90 Walfare,

CG:104 Verdon, DBA 1:198;

REF:

-: Nicolas CG = NH Nicholas: 'A roll of arms compiled in the reign of Edward III,1337-1350', IN: Nicolas RR, 1829 (www, frames 79-86 intro, 89-136 ordinary, 137-153 indices);

-: Mitchell CG, 1982 (ref: Boos TJ);

-: Denholm-Young CF 111-114 (discussion);

a 1562 London CA Cotgrave's Ordinary -

VISIT: 17.02.2016, notebook 13;

MANUSCRIPT: 556 blazon,

-: 295 x 186 mm, 7 ff;

☒ blazon, neat writing, illustrations tricked in the margin;

-: copied by Hugh Cotgrave of Sermes from roll brought to him in 1562 by Hugh FitzWilliam of Spotborough;

CHA Armorial dit de l'herault Charolais

Charolais	NomYr	1425	composite	total items	1240
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2911	PopNr: 2067		CHA

SYNONYM: Petit armorial du Consile de Constance (pae);

ARMORIAL:

-: 1240(+) items in ms, i.e. 1116 CHA (fo.1r-142v) + 124 PBC (fo.143r-253v);

DATE:

-: c.1380-1620 for various segments; date written in ms. = 1425;

-: the introduction includes territories only acquired in 1434 like Holland-Hainaut;

CONTENTS:

-- MORE THAN ONE ARMORIAL in BA ms.4150, some segments combined from several sources;

-: 24 segm in Ms = 01-02 ducs de Bourgogne + 03-08 french (URF-clone) + 10-13 iberian (URF-clone)

+14 Naples-Sicily (comb.) + 15-16 Poland + 17-20 kings & heroes (comb.);

-: segment 21 PCC / concile Konstanz 1414, mostly attributed arms;

-: PBC = 'Pierre de Bouffans list of chambellans and officers', 124 items added as segments CHA 22-24 court officials (CAM derived).;

PROVENANCE:

-: attrib Jean S.Remy 'Charolais' MoA & 'TdO' KoA; copied 1658 from original(s) in Brx by Phil-Nic

d'Aumale, dit M.Haucourt; several refs in later parts to 'Brabant' herald and to '1580';

COMPARE:

-: CHA segments 3-8 + 10-12 = URF 1(french) + 22-26 (french) + 40-43 (spanish);

-: LBQ, SIC, BER:1285-;

-: GRU or KCR (Petite Concile Constance);

-: KCR:422 Alexander of Denmark = CHA:1047, CHA:1047 Alexander of Denmark = KCR:422, CHA:1042

jean r. de suede = KCR:173;

-: PBC or CHA segments 22-24 are made up of small fragments of CAM, as already noted by Bozzolo &

Loyau CAM 1:21-22;

STYLE:

-: quinas per cross, not saltire;

DATABASE:

- : items and numeration from Boos CHA, identification by Clemmensen;
- : EX1 = refs in Pastoureau ETO or Popoff HE (cas+ara+nav);
- : EX5 = former numeration by Clemmensen, replaced 05.2004;
- : EX2 = 667 entries from visit and printed segments; preliminary numbering by Clemmensen, incl. page headers, numbering > CHA:697 based on items count in 1998 notes, which includes some blanks;
- : EX6 = normalisation of Boos CHA numeration incl. items with more than one coat of arms;
- : ITEMS printed in URF-folder;

NOTE:

- : often reversion of quarters in blason and drawing;
- : many confounded legends and coats of arms;
- : CHA:908 '..concile de Constance';

REF:

- : Popoff A 289-310 = pon + cor + bea + ver = 275 items;
- : Popoff N 141-146 = nor = 17r-20v = 96 items ;
- : Popoff HE 89-95 = ara + cas + nav = 77r-81r = 96 items;
- : Bozzolo CAM 1:21-22 (PP / PBC, notes on list presumably edited in 1425);
- : Boos CHA, file received 07.2004, n = 1240, BA ms.4150;

CHECK:

- : dating of segments, especially Portugal;
- : remaining items and verify blancs for final numeration;
- : irregularities in Haucourt-Aumale copy
- : fo.144-148 (re Bozzolo CAM 1:129; KUF ?);

a 1658 Paris BA ms.4150 -

VISIT: Exam 1998 (notes), www (facsimile, microfilm);

MANUSCRIPT:

- : paper, 8vo, 157 ff, 12/pg or 5/pg; painted arms with blasons;
- attrib Jean S.Remy 'Charolais' MoA & 'TdO' KoA; copied 1658 from original in Brx by Phil-Nic d'Aumale, dit M.Haucourt.
- : CHA + PBC + KUF (!);
- α 1r = portrait of herald Charolais in tabard of Charolais with arms of Bourgogne modern qtg ancient + preamble:
'CHAROLOIS, marechal d'armes du Bon Duc Philippes de Bourgogne & de Braban, Limbour, Luxembourg, Lotrich, & Gueldre, &c. Comte de Flandre, Artois, Palatin de Bourgogne & de Henault, Marquis du St Empire, de Hollande, Zelande, Namur, Zutphen, Sgr de Frise, d'Atrect, de Solins, & Malines à qui Dieu fache paix & de présent le maintiene en Santé et prosperité. // Ce livre traite des armoiries des grands du monde assemblés de mains pais par le comandement de monseigneur le duc l'an 1425 mis en double sur l'original - 1658 - Dans la noble ville de Bruxelles';

α 13r = ' Charolais, mareschal d'armes du duc de bourgoigne et de toutes ses provinces. Par le nombre qui s'ensuyt on trouvera par escrits les balsons et armes de la pluspart des princes chretiens et amis de nos princes. Sy suplie tres humblement á tous nobles et officiers qui mon petit livre veront et antique chose y trouveront qui ne soit aintsy comme il doit estre, que de leur benigne grâce veulent coriger et mettre à son adresse afin que l'honneur de tout oifficiers d'armes y soit gardé et la miene. <l'an 1658 fut escrits en double ou en bon francais fut copié>;

CHE *Compedium of Hendrik van Heessel*

Heessel Compendium	NomYr	1460	composite	total items	448
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		CHE

= ROE = Complainte d'Heraults = Heesel Kompendium;

ARMORIAL:

- : miscellany (Heroldskompendium); text, misc. drawings of orders and emblems, coats-of-arms, human figures dressed in mail & armorial jupons;

DATE:

- : autograph of Hendrik van Heessel, d.17.04.1470, Ruyers KoA, Oesterreich KoA c.1440, assisted at the coronation of Sigimund in 1433;
- : notes and arms probably written and painted 1c.434-1457 -- clem;
- α "c.1435/56" (1456 being the date of the prose-chronicle on the Counts of Holland (fol. 164v-185v) and de

colour-drawings of them (fol. 151r-162v) -- wva;

CONTENT:

-: mix of text and various segments with 448 coats-of-arms, mainly austrian, a bohemian segment, some arms of burgundian courtiers, knights of the Order de la Toison d'Or (c.1456); douze pairs de France, figures of counts of Holland, some ancestral displays (Bourgogne, Austria, Brederode);

-: arms of Heessel (53v, 55r);

-: survey in Androoij HH;

COMPARE:

-: ETO-aut, BHM-boh, BHM-mor, LYN-40-aut (part);

-: LBQ 38-41 (aut, tir, mor, boh) from LYN or CHE;

DATABASE:

-: partial, from ETO-aut and facsimile;

-: ex1 = ETO/BHM/LYN-number;

REF:

-: facsimile, 437 MB = http://anet.ua.ac.be/desktop/sba/static/ebooks/EHC_B89420.pdf ;

-: Androoij HH = Wim van Androoij: Hendrik van Heesel ..., Revue du Nord, 2006, 88:709-726;

-: Nieuwsbrief Universiteit Leiden, 3.juni 2008;

-: Volborth AH 84-86 (ill.);

-: A Dermul: Catalogue of Manuscripts, 1939;

a 1450 Antwerpen BMu *B 89420 A* -

from: Erfgoedbibliotheek Hendrik Conscience (part of Stadsbibl. Antwerpen);

= Cod. 255 = B 89420 A (in Volborth AH) = hs.2554 d (separate plaque);

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 205 x 145 mm, 185 ff.;

-: autograph of Hendrik van Heessel, d.17.04.1470, Ruyers KoA, Oesterreich KoA c.1440;

-: notes and arms probably written and painted c.1435/56;

NOTE:

-: 54r, arms (>1434) of Leonhard Laiming, 1381-1451, Bp.Passau 1423;

▫ Complainte d'hérauts - first treatise in the volume;

CHI *Château de Chillon (Vaud, Suisse)*

Chillon		NomYr	1343	murals &c	total items	CHI
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

1336-1343; Merindol 121-122;

a 1343 Chillon ui *decor* -

1336-1343; Merindol 121-122;

CHR *Armorial des Rois Chrétiens*

Rois Chrétiens		NomYr	1480	universal	total items	CHR
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2912	PopNr:			

SYN: Armorial des Rois Chrétiens (boos) = CHR

a 1480 Paris BA *ms.4613* 17v - 30v

see CTR;

CJB *Rôle de confédérés de Jean de Brabant*

Brabant Confederes		NomYr	1332	spurious	total items	70
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2935	PopNr: 2078			CJB

= FB = BF;

SYN: Armorial des feudataires du Brabant = Rôle de confédérés de Jean de Brabant;

ARMORIAL: 70 arms; paper,

CONTENT: Kings and princes federated against Jean III D.Brabant, may 1332; - a 'forgery' based on seals and Butkens 'Trophées';

REF: Adam AB (bra);
CHECK: low number of items

a Paris BA *ms.5014* 150r -

MANUSCRIPT:

- : 219 ff, 202x153mm; 5/pg;
- : notebook by Phil-Nic D'Aumale-Haucourt;
- : Ms in 7 parts = CJB + OAK + notes; Philbert de Chalons on fo.186r;

b Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 704* 13r -

see Commentary

CK *Cooke's Book*

Cooke's Book NomYr 1320 universal total items 89
CEMRA 53 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2080 **CKB**

SYNONYM: Cooke's Book A;

ARMORIAL: 89 arms, painted, CK:62-89 unnamed; copy 16C, temp Edw.II; possibly retrospective,

DATE: 1307-1327 (Goodall 1990);

-: Montfichet [30]; Orby [40];

CONTENT: 3 segments = 1-12 (+59-61) kings; 13-58 lords, incl a few french; 62-89 knights and gentlemen (no legends);

-: the french are Angoulême (Anjou) [28], St.Pol (Châtillon) [24,54], Richmond (Dreux) [50, 61] and Bar [58];

DATABASE: items 1-61 from Humphery-Smith, the remainder from Mitchell CK, some legends amended from Mitchell CK;

REF:

-: Humphery-Smith AN (nos.1-61);

-: Mitchell CK, HerSocScot, 1982, Oxford, Queen's College, Ms.158;

a 1575 London CA *Vincent 164* 22r - 24v

See E/STG, trick; by Robert Cooke

b 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 156r - 161r

see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover; used for Mitchell CK;

CKO *Cooke's Ordinary*

Cooke's Ordinary NomYr 1340 ordinary total items 646
CEMRA 58 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2081 **CKO**

ARMORIAL:

-: 646 arms, the eldest ordinary in England and elsewhere (aw);

∝ part of the Ashmole group (AS + CKO + CG + TJ);

DATE:

-: c.1340; Clinton E.Huntingdon [274] + E.Salisbury [334] cr.1334; Norman Darcy [491] d.1340;

CONTENT:

-: english nobles and gentry as an ordinary; legends revised during 15C and 16C, probaly with several misassignments;

COMPARE:

-: CKO and CG both derived from a common Ur-ordinary (Ur-Cooke), which culled AS into notes and added inserts;

-: CKO has fewer christian names than either AS or TJ, 50 different names;

-: AS (489 items, 76% of AS in CKO) in content, but different order, as AS is not an ordinary;

-: TJ (1261 items, 38%), later ms, concordant per fragment, derived from CKO-CG variant;

-: CG/CGO (556 items) is concordant with CKO with some transpositions and some different inserts, segments in slightly different order, ndy deems CG older than CKO;

-: Q (Collins), and LM has many items in common, as have the near contemporary O/BOR, SD, PO, R/STC and ARS;

-: hardly related to WJ;

STYLE:

- : items roughly painted;
- : label of 3 points;
- : mullets and cinquefoils pierced; mullets of 6 pt in CKO/d;
- : bend of 5, 4½ or (½:3:½) fusils; fess of 5 or 4 fusils, not fess engrailed; pale of 5 fusils;
- : gironny of 12;
- : chief dancetty = indented;

DATABASE:

- : reconstructed numeration for CKO/a, membrane roll; items and legends from Mitchell CKO, if not in DBA; the sequence verified with colour plates and Wagner's list of content in CEMRA; identification and notes by Clemmensen; CKO/a and Tremlett's cards were not available; 10000-series not in present version, 9000 missing items;
- : a few items tentatively assigned; Wagner's content rectified: lions 29-98, eagles 99-112;
- : membrane 1 [1-79] was very damaged already in 1576 and assignments to rows are tentative. Wagner notes that there is some confusion at the beginning of membrane 2 [80-100] in the copies;
- : different numeration in DBA and Mitchell CKO, versions of legends separated by equality mark '=';
- : Ex1= numeration in Mitchell CKO (CKO/d);
- : EX2 = items taken from DBA or plates;

NOTE:

\ CKO:147 + E:397/399 Botevilein / Wyther / Ryther transposition;

ILL:

-: Wagner HA fig.V [519-574]; Wagner CEMRA 58 pl.V [435-490];

REF:

- : Mitchell CKO, 1982, Oxford, Queen's College ms.158 (CKO/d);
- : TD Tremlett, cards for DBA (CKO/a);

- | | | | | |
|---|------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| a | 1340 | - private | <i>Cooke's Ordinary</i> | - |
| -: used by Tremlett CKO; | | | | |
| MANUSCRIPT: | | | | |
| -: vellum, roll; 1 + 6 membranes, partly damaged; 7 items/row, approx. 14 rows/membrane, 11 + 81 rows of 7 = 28 + 616 + 2 = 646 items; only 7 rows legible on membrane 1, 11 rows partly legible in 1576; | | | | |
| -: banners (earls and bannerets) leading each segment; | | | | |
| -: probably a contemporary painted roll, i.e. c.1340 (aw), ms date uncertain (clem); | | | | |
| -: CKO + BL; on the back of the last membrane is written and painted the Balliol roll; | | | | |
| -: repaired with a fragment of an account roll of the court of Caermarthenshire, Rhys ap Thomas was High Sheriff in 1413, but it might refer to Rhys ap Thomas, KG, 1449-1525; | | | | |
| ⌘ on dorse a list (c1334) of supporters of Edward Balliol, R.Scots 1332-36 -- McAndrew SH 129; | | | | |
| OWNER: | | | | |
| -: Greyfriars of Caermarthen c1500; Robert Cooke, Clarenceaux, 1576; Tho Phillips, Bt, d.1872, and heirs; A Wagner 1948; | | | | |
| b | 1575 | London CA | <i>Vincent 164</i> | 89r - 109 |
| See E/STG, trick; Ric Scarlett; very like CKO/d, made for Cooke 'Clarenceux'; | | | | |
| c | 16C | London CA | <i>1L14</i> | 71r - 78v |
| MANUSCRIPT: | | | | |
| -: imperfect trick, probably by Ric Scarlett; | | | | |
| -: BL + CKO; | | | | |
| d | 1580 | Oxford Queen's College | <i>ms.158</i> | 305 - 346 |
| see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover, Somerset; probably copied from CKO/b; used by Mitchell CKO; frame 156-178 on digitized microfilm; | | | | |
| -: blank predrawn shields at end of segments, where the number of items do not fit the layout, either page or row: | | | | |

CL 3rd Calais Roll = Calais Bannerets

Calais 3rd NomYr 1348 occasional total items 24
 CEMRA 61 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2058 **CAL**

ARMORIAL:

CONTENT: slain at siege of Calais 1345-1348;

REF:

- : Greenstreet, Walford's Antiq.Mag., 1882, 1:92-94;
- : West's Ms, MS Ashmol 1120, Cotton Ms.Tib E9, MS Harl 6589+6595 (Px)

a 15C London BL Add.29502 -

MANUS:

- : vellum roll; 8 rows of 3; follows genealogy of English kings; poor drawings;
- : CL + LO (on dorset);

CLE Armorial d'Antoine Clémery

Clémery NomYr 1450 composite total items 1561
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2877 PopNr: 2072 **CLE**

= YGM = GM/b = AC = CLL + CLE

SYNONYM: Armorial lorrain d'Antoine de Clémery = Armorial de Clémery européen;

DATE: CLE probably painted c1540 (J-C Blanchard, pers.comm.), mainly late medieval material;

-: c.1448 (Christoffer af Bayern, R.Danemark [9v]; Francois 1er R.France 1515-47 [28r]; Charles V, emperor 1519-1556 [1]);

± co-bound QCA, QCB and QCC with legends in modern cursive are probably later. 16C/17C;

PROVENANCE:

-: armes de 'Berruyer'; library of Gaignières;

CONTENT:

-: 46 segments of european nobility and gentry, mainly areas of interest of the Duke of Burgundy, i.e. Low Countries, Lorraine and Germany, no (royal) french marches d'armes;

COMPARE:

- : sources common to the ETO-LYN group of armorials and NLU-lor group;
- : nearly a complete copy of NLU in different order of segments, excl. the Haraucourt ancestors;
- : possibly BHM-zel;
- : several segments repeated in QCA, QCB;

STYLE:

- : possibly made in the same (lorrainian, Nancy ?) studio as NLU (J-C Blanchard, pers.comm.);
- : many legends distorted and hardly recognisable;
- : rather crudely drawn, especially the crests;
- : Or hardly discernible from Ar, several figures (and a few fields) painted with a different egg-yellow dye;

DATABASE: items from visits and microfilm;

-: Ex1 = preliminary numeration before 06.2005, i.e. -153, -881 +1017 + 1018;

-: Ex2 = CLE:1-1300 numeration before merging in 07.2005 of CLE and CLL into CLE;

NOTE:

-: during 08.2002-06.2005 wrongly separated into CLE (Clemery european, 1300 items) and CLL/AC (Clemery lorrain, 261items);

-: renamed by Clemmensen as it is not an armorial of lorrainers, but with much material from Lorraine;

-: Loutsch AL 21 proposal as copy of LYN was wrong;

REF:

-: Clemmensen NLU / CLE - introduction and blazon with identification, but no individual comments;

-: Loutsch AL 21;

-: BnF Gallica, www, facsimile, colour;

a 1540 Paris BnF fr.23076 2r - 141

= Gaignieres 849,

VISIT: 08.2002, loose leaf notes; 07.2003, notebook 5; 2004 out for colour microfilming; 06.2005 b/w microfilm copy, R194046, negative, bad contrast, notebook 7, 37v/39r double take, 38rv missing;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: 199 ff., paper, 4to, 290x210 mm;

-: CLE + QCA + QCB + QCC;

-: watermark: crowned shield with two fleurdelis beside a pole (!) all under a crown; small superexlibris front and back 'Berruyer'; backtitle RECVIEL DARMOIR; 4x3 = 12/p, usually no crests; 'or' very faded on field and major ordinaries;

- possibly also FF.23077 = Gaigneries 850, armorial flamand & lorrain, incomplet, et traites de blason;

- cartouche on 1r; 2r emperor Charles (aigle bicephale con armes d'Autriche);

-: 4 mss bound together; possibly copies of armorials c.1450 put together c. 1530;

-: main items in hand A; pencil comments by Hand B;

CONTENT:

2r-10r arms and crests of kings (1/pg; 17; copy; Christof Bayern); 10v-11v blanco; 12r roi René de Secile (1); 12v blanco; 13r-14v chevalerie de Lorraine (42); 15r+v blanco; 16r-19v Lorraine & Metz (91); 20r-21v Bar (37); 22r = 0; 22v-23v Marquis de Pont (26); 24v-25v Luxembourg (29); 26r-26v Franche-Comté & Wallperache (18); 28r-29r France (2; Francois 1er, 28r; Guyenne, 29r); 30r-31r Normandie (22); 34r-40v England (98); 41v-46r Scotland & England (115); 47v-48v Artois (27); 49v-50r Geldern (13); 52r Cuyk 1d1 (1); 53v-55v Jülich-Geldern (42); 57r-60r Kleve (75, crests); 61v-64v Holland-Hainault (79); 65r-68r Brabant (79, crests); 69r-72v Flandern (80, crests); 73r-74v Holland (34, crests); 77r-78r Zeeland (26); 79r-79v Köln (19); 80v-81r Strasbourg (12, crests); 83r Baden (2); 84r-85r Pfalz (25, crests); some reservations made on blank pages; 90v-92r Bayern (34, crests); 93v-94r Hessen (11); 97v-100r Sachsen-Meissen (60); 102r-104r Schwaben (55, crests); 105r-106v Cilli (24); 107v-110r Wralren ! - Schlesien ? (59, crests); 111r-112r czech ? (24, crests); 113r-114v Preussen (38, crests); 116v-118r Polen (36, crests); 119v Navarre (1); 120v-121r Castille (8); 123v-124r Aragon (11); 125v-126v Portugal (27, crests); 127r-129v Bourgogne & OTdO (67, crests); 131r King of Romans (1); 132r+v Ungarn (8, crests); 135r-137r Østrig (55, crests); 138r Münster (5);

-: QCA = lorrainian armorial (no name, 144 items), inserted in c.207x262 mm from 142r-146v, same paper, second style; 142r+v princes (24; 4x4); 143r Bassompierre a.o. (18; 6x3, badly painted); 144r-146r Lorraine (102; 4x5; 146r uncoloured, from NLU/CLE & JHA);

-: QCB = composite armorial (no name, 915 items); 4to continued, different, much used paper, watermark 'basel staff', third style, 4x5 in two columns;

▫ see QCB for segmentation, incl. from NLU / CLE and RYN-group;

▫ 146v-149r Lorraine & Metz (62, 4x5, few legends, third style, two shields cut out); some schabelons on following pages; 150v-154v + 155v-156r + 157r+v Lorraine & Metz (146, 4x5, 3rd style); 161r-162r Champaigne (53, 4x5); 162v-165v France (127, last uncoloured); 166r-167v Guyenne (66); 168r-170r Bourgogne (81); 171r+v Provence (22); 172r-173r England + tournoi de Damitte avec Ric R.Engl ! (49); 173v-174v Sicily (41); 175r+v Savoie (21); 176v-177r Rome (21); 177v Naples (9); 179r-180r Sachsen (59); 181r-187v Schwaben & Polen &c (273, 3rd style)

-: QCC = composite armorial (no name, 249 items); 188r-192v Kings & Princes (78, 2x2, 2x3, 3x3, 4th style); 193r Castille (20, 3rd style); 194r Navarre (14); 194v Aragon (12); 196r-197r Østrig (50); 198r-199v Flandern (75);

-: QCC is possibly part of QCB;

CMO *Rôle armorié du combat de Montendre*

Montendre		NomYr	1402	spurious	total items	14
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3105	PopNr: 2360			CMO

ARMORIAL:

-: 14 arms, spurious occasional armorial prepared in late 15C by a herald from materials in chronicles, the French participants are known from seals on receipt of payment after the event; several items having arms of different and non-participating families;

CONTENT:

-: 7 FR + 7 EN in tournament 16.05.1402, on challenge of Henry IV King of England by Duke d'Orleans;

NOTE:

-: dated 1351 in Galbreath LH 314;

REF:

-: Vaivre CMO = JB Vaivre 1973, rôle armorié de tournoi de Montendre, Journal de Savants, avril-juin 1973:99-125;

-: ms of tournaments 1179-1723, 1032 pp;

a		Paris BnF	<i>Clairambault 901</i>	-
	see Commentary			
b		Paris BnF	<i>fr.5644</i>	55r - 60r

CMZ Armorial Camuzat

Camuzat		NomYr	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2876	PopNr: 2061		CMZ

NOTE: CMZ (fo not mentioned) + LBR/CM (Gs2876) + NAV (Gs#2892) + VER (Gs#2902) !.

a	17C	Paris BnF	<i>Baluze 59</i>	-
	see NAV;			

CN Clarence's Roll

Clarence		NomYr	1450	general	total items	102
CEMRA 87	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2071			CNC

CONTENT:

-: English lords (Warene, E.Glos, York, Leics) and gentry, end with bastard of Clarence and 2 founders of religious houses; part 15C, partly earlier;

a	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	541 - 547
	see N/PAR; trick;			

b		London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	160r -
	See E/STG, trick;			
	-: 15 arms in CA, Vincent 164:160r + last item on 159v, from CN:10;			

CNK Wapenboek de Coninck

Coninck		NomYr	1450	composite	total items	1581
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2943	PopNr: 2079			CNK

= CK = CKA;

ARMORIAL:

-: 1581 painted arms, some segments with crests, many name only items; 7 exlibris &c outside numeration;

DATE:

-: 15C (jme);

CONTENT:

-: 27 segments incl.: kings, electors, dukes, french kings, french nobles, english nobles, low countries, maison de Kleve, 12 pairs, 9 preux, 9 preuses, Innocent VIII (Cibo, pope 1484-1492),

-: segments listed in Eeckhout CF & CL;

COMPARE:

-: BEC-fla is copy;

-: close to Bergmans WB/list; items in GNF;

-: preux + preuses like ERQ and partially CES;

DATABASE:

-: 324 flemish from Eeckhout CNK as segm 11;

-: 9 preux & 9 preuses as segm 20-21, tints assumed, 9/pg;

NOTE:

-: imprecise refs by jme;

-: the date of CNK-fla is c.1330-1340 (clem), possibly more than one source for this segment;

REF:

- : Eeckhout CF (ex-CNK) = J-M van den Eeckhout, Wapenboek de Coninck, 2004 (41-51r, 325 items, Flanders);
- : Eeckhout CL = Seigneurs et chevaliers de l'évêché de Liège et des environs, Le Parchemin, 2014, 412:290-348 (34r-36v, 85 items, Liège)

a 16C Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 675* -

MANUSCRIPT:

- : paper, 93 ff of 101, fo.61 + 65-71 missing; usually 16/pg;
 - : as Goethals 675 in Eeckhout FM 2:256, also noted as G.674 in Eeckhout CNK;
 - : 64r drawing and arms of Jan de Coninck and wife Anna van Linden; their son Jan (fl.1528) and his wife Barbara van der Jeught (d.1578) on 63r, they had a son and two daughters (NN + Maria); on prepage and on 52v + 62v the arms of Jan van den Perre, possibly related to Peter van den Perre and his wife Maria de Coninck; a Gaspar van den Perre was enobled 1556;
 - : 27 segments; 100v-101r index; exlibris arms on prepage + 52v + 62v + 63r + 64r; some blank pages; 42 late additions in segm 27 with 9/pg;
 - : 80r preux, 81r preuses;
- CHK:
-: Goethals 675 fo.41r-51r (jme) / G.674 (pop + saf);

COF Roman du castelain de Coucy & de la dame de Fayel

Coucy (châtelain de)	NomYr	1216	illustrative	total items	22
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 1966		COF

= CC;

ARMORIAL:22 blasons in novel, composed c1300 (gjb), temp. Philippe IV 'bel'; a fictitious fête and tournament held between la Fère and Vendeuil, dept Aisne, purportedly before 1190;

-: not 1216;'

-: Gobiert d'Apremont, d.c1282 [14];

CONTENT:

- : illustrious persons and compagnons of Philippe Auguste + Richard Coeur-de-Lion in the 3rd Crusade against Saladin, was given arms of the author's contemporaries (Prinet);
- : uncertain author, possibly Huon de Méon;
- : re Pas Saladin (old flemish story);

DATABASE: 22 items from Prinet COF, by verse;

REF:

- : M Prinet 1920, les armoiries dans le roman du chatelain de Coucy, Romania 46:162-179;
- : ed. Matzke & Delbouille.
- : GA Crapelet: l'histoire du castelain de Coucy & de la dame de Fayel, Paris, 1829;

a Paris BnF *n.acq.fr.7514* -
see Commentary

b Paris BnF *fr.15098* -

COL armorial dit Coligny

Coligny	NomYr	1435	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		COL

Armorial:

-: painted arms; member of the Toison d'or group;

CONTENT:

- : 1) Kaiser, kings, dukes, counts, margraves, lords.
- : 2) Luxembourg, Bavière, Souabe, Clèves et Mons, Juliers, Saxe, Autriche, Palatinat, Franconie, Pologne, Strasbourg, Cilly, Lupfen and Prusse (Teutonic) - mixed sequences;
- : 3) kingdom of Bohemia ; duché d'Autriche ; kingdom of Poland.

DATABASE:

-: p.m.

ILL:

-: 2 pages of bohemians;

REF:

-: Roch de Coligny, pers. comm. 07.2014;

a 15C - private ui -

MANUS:

-: paper, 290 x 210 mm, watermark 'bugle'; 4x4/pg (with modifications);

-: same artisan as ETO (Toison d'or, painter-A, hand-A) and APA (Arras) for Bohemia;

CONTENT:

-: aut, boh, pol;

COM Stemmi di famiglie comasche

Como NomYr 1470 local total items 926
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2064 **COM**

SYN: Carpani;

PROVENANCE: donated by C.Cavagna-Sanguiliani;

CONTENT: 926 nobles in the Como area;incl. 829 painted and 93 later additions of 17C;

ILL: Neubecker H 37 #65;

REF: C Stantoro, AHS 62 (1948) 99-102;

-: E Maspoli. Stemmario quattrocentesco delle famiglie nobili della città e antica diocesi di Como: Codice Carpani, Lugano 1973;

a orig Como Museo Civico *Codice Carpani* -

see Commentary

COQ Armorial de Philippe le Coq

Le Coq (Philippe) NomYr 1450 unknown total items 522
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **COQ**

ARMORIAL: blasoned and badly painted, at the end of a treatise;

DATE: ultimo 15C;

a 15C Paris BnF *fr.5231* -

blasoned and badly painted, at the end of a treatise

COU Armorial de Coutances

Coutances NomYr 1430 treatise total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **COU**

a 1430 Coutances BMu *ms.8* 33r - 99r

MANUSCRIPT:

-: heraldic treatise and treatise of falconry; painted armorial appended;

RE: CAM:336 Noué; ORL:114 ?Picquigny (lion, billey);

CPD ancien prieuré de Champdieu (Loire)

Champdieu NomYr 1450 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CPD**

a 15C Champdieu ui *décor*

CPF *Rôle d'armes de l'ost de Flandre (juin 1297)*

Ost-de-Flandre NomYr 1297 occasional total items 202
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2882 PopNr: 2069 **CPF**

= CP (Chiflet-Prinet, long fragment) = ChP;

ARMORIAL: 202 arms and blasons: 145/prinet, 180/pae, 147/gjb, 156/Warlop H (186, clem);

DATE: 1297 (pae, gjb, clem); 1285-98 (Prinet);

CONTENT:

-: Nobles participating in an expedition to Flanders, June-Aug 1297, commanded by Charles de Valois, brother of Philippe le Bel with Robert II C.Anjou, to subjugate Guy de Dampierre C.Flandre; collated in territorial sections;

-: 01 (1-29, clem) titled nobles; 02 (30-62, gjb) Ile-de-France; 03 (63-95, gjb) Picardy; 04 (96-112, gjb) Normandie; 05 (113-136, clem) mix nor-anj; 06 (137-173, clem) mix tur-anj-mai-bre; 07 (174-202, clem) mix pic-poi-bur;

-: items 137-163 / prinet-nos:115-141, Popoff B, tur-ber-auy;

COMPARE:

-: URF:2629-2649, subsegment of URF 45, might be extracted from CPF;

-: FCB has URF 45 / CPF in modified form;

DATABASE: 202 items, Clemmensen; legends from Brault ERA for 147 items. 'porte les armes' / 'porte' is usually omitted, other legends modernized by Adam;

-: Ex1 = numbered 1-145 Prinet + 1063/63b + 1107/107b (Brault) + 2001-2020 + 2146-2180 (Adam) + 3001 (Warlop);

-: Ex2 = from Prinet CPF, 1934;

-: Ex3 = from Brault ERA, 1973;

-: Ex4 = from Adam-Even CPF, 1959;

-: Ex5 = from Brx, KBR, Goethals 673;

-: in tBIOF reconstructed as OF:1-202 = CPF:1-202 based on Adam-Even 1959 and Brault 1973;

REF:

-: Paul Adam-Even: Arch.Her. 73 (1959) 2-7 (CPF/d+c+b+e);

-: Max Prinet: 'Rôle d'armes de France composé à la fin de 13ème siècle..', le Moyen Age, 31:1-49, 1934 (CPF/c) -- not 1920, 22:5-58 as in Saffroy and Popoff BH;

-: Brault CPF = Brault ERA = GJ Brault 'Eight Rolls of Arms of Henry III', 1973, pp.77-85;

-: Timms CPF, www.earlyblazon.com, from Brault ERA;

-: Popoff 'Artois' (Pa, Popoff A) + 'Normandie' (Pb, Popoff N) + Popoff B (Pc, CP:115-141), numbers from Prinet;

-: Clemmensen CPF, 2008, www.armorial.dk;

NOTE:

-: what was once noted as Warlop OF/CPF (1972) is not a version of CPF, but LBQ/b, also known as WV = E. Warlop: Wapenboek van Vlandern, Uitgave Familia et Patria, Handzame, 1972 = Courtrai MB, Fonds Goethals-Vercruysse Codex 350 fo.199v-227r; with: 199v Gf.Vlandern (arms & crest), 327 items at 6/pg from 200r1-227r3;

a 15C

- private

Höfflinger Ms

-

partial, painted and blasoned, 15C; copied by Dr.Höfflinger (Wien) in 1933 from a luxurious item in the collection of the Princes de Dietrichstein;

▫ used by Adam-Even;

▫ possibly from CPF/f = FCB, Yale UL, Beinecke 648:21r-44r, Fauquet's Commonplace Book, which has 188 items in disordered sequence;

▫ CPF/a was annexed to a treatise 'Enseignements notables servants aux rois d'armes, héraults et poursuivants' by Jeannet Fauquet, fl.1495-1506, herald to Emperor Maximilian and Philippe duc de Bourgogne; also annexed an armorial made up from fragments of URF (BN FF.57753), SIC (BA Ms.4910), PRT (BN FFN.1075) and MC (pae);

b 15C Lille BMu *ms.429 (anc. 506)* 165r - 188r

= ancien côte 506;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: 208 ff.; paper, blasoned; composite armorial based on older mss;

-: CPF + LIL;

CHECK:

-: copy made by a herald at the court of the dukes of Burgundy; some blanks in the source was maladroitly identified (pae) - and copied into OF/d;

-: pae has CPF painted ?

-: Boos says blasoned;

c Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 673* 46n - 50n

photocopy 15.02.2008; blazoned in french in a hasty draft hand with notes in the margin and a few explanatory shields in rough pen and ink; legends & blazons on items 1-10, legends on 11+12 +29+80, blazon only on the remainder;

-: p.46 = 1-26; 47 = 27-74; 48 = 75-119; 49 = 120-162; 50 = 163-186;

MANUS:

-: mentioned by Warlop H (1985) as 156 items;

NOTE:

-: introductory text somewhat different, and the year given as 1218 in arabic numerals;

-: several items differently blazoned, concordance irregular relative to reconstructed CPF, this copy is probably made from a painted and unfinished copy of the ur-manuscript;

d 1650 Besancon BMu *Chiflet 186* 145r - 154r

= CP: Rôle de Chiflet-Prinet;

-: see TMO;

-: made by JJ Chiflet 1615-76, as for Armand de Hornes Bp.Liege 1379;

CONTENT:

-: 145 / Prinet; 147 / Brault (new 63 + 107), incomplete;

PRINT:

-: Max Prinet 'Armorial de France composé à la fin du XIIIe siècle ou au commencement de XIVe', Le Moyen Age, 22 (1920), the first truly scientific critical edition of an armorial in France; GJ Brault 'Eight Rolls of Arms of Henry III', 1973.

e 17C Paris BnF *n.acq.fr.6889* 259r -

MANUS:

-: 317 pp; painted, a copy of CPF/b;

-: CPF + GON + PRT;

f 1500 New Haven Yale UL *Beinecke 648* 21t - 44r

= FCB:160-347, Yale UL, Beinecke 648:21r-44r, Fauckett's Commonplace Book, which has 188 items in disordered sequence;

CPT *Confradía del Señor San Pablo de Caballeros .. de Tarazona*

Tarazona (San Pablo)	NomYr	1471	institutional	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	CPT

= SPT = Libro de las linajes de la Cofradía del Señor San Pablo de Caballeros hijosdalgo de la ciudad de Tarazona.

NOTE:

-: lost parchment roll; statutes + list of members -- CoA 161/1993, wtc.

-: kept in the monastery of Sta Maria de Veruela (Aragon), but disappeared into private ownership when the jesuits were expelled in 1931.

-: the statutes of the brotherhood, followed by a list of members and painted shields with the arms of all or most of the members.

-: oldest Aragonese armorial, and the second oldest Spanish armorial, 31 years later than that of the brotherhood of Santiago de Burgos. Sanz Artibucilla, in his history of Tarazona, says he'd seen it in Veruela

during the 1920s, and it's unfortunate that he transcribed only the statutes.

-: one of the painted shields, that of the family of Aybar de Malpico de Uncastillo, from Corella (Navarra), is mentioned in a lawsuit of don Francisco Aybar y Gomez.

REF:

-: William Collins, pers.com, 08.2010, from Faustino Menendez Pidal: Leones y Castillos, Madrid 1999 -- article of 1980 in Hidalguia 'Una vista heraldica de Veruela';

A - private *Libro de las linajes* -
see commentary.

CR Clare Roll

Clare NomYr 1456 family related total items 56
CEMRA 98 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2070 **CLR**

ARMORIAL: 56 arms; vellum roll, 1 membrane; history of the lords of Clare;
⌘ feudal roll (bma);

a orig London CA *Muniment 21 roll 16* -
see Commentary

CRC Castelroncolo (Haut-Adige, Italie)

Castelroncolo NomYr 1420 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CRK**

1400-1420; frise armoirée et representation de tournoi

a 1420 Castelroncolo ui *decor* -
1400-1420; frise armoirée et representation de tournoi

CRK Creswick's Book = Creswick's Roll

Creswick NomYr 1450 general total items 2072
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CRK**

ARMORIAL:

-: 2072 painted arms, 16/pg, a product of the Wriothesley studio, now bound as ff.44-109 with LQ (ff.22-36, ff.25-28 lost) in Clumber ms.205, now BL, Add.62541;

-: copy of collation 1445-1450, ms temp. Henry VII (aw);

DATE:

-: CRK:1395, marriage of Henry VI and Margaret of Anjou in 1445;

-: CRK:309 'garter' for Wm Bruges (d.1450) Garter 1415/17;

-: John Smert, not mentioned as Garter KoA 1450-1478 [911];

CONTENT:

-: english nobles and burghers;

COMPARE:

-: FW + E/STG = FW:221/CRK:363/E:66 Lucas Tany;

-: PLN, re Guichard d'Angle E.Hunts;

-: many items not in DV;

DATABASE:

-: some items entered from DBA;

REF:

-: Wagner RAH 276 (in list only), notes with LQ (LeNeve's Equestrian Book), transcription by H.S. London, when privately owned by H.R. Creswick;

-: BRK Moilliet (items in DBA);

a 1500 London BL *Add.62541* 44r - 109
see LQ, formerly Clumber ms.205, to which it is cobound;
VISIT: 15.02.2015, notebook 13;

MANUS:

-: paper; 16/pg, painted arms;
-: CRK is one of a series by Writhe and Wriotesley -- hsl;
DATE: c.1445, Molens (83r), D.Warwick -- hsl;

CRM Casette reliquaire de Jean de Montmirail

Montmirail cassette NomYr 1242 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: CRM

-: armorial coffer;

REF: Alain-Charles Dionnet, RFHS 1995, 65:89-107;

a 1242 - ui cassette -

CRO Armorial de l'ordre du Croissant

Croissant NomYr 1480 institutional total items 50
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 1448 PopNr: 2088 CRO

ARMORIAL: 50 arms with crests

CONTENT: Order created 1448 by René d'Anjou duc de Lorraine & Comte de Provence & Roi de Naples;
copy by Gaignieres in FF.31764; BM Aix-en-Provence ms.1612 (statutes)

REF: Gs1448; Willems H 4:284;

- E de Boos, file copy 2003;

a Paris BnF fr.25204 -

MS: BN FF.25204 (15C, 65 fo, statutes)
FF.25204, incl. blasons, not in Willems H;
REF: www.gallica.bnf.fr

b Paris BnF fr.5605 -

par Claude Menard 1648; 158 fo;
REF: Boos AB; Willems H 4:286

c 16C Paris BnF fr.5225 -

25 fo, 285x190mm
www.gallica.bnf.fr

d 18C Angers BMu ms.1202-1204 -

par Petrineau des Noulis &al.,

e 17C Lille BMu ms.514 2 - 43

44 fo, paper

f 17C Paris BnF fr.31764 -

48 fo, paper; by Gaignières;

CRS Recueil des armoires de croisés

Croisés NomYr unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: CRS

SYN: 778 H.F. = Armorial de Croisés;

ARMORIAL: painted arms.

a 16C Paris BA ms.4611 -

MANUSCRIPT:paper, 80 ff, 248x190mm; painted arms;
-: 778 H.F.;

CSB *Libro de la Confradía de Santiago de Burgos*

Santiago de Burgos NomYr 1440 institutional total items 311
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2240 **CSB**

ARMORIAL:

-: 311 chevaliers; oldest equestrian armorial (pas), riders playing the game of bofordar;

DATE: 1

-: 338-1543 (wtc)/17C;

CONTENT:

-: 190 (14C) + 32 (15C) + 87 (16C) + 2 (17C) = 311; 14 fo from 16-17C missing;

- p.20 Phil d'Artois

REF:

-: Menendez-Pidal 'El libro de.. CSB', Bilbao 1977 (facsimile, 4to);

-: Menendez-Pidal, 9.CIGH 1968, p191-203;

-: www.alabardia.net (facsimile of most pages);

- http://www.alabardia.net/uniformes/esp/inf/santiago/santiago.htm

a orig Burgos Archives Provinciale *Libro de Confradia .* -
 see Commentary

CSG *Armorial général dit Coislin-Séguier*

Coislin-Séguier NomYr 1480 composite total items 1600
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2906 PopNr: 2075 **CSG**

-- see Blanchard RYN (ex1) for items;

ARMORIAL:

-: >1605 items; -: painted coats of arms and 2 short treatises of arms; many blanks in between;

CONTENT:

-: several segments, see below;

-: many pages with only ruled outlines of shields;

COMPARE:

-: CSG-en = RYN-en a.o.;

- most of CSG is a copy of RYN, Landfriede seal, CSG:159r = RYN:142r;

-: imaginary arms similar to URF and RYN;

DATABASE:

-: 1244 items transferred from Blanchard RYN;

NOTE:

-: ETO:190/jul + BEL:938 compare;

≠ formerly known as PRT/b, version B;

REF:

-: J-C Blanchard 2003 (extract);

-: Michel Popoff: 'Argent fasce sable', 29.CIGH, Stuttgart 2010 (ff.141r-150r, germans);

-: Blanchard RYN (concordance);

-: www.gallica.bnf.fr (ms.fr.18651, facsimile);

a 1480 Paris BnF *fr.18651* 1r - 154r

MANUSCRIPT: armorial general, origin lorraine;

-: paper, 21+158 ff, 332 x 223 mm; 4 x 4 / pg;

= Séguier-Coislin - St.Germain francais 662; microfilm; BnF/www.gallica (388 frames);

-: 15C + additions 16C + 17C (ab fo.156r);

CONTENT:

-: iv.r traité blason de Prinsault (re FF:5936 + 5939-3r + 6129 + NAF 1075 fo.11r);

-: xvii.r traité de blason (re FF.2664:115r + NAF 1075:11r, colored blasons, Alexander);

≠ ii.r (frame 9) painted arms of Bioncourt from Lorraine as exlibris;

≠ 1r magi + preux + Guesclin; 5r electors, dukes, counts, lorransians; 14r Rome; 17r Pont; 19r

douze pairs & France; 25 r Bourbon, 39r Guienne, 44r Champagne; 83r Bayern; 103r Galahad &

30 kings; 104r Alexander, 105r ChevTable Ronde, 106r Charlemagne companions, 106v Richard

'lionhart'; 107r-108v England; 114r Poland; 121r -126r Sicily, Navarre, Castille; 129r-130r Metz

(Landfriede seal); 132r-135v Metz / Lorraine; 141r-150r Westphalia; 151r-154r Savoie; 156r-157r later additions in different hand (16-17C);

REF:

-: BnF description of manus;

b Paris BnF *fr.5937* -

= CSG according to Eeckhout FM 2:256;

CSS Schlesisches Wappenbuch von Crispin und Johann Scharffenberg

Schlesisches NomYr 1578 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CSS**

= QSS

ARMORIAL: c1580, probably printed with woodcuts;

-: Johan Scharffenberg, bürger in Görlitz 1493 - Crispin, b.1515, woodcutter & printer - Johann + Crispin;

-: major specimen (2200 items) lost from Breslau SB c1945, ÖNB (800 items); Niedersächsische SB, Göttingen (263 items, 25 different from ÖNB);

REF:

-: H Mosch: Schlesisches Wappenbuch von Crispin und Johann Scharffenberg, 1984, Bauer & Raspe, Neustadt a.d.Asch (für Verein Herold);

a - print *print* -

CSW Wappenbuch des Reichsherold Caspar Sturms

Sturm (Caspar) NomYr 1530 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CSW**

ARMORIAL: drawing by Dürer 1520;

DATE:

CONTENT: 1) Reichsregiment Karl V, 1528-30; 2) Teilnehmer des Reichtages zu Speyer 1529; 3) Hofstaat des EBf.Mainz; 4) Ratsfähigen und ehrbaren Geschlechter Nürnbergs;

NOTE:

- Caspar Sturm, born c.1475 in Oppenheim am Rhein, tot ??, served Albrecht EBf.Mainz c.1515, relations to Nürnberger Rat 1518, participated in the Kaiserkrönung in Aachen 1520, genannt Reichherold 'Deutschland' 27.10.1520;

REF:

-: H Helbig, Das Wappenbuch des Reichsherold Caspar Sturms;

-: Hans Horstmann; Herold, 1975-77, 8:165-170;

-: Hans Horstmann, 12.CIGH, 1974, 119-124;

a - print *print* -

CT Cottonian Roll

Cottonian NomYr 1490 composite total items 461
CEMRA 98 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2083 **CTN**

ARMORIAL:

-: 461 arms in trick; 6 x 77; material 13C-16C; limited value (aw);

DATABASE: a few items from DBA;

ILL: Pastoureau TH

a 16C London BL *Cott.Tib. E.viii* -

CTB Great Cloisters of the Cathedral (Canterbury, Kent, England)

Canterbury Cloisters NomYr 1450 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CTB**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted shields on roof bosses in the Great Cloister vault at Canterbury Cathedral;

DATE:

-: 14-15C; Humphery-Smith

REF:

-: C.R. Humphery-Smith, Fam.Hist., 2012, 25/206:246-251;

a 15C Canterbury Cathedral Cloisters *decor* -

CTE *Clipearius Teutonicorum*

Clipearius Teutonicorum NomYr 1249 illustrative total items 73
CEMRA BGH 71 GsNr: 2878 PopNr: 2074 CTE

= CT;

ARMORIAL:

-: Original missing. Copy in latin verse found in "Dialogus de nobilitate" by Felix Hemmmerlein, d.>1455, cantor from Zürich; printed 1497. Composed by another Zürcher cantor, Konrad von Mure, c.1210-1281;

-: latin blason and german text; contemporary arms assigned to historical persons;

DATE:

-: 1242-1249 (ref ?); 1262-1274 (Prinet); <1264 (Paravicini OAK);

CONTENT:

-: 13 kings, 13 dukes, counts and some attributed arms; description of the seal of imperial official (reichsministerial) von Bolanden;

-: R.Jerusalem, R.Espagne, R.Maroc, D.Lorraine, C.Savoie, Montbéliard, Pfirt, Dauphin de Viennois;

-: Guil d'Orlens = {Or étoile Or}, for hero of a poem of Rudolf von Ems, son of C.Hainaut and adopted by D.Brabant as {4 lions / semy of lions}; {Or étoile Or} also attributed to Guillaume d'Orange by Wolfram von Eschenbach ;

DATABASE:

-: a few entered;

RE:

-: TNW; TCH;

REF: 9 refs (BGH); Gs2878a;

-: P Ganz 'Geschichte der Heraldischen Kunst im Schweiz im 12+13.Jahrhundert', Frauenfeld 1899, pp172-185;

-: M Prinet, les armoiries francaises dans le Clipearius Teutonicorum, Mél.hist.moyen-âge, 1925:659-675;

-: 9.CIGH, 1968:87note, ref.14;

-: Huthwelker RW 80;

-: Scheibelreiter MW 104;

a Zürich Bibl.cantonal C.56 131r -
see Commentary

b 1497 München BSB *Cod.Lat.399* -
This is the printed version by Sebastain Brandt. copy of CTE (Clipearius) by Conrad de Mure; latin verse.

CTR *Noms, armes et blasons de Chevaliers de la Table Ronde*

Chevaliers de la Table Ronde NomYr 1480 illustrative total items 178
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: CTR

see binder Imaginary Arms

- sigla used for all armorials with a primary content of Chevaliers de la Table Ronde, regardless of their form and relation to each other;

- overview in Pastoureau TR;

ILL:

-: see binder Imaginary Arms

ADDITIONAL MSS with arms:

-: CAM/b = BN FF.5233;

-: BnF ms.fr.99, dated 1463, tournoi a.o. (ill, fo.561r, tournoi; 143r Palamedes + Tristan);

-: BL Add.12228, 6113, 15681, 10292-10294; Harl. 2094, 6063; Lansdowne 882; Royal 14E3;

-: Oxford, Bodley, Douce 383;
 -: BnF ms.fr.95, 315, 316, 645-647, 746, 770, 1435, 1436, 1438, 5233, 5937, 18651, 23999;
 -: PasTR vs. GC = Gyron le Courtois (ed.), Devise des armes des chevaliers de la Table Ronde, Paris c1501, (170 arms);
 REF:
 -: Pastoureau TR = M Pastoureau, Armorial des Chevaliers de la Table Ronde, Léopard d'or, Paris 1983, 2006 (comparative study with ordinary; personal sigla used for various groups of mss; further references);
 -: Pastoureau CT = M. Pastoureau: Les chevaliers de la Table Ronde. Histoire d'une société imaginaire, Doussard, 2006;
 -: Brault EB = GJ Brault, Early Blason, 1972;
 -: Barber KA = R Barber, King Arthur in legend and history, Penguin 1973;
 -: Niccolo Orsini de Marzo: Stemmario Orsini De Marzo dei Cavalieri della Tavola Rotonda (ms, 17C), Milano 2009;

a	orig	Milano Trivulziana	<i>ms.1395</i>	-
- not in Pastoureau TR; MANUSCRIPT: 210x308mm, 86 ff, 2/pg; PROVENANCE: made by Paolo Cattanea; REF: C Stantoro, AHS 62 (1948) 99-102;				
b	1500	Paris BA	<i>ms.4976</i>	1r - 70v
= BA = Armorial du Saint-Graal (boos); MANUSCRIPT: parchmin, 177ff; painted portraits of chevaliers with biographies; very beautiful; - 154 equestrian portraits with biographies similar to vs. AC; DATE: ultimo 15C;				
c	1490	Paris BA	<i>ms.5024</i>	1r - 15v
= BB MANUSCRIPT: paper, 180x130mm, 15 ff; copy c1490 (ref ?), 1460-1479 (pas); - painted with mediocre blason; REF: 'gawain' AH 98 (1984) 2-10, fot fo.1.; www;				
d	1450	Paris BA	<i>ms.4800</i>	19r - 37v
see PUR; vs.BC; DATE: 1445-1450 (pas), - mediocre drawings, but excellent blason;				
e	1480	Paris BA	<i>ms.4613</i>	11v - 17r
= vs. BD = Paulmy Hist. 625 ARMORIAL: -: parchment, 30+1 ff, 226x150mm; painted arms; -: 1470-1480 (pas); -: CHR + CTR; PROVENANCE: -: dominus CC de Bourlamaque; Serret 1570, '.. a moy faiet a Bourbonne, ce 24.09.1586', signé: Érad de Livron; M.Paulmy; NOTE: painted; mainly faults; close to vs. AB, but older; CONTENT: -: 1r ballade + Jesus; 2r traité de blason en 12 chapters; 11v chev. Table Ronde; 17v kings; 19r douze pairs de France; 20r neuf preux; 20r princes; 22r counts; 25r 'best people'; 29v s'ensuyt des poissons';				
f	1569	Paris BA	<i>ms.5027</i>	192 -
see ABR; vs. BE; part of Livre d'armoiries d'Antoine de Brouilly; 5 names to 11 shields; based on 13C source (pas);				

- g** 1491 Paris BnF *fr.14357* 20v - 30r
 = vs.AB; www
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: painted and blasoned; mediocre with interesting details;
 -: CTR + PIN + treatise;
 DATE: 12.1491-07.1492 (arms of pope Innocent VIII and Charles VIII and Anne de Bretagne on fo.1r);
 RE:
 - .CTR/i = ms.fr.1437;
- h** 1490 Paris BnF *fr.12597* 1r - 70r
 = AC
 MANUSCRIPT: painted and blasoned with biographies; close to BA;
 - 82r exlibris painted for Guiche-Gramont = {Vt saltire OR} with collier of Ordre de St.Michel;
 DATE: 1480-1490 (pas);
- i** 1490 Paris BnF *fr.1437* 1r - 145r
 = vs.AD
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: painted, blasoned with crests, dievises and supports and biographies; many contradictions;
 -: part of fr.1436-1438;
 - 1v painted exlibris, Herboltzheim (Schwaben) ? = {per fess Or-Az & 2 lions p.g. cch & border compony Or-Gu};
 DATE: c1490 (pas);
 CONTENT:
 -. CTR;
 -: treatise on tournaments attributed to Jacques d'Armagnac D.Nemours (1437-1477), using the Arthurian romances as a frame, reproducing the oath allegedly taken;
 RE: fr.14357;
- k** 15C Chantilly Musée Condé *ms.642* -
 = CH
 MANUSCRIPT: unfinished, probably made for a princess of the maison Orléans;
 DATE: ultimo 15C;
- m** 1520 Berlin Kupferstichkabinet *ms.77A 10* 76r - 105
 = KK
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: parchment, 105 ff, painted and blasoned with biographies; most complete version;
 CONTENT:
 -: 1r-75r BER,
 -: 76r-105v CTR;
 -. 106r-107r beginning of treatise;
 REF:
 -. Belloy AB 40;
- n** 1475 Cambridge (Mass Harvard Univ Library *Hofer ms.1* -
 = SH
 MANUSCRIPT: painted and blasoned; mediocre execution, interesting variants; many faults;
 DATE: 1470-1475 (pas);
 REF: E Sandoz, Tourneys in the Arturian tradition, Speculum, 1944, 19:389-420 (rather bad, pas);
- o** 1500 New York Morgan Pierpoint Lib *ms.16* -
 = SM
 MANUSCRIPT: painted and blasoned; fair execution,

DATE: c1500 (pas);
REF: E Sandoz, Tournneys in the Arturian tradition, Speculum, 1944, 19:389-420 (rather bad, pas);

p - ui *ui* -

MANUSCRIPT: lost; items numbered from planches;
REF: A de Blangy, La forme des tournois au temps du Roy Uter et du Roy Arthur, suivie de l'armorial des chevaliers de la Table Ronde, Caen 1897;

q 15C Paris AnF *ms.2446* -

MANUSCRIPT: vélin; 128 ff.;
-: traité de blason + armorial + CTR + preux;
RE:
-: ANdF, ms. MM.684.1 (2416) with treatise on tournaments by Jacques d'Armagnac D.Nemours, see fr.1437;

r 15C Lille BMu *ms.329 (anc. 513)* -

not in Pastoreau TR;
MANUSCRIPT: parchment; 75 ff. + 2 ff. paper; very nice, painted; ornated letters;

CV Sir George Calveley's Book

Calveley		NomYr	1450	collection	total items	876
CEMRA 63	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2059			CVB

Lost vellum book of 876 arms in 5 sections, several in CV/a:

- : see individual sections, and CEMRA for full list of mss;
- : I = BM = Becket Murderers, 320 arms, 3 copies;
- : II = CVL = Lancashire, 116 arms, 4 copies;
- : III = CVC = Cheshire, 220 arms, 5 copies;
- : IV = CVK = Kent, 100 arms. 1 copy;
- : V = untitled, 20 arms, 1 copy;

COMPARE:

-: CY;

a 1580 London CA *Mj D 14* -

MANUSCRIPT:
-: in trick;
-: Original visitation 1580 of Cheshire by Robert Glover, Somerset herald;
-: p.5-20 = BM, Becket Murders;
-: p.21-26 = CVL;
-: p.27-37 = CVC;
-: p.38-43 = Pt.4 = CVK;
-: p.44 = Pt.5 of George Calveley's Book;
-: p.310-317 = BA, Ballard's Book;

CVC Cheshire (George Calveley's Book) Pt.3

Cheshire		NomYr	1450	local	total items	220
CEMRA 64	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			CVC

ARMORIAL: part of Sir George Calveley's Book (CV),
see CEMRA for full list of mss, and CV for notes;

COMPARE:

-: CY;

c 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 499 - 508

see N/PAR; trick;

CVH *Relation du voyage et du sacre de la reine de Hongroie*

Choque - Hungary NomYr 1502 illustrative total items 100
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: description by Pierre Chocque, Bretagne KoA, of the journey from France through Italy to Hungary, escorting Anne de Foix to her marriage with Ladislav VI R.Hungary;

-: painted arms and banners;

REF:

-: Michael Jones, IN: Stevenson HM 67-92;

-: A. Le Roux de Lincy, Bibl.Ecole des Chartes, 1861, 22:156-185, 422-439 (www.persee.fr);

a 1510 Paris BnF *fr.90* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: vellum, 7 sheets, folded, 750 x 640 mm, some cut in half, bound in red morocco cover;

-: bound in wrong order: sheet 5-7, 1-4;

-: painted arms and banners (a few blazons) inserted into the text describing the journey, wedding and salving of Anne de Foix, queen to Ladislav VI R.Hungary;

-: possible autograph;

DATE:

-: c.1510, after the return of Pierre Chocque Bretagne KoA from Hungary in 1502;

b 1510 London BL *Stowe 584* 69r - 79v

probable autograph fragment, c.1510;

c 17C Paris BnF *Blancs-Manteaux 46* -

CVK *Kent (George Calveley's Book) Pt.4*

Kent NomYr 1350 local total items 96
 CEMRA 65 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CVK**

ARMORIAL: part of George Calveley's Book (CV);

see CEMRA and CV for list of mss and notes;

a 1580 London CA *Mj D 14* 38r - 43r

see CV;

CVL *Lancashire*

Lancashire NomYr 1410 local total items 116
 CEMRA 63 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **CVL**

SYN: Calveley 2;

ARMORIAL: part II of Sir George Calveley's Book, a lost vellum book of 876 arms in 5 sections;

-: see CEMRA for full list of mss, and CV for notes

REF: JP Rylands, Trans.Hist.Soc.Lancs&Ches, N.S. 37/1:149-160, 1888;

c 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 222 - 224

see N/PAR; trick;

CY *County Roll*

County NomYr 1385 composite total items 700
 CEMRA 68 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2085 **CTY**

ARMORIAL:

-: original presumably of 88 folios, 140 x 197 mm, with 700 places, 4/pg, 504 painted, 20 tricked and 176 blank - assumed from CY/a by Wagner; county name placed at bottom of each 'original page' (mentioned in DBA-items, excluded here);

-: the original appears to have been very worn, and blank items are likely to have been illegible when copied c.1640 (clem);

DATE:

-: core coats temp. Richard II, reg.1377-99 (aw), additions incorporated in 15C;

PROVENANCE:

-: 1580-1640 at College of Arms (orig.);

COMPARE:

-: many coats not found in other armorials;

-: Qii; SES; DV; CVC + CVK; CRK; WLN; R/STC;

CONTENT:

-: nobles and gentry of 10 counties = 1-184 Ches, 185-268 Lancs, 269-312 Derb, 313-376 Salop, 377-440 Staf, 441-504 Norf, 505-536 Suf, 537-568 Esx, 569-632 Kent, 633-696 Ssx, 697-700 blanks incl 2 later tricks;

STYLE:

-: mullets pierced;

DATABASE:

-: from Mill-Stephenson CY, with 68 items previously taken from DBA (by HS London from CY/a); numeration corresponding to DBA and pagination from 'lost original', not the Hatton-Dugdale folios;

-: CYX-numbers are identifications and blazons proposed for 'name only' items in CY;

-: double numbers in DBA, eg. CY:12,46 = "original page, number";

-: Ex1 = no in DBA;

-: Ex2 = pg in DBA;

-: Ex3 = CYX-number;

NOTE:

-: there are several instances of a family (with / without similar personal) name in a county with more than one coat of arms, and one of these identical to another family of the same county - e.g. Walden [546];

REF:

-: Wagner HH 52;

-: Staffs segment printed (CY/c) in HS Grazebrook: 'Visitation of Staffs .. 1583', Wm Salt Soc, 3:21-26, 1883;

-: Mill-Stephenson CY = H. Mill Stephenson, transcript, 4 original pages per copy page, Soc.Antiq. - in photocopy;

a 1640 London SA *ms.664/4* 1r - 22v

VISIT: 4.05.2007, notebook 9;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: Hatton-Dugdale facsimile made for William le Neve; vellum, folio, 22ff + bound with lined paper pages and notation by H. Mill Stephenson; 16 items per page as for 4 pages of 4/pg in the source;

-: transcript, pp.113-170, incl. index 158-170, by H Mill Stephenson in SA, noted as "VOL 4 ROLL 16";

-: blank set of 4 in top left corner of fo.1r, making fo.1r = pp.1-3, fo.1v = pp.4-7 &c, with regard to the 'original', from which the facsimile was copied;

b 1580 London CA *Mj D 14* 45 - 52

see CV; trick of Cheshire part by Robert Glover, Somerset herald;

c 16C Oxford Queen's College *ms.106* -

MS: trick of Staffs segment by Robert Glover, Somerset herald in his Staffs visitation1583;

d 1575 London CA *Vincent 164* 208r - 210

See E/STG, trick; Staffs segment;

e 16C - private *ui* -

MS: blason; owned by Samson Erdeswick 1844, used for his Staffs history

f 16C - private *ui* -

MS: copy of Staffs segment once owned by Wm Wyrly

D Camden Roll

Camden NomYr 1280 universal total items 270
 CEMRA 16 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2060 **CMD**

ARMORIAL: 270 arms (185 blasons); orig + copies 16-17C; blason added shortly after;
 DATE: compiled 1275-85 (Greenstreet); c.1280 (aw); visit to France 1279, Peace of Amiens ? (gjb);
 PROVENANCE: Wm Camden 'Clarenceux' c1605;
 CONTENT: kings + foreign dukes + english earls + 31-35 foreign counts + 36-270 english nobles & gentry (with some foreigners added);
 SOURCE: HE (gjb);
 EDITING: a/sc = orig, b/sc = A/aw; 1) a - b - c; 2) a - e - g; 3) d+f (sc/gjb !);
 DATABASE: 270 items from Humphery-Smith ANT verified with Brault RAE; based on D/a;
 -: modernized names from Humphery-Smith ANT retained;
 -: many arms omitted in copies;
 -: numbering in database follow Brault with H-S ANT in Ex1;
 ILL: Alexander AC 256 ();
 REF:
 -: Brault RAE 172-207;
 -: WJ Weston 'Notes & Queries' 1883, #426;
 -: Brault ERA 68-77;
 -: Greenstreet J.Br.Archeol.Soc. 38:309, 1882 (D/a); ;#356/ = K =
 -: Foster DH p.xxix = D:156-194; Pusikan 1882;
 - J Greenstreet, Genealogist, 3:216-220+260-270, 1879 (D/d);
 -: Timms D;
 -: N.H. Nicolas: A roll of arms of Richard II, Cotton Caligula A.xviii -- pdf-file;

a	orig	London BL	<i>Cott.Calig. xv.8</i>	-
MS: roll, vellum, 3 membranes, 159 x 1600 mm, 45 rows of 6 shields, seam 84/85 + 180/181; REF: Pusikan 1882;				
b	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	349 - 365
see N/PAR; trick; by Rober Glover 'Somerset' herald;				
c	1575	London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	111r - 119r
See E/STG, trick; by Richard Scarlett;				
d	1605	London BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	66v - 72v
see L/FDS; trick by Richard Kimbey				
e	1600	London CA	<i>L.14/1</i>	62r - 70r
see G, Segar; blason + trick,				

DAV Palazzo Davanzatti (Firenze, Toscana, Italia)

Davanzatti NomYr 1450 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **DAV**

seval rooms decorated with arms of the florentine patriat of 14-15C, restored 19C;

a	15C	Firenze ui	<i>decor</i>	-
seval rooms decorated with arms of the florentine patriat of 14-15C, restored 19C;				

DB Dublin Roll

Dublin NomYr 1450 treatise total items 324
 CEMRA 97 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2095 **DUB**

ARMORIAL: 324 arms; appended to a Nicholas Upton treatise;

a 15C Dublin Genealogical Office *ms.7* 28r - 324r
 see Commentary

b Dublin Trinity College *ms. E.1.7* -
 re: ms. E.1-17;

DCV *Decor héraldique dans le Château Valère (Sion, Suisse)*

Valère NomYr 1335 murals &c total items 7
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: remains of painted arms in chamber;

DATE:

-: c.1330 (wtc), c.1335 (clem); #7 (on frieze) Aymer de laTour-Châtillon Bp.Sion 1323-1338;

CONTENT:

-: arms related to the defeat in 1325 of savoyards who invaded Sion / Sitten by Geneva, Arlay (Châlon) and Viennois, peace brokered by France in 1333;

REF:

-: Wm Collins, pers.com. 2015 (wtc);

-: P. Ganz:AHS, 1900/04, 14:129-131;

-: A. Besse & G Cassina: Mittelalter, 2014/1, 19:15-25;

a 1335 Sion Ch.Valère *decor* -

PLACE:

-: remains of a frieze of shields (1 item) and 6 shields on chimney hood in chamber 'La Caminata' in the Château Valère, Sion / Sitten, can Wallis, Suisse

DIA *Decors de Hôtel de la Diana (Montbrison, Loire)*

Diana (Montbrison) NomYr 1300 murals &c total items 173
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **DIA**

ARMORIAL:

-: 48 shields, each repeated 36 times on vault of Hôtel de la Diana (Montbrison, dep Loire) - for a total of 1728 (!);

-: frieze of 125 shields;

DATE:

-: c.1300 (wtc);

-: marriage in 1296 of Jean (I) C.Forez and Alix, daughter of the Dauphin de Viennois -- Boos DH 284;

REF:

-: M-H. Chazelle: 'La restauration de la salle de la Diana à Montbrison aux XIXe siècle (1862-1866), Livraisons d'histoire d'architecture, 2002, 3:57-93;

-: website Forez Histoire -- arms on vault in colour with identifications by Edouard Crozier (1993);

-: C. Mathevo: Salle héraldique de la Diana, Feurs 2004;

-: L-P. Gras: Répertoire héraldique ou Armorial General du Forez. Lyon 1874, pp.271-284 (blazons and some identifications);

-: Wm T. Collins, pers. com. 2015;

a 1300 Montbrison Hôtel de la Diana *decor* -

PLACE:

-: vault and frieze in the Hôtel de la Diana, Montbrison, dep Loire (i.e. Forez), ancient capital of the C.Forez;

DKC *Gebhard Dachers Konstanzer Chronik*

Dacher Konstanz NomYr 1465 illustrative total items 646
 CEMRA BGH 50 GsNr: PopNr: 2089 **DKC**

Paper, 295 x 278 mm, 450 pp. Chronicle of Konstanzer bishops, mediocre artwork. Princes and south german - swiss gentry.

a orig St.Gallen StiftB ms. 646 -
see Commentary

DLM *armorial of David Lindsay of the Mount*

Lindsay NomYr 1542 universal total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **DLM**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted shields;

CONTENT:

-: king of Scots, Prester John, 3 Magi (as figures), 9 Worthies, european kings (12r-), scots nobility;

COMPARE:

-: Hector [11] probably from BER:1833;

DATABASE:

-: only ternions,

REF:

-: Alex Maxwell Findlater, edition in preparation 2013;

a Edinburgh Lyon Court *Adv.ms.31.4.3* -

DOW *Deutsches Orden Wappenbuch*

Deutsche Orden NomYr institutional total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **DOW**

REF: Brault and Goodall discussion in Antiq.J. 74:295-301; JA Goodall, Antiq.J. 70:424-438, 1990 (ref to DOW);

a London Lambeth Palace *ms.774* -
copy with JA Goodall;

DOY *Armorial de la Doyneterie*

Doyneterie NomYr 1450 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **DOY**

273 ff.; 15-16C; arms mainly drawn with short explicatory notes;

⊠ Binding has the name of Hector Le Breton, Sieur de la Doyneterie, viz. LBR;

a 16C Lyon BMu *ms.929* -

MANUS: 273 ff.; 15-16C; arms mainly drawn with short explicatory notes;

⊠ Binding has the name of Hector Le Breton, Sieur de la Doyneterie

DPY *Rôle d'armes Dupuy*

Dupuy NomYr 1310 local total items 287
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2904 PopNr: 2098 **DPY**

= 1470-D

ARMORIAL:

-: blazoned arms;

DATE:

-: c1310 (jme, clem); written c.1470 (jme); probably amended c1420 (DPY:219 Voorhoute, a.o.);

CONTENT:

-: flemish nobility from URF:1743-1874 copied (segm.28, fla-art, 132 items, nom.date 1380, DPY 01+03) with 161 arms of persons mostly living late 13C - early 14C added on DPY/a:117r-127r (DPY 02);

COMPARE:

-: source of URF segment 18 (abbreviated), PRT segment 43-44, LBQ segment, and GNF;

DATABASE:

-: arms either transferred from URF or entered from Eeckhout DPY; numeration by Clemmensen;

REF:

-: Eeckhout FM 1:xvii, 2:218-219 lists names of 314 flemings on DPY/a:112r-130r as 1470-D;

-: Eeckhout DPY = J-M v.d.Eeckhout: 'Le rôle d'armes Dupuy. Un armorial de chevaliers flamands du début du XIVe siècle", Le Parchemin, 2012, 77/397:2-80 -- details of items + concordance with URF 28 fla, items listed by foliation only;

CHECK:

-: DPY/d (Jeanne de Bar, d.1462);

a	16C	Paris BnF	<i>Dupuy 259</i>	112r - 130r
	see URF/p;			
	-: only flemings in DPY, as 1470-D (in Eeckhout FM);			
	-: URF + DPY + TSO (ex-TAD);			
b	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.4929</i>	-
	MANUSCRIPT: 221 ff.; paper; blazoned;			
c		Paris BnF	<i>fr.4299</i>	158r - 172r
d		Paris BnF	<i>fr.5228</i>	66r - 72r
	see URF/d + treatises;			
e	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.23079</i>	117r - 127
	see URF/l;			

DRK *d'Ewes Roll of Kings*

d'Ewes Kings		NomYr	1450	illustrative	total items	19
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			DRK

ARMORIAL:

-: single page of blasons of kingdoms;

NOTE:

-: Simon d'Ewes, bart, fl.1627+31, XBM:9548 = {per fess & pale cch acc. 3 quatrefoils} + XBM:9549 = {3 quatrefoils};

REF: JA Goodall, Antiq.J. 70:82-94, 1990;

a		London BL	<i>Harl.24</i>	1r -
	MANUSCRIPT: book once belonging to sir Simon d'Ewes;			
	RE:			
	-: Harl.246 (MP + E);			
b	orig	London BL	<i>Harl.1408</i>	1r -
	MANUSCRIPT, see AK/ATK:			
	☞ DRK = Harl.1408 fo.1r + 18r;			

DTT *Dean Tract al. De Heraudie*

Dean Tract		NomYr	1345	treatise	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			DTT

= De Heraudie;

manus 1382; treatise 1341-45 (gjb); c.1290 (Keen C 129);

REF:

-: Brault RAE 1:32;

-: Wagner HH 65, 122-123;

-: R.J. Dean: An early Treatise on Heraldry in Anglo-Norman, IN: Romance studies in memory of Edward Billings Ham, Hayward (USA), 1967, 21-29;

-: Boudreau HS 69-70;

a	1382	Cambrige UL	<i>Ee. 4.20</i>	160 - 161
----------	------	-------------	-----------------	-----------

DV Domville Roll

Domville NomYr 1470 general total items 2840
 CEMRA 105 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2093 **DMV**

ARMORIAL:

-: 2840 painted arms; mostly highly differentiated, many chevron based arms (DBA 2:283-530), many from Yorkshire;

DATE: c1450 (?ref); 1470 (aw);

-: several arms <1380, several c.1500;

CONTENTS:

-: 1-1760 english, 1761-1800 saxon kings & earls, 1801-2840 english;

DATABASE:

-: items entered from DBA, transcribed by A.R. Wagner and H.D. Butchart;

-: only 1070 of 2840 items noted in DBA; 262 in 1-1000, 56 in 1001-1500, 240 in 1501-2000, 512 in 2001-2840;

-: betw DBA 2:78-103 only items with pertinent refs entered;

-: DBA vols 2-4 have many entered as TEMP with refs to DBA page (p), PT (#), CRK (&) and PLN (§); refs to WSG, RB, and QII not noted;

-: many legends have confounded spelling compared to armorials with extensive overlap;

COMPARE:

-: CC, colour-on-colour roll = synonym for Domville copy A (DV/b, Wagner RAH 262), some as additional items and some difs in DBA, e.g. CC:230/257 (Philpot qtg) & DV:2678 Philpot, possibly more like CRK in legends than DV/a;

-: Wriotheley St George (WSG) has a large overlap with DV, but in different order;

-: it appears from items in DBA, that DV might be a composite copy of several older rolls, e.g. CY, E/STG, QII;

-: many common items, incl. several doubles, between DV and BG, PT, PLN, SES, CVC, CRK, WLN, WSG and PCL ii, as well as RB, LE, L1, L2 a.o.; possibly also an armorial similar to ARS or S/WIL;

-: CRK often has christian names;

-: PLN often has corresponding arms qtd;

REF:

-: Wagner RAH 275-276;

a 1500 - private *Domville Roll* -

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 15" x 11.25", 71 ff, 5x4 items; painted arms;

-: manuf c.1500 (aw);

-: 2 leaves lost (40 items);

OWNER:

-: fly-leaf: exlibris Edward Domville 25.11.1684; held at Limme (ches) by the Domville (to 1718), Halsted, (renamed Poole 1782) families from c.1500 to 1930; Sidney C. Cockerell, c1950, London;

b 1575 London CA *Vincent 164* 222r - 237

= CC, colour-on-colour roll;

See E/STG, trick; different order from vs.A; made by Richard Scarlett;

-: sold at Sotheby's 1958 by S.C. Cockerell, bought by College of Arms;

-: see also SoA ms.476, former Anstis ms.I.9) and WSG;

REF: Wagner RAH 275-276;

DWF Donaueschinger Wappenbuch

Donaueschinger NomYr 1460 composite total items 1094
 CEMRA BGH 26 GsNr: PopNr: 2094 **DWF**

-: formerly dated 1433 (from Sigismund, fo.2v)

ARMORIAL: 1094 items recorded, excl. most illegible and blanks; in Bodensee group;

DATE: c.1460 (clem); 1433 (Hohenloe 1871; BGH); 1448-1470 (H Grothe; unlikely, BGH);

-: Hessen qtg Nidda & Ziegenhain [10; 2r], N&Z into H >1450;

-: Emperor Sigismund 1411/1433-1437 [11; 2v];

-: Wm Gf. Heinsberg-Loen (d.1438) and wife, Elisabeth Gfn. Blankenheim [95v3 = 736];

-: Dietrich von Mörs EbF.Köln 1414-1463 [106]; RGF. Konrad EbF.Mainz 1413-1434 [107]; Johan von

Heinsberg Bf.Liège 1419-1459 [732];

-: not Karl K:n Bonde. R.Sverige 1448, d.1470 [78], but an attributed coat {3 crowns; lymphad; =; =} as in Conrad von Mure -- BGH;

PROVENANCE:

-: Lassberg auf Eppishausen und Meersburg; Fürstenberg in Donaueschingen;

CONTENT:

-: in 27 segments, based on content, style and blank pages; some pages probably filled later;

-: 9 preux; kings, dukes and counts; mainly german nobles, incl. turnieradel, from upper and lower Rhineland; Erbländer; a few segments might be tournament societies (TG.Windhund + Steinbock);

COMPARE:

-: Conrad von Mure;

-: imaginary arms and hungarians from KCR;

-: many common items with ZUR, but incidental;

-: many austrian arms also in the ETO-group, but incidental;

STYLE:

-: mainly pageant helmet on 6r-11r + 21r-35r + 39r-110r + 128r-129v + 131r-135v + 138r-140r;

-: tilting helmet on 12v-13v + 112r + 113r-114r + 117r-120v + 127r and mixed with pageant type on 33v4-6 + 34v4-5 + 46r4-6 + 51v6 + 57v4-6 + 88r3+5-6 + 88v6 + 131v6 + 132r4-5 + 135r6;

-: pot helmet, crudely drawn on 114v + 122rv + 130rv + 136r-137v, probably later additions; second, finely drawn on 15r + 16r;

-: large type shields used, crudely drawn arms on 14v + 37v + 112v, probably later additions, 16C ?;

-: a few pages of uncoloured sketches on 35v + 106v + 109v + 111v, probably later additions;

-: crowns above kings on 2v-4v + 5v- + 11v;

-: many items are partially or wholly uncoloured, Or is often faded into Ar;

-: 36r + 37r has 2x3 items, no crests;

-: fprestamps similar to ING, SGH and GRU;

DATABASE:

-: 1094 items and numeration from transcription of b/w microfilm by E de Boos; numeration, identification and tinctures by Clemmensen, revised from colour photos;

-: Ex1 = Boos DWF 2004 transcript;

-: Ex2: numeration < 8.02.2012, when 63rv-69rv (nos.495-529, segm. 15-17) were renumbered;

NOTE:

-: must have lost pages and old foliation, e.g. fo.81 Falkenstein qtg Hasenbein -- Kindler OB 1:336;

-: BGH dating on EbF.Mainz (d.1434) -- BGH 105;

REF:

-: 6 refs in BGH;

-: Emil Wagener 1888 (coloured copy);

-: Baseler StaatsArchiv (photographic copy);

-: O Hupp, 'Zur Datierung einiger Wappenhandschriften', BGH 104-106;

-: H Grothe: 'Das Alter der Doanaueschinger Wappenbuches', Anzeiger für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit, 1878:14;

-: E de Boos, 2004, file copy of transcription without colours of microfilm + photocopy of microfilm;

-: BGH 104-106, annex with discussion on dating, not on woodblocks and maker;

a	orig	Karlsruhe Badische LB	<i>Hs.Don.496</i>	-
---	------	-----------------------	-------------------	---

= Donaueschinger WB;
very derelict (c1939); microfilm/photocopy by E de Boos; notes by Adam-Even; visit 11.2008 no notes; coloured scans 01.2009;
MANUSCRIPT: papier, 140 ff; 195 x 135 mm, 4to; mainly 3x2 crested arms per page; >109r smaller paper size, same hand;
-: unfinished, many arms without legends and only partly coloured; in very bad state, many folios partly destroyed and often only the crest or part of an item left; restored;
PROVENANCE: Lassberg auf Eppishausen und Meersburg (Bodensee); HofBibliothek Fürstenberg in Donaueschingen - c.2003; Badische Landesbibliothek, Karlsruhe, c.2003;

DX Devereux Roll

Devereux			NomYr	1450	universal	total items	180
CEMRA	104	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2092			DVX

ARMORIAL: 180 arms; 14C collation;

a		Dublin Trinity College		<i>ms. E.5.30</i>		87 - 95
see Commentary						

E St. George's Roll

St. George			NomYr	1285	general	total items	677
CEMRA	19	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2234			STG

ARMORIAL: 677 arms; copy 16-17C; orig painted, blason added mid 14C;
 DATE: c1285 (aw); 1279-81 (Denholm-Young); c1285 (gjb); 1278-95 (Perceval);
 HIST: prepared for Roger Mortimer S.Wigmore (ndy), contested by Brault;
 CONTENT: English nobles and gentry;
 COMPARE:

-: most items in common with Cherles roll (F, 486/583 items), but in different order and with some 40 having different Christian names; a few items appear to have transposed legends or legends of uncertain origin;

-: including some deceased knights;

EDITIONS: 1) StGeorge = a+b+c+d+e+f+g+j; 2) D.Gloster = h; 3) Cooke = i.

DATABASE: 677 items from Humphery-Smith ANT verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised names by Humphery-Smith retained;

-: various numerations: E(gjb) = E(crhs) = E(DBA) - 1;

NOTE:

-: some identifications by Brault with reference to CPR, CFR and Moor KE are problematic, e.g. Bertram of Bothal;

-: Robert Mowbray / Wm Merck [289];

REF:

-: Brault RAE 1:202-255;

-: Timms E;

-: Perceval E, Archaeologia 39:389-446, 1864;

a	1580	Oxford Queen's College		<i>ms.158</i>		113 - 155
see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover						

b	1575	London CA		<i>Vincent 164</i>		1r - 21v
----------	------	-----------	--	--------------------	--	----------

MANUS:

-: trick by Richard Scarlett 1575, for Robert Cooke (Clarenceux);

-: E + F + A + AS + BL + CK + CKO + CY + D + DV + HE + LY + NS + PCL + Q + SK + SP;

-: date proposed as 1575 / 1576 / 1579 / 1580 / 1590;

☒ E = several mistakes and amendments by a later revisor;

c	1605	London BL		<i>Harl.6137</i>		72v - 89v
see L/FDS;						

d	1607	London BL		<i>Harl.6589</i>		15r - 20r
see B/GVR						

e	1607	London BL		<i>Harl.246</i>		22v - 43v
See MP; trick by Ric St George						

f	1629	London CA		<i>Gybbon's Ordinary</i>		88 - 112
see L/FDS;						

g 1640 London SA *ms.664/8* 1r - 2v

MANUS:

-: details not entered for the ms.664 series of Hatton-Dugdale facsimiles;
-: fragment only E:392-421;

h 1505 London CA *M.14bis* 392 - 421

MANUSCRIPT:

-: blazon by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter king-of-arms, d.1534;
-: E + ST + GA;
▫ E = probably the version mentioned in DBA as Eii from 1470, many mistakes;

i 1574 London CA 2G3 100 - 121

trick by Robert Cooke; many conjectures on items ususally without legends;

j 1606 Stratford Shakespeare Trust *Archer 44* 51r - 55

see G/SEG;

-: blason by Wm Burton, col. 70-78; copied from E/d (Nic Charles, BL Harl.6589);

EGA Maison Gonthier de l'Ange (Embrun, Hautes-Alpes)

Gontier l'Ange		NomYr	1500	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			EGA

a 1500 Embrun ui *decor* -

EGT Egerton Tract

Egerton Tract		NomYr	1440	treatise	total items	94
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			EGT

ARMORIAL: several short armorials added to a french heraldic treatise;

DATE:

PROVENANCE: probably made in Northern France, moving to England and thence to Low Countries;
-: arms in segment 02 of Henry Beaufort Bf.Winchester, ambassador to Arras 1436 (EGT:23) and Louis de Luxembourg-St.Pol Abp.Rouen 24.101436;

CONTENT: the main treatise is attributed to the herald Francquevie, with rolls of arms added (dissimilar to those added to the copy of the treatise in BL Egerton 1644; the gross armorial is made up of five sections (EGT-I to EGT-V):

-: EGT-I = 85 arms, beginning with 22 kings (01, EGT:1-22, 6/pg, 9v1-11v3); 2 bishops (02, EGT:23-24, 11v4-5); 3 attributed arms (St.George & Edmund & Edward) + 3 dukes (03, EGT:25-30, 12r); english earls (04, EGT:31-43, title legend on 12v, 3x3 arms on 13r- 13v, title legend to noble last on 13v, EGT:43 Butler-Ormond is a late addition); english nobles (05, EGT:44-85, 3x3 on 14r+v, 11 on 15r and 7 on 15v (sic !), room for 3x3 on 16r);

-: EGT-II = 9 arms with heading of accession of Edward IV on March 4th 1461;

-: EGT-III = Low Countries nobility;

-: EGT-IV = pedigree of the Bourbon family, no legends, a cardinals hat of 1476 included;

-: EGT-V = 7 arms connected to Glastonbury and the Arthurian romance;

DATABASE:

-: a few entered, 85 + 9 arms in Goodall EGT;

REF:

-: Goodall EGT = JA Goodal, Antiq. J. 70:82-94, 1990;

a orig London BL *Egerton 3030* 9v - 16r

Egerton Tract, 1st roll;

EIC Eichstätter Wappenbuch

Eichstatt NomYr 1478 composite total items 2000
 CEMRA BGH 74 GsNr: PopNr: 2101 **EIC**

= EHT = EW

ARMORIAL:

- : 2000 painted arms & crests;
- : probably member of the Bodensee Group; woodblock frames similar to ING-BLW series;

DATE:

- : 1474, 1478 noted;
- : Sixtus IV (Rovere, 1471-1484);

PROVENANCE:

- : c1725 owned by FbF.Eichstatt Johan Anton fhr Knebel zu Katzenellenbogen.

CONTENT:

- : Popes and bishops, high nobility, quaternionen, ternionen, emperor Friederich and 7 electors, turnieradel and gentry - all german. References to Siebmacher added in early 18C;
- : p.66-67 = emperor Sigismund + 12 quaternionen;

COMPARE:

- : Bodensee group
- : ING, similar writing and shield-types;

REF:

- : RM Kloos, Wappen in Bayern, Kataloge Ausstellung 6.09-27.10.1974 HStA München, 1974, p.31;
- : O.Hupp, BGH 113, annex with note on similarities;

a orig Eichstatt Staat&Sem.B ms.704 -

Eichstatt, Staats- & Seminarbibliothek ms.704

MANUSCRIPT:

- : Paper, fo, 315 x 227 mm; 351 pp, alternating 9 and 12/pg; modern annex of names;

ELG Anniversar von Elgg

Elgg NomYr 1465 local total items 21
 CEMRA BGH 68 GsNr: PopNr: 2102 **ELG**

= Jahrzeitbuch von Elgg;

ARMORIAL:

-:

CONTENT:

- : Bourgois families of the town of Elgg.

REF: 1 refs (BGH); www;

RE:

- : Aniversar von Uster (AUS), same artist;

a orig Elgg StA III.39 -

MANUS:

- : 48 ff, made by Felix Kaltschmidt;

EMB Palais archiépiscopal de Embrun (Haute-Alpes)

Embrun NomYr 1340 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **EMB**

1330-1340;

a 1340 Embrun ui decor -

1330-1340;

EOR **Enfances Ogier**

Enfances Ogier		NomYr	1270	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			EOR

REF: ed.Henry (Brault RAE).

a		- ui	<i>ui</i>	-
	see Commentary			

EPI **Armorial des rois de l'épINETTE de Lille**

EpINETTE rois		NomYr	1486	institutional	total items	201
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2331			EPI

approx 201 non-noble arms; ultimo 15C hand.

HIST:

-: compiled by Gaspard Dubois, herald of the fête de l'ÉpINETTE 1481 as an armorial of the roys of the jousts performed at Lille during 200 years - a reconstruction made in 1566 for members of the Lille patriciat, with older names changed to accomodate the 'newer' families;;

REF:

-: M Popoff 'Armorial des ..' 1984;

-: Francois Boniface, in: Les Armoriaux', Cah.LdO, 8:243ff, 1997;

-: Francois Boniface: ' les armoriaux de l'EpINETTE, d'abominables faux', Bull.de la Commission Historique du Nord, Lille, 1991;

-: webfacsimile = http://numerique.bibliotheque.bm-lille.fr/sdx/num/manuscrit_440/

-: Dominique Delgrange, pers.com. 2.06.2011;

a	16C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.10469</i>	209 - 225
	see CAM;			

b		Lille UB	<i>ms.104</i>	-
	Not in BMu Lille, but in Bibliotheque inter-universitaire, Villeneuve-d'Ascq;			

c		Lille BMu	<i>ms.698</i>	-
	Ms. 698 has been reassigned as Ms.440 by 11.2009;			
	-: on web as: http://numerique.bibliotheque.bm-lille.fr/sdx/num/manuscrit_440/			

d		Lille BMu	<i>ms.699</i>	-
----------	--	-----------	---------------	---

e		Valenciennes BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	-
	see BEJ;			

f	17C	Cambrai BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-
	see BEJ;			

g	1580	Bruxelles KBR	<i>Goethals 100</i>	-
	see TCO; in Goethals 100 according to Willems A;			

ERF **Wappenfolge im Turm von Erstfelden**

Erstfelden		NomYr	1309	murals &c	total items	87
CEMRA	BGH 7	GsNr:	PopNr: 2107			ERF

ARMORIAL:

-: Mural paintings, arms and crests, formerly on a tower at Erstfeld, canton Uri, Schweiz, on a meeting of the imperial diet at Spire/Speyer in 1309 in the reign of emperor Heinrich VII (r.1308-1313);

DATE:

-: 1309;

CONTENT:

-: nobles from areas along the Rhine from Schweiz to Brabant;

DATABASE:

-: 78 items to be entered from Gasser ERF (ERF/e, vs.C); nummeration Gasser,

COMPARE:

-: SGH in Ms.1084, as is WB Tsudi;

NOTE:

-: parent ms of Gasser ERF bleached with no difference between Argent and Or, some modified into Or by Clemmensen (2008);

-: all legends in several later hands, not distinguished here;

-: identifications given by Gasser were based on Ganz, Zeller-Werdmüller and Ms.1085 WB Tsudi (not 1084/SGH), some modified by Clemmensen;

REF:

-: BGH (4 refs, 1884-1900, incl. Ganz, Zeller-Werdmüller);

-: P.Ganz: Das Wappenbuch des Stadtschreibers Cysat von Luzern, AHS, 1900, 14:92- = vs.A;

-:H. Zeller-Werdmüller: Denkmäler aus der Feudalzeit im Lande Uri, Mitteil.Antiq.Ges.Zürich, 1884, 21:138-;

-: H Gasser: Der Turm von Erstfeld und seine Wappenfolge, AHS 105:267-278, 1991;

a	St.Gallen StiftB	<i>ms.1085 Tsudi WB</i>	251r - 253r
	Drawing of mural painting by Egidius Tsudi in his armorial; Ms, incl. SGH, St.Gallen-Haggenberg;		
b	Zürich ZB	<i>Hs. A 53</i>	-
	-: partial copy of Ms.1084;		
c	- private	<i>ui</i>	-
	owned by F Gull		
d	1583 - private	<i>ui</i>	-
	owned by von Salisch-Naef		
e	1590 Luzern SB	<i>ms.124</i>	250r - 253r
	by Luzerner Stadtsschreiber Rennwart Cysat; -: 2x3, crests, shields pairwise in courtoisie; drawing style close to ZUR;		

ERO Armorial espagnol de Rouen

Rouen espagnol	NomYr	1650	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		ERO

3 + 81 ff.; painted, spanish arms;

a	17C	Rouen BMu	<i>ms.1342</i>	-
	3 + 81 ff.; painted, spanish arms;			

ERQ Armorial Equestre de Gilles de Rebecq

Rebecq Equestre - ERQ	NomYr	1434	composite	total items	1242
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		ERQ

= ECQ = CQ

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms and equestrian figures in various styles;

PROVENANCE:

-: probably owned by Gilles de Rebecque Hainaut KoA, fl.1498 (notes in nearly illegible cursive);

CONTENTS:

-: 9 preux & preuses; kings as mounted knights jousting; nobles from 'Greater Burgundy';

-: style and major part of the content as an ETO-clone, probably related to either BHM or LYN;

COMPARE:

-: preux-preuses similar to CES, CNK and tapestries in MPP (Castello della Manta, Saluzzo, Monferrato-Piémont, Italia);

-: ETO-fla, LYN/BHM-bur, LYN/BHM-bra, ? ETO-hol, ? LYN-mar;

DATABASE:

-: only a few items, with provisional foliation;

NOTE:

-: tilting helmets in fo.64-part slightly more pointed than BHM and LYN, certain arms different, legends, mantling and fo.64r similar; pageant helmets and mantling also similar;

-: described as a LYN-clone by Loutsch AL;

REF:

-: Adam AB no.32;

CHECK:

-: RBQ -- same armorial ?; Adam 31 / 32;

-: Adam AB no. 31; ed. D'Aumerie: Chevalerie au XVe siècle, Celles-le-Tournai 1904;

-: handwriting of Hendrik Heessel;

a 15C Wien AOTdO ms.57 -

VISIT: 06.2014, restricted access; notebook 13;

MANUS:

-: paper, 205 x 140 x 50 mm (+20 mm binding), c.192 ff; no pagination; fair rendering in ETO-like items; binding leather on wood, brass buckles;

-: approx. foliation and number of entries by Clemmensen;

-: AOTdO ms.34 Türck Inventory vol.2 §10 no.22 / .xix.; Registre d'armoiries du roy d'armes de flandre;

DATE:

-: some content of c.1435, execution late 15C, formerly noted as c.1460;

PROVENANCE:

-: probably owned by Gilles de Rebecque Hainaut KoA, fl.1498 (notes in nearly illegible cursive);

CONTENTS:

-: fo.2 = 6 ff, formal text in latin; fo.10 = 10 pp, 19 items, neuf preux & preuses paired (+ Bertrand de Guesclin); fo.15 = 42 ff, 83 items, mounted figures, 1/pg, fronting across pages, e.g. Saladin-Ks.HRR, Bretagne-Pommern; fo.57 = 7 ff, 18 items, 2 mtd kts / pg, last unfinished; fo.64 = 3 ff, 19 items, kings (2+2, courtoisie, crest), style like BHM; fo.67 = 8 ff, notes + blanks; fo.75 = 3 ff, 75 items, Bourgogne (some blank items), like BHM 27 and LYN 42; fo.78 = 2 ff, 11 items; austrian ancestors; fo.80 = 2 ff blanks; fo.82 = 4 ff, 72 items, ETO-bra variant fragment (4x4, same type legend), variant order from BHM 05a and LYN 43; fo.86 = 6 ff, 92 items, mix nobles (4x4 + GEL-type inclined & crest, e.g. Limbourg, Bohemia, Quaderebbe, Heinsberg), cp. BHM-25, LYN 43; fo.87 = 1 ff blank; fo.88 = 22 ff, 85 items, Jülich-Geldern (1+1, court, crest); fo.110 = 4 ff, 133 items, ETO-fla fragment; fo.114 = 10ff, 78 items, flemish nobles (3x3), predrawn outlines for bishops (2x2), some blanks; fo.124 = 15 ff, 125 items, Holland (2+2, court., crests, helmet a la BHM); fo.139 = 7 ff, 67 items, Holland (3x3), 1 blank; fo.146 = 9 ff, 158 items, Flandern + France (3x3); fo.155 = 19 ff, 166 items, Flandern + Brabant (3x3); fo.174 = 5 ff, blank pages; fo.179 = 6 ff, 41 items, Mark (2+2, court, crest); fo.185 = 3 ff, notes in cursive; fo.188 = 4 ff blank;

-: last page: ambrosius de leidve / wonende te nimegen

ERS

Codex Seffken = Wappenbuch 'Von den Ersten'

Ersten		NomYr	1380	universal	total items	449
CEMRA	BGH 13	GsNr:	PopNr: 2106			ERS

= EW;

ARMORIAL: 449 items (clem) / 450 items (ref ?). Painted arms and crests; few legends, several pages only partially finished, some pages illegible.

DATE:

-: 1379-89 (ref ?, Arnold Horn Bf.Liege 1379-89); Anton della Scala d.1388 [78];

PROVENANCE:

-: Probably a sketchbook of a herald from Niederrhein in the service of Arnold van Horn, Bp.Liége 1379-89 (ERS:??).

CONTENT:

-: Rheinland, Alsace, Schwaben, Franken, Suisse [and some from France, England, Scotland and Italy]. At the end several kings and emperors (fo. 40r-40v) as well as Preter John and the 9 worthies (fo. 41r ?).

Many unfinished items;

COMPARE:

-: several names as in BEL;

-: some imaginary arms as in GEL, e.g. Hector, Charlemagne;

DATABASE:

-: items from Hildebrandt ERS; numbering by Clemmensen 2003, notebook 4 + Hildebrandt ERS content list;

-: ExtNr1 from unknown source, possibly page*6;

-: identification credited to Hildebrandt where indicated in content list, some from Jequier BEL;

REF:

-: Hildebrandt ERS = AM Hildebrandt / GA Seyler 'Wappenbuch von den Ersten genannt Codex Seffken' Berlin 1893 (Berlin, Bibl.Herold, B.109; KB-Is, LZCT, large format, content list with identifications and transcriptions; www, pdf);

-: BGH (5 ref);

-: Anrooij GM, 1991;

-: Herold, 1911,42:92-93, note by Alex v. Dachenhausen;

-: <http://digital.ub.uni-duesseldorf.de/ihd/content/pageview/1076287>

NOTE: origin = wes, if not otherwise indicated;

a orig Berlin Bibl. der Herold B.109 1r - 42r

Paper, folio, 42 ff, 6/pg = 3 x 2;

-: facsimile, Hildebrandt ERS - no 1r, 6r, 21r, 22v, 25rv, 30v, 42v; 449 items excl. those on pages omitted, e.g. C.Nidau (Neuchâtel) on BGH 19;

b 1578 Bruxelles Arenberg Archiv ui -

ESP Armorial de las Casas español

Casas Español NomYr 1580 local total items 62
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **ESP**

= AE = Armorial español (pop);

CONTENT:

-: arms of the principal houses of Spain;

COMPARE:

-: several arms i LBQ;

REF: Popoff HE 118-123;

a 1580 Paris BnF fr.32675 -

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 64 ff, 270 x 208 mm; 1/pg, blason and painted, notes on verso;

ETO Armorial Equestre de la Toison d'Or & de la l'Europe

Toison d'Or & l'Europe NomYr 1440 composite total items 1024
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2898 PopNr: 2261 **ETO**

= TO;

ARMORIAL:

-: 1024 numbered items in ETO/a - main manuscript;

-: partial copies in: ETO/b (15C, Clairambault1312, 'le petit': CTdO, preux), ETO/c (17C, Estampes), ETO/d (15C, Add.11542, APA/a, QPA: en), ETO/e (17C, fr.8199, APA/b: aut), CHE (15C, ms.89240: aut, boh), COL (15C, private: boh, aut, pol);

DATE:

-: 1436-40 + 1461, CTdO (pas); 1440-61 (ran); Prepared 1434 under the direction of Jean le Fevre 1398-1468, Sr de St Remy Toison d'Or roi d'armes, continued 1436 + 1462 (clem).

CONTENT:

-: 1024/1025/1042/1062/1071 items = 79 mounted knights (45 princes + 34 CTdO) + 945 shields + 18 names (+ 1 crest, + 1 mtd kt separated) (-sc); 1021 = 79 kt + 942 shields (cm+pas); 1019 = 74 kt (38+39) + 942 shields + 3 legends above blank shields (LI, Cb); in 2 distinct parts 1) l'Europe = EE:1-996; 2): CTdO = EE:997-1042. The difference is due to 3 blank shields with legends; no arms later than 1440 (Pas EE 2:25); EE:1008 Vienne no collier;

-: 1071 items in Pas ETO;

EDITING: ..

LANGUAGE: French-wallon ?

SOURCES:

-: WIN (ETO-5/11 Normandie);

COMPARE: Extensively copied into BHM, LYN, APA, ARS, RUE, CLE and NLU; also CHE;

STYLING:

-: its main characteristics are the distinctive mounted knights by 2 (? , SW vs Burgund 1) unknown artists; two layouts are used for the shields: L (5*5) with watermark Chessrook (cr), and K (4*5) with watermark Dauphin-fleurdelis (da); 2 additional watermarks present on blank pages, and Oxhead-cross (oc) and Oxhead-etoile (os) on paper of later manufacture, distribution of watermarks is incomplete;

≠ same atelier with painter-A for the tables in ETO/a in AOTdO Ms.51 (CAM/a), BL Add.11542 (APA/a), and CHE;

-: painter-B for the mounted figures in ETO/a 'Grand';

-: painter-C for the mounted figures in ETO/b 'Petit';

-: hand-A for scribe with gothic lettering in ETO/a and APA/a;

-: hand-B -- p.m.

DATABASE:

-: 1171(+) items, taken from Pinches & Wood, revised with Larchey and BA ms.4790;

-: ItemNr changed to Pastoureau ETO on 28.07.2004, incl. later additions and sketches;

-: Ex1 = Clemmensen EE, 2001, moved 28.07.2004, only medieval and relevant items, old numeration (EE) still in most refs, see concordance ItemNr-Ex1;

-: Ex2 = ??;

-: Ex3 = number of knight in OTdO;

NOTE:

-: arms of CTdO dated 1435-38 but some titles of later date ! (Pas ETO 2:22); arms of mannequins typically 1420-30;

-: some refs in database still with EE-numbers as in Clemmensen (<2001);

REF:

-: LI = #501 = Larchey ETO = Loredan Larchey 1890 (chromotype, 114 plates);

-: To = #454 = Pinches ETO = L Pinches & A Wood 'An European Armorial', 1971 (drawings from LI);

-: Sc = Clemmensen RW = S Clemmensen, 24.CISGH in Besancon 2000;

-: Clemmensen RH = 'The English in the Golden Fleece group of armorials', CoA 2006, 3 ser 2, no.211:11-44;

-: Popoff A = Artois, 'Marche d'armes' plate (3 ciffer, Pa) or page reference (4 ciffer);

-: Raneke BHM 84 (Cb); Vaivre (planned 1974); Merindol CV;

-: Pastoureau GA;

-: Pastoureau ETO = Pastoureau & Popoff, vol.1 facsimile, vol.2 identifications, St.Jorioz 2001;

-: Eck = Eeckhout F, 1997;

a 1435 Paris BA ms.4790 -

MANUS: paper, 167+2 ff, 290x210mm (4to), original size 320x250 mm (Pas ETO 2:15); gouace; recut (16C?), damaged and rebound, damaged during cut and rebinding ultimo 16C (Vaivre EB; Pas ETO 2:16, 36);

DATE:

-: most during 3 periods: (a) 1434, all 5x5, most/all mounted figures; (b) c1437, all 4x5; (c) c1461 rump of sketches;

PROVENIENCE:

-: possibly made either by 'maitre de Wavin' of Lille, or the 'maitre de Champion des Dames', Ms.Grenoble 875, who is known c1460 and possibly worked in Lille 1440-80 (Pas EE 2:30);

-: owned by a Fleming in 15C and a French-speaker in 16C (Pas ETO 2:20); new legends and new pagination in 17C, obscene addition on fo. 1r added later; probably bought in Bruxelles c1770-80 by Marquis de Paulmy, d.1787, as B 670, collection sold to C.Artois in 1785 and incorporated into Bibliotheque de l'Arsenal (Pas ETO 2:21);

NOTES:

- : made by/for Jean le Fevre 1398-1468, S.StRemy 'Toison d'or' king-of-arms in Burgundy - indicated by excellent arms of CTdO (Pas ETO 2:36, re Chronique JIF-SR ch.184 on Brimeu arms) - no evidence!;
- : not possible to determine from watermarks nor content whether ETO was disorganised <16C (Pas ETO 2:16);
- : not possible to determine how much is lost (Pas ETO 2:18);
- : probably bound first time in 1461 (Pas ETO 2:36);
- : APA/a = BL Add.11542 fo.94r-106r in primary hand of ETO/a, but 4x4 layout, incl. ETO-en in different order;
- : 130r [951] R.Scots possibly by different artist;
- : 2 leaves of french arms by the same hand in Tho Holmes Book II, BL Add.45133, pp.175+177, 260x380 mm, larger than ETO (Wagner HH 114, CEMRA 96);

b 15C Paris BnF *Clairambault 1312* 237 - 283

SYN: le petit armorial de la Toison d'or

MS: 47 folios; 288 x 210 mm (4to);

-: made in same atelier as ETO/a ? (Pas ETO 2:19);

OWNER:

-: Jean Bigot of Rouen (17C), a protege of Colbert;

CONTENT:

▫ p.237-283: 33 CTdO + 6 preuses + 4 preux + 2 german ABp + 2 french ABp (Laon + Noyon);

NOTES:

-: copies or conjectures ?; several CTdO i same style as ETO/a, but slightly less elegant; preuses and EBf different;

REF:

-. Vaivre RV 14;

c 17C Paris BnF *Estampes Pd 7* 39r -

SYN: Armorial Gaigneries;

MS: paper, aquarel; primo 18C by Gaignières (Vaivre RV);

CONTENT: 36 CTdO in order of precedence;

NOTES: at Cabinet Estampes; copied by Roger de Gaigneries from unidentified ms in AOTdO in Wien; titled: 'Carrousel des chevaliers .. noces de Philippe le Bon .. 1430'; figures differs from EE/A, more like EE/B;

REF: Pastoureau EE 2:19+36;

d 1436 London BL *Add.11542* 94r - 106r

-: items numbered as QPA;

partial copy, 94r-95v + 103r-106r; English section only, arms painted with legends in the same hand as in ETO/a (BA Ms.4790) and on similar paper quality, no watermark;

MS: see APA/a; ETO-en/d bound with APA/a in folio with miscellaneous written notes on french history; see APA (Paix d'Arras);

from the layout (copied across two pages with some transpositions and exclusions) and minor revisions of arms;

Pictorial reconstruction and concordance in notes;

DATE:

-: probably shortly after the Arras conference of 1435;

e 1660 Paris BnF *fr.8199* 2r - 12r+

see APA; items as QPB;

partial copy; 2*3 arms, painted;

-: Austrian section only, 2r1-12r4 + 16r1-17r6 + 76v1-79r6 + 87v1-87v4 + 89r5 (!);

EUM Erfurter Universitäts-Matrikel

Erfurter		NomYr	1392	institutional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH 23	GsNr:	PopNr: 2104			EUM

2-part university matrikel 1392-1636; several beautiful paintings of coats of arms, including crests and mantelling.

REF: 5 ref (BGH). AM Hildebrand, Herold 1880 p.56, 1881 p.115.

a	orig	Erfurt StA	<i>Erfurt 104</i>	-
A) parchment, 1392-1636, folio; B) paper, c1454-1636.				

EZC Gerold Edlibachs Zürcher Chronik

Edlibach Chronik		NomYr	1485	illustrative	total items	33
CEMRA	BGH 53	GsNr:	PopNr: 2100			EZC

ARMORIAL:

-: illustrated chronicle with tables of arms, 33 painted arms;

RE:

-: GEW = Edlibach WB;

REF:

-: 2 refs (BGH);

-: W Eichhorn, 12.CIGH 1974/78;

-: W.T. Collins, pers.com. 08.2016;

a	orig	Zürich ZB	<i>ms. A 75</i>	420 - 424
----------	------	-----------	-----------------	-----------

MANUS:

-: paper, 516 pp,

-: chronicle, incl. armorial on pp.420-424;

▣ 3x4/p, in courtesy on 420-421; 422: 3x2 + 1 blank + 1; 423: 3x2, incl 3 blank; 424: 3x2, incl. 4 blank;

-: 443: 2 larger, 1 smaller shield;

-: texts and arms on p.423, 424, 443;

-: arms with allusions to patron saints have been replaced with other arms;

b	16C	Zürich ZB	<i>ms. A 74</i>	-
----------	-----	-----------	-----------------	---

c	16C	Zürich ZB	<i>ms. A 77</i>	-
----------	-----	-----------	-----------------	---

F Charles' Roll

Charles		NomYr	1285	general	total items	583
CEMRA 21	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2066			CHL

SYNONYM: Arden;

ARMORIAL: 486 + 97 arms; orig + copy 15-17C;

DATE: c1285 (aw, gjb);

CONTENT: F:1-486 nobles and gentry in England, incl foreigners; F:487-583 later amendment (F-II);

-: several doubles in addendum and some knights assigned more than once with different arms;

COMPARE:

-: most items in common with St.George's roll (E, 677 items), but in different order and with some 40 having different Christian names; a few items appear to have transposed legends or legends of uncertain origin;

-: comments on copies and addenda in CEMRA;

EDITION:

-: A = a + b + c + d + e;

-: B = f + g (Duke of Bedford's roll);

DATABASE: 583 items items from Humphery-Smith AN; verified with Brault RAE;

-: items > F:486 are from Fii = addendum in version B; normalised legends in Humphery-Smith AN retained;

REF:

-: Brault RAE 1:257-297,-306;

-: Humphery-Smith AN (as ordinary);

a	orig	London SA		<i>ms.517 = Roll 17</i>	-
		vellum, roll, 11in x 8ft6in, 54x9,			
b	1596	London CA		<i>Vincent 174</i>	1r - 16r
		trick by Ric Scarlett			
c	1596	London BL		<i>Add.4965</i>	10r - 25r
		trick by Ric Scarlett			
d	1605	London BL		<i>Harl.6137</i>	45r - 57r
		See L/FDS; trick by Nic Charles			
e	1640	London SA		<i>ms.664/1</i>	14r - 14r
		painted, Hatton-Dugdale (roll 4)			
f	1580	Oxford Queen's College		<i>ms.158</i>	509 - 534
		= Duke of Bedford's Roll; see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover; approx 486 of version A and 97 of addendum (F/h = pp.534-540);			
g	1575	London CA		<i>Vincent 164</i>	150 - 157
		See E/STG, trick; approx 486 of version A and 72 of addendum (F/i = fo.157v-159);			

FB Friar Brackley's Book

Brackley NomYr 1460 family related total items 73
 CEMRA 100 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2115 **FBB**

ARMORIAL: 73 arms; paper;
 CONTENT: the Pastons; obits of Barry;
 REF: Ancestor 10(1904)87-97;

a		Norwich Norwich Library		<i>ms.38</i>	-
		see Commentary			

FC Furness Coucher Book

Furness NomYr 1412 local total items 84
 CEMRA 80 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2117 **FCB**

ARMORIAL: cartulary of 1412, margin illustrations; benefactors;
 -: 2 parts, one in PRO, Duchy of Lancaster Records (FC/a), second in BL, Add.33244 (FC/b);
 see CEMRA for full list of mss;
 REF: JC Atkinson, Chetham Society 1886-1919;

c	orig	London BL		<i>Harl.5019</i>	-
		see Commentary			

FCB Jean Faucket's Commonplace Book on Heraldry

Faucket NomYr 1497 collection total items 456
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **FCB**

ARMORIAL:
 -: 456 coats-of-arms, incl. the Faucket arms [444] and basic tints and figures;
 -: arms presented like a short treatise; several pages of handwritten texts on various subjects;
 DATE:
 -: c.1497 (last date mentioned in ms);
 -: Pius II (Piccolomini) r.1458-64 [432];
 PROVENANCE:

-: Jean Faucket, fl.1448-1497, roi d'armes de Philippe D.Bourgogne, fought in Battle of St.Omer, knighted by Maximilian I;

CONTENTS:

-: preliminary segmentation: 1-3 arms (Chatillon a.o.); heraldic tints (unnumb.); 4-146 arms (143-146 Renty); 147-334 arms (french princes of the blood, Dreux a.o.); 335-354 kings (Vatican, emperor, Prester John, Palaeologos, France a.o.); 355-394 arms; 395-430 high nobility (Bourgogne, Normandie, Brabant, Wittelsbach a.o.); 431 Faucket; 432-439 Pius II;

COMPARE:

-: CPF / URF 45 included, but corrupted sequence, source both painted and blazoned;
-: Urfe Group / CHA, URF 48 imaginary arms; more like VER 25 -- Jochim RS (379, 383, 386, 404);
-: Bodensee Group, imaginary arms;
▫ Jochim RS mentions "fr.5027", possibly BA, ms.5027 (ABR, PVC, CTR);

STYLE:

-: weak white double tressure on many items without importance;
-: several instances of misreading of blazon in source, e.g. #390;
-: several instances of mispainting, but usually correct blazon, or with misreadings of source;
-: mistakes commented on 42v, 48v by Faucket, from painted source -- Jochim RS;

DATABASE:

-: entered in part, segmentation and numeration by Clemmensen;
-: legends as in CPF or Jochim RS;
-: FCB:1-159 examples of blazons, only entered in part;
-: Ex1 = numbers in Clemmensen CPF;
-: Ex2 = muslims; numbered by Jochim [n(clem) = n(Jochim) + 2];
-: Ex3 = kings, from URF 47, with legends of URF;

REF:

-: www.beinecke.library.yale.edu (facsimile of arms and text, 14 display pages à 20 frames, arms on most of frames 4-120);
-: Jochim RS (imaginary arms of muslims, nos.376-406);
-: Hiltman SH 158-164;

RE:

-: Beinecke 320:145r (heralds consulting on best treatise on armory);

a 1500 Boston Yale UL *Beinecke 648* -

= Yale UL, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library; [www](http://www.beinecke.library.yale.edu);

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 287 x 217 mm, 134 ff;

-: written by Jean Faucket in gothic bastarda; fine artwork;

-: a herald's miscellany;

-: c.1497 (last date mentioned in ms); 1488 on 48v;

CONTENT:

▫ blank pages: 44v, 61r, 63v,

▫ lost leaves: 57rv, 58rv;

▫ inside: exlibris Ferdinand Hoffmann, 1540-1607, high austrian official;

▫ 1r-20v = FCB:1-159, illustrated treatise on blazon, with examples;

▫ 21r-44r = FCB:160-347, copy of CPF, in corrupted sequence, as CPF/f;

▫ 45r-47v = FCB:348-371, christian realms;

▫ 48r-52v2 = FCB:372-409, imaginary realms and princes, URF 48 / VER 25;

▫ 52v2-56v = FCB:410-443, christian princes;

▫ 57r-60v, text

▫ 61v, arms of Fauket = {Gu cross embattled Ar};

▫ text parts: 62r-63r, 64r-66r, 66v-70v, 71r-75v, 76r;

▫ 76v-77r = FCB:445-456, Pius II and imaginary arms;

▫ text parts: 77v-79v, 80r-85r, 85v, 86r-134v (several);

FCF armorial européen de BnF fr.23078

armorial - 23078	NomYr	1450	composite	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	FCF

ARMORIAL: blasoned arms;

DATE: c1450 (Eeckhout FM, 1450-E);

CONTENT:

- : european nobles and gentry by marches;
- : descendance of Vidame d'Amiens a present (1560),
- : descriptions of countries

NOTE:

- : inspired by URF ? (pop);

REF:

- : M Popoff, RFHS 54-59:203-236, 1998 (re CHA; list of contents);

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.23078* 6v - 41r
= Gaignières 852; www.gallica.bnf.fr;
MANUSCRIPT:
-: paper, 280 x 95 mm; 61 ff.;
-: CAR + FCF + attributed + late armorial + traité de blason;
CONTENT:
-: 3r1-6v8 = CAR;
-: 46r20 Caverines qtg Lens;
-: 58r- petite traité de blason
▫ FCF = 6v France, 9r Champagne, 10r Flandres, 12r Brabant, 13r Hollande, 13v Boullenois (bou+pon+hai), 19r pais d'Allemagne, 20v Lorraine, 21r Vermandois, 22v Beauvoisis, 23v Artois, 28r Hainaut, 29v Normandie, 31v Haut Bourgogne, 32v Franche Comté, 33r Maine, 34v Angleterre, 35v Escosse, 36r Bretagne, 37v Aquitaine/Guienne, 38r Berry, 38r Dauphiné-Viennois, 38v Bourbon, 39r Languedoc, 40r Touraine, 40v Anjou, 41r Savoie;
▫ 41v Douze pairs, 42r Prestre Jehan & descendance of Vidame d'Amiens a present (1560), 43v Prestre Jehan;
-: short descriptions of countries and blasons of principal families: 45r Suisse, 45v Flandres, 46v Hollande-Luxembourg-Brabant, 47r Autrice-Brabant, 47r France, 48v Barrois & Percoys, 49r manseaux-Auvergne-Berry, 49r Bretagne-Gascogne, 49v Limousin, 50r Vermandois, 50v Ponthieu, 51r Artois, 52r Espagne, 52v Albania, 53r Moraive-Ecosse-Sicile, 53v Cipre-hongrie-Sclavonie-Walachie-Poullaine, 54r Norwege-Suesse-Dannemark-Goteland, 54v Boesme-Frise-Malorque;
-: 56v-57v list of kings and their arms of Eastern Europe and the Orient;
-: 58r-61r 12 chapters on nobility;

FCR First Calais Roll

Calais 1 NomYr 1347 spurious total items 118
CEMRA 160 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **FCR**

= Y30 = Papworth Q = Greenstreet 34;;

ARMORIAL:

- : spurious roll (arw), from 2 lost rolls of accounts by Walter Wetwang, treasurer of the Household of wages paid to soldiers present before Calais 1346-47;
- : 3 versions, see CEMRA for details = A (FCR/a, CEMRA I.A, 88 bannerets a.o. names), B (FCR/b-g, CEMRA II.A-F, 117 bannerets), C (FCR/h-t, CEMRA III.A-J a.o., 104-111 items, conflagation of A&B, mostly B);

DATABASE:

- : not yet entered, notes from W.T. Collins, 31.05.2011;

REF:

- : Collins FCR = W.T. Collins, handwritten transcription of Stratford u/A, Archer 44:82r-83r (FCR/s);
- : FCR/t = Textmanuscripts.com, via W.T.Collins;

a London CA *2M16* 82r - 97r
See BN, Barnard's badges;
s 1606 Stratford Shakespeare Trust *Archer 44* 82r - 83r
see G/SEG;
-: a copy 1606/7 by Wm Burton from Nicholas Charles, BL, Harl.6589:51v (FCR/n, CEMRA III.F);

t 16C San Marino, CA Huntington Library *Siege of Calais* -
 MANUSCRIPT: paper, 35 ff, 300 x 187 mm, trick, c.1575-1600;
 -: manus-book 'Siege of Calais by Edw.3' in Huntington Library, San Marino, CA, U.S.A.,
 description, notes and facsimile on Textmanuscripts.com, ex-Clumber mss;

FEP *Francesco de Eixemenis: 'Primer de Chrestia'*

Primer de Chrestia NomYr 1381 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **FEP**

19 descriptions (in catalan); edition 1483, 19 kings;
 REF: CoA 161/1993, wtc.

a - ui *ui* -
 see Commentary

FF *Fife Roll*

Fife NomYr 1300 composite total items 32
 CEMRA 37 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2111 **FIF**

ARMORIAL: 32 arms; copy 14C; vellum, 2 membranes, poor condition; seam FF:24/25;
 DATE: 1300-1307 (sc/gjb)
 CONTENT: compilation temp Edw.I; 1-8 earls; 9 L.Galloway; 10-32 lords prominent in administration of
 Scotland;
 DATABASE: items from Humphery-Smith ANT;
 REF: Ea506-510; McAndrew 1984; Mitchell;

a London CA *Muniment 5 roll 28* -
 see Commentary

FHE *Familienbuch der Herren von Eptingen*

Eptinger FamB NomYr 1550 family related total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:
 -: a family book with miscellaneous content;
 CONTENT:
 -: 3 magi, quaternionen, Eptingen branches by crest, tournament honour of Rudolf vE, members of TG
 Fisch & Falke, memorials of family members;
 NOTE:
 -: Ranft WN 116n5 .. Illustrations of Eptinger arms and TG emblems;
 -: pics similar to Galbreath LH 238 fig.671: WB Hieronimus Fischer, Basel SA, c.1550;
 REF:
 -: Dorothea Christ: Das Familienbuch der Herren von Eptingen. - Liestal 1992;

a - private *Eptinger Fam.Buch* -
 see commentary; ms. 1621-MS (Maurice von Sonnenberg);

FIE *Armorial Fierabras*

Fierabras NomYr 1395 local total items 276
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **FIE**

Low Countries nobility collated 1395-1398;

a 16C - private *ui* -
 Low Countries nobility collated 1395-1398;

FK Fenwick's Roll

Fenwick NomYr 1413 universal total items 1035
 CEMRA 81 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2110 **FNK**

ARMORIAL:

- : 1035 arms in 2 parts;
- : Phillips Ms.14020 = Pt.I, temp Hen.V c1413;
- : Philips Ms.14921 = Pt.II c1471

DATE:

- : 1413 (aw); '1422+1450+1430-60' (clem / tentativ); c.1415-22 (Goodall 1990/94);

PROVENANCE:

- : This seems to have been owned by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald (d.1588), Ralph Starkey (d.1628) and Sir Edward Dering (d.1644).

CONTENT:

- : 1-50 kings;
- : Fenwick's Roll part I, the first 29 rows of which were dated to the reign of Henry V by Wagner (CEMRA, pp. 81-3)

NOTE:

- : falsification by Dering;

-:

ILL:

- : Bedingfeld 61 (row 118-21), Bedingfeld 109 (row 137-38);

REF:

- : Goodall CP, ch.5;

- | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|
| a | 1470 | - private | <i>Phillips 14020+14921</i> | - |
| ORIG: Phillips Ms.14020 = Pt.I, temp Hen.V c1413; Phil.Ms.14921 = Pt.II c1471; | | | | |
| b | 16C | London BL | <i>Add.45132</i> | 180 - 189 |
| SYN: Clumber Ms.188; Wriothesley Collection; | | | | |
| MS: Entry of Mary Tudor into Montreuil-sur-Mer 1514', fo.1-9; fo.9v (p.18) - 69r (p.135) standards (index 69r); fo.89r- genealogies; 82v (p.180)-95r (189) extract of Fenwick Roll; 96r - 119r arms and mainly text; 119v-130r standards (contd.); 137r- shields, english gentry | | | | |
| CONTENT: 126 of 1035 arms, trick, 6x3, Tho Wriothesly, Garter 1505-34; starting with Prester John, Melchior &c, Edw Confessor, Emperors, kings; Cypres, .., Aragon, .., earls (incl. Kent, several versions of Percy, Courteney w/ label, Man qtg Scrope, Ormonde, Desmond, England qtg Hastings-Pembroke), Neville-Furneval (bird, 94r6), Spencer-Clare E.Gloucester, .. Lord Grey-Ruthin qtg Bigod, .. ending ..Felbrigde {Or a Lion Gules vulned by a Star uncoloured} | | | | |
| VISIT: 05.2002, special ms; | | | | |
| c | 16C | London CA | <i>CGY.660</i> | - |
| painted on paper, 51 fo., Rob Glover, Somerset herald, 1579 | | | | |
| d | 16C | London CA | <i>L.14/2</i> | 229r - 254 |
| trick, Nic Charles, index | | | | |
| e | 1629 | London CA | <i>Gybbon's Ordinary</i> | 175 - 226 |
| see L/FDS; | | | | |

FLD Flodden Standards

Flodden NomYr 1513 occasional total items 3
 CEMRA 95 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **FLD**

see Tho Holme's Book, 3 standards taken at Brampton Moor by sir Wm Molyneux;

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|-------|
| a | London BL | <i>Add.45133</i> | 57r - |
| see MY/b; part of THB , Thomas Holme's Book | | | |

FLG Rôle d'armes Flaccio-Grenser, Joute de 1433

Flaccio-Grenser NomYr 1433 occasional total items 48
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3260 PopNr: 2112 **FLG**

ARMORIAL: 48 arms; original and 1651 copy by Engelbert Flacchio, herald in Bruxelles, now destroyed;
 DATE:

- : pseudo-tournament in 1433 in Bruxelles -- Eeckhout TBX 137-156;
- : possibly tournament of 1409 in Bruxelles, marriage of Anthony Hz.Brabant and Elizabeth of Görlitz. -- kpe;
- : possibly at Lille c1400/1415 (l'EpINETTE) -- jme;

CONTENT:

- : dutch knights, present names and titles probably confounded;

ILL:

- : FLG/c:123-124;

REF:

- : A Grenser: Ein flandern'sche Turnier Anno 1433, Adler 1(1871) no.10-12, pp.96-98 + 112-113 + 124-125;

- : Adam AB (bra);

- : Eeckhout GA;

CHK:

- : mss & pages;

- : FH.II.6530 -or- 6560;

a - destroyed *destroyed* -

lost original or early version; noted by Grenser;

- : owned by by Sr.Noortgab, who may have added names to the original

b 1651 Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6530* 123 - 124

c1651; arms in pairs

- : 48 names on 47 arms (1 with 2 names), placed in rows, arms sketched and tricked, faded ink, legends confounded;

- : made by Engelbert Flacchio;

REF:

- : jme; Padberg, pers.com.2010;

CHK:

- : FH.II.6530 -or- 6560;

c Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6560* 123 - 124

- possibly misread reference, re: FH.II.6530;

FLN Noms de nobles de Flandres.. Louis de Nevers l'an 1322

Rôle de 1322 NomYr 1322 spurious total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3032 PopNr: 2228 **FLN**

paper; knights killed at Crecy 1346 ?;

a 17C Lille AdN *ms.486* 96r - 102r

- see FPD; probably spurious;

FLO Flower's Ordinary

Flower NomYr 1520 ordinary total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **FLO**

ILL: Bedingfeld H 15 (fo.105-6, p. 98 (fo.38)

a London CA 2G9 -

- see Commentary

FN Sir John Fenn's Book of Badges

Fenn's Badges		NomYr	1470	local	total items	57
CEMRA	106	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2109		FNB

Armorial: 57 badges, York gentry;

a	London	BL		<i>Add.40742</i>	-
see Commentary					

FOJ Armorial de Fojnica

Fojnica		NomYr	1463	local	total items	138
CEMRA		BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2113		FOJ

= Fojnicki grbovnik

ARMORIAL:

-: 138 painted shields of targe type; 3 miniatures leading armorial;

DATE:

-: late 15C;

-: ancient bosnian state (Illyria) absorbed by turks 1463;

CONTENT:

-: bosnian, serb and croat nobility;

-: FOJ:1 state arms = Ks.HRR / Albania, Macedonia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Bulgaria, Dalmatia, Serbia, Croatia, Rascia, illegible, Primordia;

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

ILL:

-: facsimile, less nos.84-90, 120;

NOTE:

-: see Popoff Bibl #1180;

REF:

-: P. Vesara, l'armorial de Fojnica, Sarajevo, 1972;

-: wikimedia;

-: Exhibition, Copenhagen Town Hall, 10.2014, Conf.Culturelle des Soc.Étrangers (facsimile);

a	15C	Fojnica	Franciscan Convent	<i>Armorial de Fojnica</i>	-
in Bosnia-Herzegovina;					
MANUS:					
-: 3 + 126 pp, 1/pg;					
-: 3 miniatures (pp.i-iii);					

FOZ blason des armes de la noblesse de Forez par Honoré d'Urfé

Forez		NomYr		unknown	total items	
CEMRA		BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		FOZ

ARMORIAL: original perdu;

REF: Boos RV 586;

a	Forez	ui		<i>ui</i>	-
b	Paris	BnF		<i>fr.12486</i>	-

FPD Nobles de Flandres .. Philippe II .. l'an 1421

Role de 1421		NomYr	1421	spurious	total items	
CEMRA		BGH	GsNr: 3032	PopNr: 2229		FPD

ARMORIAL: paper, folio; a spurious roll;

CONTENT: Flemish knights accompyning Phil II 'hardi' to France in 1421 in revenge; cited by JM Van Eeckhout;

a 17C Lille AdN ms.486 103r - 118r
 MANUS:
 -: FPD + FLN;

FRA Wappenbuch Franks

Franks NomYr 1540 composite total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms,

DATE:

-: >1531 (Ferdinand I, DtKg 1531, 9r);

CONTENT:

-: several segments: ternionen; quaternionen; imaginary kings; german emperor Max I, Charles V; tournament societies; mixed german and foreign arms;

PROVENANCE:

-: Francis Nau of Paris 1609; Henry Wellesley <1866, A.F.Morant (d.1882); Franks (bequest of Soc.Antiq.London);

COMPARE:

-: late member of the Bodensee Group, see Richental / KCR;

ILL:

-: 8r kings; 12v Denmark;

a 1540 London SA ms.373 -

-: part of Franks Bequest, no.373;

MANUS: paper, 5 + 528 ff, folio; at least 2 kinds of paper; leaves, quires, segments misbound;

NOTES:

-: dates 1567, 1574 on 134v;

FRO Froissart's Oeuvres

Froissart NomYr 1370 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

= FRA

ARMORIAL: illustrative items. blasoned in Froissart's Oeuvres, extracted by Humphery-Smith;

REF: C R Humphery-Smith, Family History, 18 no.147:87-114 (N.S. no.123), 1996;

a - extract extract -

see Commentary

FWN Sculptured decoration on outside wall in Wiener Neustadt

Wiener Neustadt - Wall NomYr murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: sculptured decoration on outside wall in Wiener Neustadt, in situ;

-: erected on the order of Friedrich III von Habsburg, Ks.HRR,

a Wiener Neustadt mural n.a. -

G Segar's Roll

Segar NomYr 1282 universal total items 212
 CEMRA 18 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2244 **SEG**

ARMORIAL: 212 arms, copy 17C; lost orig: 6.5in x 9ft 4.75in = 165 x 2864 mm; 53x4 shields

DATE: c.1282 (Wa + Denholm Young), c1285 (Ea);

PROVENANCE: Wm Segar 'Garter' 1605; Wm le Neve 'Clarenceux' c1640;

CONTENT: 1-24 kings + english earls + english lords & gentry;

COMPARE:

-: probably no relation to HE/FW (clem), as argued by Brault, many legends with different christian names;
 -: Sherborne missal (SM / SHN), 72 shields, mostly corresponding to Segar's Roll, re: T.S. Tolley, Coat of Arms, 1988, 142:122-133;

EDITING: ;

DATABASE: 212 items from Humphery-Smith AN, verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised legends by Humphery-Smith AN retained;

REF:

- Greenstreet, Genealogist 4(1880)50-58,90-97, ordinary;

- Brault RAE 1:307-322, 1997;

- StJ-Hope & Barron 1903, proof;

a 1600 London CA *L.14/1* 26r - 31r

MANUS:

-: given as trick by Wm Segar, not Nic Charles (Lancs herald 1605); trick by Nic Charles; or as blason by Robert Glover;

-: B + G(2) + D;

▣ G = 53 rows of 4 shields each, in colours, trick, by Wm Segar, not Nic Charles (Lancs herald 1605);

CHECK:

-: workman and methods of components;

b 1600 London CA *L.14/1* 52v - 61r

see G/a;

▣ insert fo.57-57v D:29-60 (E.Heref - Tib Verdon), making 244 arms;

c 1605 London BL *Harl.6137* 61r - 66r

See L/FDS;

d 1640 London SA *ms.664/8/r22* 4r - 5r

160 arms, painted facsimile, Hatton-Dugdale; from original owned by Wm le Neve

e 1605 Stratford Shakespeare Trust *Archer 44* 35r - 36

MANUS:

-: french blazon by William Burton, 1605

-: E + FCR + G + H + K + SES;

NOTE:

-: most copied from Nic Charles trick in BL, Harl.6589;

GA Galloway Roll

Galloway		NomYr	1300	occasional	total items	261
CEMRA 34	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2120			GAL

ARMS: 261 blason;

MANUSCRIPT: copy by Tho Wriothsesley d.1534; GA + ST;

CONTENT:

-: 2 of 4 bde (Edw.I, Pr.Edw/StJohn) in action on the Cree 8.08.1300, 3 wk after Caerlaverock; bde Hereford + bde Surrey left out;

NOTE:

-: GA + ST kompilert af mester og elev ? (gjb);

-: 261 (Ea 40+468) / 259 arms (CEMRA 34), several blank items excluded by crhs;

DATABASE: items from Humphery-Smith ANT;verified with Brault RAE;

-: numeration from Brault RAE, H-S ANT numbers in Ex1;

REF:

-: Brault RAE 1:445-470 = Brault GA = Ea;

-: Mitchell GA, 1980;

-: D. Simpkin: The Galloway Roll. Its contents, composition and value to military history, BIHR / Historical Research, 2009, 82/218:613-634;

a 1505 London CA *M.14bis* 168r -
see E/STG;

GAN Hôtel Graulier (Gannat, Allier)

Gannat NomYr 1424 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **GAN**

a 1424 Gannat ui *ui* -
1422-1424;

GBZ Gablentzches Wappenbuch

Gablentz NomYr 1467 local total items
CEMRA BGH 49 GsNr: PopNr: 2118 **GBZ**

Paper, fo, 163 ff; unknown number of arms. Two parts, the first of 1452-62; the second later and using wood-cut blocks. South german nobility and 'seize' ancestral arms of von Waldersdorff d.1571.

a - private *ui* -
see Commentary

GEL Armorial de l'heraut Gelre

Gelre NomYr 1386 composite total items 1826
CEMRA BGH 11 GsNr: 2884 PopNr: 2122 **GEL**

= G = GA = GL = G (pop, ed. Adam) = VB (pop, ed. Bouton);

ARMORIAL: original, painted arms and crests;

DATE:

-: 1370-86, most datable segments of arms, based on Jequier BEL; ms of 1400/05

-: 1334-72 (Bouton); 1368-1405 (jq, 1987/92); 1370-86 (Jequier BEL, 1983); 1369-96 (BGH); 1370-95 (Adam-Even, Achen 1971, ran); 1370-1405 (pas); 1380-84 (jq, 11.CIGH 1972); 1390-1397 (wp, Paravicini HQ 119); 1395-1400 (wva 2016, ms); 1400-1403/05 (clem 2016, ms);

-: compiled by Claes Heionen / Heinenzoon 'Gelre' & 'Beijeren' herald, STA assumes before 1372 during Gelre's stay with the court of Jean de Chatillon, but several items are later (clem);

-: 1369-75 Empire & France (pae); 1371-79 Polen (pae);

CONTENTS:

-: 1755 arms, most with crests, in 55 segments; some late 15C additions with higher numbers (BGH), and additional arms in text segments;

SOURCES:

-: mostly older sources, some observations by author-collator;

PROVENIENCE:

-: Compiled in autograph by Claes Heinen, Gelre Herald 1372-74 to Jean de Chatillon C.Blois & D.Gueldre, later in service 1375-1414 to Gf.Holland-Hainaut (Albrecht van Wittelsbach d.1404; Willem VI 1404-) as Beijeren Herald c1407. Owned by Jean de Luxembourg D.Enghien - Jacques d.1487 - Pierre d.1482 - Françoise 1485 gm/ Philip von Kleve S.Ravenstein; Dachsberg (fo.123v);

COMPARE:

-: Several segments copied into BHM (BGH, ran, clem) and ETO (clem);

-: QNN might be by the same scribe-painter;

-: Relation between BEL and GEL undetermined, but have probably included exchanges (lj, pae);

EDITING:

-: several continuators; probably 2 unrelated main parts (1r-25v; 26r-121rv, incl. add) bound together;

-: late segments in disorder, possibly during a rebinding ? (Jequier 1972);

-: late amendments incl. in BHM (i.e. <1450);

LANGUAGE:

-: 20% is heraldic poetry

STYLING:

-: predrawings of some 2600 shields,
-: crest of dragon's head as griffin's/eagle's heads;

DATABASE:

-: items and blazons from Adam GEL (ed.1971, jq), incl. text parts nos.1-1814 + 12 bis-nos;

NOTE:

-: the 1971 reedition by Jequier is better than the 1961-68 edition by Adam-Even (pas);
-: Rietstap indexed GEL without verifying the families -- Popoff GEL 479 (Amelryx);
ILL: Neubecker H 4+47+48+61+173I+246+377; Bergens-Pantens GEL (b/w);. Pastoureau AH 51 (80r);
REF:

-: BGH (30 ref); Cae / Adam #40-44; Raneke BH 80 (Cb, ran);
-: Adam GEL = P Adam-Even, Arch.Her.Suisses (1961-1968), reedition 1971 by Léon Jequier (1755 items),
-: Bergen GEL = C. van den Bergen-Pantens, Gelre. BR. Ms.15652-56, Eds.Helmont, Leuven 1992 (reprint Adam GEL, b/w facsimile);
-: Popoff GEL = M. Popoff: Armorial Gelre, Paris 2012 (incl. Bouton facsimile, full text, 59 items [1756-1814] omitted between 1740/1741 in Adam GEL; intro: Pastoureau pp.7-25);
-: Eds. Victor Bouton, 1881-1905, Eds.A (4 tomes, 15 ex in facsimile), Eds. B (7 of 10 planned tomes, 62 ex, KB Cph; in 11 vols = 1.1-2, 2, 3.1-2, 4, 5, 6.1-3, 7);
-: F. Lyna, 1936, Cat.Ms.KBR, 12:132-150 #7516 (in: Bergen GEL);
-: D Galbreath, AHS 60 (1946);
-: C Campbell 'Strabolgi', AHS 83 (1969) 41-42;
-: Jequier BG, 11.CIGH 1972;
-: Jequier BEL = 'Armorial Bellenville', Léopard d'or, Paris 1983;
-: Jequier 'Marie de Bourgogne', AHS 1986;
-: Jequier 'Dachsberg', AHS 104 (1990) 31-33 (exlibris in GEL);
-: Jequier 'les louanges des preux chevaliers', AHS 106 (1992) 28-42;
-: HH Reclam ' Hz.Groëtwün', AH 88 (1974) 50-53;
-: Androij GC = W Anroij 'chivalric culture', Coat of Arms 9 ns, no.160 (1992) 337-344;
-: Pastoureau, partie bretonne, Cah.Her. 2:71-91, 1975;
-: Anroij GM, 1991;
-: A.H. Dunbar, scottish arms in GEL, Proc.Soc.Antiq.Scot, 1890-91, 9-22;
-: Clemmensen DS;

a 1405 Bruxelles KBR *ms.15652-15656* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: Vellum, 220 x 140 mm, 124 ff. In 5 vols,
-: 3 hands: 1r-6r, hand A, autograph of Gelre; 6v-18v, hand B, as in Gelre/Beieren's Holland chronicle, KBR, ms.17914; 18v-21r, hand C, unknown;
-: legends probably hand A, added after drawing shields and crests;
-: pages lined in 5x3 rectangles with shields predrawn at bottom (e.g. 59rv);
-: texts and tables of arms;

DATE:

-: 1370-86 by content, but 1400-1403/05 on fo.26r miniature;

CONTENTS:

-: 1r-2r les défis au duc Jean III de Brabant - 1334 - [1708-1726];
-: 3r-4r2 les morts de la bataille de Stavoren - 1345 - [1727-1740];
-: 4r3-6v petite chronique des duc de Brabant - [1756-1789], not in Adam GEL
-: 6v-9r chroniques des comtes de Hollande - [1790-1814], not in Adam GEL
-: 9v-21r les louanges des preux chevaliers - [1741-1752]
-: 21v blanco
-: 22r Jean III D.Brabant (d.1427), Philippe C.St.Pol & D.Brabant (d.1430) - [1754-1755]
-: 22v blanco
-: 23r Niccolò d'Este (d.1441) - [1753]
-: 23v-25v blanco
-: 26r pen drawing of the emperor Ruprecht (r.1400-10), 6 electors and a herald
-: 24v-121v armorial in 52 segments, incl. later additions - [1-1705]
-: 123r exlibris Dachsberg
-: 124r mention Luxembourg-Enghien and Charles van Hulthem

- b** 17C Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.626* -
Copy of 5 blasons
- c** 14C Gotha LB *Cod.Membr.II.219* -
single folio of blasons
- d** - Ch.Huldenberg *Limburg-Stirum 60* -
OWNER: comte Limburg-Stirum au Château de Huldenberg;
-: various extracts, partly coloured, different order of items;
REF:
-: Jan van Helmont (ed.), Comitum de Limburg-Stirum codices selecti, Louvain, 2004, pp.405-429
-- as refereed in AIH circulaire no.141/oct. 2004;
- e** 1550 Den Haag Royal Archives & Lib *ui* -
MANUS:
-: painted in studio of Corneliz Engelbrechtz in Leiden, 1540-1550;
-: in Bibliothèque et Archives du Palais Royal in La Hague, non côté;
REF:
-: Michel Pastoureau in Popoff GEL 22, citing Paul Adam-Even;

GEW Gerold Edlibachs Wappenbuch

Edlibach WB NomYr 1493 local total items 500
CEMRA BGH 54 GsNr: PopNr: 2099 **GEW**

Paper, fo, 159 ff, arms and crest only on pp.144v-156r (approx. 500). Local North Swiss chronicle.

Photocopy in Zürcher SB

NOTE:

-: many items also in HZL and ZUR

RE:

-: EZC, Edlibach's Zürcher Chroniek;

- a** orig Zürich SA *Gerold Edlibachs WB* -
see Commentary

GFB Gossenbrotsches Familienbuch

Gossembrot NomYr 1469 family related total items 85
CEMRA BGH 39 GsNr: PopNr: 2129 **GFB**

CONTENT:

-: Augsburg families and relatives of Hans Gossembrot / Groosenbrots / Gossebrode;

-: town historiography

REF:

-: K fhr. Neuenstein, Wappenkunde 1899; 28.JhBericht Historischen Vereins für Oberbayern, 1865.

- a** orig München BSB *Cgm.98* -
MANUSCRIPT:
-: Vellum, 160 x 110 mm, 31 pp; arms and crest in good artwork; www;

GGM Rôle d'armes du voyage d'Outre-mer

Outre-mer NomYr 1300 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2952 PopNr: **GGM**

SYNONYM: Rôle d'armes de Gaignières

ARMORIAL: painted arms; 4x5/pg;

DATE: 1285-90 (pas);

PROVENANCE: original lost, copy by Gaignières of 'a 1289 voyage to Outremer';

CONTENT:

-: 153 FR (incl. bretons) + EN by counties ?.

REF:

-: Pastoureau HB 129;

a 17C Paris BnF fr.23077 3r - 6v
see URF/k, facsimile

GHC Gregor Hagens Österreichische Chronik

Hagens Chronik NomYr 1398 illustrative total items 14
CEMRA BGH 59 GsNr: PopNr: 2139 **GHC**

> 2 mss, copy c1430, current ownership unknown.

CONTENT: austrian ducal arms, fictitious sovereigns.

CHECK: see HRZ for relations between GHC, HRZ and '95 Herschaften'

a orig Innsbruck ULBT ms. 255 -
see Commentary

GHK Genealogie der Grafen und Herzöge von Kleve

Kleve NomYr 1481 family related total items 62
CEMRA BGH 63 GsNr: PopNr: 2162 **GHK**

Parchment, 8vo.

-: possibly the same as: "van denbeghinne ende van den oerspronck des landes van Cleve", 1475 -- Nagel (2005) and F. Gorissen &al: "150 Jahre Landkreis Kleve", Kleve 1966;

a Kleve StA ui -
see Commentary

GLA Grand Livre d'Armoiries

Grand livre d'armes NomYr 1475 ordinary total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2918 PopNr: **GLA**

SYNONYM: livre du heraut Orleans;

DATE: 1475 (Gs);

PROVENANCE: probably not by Jean le Feron c1518 as noted in Saffroy;

MANUS:

-: BER + ORL + GLA + PBN (princes de Bourbon) c1475';

CONTENT:

-: some 2000 blasons by main device subsegmented by mainly french marche d'armes;

-: some scots, possibly in the BER-part;

NOTE:

-: GLA might be the latter parts of ORL (clem);

REF: Gs2918; HS London, CA 5 (1958) 29; Brault EB 4; Cat.Ms.Fr.Ancien Fonds 5, (1902) 180;

a 16C Paris BnF fr.5931 25r - 50r
see BER;

GMW Wappenblätter des Germanischen Museums Nürnberg

Nürnberg (Germ.Mus.) NomYr 1470 composite total items 600
CEMRA BGH 37 GsNr: PopNr: 2124 **GMW**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms 6 crests; probably member of the Bodensee Group;

NOTE:

-: Possibly made by the anonymous professional armorial painter responsible for SGH, BLW and part of

ING. The arms of each armorial come in different sequences, pages are different in the armorials;
 REF:
 -: BGH 106-114, annex with discussion on woodblock and maker;

a orig Nürnberg German.Museum HB 2372 -
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: paper, 64 ff; 600 items;

GNB La ancienne noblesse du duchee de Brabant

Gaillard Brabant		NomYr	1400	local	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			GNB

ARMORIAL: no info - see KBR Ms.IV.1276;
 DATE: ms c.1540;
 REF: www.KBR.be (new acquisitions)

a 16C Bruxelles KBR ms.5819-5820 -
 MANUSCRIPT:
 OWNER: prepared for Corneille Gaillard, herold of emperor Charles V;

GNF L'ancienne noblesse du contee de Flandres

Gaillard Flandre		NomYr	1440	local	total items	680
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			GNF

= 1557-G (jme);
 ARMORIAL: 680 painted and blazoned arms, cris de guerre and comments (jme); 557 (noted, clem);
 DATE: ms of c.1540, collation possibly c1440 (clem, 1400 too early);
 PROVENANCE: prepared for Corneille Gaillard, herald of emperor Charles V, fl.1540;
 CONTENT:
 -: flemish nobility and towns in 8 segments: 01 count (1-2), 02 douze pairs (3-14), 03 towns (15-44); 04 towns (45-56, 05 towns (57-80), 06 barons & bannerets (81-172), 07 officers (173-184), 08 lords (185-680);

DATABASE:

:- items entered from Eeckhout FM, cris-de-guerre and blazons omitted;
 -: most items not compared with identifications in Eeckhout FM;
 NOTE:
 -: several items in LBQ-fla, derived from DPY (c.1300, amended);
 -: key ref in XRA;
 -: probably a source of P. Bergmans, Paris-Brx 1919;
 ILL: web-page (20r);
 REF:
 -: KBR new acquisitions 1997 (www.kbr.be);
 -: J. van Maldergem, Brx 1866;
 -: Eeckhout FM 1:240-255 (transcription);

a 1557 Bruxelles KBR ms.IV.1276 -
 "La ancienne noblesse du contee de Flandres avecques leurs armes painctes";
 MANUSCRIPT: paper, 135 x 210 mm; 47 ff., 2x3 painted arms per page, usually several lines of comments for each item; 557 / 680 items; neat artwork, some crests; starting fo.4;
 OWNER: prepared for Corneille Gaillard, herald of emperor Charles V;
 - 4r1 Rome, 2 emperor, 3 France, 4 Flanders-ancien, 5 Flanders;
 - 43r5 sr de [Gomordie] {Or chevron de Bourgogne / phil 'bon'}; 43v1 sr Woestine {Or bande de Bourgogne / phil 'bon'};

GON Armorial de Gonnellieu

Gonnellieu		NomYr		unknown	total items	264
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2878	PopNr: 2126			GON

named by Adam-Even, probably 17C (Boos CDS);

CONTENT: 264 normands a.o. (?);
-: possibly from URF -- Eeckhout FM;

a	18C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	42r	-
	see BIG				
b	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.32905</i>		-
	see NAV;				
c	17C	Paris BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.6889</i>		-
	see CPF;				

GOR Armorial Gorrevod

Gorrevod		NomYr	1460	composite	total items	1460
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2914	PopNr: 2128		GOR	

= GV = GD; earlier nom. 1425

ARMORIAL:

-: 1460 painted arms & blasons, incl 163 civic arms and 900 crests (Raneke BHM);
-: ff.3-10 an addition 1450-60 on colours, incl. blazoned arms (i.e. Cobound);
-: ff.10v-121r / 1n-219n = GOR proper;
-: QLS (KBR, ms.IV.1301) contain folios formerly in GOR;

DATE:

-: 1456-1459 (clem); 1450-60 (Boos DB); 1425 (Raneke BH); c1448 (watermarks);
-: GOR:152 Wout Moelment Abt von St.Gertruid 1450; Aert Vincke, fl.1419 [165];
-: GOR:345 David de Bourgogne Bf.Utrecht 1456;
-: GOR:415 Anthoine D.Bourgogne 1404, d.1415;
-: GOR:802 Johan von Heinsberg Bf.Liège 1419-1459;
-: GOR:957 Prigent de Coëtivy, d.1450, admF 1439;
-: pope Eugen IV (r.1431-1447; GOR:113v), legate Guiliano Cesarini (GOR:21r);

CONTENT:

☐ several parts, from different sources, partly interchanged, some possibly copied continuously on to a page, bound into one volume;
☐ Part 1: treatises and blasons;
-: GOR:1-145, unpaginated, foliated, has similar content of kings, dukes, counts and douze pairs de France as LBR;
-: GOR:3r description of colours from Christiane de Pisan, 'Livre des fais de la chevalerie';
-: GOR:3v troians -- Bergen-Pantens TG;
☐ Part 2: the Gorrevod proper, covers mainly Brabant and its neighbours,
-: GOR:389-492, several subsegments of kings, dukes and counts of uncertain origin;
-: GOR:938-1009, mixed french, many bretons;
-: GOR:1028-1044, ancient Kings of France;
-: GOR:1045-1062, p.149, ancestors of Jean de Gavre and wife;
-: villes, 2x3;
-: 44r, 3x2 cr, CTdO;

SOURCES:

-: mix from several older and contemporary sources, long period of compilation (cbp);
-: GOR:9-145 (excl. 'name-only' items, overlap 73/106) used same sources as LBR:4-130;

COMPARE:

-: not related are TMO, TCO, BEL, GEL, GRU, MIL, ING, UFF, URF, LLG, VER, WIN, LYN, BHM;
☐ QLS = KBR, ms.IV.1301, only QLS 03 (Limburg-Stirum, bra, 60 items, 225x173 mm) and possibly 04 by the same hand A, could be part of GOR; 01 is a tournament fragment;

LANGUAGE:

-: middle neederlands text, blason in french; some later emendations of legends in flemish;

STYLE:

-: vol banneret oncrests;
-: mainly tilting helmets, slightly variable in style and position;

DATABASE:

-: partially entered; 1328 items transferred as numbered from Boos GOR, 76 only as ghost items; identified

by Clemmensen; the provisional numeration disregards lacunae on pp. 1-5, 20-31 (GOR:232 / GOR:233), 78-79, 151-160;

- : sectioned by Raneke, revised by Clemmensen - need further revision;
- : irregularities at items 175 + 667 + 768;
- : extra items: 690bis;
- : Ex1 = Boos GOR numeration 2004;
- : Ex6 = pagination according to Boos GOR, 2004;
- : several items need critical scrutiny;

NOTES:

- : letter from E de Boos 22.12.2003;
- : possibly used as a source of Rietstap (clem);
- : verification based on XRA + Rolland + Adam AB;
- : QFP = KBR, IV.1249, related, as draft ?;

ILL:

- : 14r (b/w); 11r, 11v, pp.6+8+9+13+15+16+22+28;
- : QLS, ms.IV.1301 = ms.148, fo.227rv-236rv + 225rv (formerly GOR/c);

REF:

- : C vd Bergen-Pantens, in prep 1989/2007/2015;
- : Boos GOR/GD, manus file 2003 (GOR/GD:1-1328, unfinished);
- : Bergen-Pantens AG, Cah.Leopard d'or 8 (1997) 231-241 (codicology; Colloque 1994);
- : Bergen-Pantens GD, Rev.Nord, 2006, 88:805-824 (codicology, mss variants, GOR/b);
- : Raneke BHM 84; Gs2914b; Adam-Even FMH; Adam-Even AB;
- : Boos B = Pc, Berry = GOR:140r-144r = GOR/GD:785-834, numeration of Adam-Even;
- : Helmont LS 7-30 (facsimile only, QLS, ff.225rv-236rv);

a 1450 Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6563* -

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 225 x 155 mm (A5+), 121 ff (220 num.pages);

- : 21 quires of irregular size, from folded and cut bifolios;
- : several pages lost (according to pagination / foliation), some leaves transposed, in part into QLS / IV:1301 / ms.148;
- : pages heavily restored, binding in bad condition before restoration 2004; ink and water-colours very pale and difficult to read; old pagination and afoliation made before restauration; several folios interchanged during rebindings; some arms found under strips of paper;
- : arab pagination, ancient (a) and modern foliation; fo.3-10 unpaginated;
- : one scribe - hand A; paper dated c1448 + 1430-35 (fo.110-119) by 17 watermarks; exquisite artwork, especially the crests, very realistic human faces, legends mainly in flemish, partly in french;
- : scribe similar to Rouge-Cloître dit Groenendael (fl.1420-27);
- : heraldic treatise in french, hand B;
- : several layouts, 4/p, 6/p, 12/p, 20/p, crested and uncrested;

DATE:

- : 17 watermarks congregate on c.1448 for execution (or 1450/60), writing c.1445;

PROVENANCE:

- : Fam.Gorrevod; de Grez/Grave (Jacq dG, heraut de Brabant, re LYN; Ric dG d.1752); J.B. Houwaert (1626-1688); F.V. Goethals (1799-1872);

CONTENT:

- : 3r-10r , 2 unpaginated quires, blason < 1440 + meaning of tinctures (paper type B); fragment >1432; pp.151-160 rimed chronicle of the dukes of Brabant (as in KBR Ms.IV.686 fo.13r-18v); a number of smaller leaves (9 duchesses) interfoliated between pp.213-218;
- : num./fol. = 6n/13r, 22n/21r, 63-66/43r-44r, 206n/113v - do not fit!;
- : armorial GOR proper = pp.1-219 / fo.10v-121r on bifolios in 21;
- blanks: 2v + 3rv + pp. 59, 69, 198;
- : watermarks analysed by Martin Wittek in Bergen-Pantens AG;

b 1649 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 695* -
 = Livre de cimiers (FV Goethals) = HB = 'copy of armorial for Anton Duke of Brabant 1384-1415;

MANUSCRIPT:

- : dated 1649, by R.P. Henry Butkens (d.>1652), prior of Oudenbourg 1628;
 - : a different edition of the items in GOR/a (KBR, ms.II.6563);
 - : 1r '.. antonio brabantiae et limburgi dux, obijt 1415 ..';
 - : 1r: arms of Eugenius IV (Condulmero), pope 1431-147 (with Felix V as counterpope 1439);
- REF:

GOZ Wappenfrieze auf Gozzoburg in Krems (AU)

Gozzoburg murals NomYr 1270 murals &c total items 28
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

- : mural frieze of 2 rows of shields and crests (approx. 28 arms legible) in hall of building dated c.1270 by dendrochronology, arms probably near contemporary with this; house assumed to have been owned by Gozzo of Krems (d.c.1291), and have been in constant use by patrician families since ;
- : room for 6 arms on end walls (top, bottom) and 12 on long walls (right, left); numbered 1-36 in top row counted from left corner (Bohemia), only 3 items left in lower row on top wall; fr = fragment;
- ▣ Bohemia, Austria, Styria, Moravia, Meissen, lost;
- ▣ Olmütz, Braunsweig, fr, fr, barry undy, eagle, eagle & chief, Lorraine, fr, lost, bend, pily-paly & chief;
- ▣ gamb in pale; fleur-de-lis in pairle, 3 crowns, bend wavy betw 2 crescents, Assassins, fr;
- ▣ swan, bat, man hooded isst, lost, lost, Hungary (cross), fr, eagle, lost, France, Jerusalem (variant), Silesia;
- ▣ lower, no crests: barry of 4, barry of 10, per pale;
- : date and arms comparable to reign of the przemyslid Ottokar R.Bohemia & D.Austria & Styria;

NOTE:

- : Krems was a ducal town; the seal of Gozzo features an eagle;
- REF:
- : Andreas Zajic, pers.comm. 2014; www.gozzoburg.at; wikipedia;
 - : some arms on www;

a Krems Gozzoburg *mural* -
 see commentary;

GPO Armorial Goemanne-Potter

Goemanne-Potter NomYr 1500 general total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **GPO**

REF:

- : Eeckhout FM, 620 flemish arms;

a Gent Rijksarchief *AF.6724* -
 Algem.Fam.Fonds.6724

GRO Grimbergse Oorlog

Grimbergse Oorlog NomYr 1357 illustrative total items 102
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2131 **GRO**

ARMORIAL:

- : full blazon of knights with shields, jupon, caparison and banners - no crests;
- : Reimchronik or Ritterepos on the feudal war between the D.Brabant and the S.Grimbergen and S.Bertout, which began before 1142 (death of Gotfried (II) D.Brabant) and ended 1170, probably written in Brabant after the conclusion of the war of succession of Brabant 1355-1357 between Louis de Mâle C.Flandre and Wencelas of Luxembourg, the husband of the elder daughter of Jean (III) D.Brabant;
- : main person was Arnout (Bertout) van Grimbergen gt Drachenbart;
- : 102 arms from 80 persons from 66 families;

NOTE:

- : used by de Raadt;

REF:

-: Boo GRO = JA de Boo, *De Grimbergse Oorlog: middelnederlandse blazoenering in én rijmkroniek uit het midden van XVe eeuw, Heraldicum disputationes: Jubileumuitgave 2000, pp.17-63 = Der 'Grimbergische Krieg', 11.ColAIH, St.Pölten, 1999, 45-56 (summary with examples);*

a 17C Gent UB *ms.648-1* -
several mss from 17C-18C, mostly based on a c1500 edition;
-: 3 mss used for the Blommaert & Serrure edition of 1852-54, incl the illustrated ms.648-1;
-: parts in Butkens 'Trophées ..', 1637;

GRU Conrad Grünenberg's Wappenbuch

Grünenberg		NomYr	1483	composite	total items	2301
CEMRA	BGH 46	GsNr:	PopNr: 2133			GRU

= CGW = KG;

ARMORIAL:

-: approx. 380 pages with excellent artwork, approx. 2300 coats of arms, mostly with crests; several miniatures (kings, Helmschau, Turnierbanners); most items copied from older mss; several copies;
-: GRU/a (GStA, ms.21, vs.A) has disordered sequence compared to foliation and logical structure;
-: GRU/b (BSB, cgm.145, vs.A) probably very close to original sequence;

DATE:

-: noted as finished 9 april 1483 on GRU/a:1v;
-: 1483 noted on frontispiece of Stillfried GRU with arms of Deutsche Reich from 1870 and prussian order of Schwarze Adler, 1449 noted on 1r (emperor HRR); 1433 coronation of Friederich III (GRU/b:6c);
-: >1485 (Klaus Graf);
-: Order of St.Georg in GRU/a (GStA) replacing Cartharine Wheel in Pilgerfahrt (done 1486) suggests after that date, perhaps 1488 (clem);

PROVENANCE:

-: made for Conrad Grünenberg, mayor of Konstanz; copied for Hz.Bayern;

CONTENT:

-: Emperor Fried III, 1440-93 + Emperor Maximilian, 1493-1519; quaternionen, fabulous kings, ternionen, large segments of mixed dukes, counts and lords from various countries and several segments of members of Turniengesellschaften;
-: textual references to Richental (KCR, 53r), Marco Polo (50r, several miniatures), John Mandeville (49v, 50rv, several miniatures), Jacob de Voragine al. Jacobus van Viatico (fl.1245, 51r);

COMPARE:

-: probably using same tradition (sources ?) as KCR, DWF, MIL, ING, UFF, STU, SGH, QDB, WGH, as there is large overlaps, but no consistent concordance among the group, a few segments might be concordant;

STYLE:

-: membership of Turniengesellschaften noted in red ink on several items;

DATABASE:

-: 2316 records, incl. pages with miniatures and text, most items transferred from transcription of Stillfried GRU (by de Boos), conferred with Grinberg GRU, with several items added from ms in GStA PK Berlin (GRU/a) and ms in BSB (GRU/b), then renumbered by Clemmensen as in GRU/b (BSB) with miniature pages prefixed 9xxx and arms not in both GRU/a+b prefixed 8xxx;
-: 1693 not used;
-: supplementary information, incl.foliation of GRU/a (GStA) in tblGRU_compar;
-: 2189 items transferred from GRU/b (de Boos), renumbered by Clemmensen as in Ex2, following Boos foliation;
-: Ex1 = GRU/a, GStA, numeration according to foliation, foliation not in tblArmlItems;
-: Ex2 = Popoff GRU numeration, added 11.2011;
-: Ex3 = interim, Clemmensen, 12.2008. after GStA visit, used for identifications until mid 03.2009;
-: Ex4 = interim, Clemmensen, used 15.03.2009-18.05.2009, based on GStA;
-: Ex5 = interim = de Boos, series 'a' numeration, as in transcription, 08.2003;
-: Ex6 = interim, de Boos series 'b' numeration, used 12.2003-12.2008;
-: GRU:22-54, small shields, of segm 3 Ternionen are left as TEMP in the database;
-: irregular (decorative) placing of shields on several pages, noted in first item of subseries;

NOTE:

-: a number of refs in Rolland may be circular, using GRU as source of Rietstap/Rolland;

- : BSB cod.icon. 392d is a partial near copy;
- : BSB cgm. 931 Greiffensteiner WB proposed as a copy -- Rolker 08.2013;
- : major source of late Siebmacher editions and several armorials, incl. ORT, WB Überlingen;
- ILL:
- : items in Boos DB; Neubecker H 225 #580 (2v, roman emperors, eagle); web.;
- : Galbreath PH 17 (popes);
- : Feger KC 1:47 (bw, miniatures);
- REF: 13 refs (BGH);
- : Rudolf Gf. Stillfried-Alcantara & A.M. Hildebrand, "Des Conrad Grünenbergs Wappenbuch", vol I-IV, 1875 [I = text, II = 2r-66v, III = 67r-139v, IV = 141r-202v] + vol. V, suppl, 1883, Görlitz (facsimile, grand format) -- BSB Hbh 2 Kb 2690;
- : reprint of Stillfried GRU, Degener Verlag, Neustadt a/Aisch, 2011;
- : Popoff GRU = reprint with edition by Michel Popoff, Orsini de Marzo, 2011;
- : Maurice Grinberg: Armorial Conrad Grünenberg 1483, Paris, n.d. (2005; recoloured scans from Stillfried GRU, no blason nor notes, 8 pages and 10 items missing, review by Sunil Saigal, HerT 2008, no.98:381-384);
- : E de Boos, 2002, manuscript received 14.09.2003 in Troyes (transcription only, probably from Stillfried GRU, same volume as used for Grinberg GRU);
- : Clemmensen GRU, 2009, www; corrections 2011;
- : Herold, 1883, 14:42-47 + 150 (400 Jhr-jubileum, Vorwort, orden);
- : Herold, 1890, 21:138 (family extinct);
- : Roche AI (identifications and comments to most imaginary arms, based on Stillfried GRU);
- : Christof Rolker, 2013, on blog <http://heraldica.hypotheses.org/464> + 468 + 504 (date, info on GRU/e+f);
- : Christof Rolker + Bernd Konrad, pers.com. 2014 (GRU/d, Zürich);
- : Christof Rolker: Das Wappenbuch des Konrad Grünenberg: acta et agenda. Z.Gesch.OberRehins, 2014, 162:191.207;
- : G.Thomann: Zürcherische Wappenbücher, II. Die Wappenbücher im Zentralbibliothek. Archives

a 1485 Berlin GStA PK VIII.HA.II.21 -

= WB Grünenberg = GStA PK, VIII. HA Siegel, Wappen, Genealogie, II. Heraldische und Genealogische Sammlungen, Nr.21; www;

VISIT: 12.2008 + 05.2009, notebooks 10+11;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, GrossFolio, single leaves, foliation in roman numerals to 198rv; noted as having 2167 named items; excellent artwork; rebound with protecting leaves between original leaves; page sequence very disordered, some folios unnumbered; several parts of legends and folio numbers retouched in pencil;

-: partial name index (A-H) added in 19C hand;

-: title on spine. Grünenberg's Wappen Codex; date 1483 noted in ms;

NOTE:

-: probably kept unpaginated for years, some pages probably lost before copying into GRU/b, after copying disorganized and later foliated, then disorganized again;

-: no Helmschau and no banners of the Tournament Societies;

-: only ms with 'ex-libris' page;

-: probably finished after 1486;

OWNER:

-: assumed to be the principal version, made for Conrad Grünenberg, dated 1483;

-: artwork by Friedrich Walther (miniaturers) and Rudolf Stahel (TG-ladies);

-: Dr. Ludwig Stantz, in Konstanz, probably rebound, nota 6.August 1837; acq 1841 Kgl.Preus.Heraldamt; Bibl.Preus.JustitzMin.; GStA Berlin-Dahlem; temp.ZentralArchiv Merseburg (1964), returned 1993 to GStA PK Berlin-Dahlem;

-: source of Stillfried-Alcantara GRU, which was copied by Grinberg GRU

- b** 1490 München BSB *Cgm.145* -
 VISIT: 02.2009; notebook 11; full set of dias by page no; microfilm nr.1288 negative; www;
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: Vellum, 363 pp, 385 x 300 mm (37 x 31 cm); full copy of GRU, excellent artwork;
 -: original pagination in ink; pages in quires of 3 bifolios (12 pages), starting at p.3; all pages in
 page sequence, with extra 6b, 6c; concordance made by Clemmensen, no index bound;
 -: artwork of Rudolf Stahel, who worked as second artisan on GRU/a -- B.Konrad, BSB exhib.cat.
 note;
 OWNER:
 -: formerly of the Hzl.Bibl.Landsberg / ?Landshut; as Man-Teutsch St.1, later No.16B, later
 No.10; Kgl.Bibl.Bay.im München Cod.Germ.Monaciensis 145;
 -: possibly owned by Hz.Wilhelm IV (r.1508-1550);
 NOTE:
 -: copied c1480 (Petzer);
 -: p.1 (recto) arms of Pfalz qtg Bayern (present in all vs.A mss), replacing the imperial eagle of
 GRU/a:1r, and probably painted later, on p.2 (verso) the arms of Artus a.o. as in GRU/a:1v;
 -: with 233n Helmschau and 237n banners of the Tournament Societies;
 REF:
 -: Erich Petzet: Die deutschen Pergamenthandschriften No.1-200 in det Staatsbibliothek in
 München, 1920, p.273-274;
 -: Brigitte Gullath: Katalog Ausstellung Kulturkosmos der Renaissance, BSB München 2008,
 p.46;
 -: www.bsb.de (b/w facsimile);
- c** 1516 Zürich ZB *ms. A 42* -
 MANUS:
 -: paper, 290 x 210 mm, 1010 pp.; 12 miniatures, 6 pp blank at start and 40 pp blank at end; pen
 drawings with tempera and watercolour;
 -: commissioned by Wilhelm Werner von Zimmern (p.72-73); artwork by Andreas Haider, son-in-
 law of Rudolf Stahel;
 -: dated 1515/1516 in ms (probably worked on during 1515-1527), fine artwork, some differences
 to GRU/a and GRU/b -- Bernd Konrad 11.2013 through Christof Rolker;
 -: helmet style like BSB, GRU/b; structure generally similar;
 -: few GRU/a miniatures; Helmschau + TG-ladies present (p.185-186); Matembrion present
 (p.11);
 -: quaternion expanded, with comments;
 -: p.295 Denmark & Elephant Order (like GRU/b:37n);
 -: p.303 arms of Lolland and Dannebrog (as shield) -- Nils G.Bartholdy: HerT, 1991, 64:169;
 REF:
 -: G.Thomann: Zürcherische Wappenbücher, II. Die Wappenbücher im Zentralbibliothek. Archives
 Héraldiques Suisses, 1941, I-II, p.14.
 -: Bernd Konrad, 03.2014, draft of exhib.cat. Schaffhausen;
- d** 1560 Konstanz Rosgarten Museum *Hs.1971/54* -
 MANUSCRIPT: paper, 2 volumes (I: 358x238 mm, paper, 541+115 pp; II: 364x237 mm, 877+97
 pp); watercolour, 2 scribes, 1 painter (master -"E"); 75% blank pages, usually only every 2nd
 recto used; made on the Bodensee;
 -: probably in the circle of Gf.Königsegg, c.1560:
 -: ex-libris of Koenigseggs and Waldburgs in the 1st and 2nd volume, resp., could indicate the
 ownership of Johann Georg Freiherr von Koenigsegg-Aulendorf (d. 1622) and his wife Kunigunde
 Gräfin von Waldburg-Zeil-Wolfegg (d. 1604);
 CONTENT:
 -: Bd.1p.49 has Hz.Bayern as 1st of the four pillars of the HRR, not Kf.Pfalz in GRU/a, GRU/b has
 Pfalz with a note 'this ought to be Bavaria' and a small shield with {lozengy};
 -: incl. 12 banners of tournament societies, but different details in emblems;
 -: no Helmschau;
 REF:
 -: Bernd Konrad: Kostbarkeiten der Buchmalerei aus Konstanz. Exhibition Vom Konzil bis zur
 Reformation, Rosgartenmuseum Konstanz, 2005, no.30,

- e** 1580 Linz LA OberÖsterreich *Hs.102 (Neuerwb.214)* -
 MANUS: paper (tirolean origin);
 -: acq. 1989, formerly in Schlossbibliothek Aisterheim;
 DATE:
 ✎ second half of 16C (Klaus Graf), c.1580 (B. Konrad);
 NOTE:
 -: has key markers from cgm.145 (BSB);
 -: artwork similar to ONB, cod.8613-8614 "Ehrenspiegel des Hauses Österreich", commissioned by Ferdinand EHz.Tirol (1529-1595) -- F. Picha;
- f** 1590 - private *ui* -
 MANUS: only 3 pages known; possibly made in Strassburg;
 -: mentioned as ".Konrad Bergritter" in sales catalogue from Kunsthandel Gabus, Geneve, 1989;
 -: by Sebald Bühler, 1582-1589;
 REF:
- g** 1604 München BSB *Cgm.9210* -
 MANUS: paper; 216 x 323 mm, 389 ff; probably copied from cgm.145 with many blank pages in between; index as in separate annex to GRU/b; master "WE";
 ✎ bought 1640 by Friedrich Casimir Gf.Ortenburg; Sotheby auction 1985; acq by BSB in 1996 from private swiss ownership;
 DATE: 1602-1604, fro notes of events in textual parts;
 REF:
 -: www.opacplus.bsb-muenchen.de (online digitalisat) = http://daten.digitale-sammlungen.de/bsb00034952/image_1
- h** 17C Hluboka Schloss Frauenberg *ui* -
 Schloss Frauenberg, Hluboka nad Vltavou, Bohemia;
 ✎ dilletante artwork;
 MANUS:
 -: from the circle of Gf.Schwarzenberg, >1680;
 -: exlibris Ferdinand prince Schwarzenberg dated 1690 ;
 NOTE:
 -: Schwarzenbergs were in possession of the county of Klettgau (Bodensee region), which they inherited from counts of Sultz in 1687.
- i** 1600 Brno Moravian LA *Cerr.II.397* -
 Archive Group 12, Collection Cerroni, acq. 1845;
 MANUS: paper, 330 x 220 mm, 2ff + 10-358 ff; painted arms and crests on recto only;
 -: 8 ff missing (75, 301, 302, 353), some blank; dbl in 210, 269, 293;
 -: Exlibris Paulus de Smitmer 1777;
 -: date probably close to cgm.9210, not <1523 as from nordic -- clem;
 ✎ 10r-35r Quaternionen;
 -: 28r-29r text by Grünenberg al. Khienberg;
 ✎ 36r-51r + 52r86r christian kings & pagan kings
 -: 37r Denmark very similar to BSB, cgm.9210 for images and writing;
 -: 86r Josua;
 ✎ 87r-120r princes
 -: 120r some germans and turks;
 ✎121r-221r nobles (121 margravves, 125 counts, 149 barons, 181 gentry);
 -: 106r, 123r counts;
 ✎ 222r banners very similar to Konstanz Ms;
 -: 223r-281r TG-members (223, 237, 241, 247, 250, 254, 269a, 273)
 -: 282r-356r bavarian TG-members;
 ✎ 357r-358r WLH/MAN copy;
 REF: Franticek Picha, pers.comm. 11.2015 (Heraldica Nova, mail);

k 1550 München BSB *Cgm.931* -
 MANUS: paper, 95, ff, 2vo;
 DATE: 1527-1550;
 NOTE:
 -: like cgm. 145 according to BSB catalogue; no facsimile 02.2016;

GSP Armorial du siège de Gasparde

Gasparde NomYr 1405 occasional total items 84
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2894 PopNr: 2121 **GSP**

ARMORIAL: 84 painted arms (Gs); 77 items (Boos);
 DATE: 1405 (title);
 CONTENT:
 -: "Chi sont li duc li banerech qui furent devant Gasparde l'an Nre Seigneur mil quatre cens et chinc"
 -: many incomplete or confounded blazons and legends;
 COMPARE:
 -: overlap with Gorinchen campaign 1402, but different order and several different persons;
 -: overlap with Kunnre campaign 1396, KUF;
 DATABASE: 77 items from Boos GSP; identification by Clemmensen;
 REF: Gs2894a;
 -: E de Boos, file copy 2003, incomplete transcription;

a 16C Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 569* -
 see Commentary

GST Steirischer Wappenhandschrift ms.2211 der UB Graz

Styria Graz NomYr 1540 local total items 204
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:
 -: 204(+) painted arms & crests, some Stammbuch-like notes;
 DATE:
 -: c.1535;
 CONTENT:
 -: arms of styrian nobles;
 -: 105 original entries (AW, Anlagewappen, incl. 56 notes & corrections); 54 new families (NF), 10 notes from Stammbuch (SB), 32 arms & additions (ÜK, Überklebungen, incl. 25 arms glued on);
 DATABASE:
 -: not entered;
 NOTE:
 -: possibly used by Zachrias Bartsch: Steirischer WB 1569;
 ILL:
 -: web facsimile;
 REF:
 -: Drescher GST = Veronika Drescher: Selbstverständnis und Repräsentation des steirischen Adels im Spätmittelalter: Die Wappenhandschrift Ms.2211 der Universitätsbibliothek Graz. Graz 2014. Master Thesis, Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz, 178 pp = <http://unipub.uni-graz.at/obvugrhs/download/pdf/269069?originalFilename=true>;
 -: facsimile = <http://143.50.26.142/digbib/handschriften/Ms.2200-2399/Ms.2211/> -- frame = page + 1;
 -: library note;

a 1535 Graz UB *Ms.2211* -
 MANUS: paper, 260 x 160 mm, 102 ff (6 + 92 + 4);
 -: 25 quires, first and last (19C) glued on binding, 23 quires dated c.1535;
 -: several blank pages;
 -: present binding 18C, heavily restored; several rebindings (17C),
 -: some later arms glued on;
 -: older foliation indicate loss of content, 33% left, leaves removed by OG;

-: 43 watermarks (ox head & cross, 3 variants) used 1533-1541, 28 vs.A, 10 vs.B, 4 vs.C;
 PROVENANCE:
 -: owned by arms painter Johan von Schreiber, Johan Gottfried Herzenkraft c.1590, Mayer von Mayenfels, Oskar Göschen, c.1866 (exlibris); acq. UB Graz 1995;
 DATE:
 -: c.1535 (UB Graz);
 CONTENT:
 -: 1r-6v = introduction by OG 1866 (transcribed in Drescher GST 138-140);
 -: 7r-98v = 106 arms from 16C in pen & watercolour; 98 arms from 17C in pencil & watercolour;
 some later additions;
 -: 9r-102v = alphabetical index by Oskar Göschen;

GUE *Rôle d'armes du 2me Traité de Guérande*

Guerande		NomYr	1381	spurious	total items	206
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	1924	PopNr:	2135	GUE

ARMORIAL:

-: a spurious armorial, noted as occasional by Pastoureau;
 -: 206 blazoned arms among 515 names of breton nobles, who on various dates april-may 1381 sealed and ratified the treaty (2me Traité de Guérande) between D.Bourbon in the name of the minor king, Charles VI R.France, and Jean IV D.Bretagne following the campaigns of 1378-1380;
 -: noted as 80 lords & knights, 7 lords (non-kts), 437 esquires;
 -: the 'name only' items are mostly squires;

DATABASE:

-: items entered from Pastoureau GUE;

NOTE:

-: probably a late construction of the arms of the witnesses based on seals and names, probably containing quite a few coats wrongly attributed (clem), and several uncoloured items or with undescribed charges;
 -: seals appended to treaty in XDD, incl. many not in GUE; treaty in ANdF;

REF:

-: Gs #19248 + 19285;
 -: Pastoureau HB = M Pastoreau: le rôle d'armes du second traité de Guérande (1381), 'Bull Soc Archeol Finistère' 102 (1974);
 -: Pastoureau GUE = le rôle d'armes du 2me traité de Guérande 1381. Une prosographie de l'heraldique bretonne à la fin du XIV^e siècle. Cah.Her 3 (1977) 23-64 [full identification with biographies, ordinary];
 -: Fabre NAV (items) = Cah.Her 4:11-41, 1983;
 -: Jequier, Cah.Her, 1975 (breton heraldry);

CHK

-: items where seals are different from attributed arms;

a	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.22361</i>	11n - 30n
----------	-----	-----------	-----------------	-----------

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 380 x 250 mm, 11 + 724 pp;
 -: 'Recueil de mémoires sur la province de Bretagne', several armorials and copies of seals and documents relating to breton nobles made by Gaignières; www.gallica.bnf.fr,
 -: GUE + JER + OPL;

CONTENT:

-: index to parts;
 -: 11-30 GUE;
 -: 141-151 nobles of duc Pierre II, c1450 (Pastoureau GUE 49);

USED BY:

-: Potier NB;

GVO *Glover's Ordinary*

Glover Ordinary		NomYr	1584	ordinary	total items	15000
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			GVO

Approx 15000 arms;

PROVENANCE: collated by Rob Glover, dated 1584;

NOTE: - as [V] in Papworth OA with [V*]-items incorrectly given in printed version - and used for actual coats;

a	16C	London BL	<i>Cott. Tib. D10</i>	-
	see Commentary			
b	16C	London BL	<i>Harl. 1392</i>	-
	see Commentary			
c	16C	London BL	<i>Harl. 1459</i>	-
	see Commentary			

GWD Grünwaldsches Wappenbuch

Grünwald NomYr 1470 composite total items 515
 CEMRA BGH 40 GsNr: PopNr: 2134 **GWD**

= WB Paul Grünwald = Grünewald'schen WB;

ARMORIAL:

-: 515 painted arms & crests; probably a member of the Bodensee Gp;

DATE:

-: Doge di Venezia, Christoforo Moro (r.1462-71);

-: popes (1440-1471; Felix V, Nic V; Paul);

CONTENT:

-: Kings, dukes, popes, clerics, quaternionen, ternionen, Kf, high nobility, Adel im Franken, Bayern, Schwaben, Reichstädten, Nürnberg, Augsburg; .

COMPARE:

-: incl. partial copy of Wiener WB (WNW, BGH #61);

-: RUG; ING:55v-58r (quaternionen);

ILL:

-: BGH 58 (2x3);

REF:

-: G.A. Seyler, Herold, 1900 p.44;

a	München Bayrischer NM	<i>ms.3605</i>	-
----------	-----------------------	----------------	---

MANUS:

-: Paper, 220 x 160 mm; 144 pp.; fair artwork; 48 Vollwappen (1/pg) + 467 shields;

GY Gentry Roll

Gentry NomYr 1420 spurious total items 36
 CEMRA 111 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2123 **GT**

SYNONYM: Greenstreet 48;

ARMORIAL:

-: 36 arms; named by Greenstreet;

DATE:

-: c. 1480, Edw.IV (Wagner CEMRA); c1420 as segmental copy of 'T' (clem);

NOTES:

- GY is only known from 2 copies, each of which succeeds a copy of T (Rouen roll); Wagner includes GY/b as part of T/d; considering that GY only contains members of the minor gentry, it should presently be considered as a segment of T, and not an independent roll as proposed by Wagner; a further copy in T/b (T:1-177), not recognised as such by Wagner and not known to Greenstreet;

DATABASE: GY:1-36 entered as T:110-47 (Ex6), 134 not used;

REF: Greenstreet, Walford's Antiquarian Magazine ii:169-172, 1882 (GY/b); Barron ed in blason from GY/b (version C in CEMRA), Soc.Antiq (ms);

a	17C	London BL	<i>Harl. 1386</i>	86r - 87r
----------	-----	-----------	-------------------	-----------

see T/ROU = Rouen

b 1605 London BL *Harl.6137* 44r - 45r
 see see L/FDS; addendum to T/ROU = Rouen.

H Falkirk Roll

Falkirk NomYr 1298 occasional total items 115
 CEMRA 27 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2108 **FAL**

ARMORIAL: 115 blasons; 13C blason; copies 15+1600-ta; orig roll 6.25" x 4"; M/Nativity written on dorse;
 HIST: Battle of Falkirk 22.07.1298;
 EDIT: 1st English occational roll;
 -: A = Thevet vs, H/a-c+g; Walter March KoA for Henry Percy (ndy);
 -: B = Wrest Pk vs, H/e-f; H + M; for Reginald de Grey (H:62);
 DATABASE: 115 items from Humphery-Smith AN, verified with Brault RAE;
 -: normalised legend of Humphery-Smith AN retained;
 NOTE:
 -: ratio 1:6 = banneret : batchelor, i.e. 111 ban + 600 kt + 900 esq + 800 sgt = 2400 present -- McAndrew SH 120;
 REF:
 -: Brault ERA 86-94 (H/b);
 -: Brault RAE 1:404-418;
 -: Greenstreet 1875 (H/b);
 -: St.J-Hope & Barron 1903, proof;
 -: Timms H;
 -: Mitchell 1982 (H/a+b);
 -: Henry Gough, 'Scotland in 1298', 1888 (H/a+b); Denholm-Young HH160;

a 1585 - private *Wrest Park 16* 5r - 5v

MANUSCRIPT:
 -: trick by Rob Glover, Somerset Herald 1570-88 from blason owned by Robert Cooke;
 -: B + C + H + M;
 -: former H/e = additions made by Robert Glover;
 OWNER:
 -: Robert Glover c1585; Wm Cecil 1L.Burghley; E.Kent; Cs.Cowper; AW Wagner; Woodcock;

b 1607 London BL *Harl.6589* 9r - 9v
 see B/GVR

c 1597 London CA *Phillips 13084/7* 277 - 280
 former Phillipps ms, now St-George-Owen mss; by Henry St.George 1597

d 1640 London SA *ms.664/1* 1r -
 = 664/1/1 = 664/ii/roll 1 = one of the Hatton-Dugdale facsimiles,
 MANUS:
 -: details not entered for the ms.664 series;

f 1603 London CA *Phillips 13084/3* 354 - 359
 copy by George Owen;

g 1606 Stratford Shakespeare Trust *Archer 44* 40r -
 see G/SEG; by Wm Burton from H/b (Harl.6589);

HA Harleian Roll

Harleian NomYr 1314 illustrative total items 191
 CEMRA 52 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2142 **HAR**

ARMORIAL:
 -: poem, Guillaume de Waddington 'Manuel de Pechez' illustrated with arms;

DATE: temp. Edward II, 1307-1327 (pop);
 -: Ralph Monthermer [13];
 CONTENT:
 -: english nobles and gentry;
 DATABASE:
 -: to be entered from Greenstreet HA;
 ILL: Wright BM pl.3;
 REF:
 -: Greenstreet HA, Genealogist, 1884, NS 3:37-41 + 118-121 (www);
 -: Mitchell HA, 1982;
 -: Barron & St.John Hope, proof;

a	15C	London BL	<i>Harl.337</i>	12r - 31r
MANUSCRIPT: vellum, book; 15C copy; arms on top margins, 4-6/pg, several arms cut out;				
-: used for Greenstreet HA;				
b	1590	London CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	155 - 159
see L/FDS;				

HAL Wappenfries auf Schloss Hallwyl

Hallwyl Castle	NomYr	1341	murals &c	total items	18
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

ARMORIAL: decorated roof beams in Schloss Hallwyl, Schweiz;
 -: 18 surviving items on roof beams in great hall; probably painted in connection with marriage of the children of Johan (I) von Hallwyl;
 REF:
 -: Peter Niederhäuser: Heraldik und Familienpolitik. Der Wappenfries auf Schloss Hallwyl, AH, 2006-I, 39-46;

a	1341	Hallwyl Schloss Hallwyl	<i>decor</i>	-
shields on roof beams				

HAR High Almain Roll al. Hyghalmen Roll

Hyghalmen	NomYr	1450	general	total items	691
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		HAR

= HYG = High Almain Roll = Hyghalmen
 ARMORIAL:
 -: painted arms and crests, 3x3;
 -: made c.1520 (Boos DB); made 1447/55 nr Köln (Dennys);
 DATE:
 -: c1450 (Gwynn-Jones AH 50); 1447-1455 (Dennys, Goodall);
 PROVENANCE:
 -: Tho Benolt, c1510-34 (many notes);
 CONTENT:
 -: Jesus Christ (1v-2r); angel (5v); german nobles (18v-19r); dauphin de France (12v); 4 tricked saxon earls (32v);
 NOTE:
 -: sigla change HYG / HAR 2014;
 ILL:
 -: dauphin (Louis XI, fo.12v), 18v-19r (web); JC (Dennys HI 110);
 REF:
 -: Campbell CA 106 (description);
 -: JA Goodall, Antiq.J. 70:424-438, 1990 (ref to; notes of 1956);
 -: R Dennys, Heraldic Imagination, p.97;

a 1450 London CA 1M5 1v - 43r

MANUS:

- : variable formats, appr. 300x210 mm, 300 ff;
- : under restoration 2016;
- : collection of 4 mss: 1st M5 (no.5b. 1v-43r, c.1450, HAR), 2ndM6 (no.6bis, 1r-128v, 16C, ceremonials), 1st M14 (no.14, 1r-50v, 16C, ceremonials), 1st M18 (no.18, 1r-57v+, 15C/16C, treatises);
- HAR:
- : 300 x 310 mm; 43 ff, 3x3/pg; 691 arms and crests;
- REF:
- : Campbell CA 106-115 (description)

HBG Hans Burggrafs Wappenbuch

Burggraf (Hans)	NomYr	1450	composite	total items	624
CEMRA	BGH 30	GsNr:	PopNr: 2140		HBG

= HBW;

ARMORIAL:

- : approx. 600 arms and crests; painted;

DATE:

- .1447, noted with arms of pope Nicholas V (r.1447-1455); Ladislaus R.Hungary (Habsburg, r.1440/45-1457); 1440 for Friederich III Emp.HRR (r.1440-1493);

PROVENANCE:

- : Hans 'Burggraf' persevant to Mgf Fried.II von Brandenburg (r.1440-1470);

CONTENT:

- : german & austrian nobles; ternionen; imaginary kingdoms;
- : diocese of Würzburg;
- : 118v miniature of St.George / St.Jürgen;
- : 155v portrait of Hans 'Burggraf';

COMPARE:

- : various members of the Bodensee-group;
- : UFF, e.g.Zalkart/Zamber, HBG:78);
- : ING, e.g. HBG 52r-53v / ING:65n-68n = Earl Marshal, Este-Ferrara-Modena, Mirandaola;
- : GRU;

DATABASE:

- : parts from visit; foliation and numeration by Clemmensen;

ILL:

- : herold Hans 'Burggraf';

REF:

- : E Kittel, 1937 "Heroldswesen ..".
- : Ralf Kaufmann, "Das Wappenbuch Burggraf. Untersuchungen zu Add.15681 der British Library", unpubl. Master thesis, Kiel 1994;

a 1450 London BL Add.15681 -

VISIT: 3.05.2007, 15.02.2016, notebook 9, 13;

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 225 x 165 mm, 156 ff.; rough miniatures; 2/pg except ternionen and single arms; arms & crests; leather binding, brass locks and clasps;

- : double foliation, e.g. fo.27 (in black pen) = fo.28 (in pencil);

- : style of arms similar to BLW;

PROVENANCE:

- : executed c.1450; purchased from D. Asher 24.01.1846;
- : fo.1 paper, BM library note; 2r Bp.Würzburg (inescut blank); 2v-6r miniatures without arms of evangelist a.o.; 6v arms of pope Nicholas V (Parentucelli, r.1447-1455) and Friedrich Ks.HRR, 7r Sigismund, 7v Albrecht; 8r Ladislaus 'postumus' R.Hungary; 9r-10v: habsburger dukes & Erbländer; 11r: 9 worthies; 13v-14v Ternionen; 15r miniature of Friederich III Emp.HRR; 15v-18v kings; 19r-20r dukes; 20v-21v: ternionen; 22r-30v: imaginary kingdoms; 31r Kf.Brandenburg; 31v miniature; 32r-33v german dukes; 34r-152r german & austrian nobles; 152v-153r blank pages; 155v: figure & arms of Hans 'Burggraf' persevant;

HBS Herman Botes Schichtbuch

Schichtbuch (Herman Bote)	NomYr	1520	composite	total items	636
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		HBS

ARMORIAL:

-: 636 painted arms, nor crests, added to a town chronicle of Braunschweig covering 1293-1514;

-: some entries uncoloured, some without legends, mostly at end; several blank pages;

DATE:

-: 1514-1520 (Hz.August Bibl.);

CONTENT:

-: Hanse offices, electors, towns (1), princes (1), towns 82), princes (2) / territories, towns (3), personal arms (non-nobles); single items;

-: images of herald, Heinrich Löwe, saints, bishop;

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

ILL:

-: facsimile on www;

REF:

-: http://www.geschichtsquellen.de/repOpus_00696.html (bibliography);-: E. Hofman: "A treasure hidden in plain sight. The armorial behind the Schichtbuch", www.heraldica.hypotheses.org, blogpost 3960, 25/11/2015;

-: LxMA 2:482-483 (HB);

a	1520	Wolfenbüttel	Hz.August Bibliothek	<i>ms.120 Extrav</i>	165r - 241r
----------	------	--------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------

MANUS:

-: paper, 258 ff; 3x3, 2x2, 2x3/pg;

-: addendum to Stadtchronik on ff.1r-158r; autograph of Herman Bote, Stadtschreiber, c.1520;

-: 3x3 = frames 337-356; 2X3 = frames 406-512;

REF:

<http://diglib.hab.de/wdb.php?dir=mss/120-extrav&pointer=0> ▫ frames = single pages, frame = HAB-no + 2 = fo*2+5;

b		Wolfenbüttel	Hz.August Bibliothek	<i>ms.101</i>	-
----------	--	--------------	----------------------	---------------	---

= ms.101 Blankenburg, chat. Saec. Xvi;

-: copy

HCA Armorial hennuyer de Cambrai

Cambrai hennuyer	NomYr	1450	local	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		HCA

61 ff.; painted; nobles of Hainaut / Hennegau;

a	15C	Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.870</i>	-
----------	-----	---------	-----	---------------	---

61 ff.; painted; nobles of Hainaut / Hennegau;

HCN Armorial d'Hozier-Cénalis

Hozier-Cénalis	NomYr	1260	general	total items	433
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2946	PopNr: 2153		HCN

SYNONYM: Cénalis (pas);

ARMORIAL: 433 arms (Saffroy, pae, clem);

DATE:

-: c1260 (Saffroy, pae);

-: Dreux d'Amiens [12], fl.1274; Jean de Gavre S.Lens & Hérimez [119], d.1297 (father Arnold d.1258), arms of Roland; Faste de Ferme [238], marechal de Liège 1261-77, possibly wrong arms;

CONTENT:

-: copy of 1-2 rolls c1260; nobles from northern french lands, e.g. fla-bra-ver-fra-cha; only partly sequenced by territories; very many unidentifiable items;

-: no breton segment as proposed by Pastoureau;

COMPARE:

-: LBR; FW; WIN; LBQ/PRT/SIC/URF; bretons;

STYLE:

-: x= p, xois = poix;

-: bend of 7 lozenges;

DATABASE:

-: 433 items entered from b/w negative microfilm; tinctures added on visit 07.2005;

-: some two thirds of legends nearly incomprehensible and arms otherwise unknown;

NOTE:

-: many confounded legends: e.g. drusoing/Antoing [56v1], grauers / Gavre [131], roslebicz / Boscowicz [APA/b], vilaces / Vilain (Gent) [391];

-: Saffroy presumes a ms c1550, belonged to Pierre d'Hozier (exlibris fo.1r) with arms of Robert Cénalis Bf.Avranches 1536-60 (on 92r), but more likely a copy by Haucourt c1650 of this; Saffroy dating of HCN (from notes by Adam-Even ?) probably from Mathieu Montmorency, connetable de France 1230;

REF:

-: Pastoureau HB 128;

a 1660 Paris BnF fr.8199 47r - 87r

see APA; by d'Haucourt c.1640;

NOTE: 2*3 per page;

-: HCN = 47r-76r (1-352) + 81r-87r4 (353-428) + 91v (429-433);

HE *Herald's Roll (FitzWilliam's)*

Herald	NomYr	1280	composite	total items	892
CEMRA 9	BGH	GsNr: 2879	PopNr: 2145		HER

= FW = FZ = EG = Planché (FW, FZ) = Herald's Roll - Fitz William version; Howard's; Everard Green (HE/j);

ARMORIAL:

-: 892 arms; painted and blasoned; orig (Wagner) + copies 14-17C;

DATE:

-: c.1279 (Brault); 1270-89 (arw); c.1280 (Denholm-Young);

CONTENT:

-: kings + foreign dukes + queens + EN earls + foreign counts + Scottish earls;

-: 90-356 english, 357-591 french (TCO), 592-677 english;

SOURCES:

-: crhs proposed that HE is a copy or edited version of an older manuscript (pers.comm.);

-: TCO, 06.1278, is a source of the continental arms (concordance, clem 2004, noted by gjb 1993, not by Vale EC 23);

EDITING:

-: 5 versions (Ea, A) Herald's = b, B) FitzWilliam = a + c + d + e, C) Earl of Bedfords = f + g + h + i (unreliable), D) Everard Green = j (less value than FW), E) unplaced = k + l + m;

-: three theories of inheritance between rolls of arms temp. Henry III and Edward I, i.e. Wagner + Brault + Humphery-Smith;

LANGUAGE:

-: estoiles/mullets replaces martlets in HE:480-490; 'three roundles' often replaces 'semy of roundles'; many faults in foreing arms;

DATABASE:

-: 697 items as FW:1-697 (HE/a = FW); based on Brault HE and Humphery-Smith FW; some items added from Humphery-Smith ANT as FW or EG for later evaluation (H-S ANT > p.45);

-: in database as FW;

ILL:

-: Bedingfeld H 8+98 (fo.23); HE/b:22n (CoA, 2010, 219:1-15);

REF:

-: Greenstreet, Genealogist NS/4.Ser, 3-5, 1886 (HE/a = FW);

-: S Greenstreet: Planche's Roll, Genealogist, 1884, 3:143-, 210- (www);

-: CR Humphery-Smith FW = 'Anglo-Norman Armory', 1973 (HE/a = FW);

-: Brault RAE 79-142 = Ea (HE/a = FW);

- : Mitchell HE (HE/g);
- : Boos BER (HE:507-512 tur + 544-551 ber);
- : Watson FW, Foreign coats in Planché's roll, Genealogist (ref in Brault RAE);

CHECK inconsistencies between Humphery-Smith ANT and H-S HE;

a	1280	Cambridge FitzWilliam Museum	<i>ms.297</i>	-
Herald's Roll, FitzWilliam version (697 arms = c.400 EN + 264 EU, copy 15C, #426), probably made c.1280 for the Queen, Eleanor of Castille; contemporary ms cut and repasted; NOTES: 117 rows (numbered 1-95, 101-120) cut and pasted on 34 leaves; damaged by moisture with colouring smothered on to previous verso page;				
b	orig	London CA	<i>ms.29</i>	20 - 27
c	1590	London CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	131r - 152
see L/FDS; REF\HE: Genealogist 1886-88; Ea79-142; ILL: Bedingfeld H 8+98 (fo.23),				
d	16C	London CA	<i>Muniment 15 roll 24</i>	-
e	1640	London SA	<i>ms.664/2</i>	1r - 24v
MANUS: -: details not entered for the ms.664 series of Hatton-Dugdale facsimiles;				
f	16C	London CA	<i>Muniment 15 roll 14</i>	-
made by Robert Cooke, missing since 6.03.1974;				
g	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	455 - 498
see N/PAR; trick;				
h	1575	London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	160 - 172
See E/STG, trick; made by Richard Scarlett				
i	1629	London CA	<i>Gybbon's Ordinary</i>	131 - 136
see L/FDS;				
j	1526	London CA	<i>Everard Green Roll</i>	-
made by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; foreign spelling substituted by english spelling in section 9 'french nobles';				
k	16C	London CA	<i>M.9</i>	20v - 29v
made by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter;				
l	16C	London BL	<i>Harl.1068</i>	163 - 183r
See L/FDS; blasoned only;				
m		- private	<i>Phillips 14019</i>	-
not in Brault RAE;				

HKF Harleian Roll of Kings - fragment

Harleian Kings		NomYr	1450	universal	total items	77
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			HKF

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms on membrane;

DATE:

-: uncertain; Filippo-Maria Visconti, 1391-1447, D.Milano 1412;

CONTENT:

-: 1 Prester John; 2-4 magi; 5-55 kings, incl. imaginary arms; 56-58 blank; 59-77 dukes (french + german + Visconti);

DATABASE:

-: not entered, full list in Goodall CP;

COMPARE:

-: magi = FK:2-4 & HAR; kings similar to FK, some to WIN; dukes to HAR;

REF:

-: Goodall CP, ch.5;

a	15C	London BL		<i>Harl.Rolls A.5</i>	-
----------	-----	-----------	--	-----------------------	---

MANUSCRIPT: membrane, parchment, painted arms, 4/row;

-: pagination in same hand as BCH;

HLA Lebensbuch des Grafen Albrecht II von Hohenloe

Hohenloe Lehen (Albrecht)		NomYr	1490	family related	total items	
CEMRA	BGH 67	GsNr:	PopNr: 2147			HLA

missing from the Hohelohe-Öhringen archives since 1882. Lehenurkunden etc of Gf. Albrecht II von Hohenlohe

a	orig	- missing		<i>ui</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	--	-----------	---

see Commentary

HLK Lebensbuch des Grafen Kraft VI von Hohenloe

Hohenloe Lehen (Kraft)		NomYr	1503	family related	total items	20
CEMRA	BGH 66	GsNr:	PopNr: 2148			HLK

Approx. 20 arms and crests of Ludwig von Württemberg, Mechtilde of Pfalz; Kraft VI von Hohenlohe; Helena, geb. Gfn. Württemberg.

a	orig	Waldenburg Fstl.Archiv.Hohenloe		<i>ui</i>	-
----------	------	---------------------------------	--	-----------	---

see Commentary

HOO Holle's Ordinary

Holle's Ordinary		NomYr	1650	ordinary	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			HOO

REF: Bedingfeld H 17 (fo.271-2, fess + 2 chevrons) + 18 (fo.315, lozengy) + 18 (fo.335-6, qtr) + 105 (fo.351,vair);

a		London CA		<i>EDN 31</i>	-
----------	--	-----------	--	---------------	---

see Commentary

HRZ Chronik der 95 Herschafften = WB Österreich.Hz.

Herzögen		NomYr	1447	illustrative	total items	170
CEMRA	BGH 29	GsNr:	PopNr:			HRZ

= Österreichische Wappenbuch = Wappenbuch der österreichischen Herzöge = Chronik der 95

Herschafften

ARMORIAL:

- Fictional chronicle of austrian sovereigns from 9C on, with arms of principal persons;
- : mostly 14 arms, possibly 170 arms in one source, arms also placed on buildings, e.g. in 1453 on front of St.Georgskirche in the Burg in Wiener Neustadt; added to Heinrich Gundelfingen "Historia Austrica" 1476;
- DATE:
- : c.1390 (Scheibelreiter); 1445/47 (BGH #29);
- NOTE:
- : KGC is a copy of HZ/HRZ (Jäger-Sunstenau, 10.CIGH), used '95 Hrschaf' as source (Scheibelreiter);
- : author: Leopold von Wien (1982) al. Leopold Stainreuter (1933) al. ui (1909) al. Matheus / Gregor Hagen (<1900);
- : possibly for Hz. Albrecht (III, d.1395), possibly adapted 1448 for emperor Friedrich III;
- MSS:
- : Chronik der 95 Herschafften; 44 mss, incl.:
- ui ms, ex-Fstl.Bibl.Dietrichstein in Nikolsburg (<1933);
- #1 Schloss Podgora nr Görtz, 1456;
- #4 Berlin, ?SBB, Gen.Fol.122, 15 arms;
- #5 Innsbruch, UB, ms.255;
- #22 BL, Add.16579;
- #40 BL, Add.15830;
- Bern, Burgerbibliothek;
- CHECK:
- Wien HHStA, Böhm catalogue 157 = Hs.W 84, wappen zu Chronik der 95 Herrschaften, 1445, not mentioned in Seemüller HRZ;
- relations betw HRZ - GHC (Hagen) - 95 Herrschaften
- REF:
- : BGH #29 (HRZ);
- : Seemüller HRZ = Joseph Seemüller: Österreiche Chronik von 95 Herrschaften, Hannover 1909, Monumenta Germaniæ Historica Scriptorum no.6 (list of mss, commentary, transcript; only 14 arms pp.ccv-ccxi);
- : G. Scheibelreiter: Die Wappenreihe der österreichischen Fabelfürsten in der sogenannten Chronik von den 95 Herrschafften (um 1390), in: Les Armoriaux, Cah.Leopard d'or, 1998/1997, 8:187-207;
- : H.J. Hermann: Illuminierten Handschriften in Tirol, Leipzig, 1905, 1:173;
- : Gregor Hagens Chronik (GHC, 1394-1398), BGH #59, Popoff BH #2139;
- : Kühnelt HRZ, Wien 2013, master thesis;

a 1447 Wien HHStA *Hs. W84* -

- problem of identification, ms not mentioned in Seemüller HRZ; Böhm catalogue 157;

MANUS:

Parchment, 500 x 325 mm, 50 ff., incl. 34 with arms (141 shield & crest, 21 shield, 4 double arms);

REF:

- : Böhm: handschriften-Katalog no. 157

RE:

- as WKf (WB Ks.Friedrich III) in Zolda GW 168-169, cf. note 130 (M. Krieger, Wiener Jahrbuch, 1993/94, 46-47): on paper, 3x3/ pg, many with legends omitted; on fo.10r (unfinished arms, towns) + 11r;

- possibly KGC (Grünenberg Österreichisches Chronik), no details;

- ui ms, ex-Fstl.Bibl.Dietrichstein in Nikolsburg (<1933);

HUL *Armorial Huldenberg*

Huldenberg		NomYr	1408	general	total items	108
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2156			HUL

ARMORIAL:

- 108 painted arms and crests;

- compilation nominally from 1179, but more likely to be 1406-18 (Fourez HUL);

DATABASE: to be entered;

REF: L Fourez & P Dubuisson 'Armorial Huldenberg' 1956/1994.

A 1430 BELGIEN comte Limburg-Stirum *Armorial Huldenberg* -

paper, 23 x 18 cm, 9 ff. = 18 pages, 6/pg.

HUN Armorial dit de l'heraut Hongrie

Ungarland NomYr 1466 composite total items 288
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2051 PopNr: 2152 **HUN**

= HO = HH;

SYN: Enseignements du Héraut Hongrie;

ARMORIAL: 288 blasons & mottos; paper, 4/pg; probably student work; appendix to heraldry treatise by 'Ungarland' / 'Hongrie' herald (Pc148);

DATE: 1460-66 (?);

CONTENT: 9 segments by Clemmensen; (Pc; ber + anj + poi = 32 arms, fo.58r-61v); pairs and grand dignitaires;

SOURCES: based on URF/PR + BER, Bethune ?;

DATABASE: some entered;

REF: E du Boos B, 1986; Adam AB (bra);

a orig Paris BnF fr.5242 27r - 60v

MANUSCRIPT:

-: not foliated; 4 different hands;

-: traite de blason + HUN + BNE;

- fragments associated with l'heraut Bethune (Boos RV 586); numbered 238 / 9818 on fo.1r;

CONTENT:

-: 539 blasons and painted arms incl. HU (serials 183-470) in 14 sections = 1r-2r / 4r / 5r-12r / 14rv / 15r-22r + 22v-23v / 25r-26v / 27r-60v HU / 61r-62v / 63r-64r, hand B / 65v-78r, hand C / 80r-85r, hand D / 85v-86r / 86v-87v / 88r-92r + 95v;

HVE Eneide des Heinrich von Veldeke

Veldeke-Eneide NomYr 1174 illustrative total items 69
 CEMRA BGH 2 GsNr: PopNr: 2103 **HVE**

= Eneasroman;

DATE: 1174 or 1186-88 (BGH).

CONTENT:

-: up to 152 miniatures, 69 attributed arms in battle scenes in HVE/a - or rather thuringian arms transposed into arms of arthurian heroes.

-: more than one copy, film of several mss available in Berlin.

REF:

-: A Boecklar 'Heinrich van Veldeke, Eneide. Die Bilder der Berliner Handschrift', Leipzig 1939;

-: W. Noth: 'Heinrich von Veldeke. Miniaturen der Berliner handschrift des Eneit Romans'. 1984;

-: Marcus Schröter: 'Der Wiener 'Eneasroman' (ÖNB, cod.vind.2861) Heinrichs von Veldeke in Text und Bild. Untersuchungen zu Ikonographie und Textüberlieferung des ältesten höfischen antikenromans in deutscher Sprache', thesis, Freiburg i.Br., 2001; 570 pp., www, bibliographie pp.470-498, mss list pp.499-524;

-: BGH (3 refs);

-: Galbreath LH 38 ref 38;

-: Kloos W 44;

a 1214 Berlin SBB PK CG.282 -

- Ms-B; parchment, 233 x 172 mm, 148 pp; alternating text and drawings.

b 15C Wien ÖNB ms.2861 -

= ms-W = cod.vind.2861

c 15C Heidelberg UB Cod.Pal.Ger.403 -

ms-H;

HZL *Painted roof beams in the Haus zum Loch (Zürich)*

Haus zum Loch		NomYr	1306	murals &c	total items	179
CEMRA	BGH 6	GsNr:	PopNr: 2143			HZL

= LH.

CONTENT:

-: 179 arms on 9 beams in a hall; 162 paintings remaining 1861. Paintings on roof beams in the 'Haus zum Loch', Römergasse 13 al. Zwingliplatz 1, Zürich) on the visit of the King of Romans in 1305, the house being owned by ritter Wisso Wiss, d.1315 at Morgarten.

STYLE:

-: cross = latin cross coupé, noted as latin cross;

DATABASE:

-: 179 items, incl. illegible items, entered from Sneddon HZL and Merz & Hegi ZUR with numeration by M&H; unknowns placed as from Schweiz;

-: Ex1 = older numeration;

-: Ex2 = item numbers, 95 items added alphabetically from Sneddon HZL;

-: Ex3 = present 24.07.2009 as noted in M&H;

NOTE:

-: many examples of miscopying in copies and extracts;

ILL:

-: Neubecker H 36 #64;

REF:

-: BGH (8 refs);

-: Merz & Hegi ZUR (photos, refs, identif, numeration from Zemp's roomplan 1910);

-: Sneddon HZL (c.95 items, alphabetical, facsimile extracted from M&H);

OTHER HOUSES in ZÜRICH:

▣ Haus zur Hohen Eich, remains of frieze -- Bretscher ST;

▣ Haus zum Langen Keller;

▣ Haus zum Tor;

▣ Haus zum Brunenhof;

HOUSE in DIESENHOFEN:

▣ Haus zur Zinne;

a	orig	Zürich museum	<i>decor</i>	-
	see Commentary			
b	1761	Zürich ZB	<i>Hs. E 89 f.225/6</i>	-
	Facsimile drawings 1761			
c	1843	Zürich Landesmuseum	<i>Antiquar.Gesell.ms.</i>	-
	Facsimile drawing			

I *Holland's Roll*

Holland		NomYr	1310	general	total items	94
CEMRA 40	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2149			HOL

ARMORIAL: fragment of a roll painted with 47 shields;

-: see CEMRA for complete list of mss;

-: in 'Holland's Book' with N (Parliamentary) + L (1st Dunstable) + K (Galloway);

DATE: 1290-1310 (aw);

EDITION:

-: vs.1, shorter, 47 arms;

-: vs.2, longer = l/k = II.A, 94 arms, slightly different order;

REF:

-: Greenstreet 1882 (I/I.F = I/f), Walford's Antiq.Mag. 1:147-149;

-: StJ-Hope & Barron 1903, proof.

a	16C	London BL		<i>Harl.2213</i>	29v - 30r
See L/FDS; blason, Wm Dethrick, Garter king-of-arms;					
f	16C	London BL		<i>Harl.4033</i>	60r - 61v
see L/FDS; blasoned and coloured copy;					
k	1607	London BL		<i>Harl.6589</i>	50v - 51r
see B/GVR; blason; slightly different order; CEMRA I/II.A;					

IBK *Innsbrucker Wappenbuch*

Innsbruck		NomYr	1470	composite	total items	480
CEMRA	BGH 64	GsNr:	PopNr: 2158			IBK

ARMORIAL:

-: 480 painted arms and (in parts) crests;

PROVENANCE:

-: Owned c1930 by Tiroler-Adels-Matrikel-Genossenschaft Ms.50.

CONTENT

-: quaternionen, german nobility, by regions (tirol, franken, bayern);

NOTE:

-: possibly same workshop as SGH and ING -- Ranft WN 120n20;

RE:

-: RUG al. Innsbrucker WB;

a	1470	Innsbruck	Tiroler MatrikelStif	<i>ms.50</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---

MANUS:

-: Paper, 220 x 150 mm, 157 ff, 480 arms, Good artwork, arms and crest, woodblocks used.

☞ probably made 1460-70 -- BGH;

ICP *Insignia ..*

Insignia ..		NomYr	1550	composite	total items	3575
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

ARMORIAL:

-: mainly italian arms, with segments and inserts derived from Richental or other members from the Bodensee Group;

a		p.m.	p.m.	<i>n.a.</i>	-
----------	--	------	------	-------------	---

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 388 ff, 3575 coats of arms; water colour;

-: texts, drawings and coat-of-arms;

-: many armorial items wrongly copied;

INB *Armorial Inguibert*

Inguibert		NomYr	1550	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			INB

88 ff.; several segments; fo.34r- grand seigneurs of french provinces; italian families;

a	16C	Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms.592</i>	-
----------	-----	------------	-----	---------------	---

☞ Bm = Bibl.Inguibertine;

MANUSCRIPT: 88 ff.; several segments; fo.34r- grand seigneurs of french provinces; italian families;

ING Hans Ingerams Wappenbuch

Ingeram NomYr 1459 composite total items 1100
 CEMRA BGH 34 GsNr: PopNr: 2157 **ING**

= IC = Wappenbuch des Hz. Albrecht von Österreich;

ARMORIAL:

-: 1098 arms and crests; crests are unusual in the works of the 'Exempla-Meister'; probably for Mechtild von der Pfalz, wife of Albrecht (VI) Hz.Österreich;

DATE:

-: 1452-1459 (p.278; Pope Calixt III (1455-58, Borgia);

CONTENT:

- :austrian nobles + members of german Turniergesellschaften + ternionen/quaternionen (Ämter und Würden des HRR) + fragment with a few princes, english and italians;

-: figure of compiler, pursuivant Hans Ingeram;

PROVENIENCE:

-: The main manuscript (ING/a, Codex Cotta) is a collection of several fragments or booklets into one volume. Several artists have worked on it, mainly Hans Ingeram, persevant der Turniergesellschaft 'zum Esel', who worked on it 1452-1459, and the anonymous 'Exempla-meister', who worked on separate parts at the same time.

- ING/b possibly copied while owned by Friederich III or the hungarian kings (clem);

- one of these (1459) was also responsible for parts of SGH;

COMPARE:

-: member of the Bodensee Gp (many similar items in MIL; GRU; BLW; SGH), as is WNW (re Sieb 23);

-: BRE (cod.icon.390) in part derived from ING, in picture of Hans Ingeram;

-: ZUR ; EHT;

-: no concordance with UFF;

-: source of Sieb (e.g. Sieb 22/6.1.2:7 Apfenthal);

-: same workshop behind 10 armorials: SGH, ING, HBG, IBK a.o. -- Ranft WN 120n20;

STYLE:

- Stechhelm used for non-turnierender families (Hefner & Seyler, Sieb 22/6.1.2:144, Miltz);

-: scribes and painters discussed by Waldstein ING;

DATABASE:

-: ItemNr = Boos ING;

-: Ex2 = 1102 items as in Boos ING, 18C pagination, as presently in ms ING/a, even/recto, odd/verso;

-: Ex1 = 1098 items from Becher & Gambler 1986 with numeration, segmentation and refs by Clemmensen, in the sequence given in Becher & Gambler and in Waldstein ING;

-: Ex3 = foliation of 15C, in red ink at top center;

-: most items must have been identified by Becker & Gambler, though no substantiation is included;

-: identifications amended with Waldsten ING;

-: numeration revised in Boos ING

NOTE: very good drawings; very precious (10.CIGH, p.379); probably a predessor of Grünenberg (!);

- ING is a source of Siebmacher and probably also of Rietstap/Rolland, see ZUR (clem);

- tournament societies and their members discussed in Kruse R and Ranft A;

REF:

-: C Becker & O Gamber: 'Wappenbuch des Hz. Albrecht von Österreich', JbAdler, Folge 3, Band 12, 1986, (facsimile);

-: B Waldstein-Wartenberg: 'Wappenbuch des Hz. Albrecht von Österreich', JbAdler, Folge 3, Band 12/2, 1990 (text);

-: E de Boos: l'armorial de Hans Ingeram, Paris 2006 = draft file received 06.2005;

-: on wikimedia in 04.2009, http://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/Category:Ingeram_Codex, from Becker & Gamber, with scans of pages;

-: BGH 106-114, annex with discussion on woodblock and maker;

- 6 refs (BGH);

-: Herold 1891, 22:50-54bis, 6 fig;

-: BSB, facsimile, www, pdf;

a orig Wien Kunsthist. Museum Inv.Nr. A 2302 -

SYNONYM: Codex Cotta = Codex Ingeram;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 362 x 262 mm (binder, rebound c.1800), 292 x 202 mm (pp.90-113, reduced from 300x210), the remaining pages reinforced by new borders to 351 x 256 mm c.1800,

142 ff., single leaves, disordered; excellent artwork;
 -: old foliation in roman capitals red-brown ink 15C; present pagination, even/recto, odd/verso, in black ink <1751; some letters added on inner margin, others at top of page; several leaves turned on last binding leaving ancient recto as present verso/even;
 -: watermarks in Becker ING 13, incl. Briquet 15100 oxhead-star + 15237 oxhead-crown + 14593 oxhead-flower, indicate Engen and Konstanz paper mills; same paper types used by hand A and hand E;
 - at least 4 scribe-painters at work on different armorials, which have been joined and cut to similar dimensions;
 - hand A is Hans Ingeram, persevant der Turniergesellschaft 'zum Esel, a rhinelander (possibly in the following of Mathilde von Pfalz), who finished his parts in 1459 (p.278, figure with arms, crest and year);
 - hand B, using wood-cut preprint frames, pp.87-143;
 - hand C, using schabelon, predecessor of Hans Ingeram (Tf.51a), pp.213-277;
 - hand D, with Stechhelm, approx. 1475-1480, Wappen de Malerhandwerk (Tf.54c), pp.113-120;
 - hand E, 'Exempla'-Meister, working 1452-1455, pp.54-82 (?), a professional illustrator with little heraldic knowledge, appears to have misinterpreted arms from latinised inscriptions;
 CONTENT: 6 chapters or booklets joined (and recut) in late 15C = 1) austrian nobles (i-x), 2) Exempla (xii-xvii), 3) Quaternionen (xviii-xxvii), 4) fragment of european armorial (xxviii-xxxv), 5) Hauswappen Österreichs (xxxvi-xxxix), 6) Turniergesellschaften (lvi-cxxxiv), incl. fragment (lvi-lviii);

OWNER: Albrecht (VI) Hz.Österreich o/Enns d.1464; Emperor Friederich III; Mathias Corvinus R.Hungary, probably on the fall of Wien 1485, and his successor Wladislav Jagiello d.1516; in the hands of the Reichsheroldsamt (?) at the Reichtag at Regensburg 1541; in the GHZ.Landesbibliothek in Stuttgart 1751, with modern pagination; Bibliothek der Gf.Vollrath von Löwenstein-Wertheim c.1760-95; early 19C by Fhr. Friederich von Cotta (1764-1832), who ordered its rebinding; H Höflinger, Wien 1930-1957; Kunthist.Museum Wien 1957;

b 16C Wien ÖNB *ms.9337* -
 composite, 15-16C; contents similar to ING.
 -- ?ref

IWT *Print of Innsbrucher Wappentor*

Wappentor - Innsbruch NomYr 1499 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: printed drawing of the armorial decorations placed on the Gate Tower in Innsbruch in 1499, design by **;

a - print *Innsbruch Wappentor* -

J *Guillim's Roll*

Guillim NomYr 1305 general total items 148
 CEMRA 25 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2137 **GLM**

ARMORIAL: 148 arms; copy 16-17C;

DATE: c1295-1305 (arw; gjb);

EDITING:

- A = Guillim = a + b;
- B = leNeve = c (J:73-148; aw, gjb), but photocopy has J:113-136 (= 19r ?), not 121-144;
- C = Bodleian = d + e;
- D = Holland = f;

NOTE: english earls & lords similar to Barons letter 1300; Wm Say d.1295 (J:43), Ric Foliot succ. 1299 (J:94);

DATABASE: 148 items from Humphery-Smith AN, verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised legends of Humphery-Smith AN retained;

ILL: Humphery-Smith FW 50 (J:113-136, mislabelled Segar's);

REF:

- : Brault RAE 1:419-431;
- : Greenstreet 1877 (Ja+Jb);
- : Mitchell 1982 (Ja+Jb);
- : StJ-Hope & Barron 1903, proof;

a	1605	London BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	57r - 61r
	see L/FDS;			
b	1607	London BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	44r - 45r
	see B/GVR;			
c	1640	London SA	<i>ms.664/1</i>	18r - 19v
	Hatton-Dugdale facsimile			
d	1589	Oxford Bodley	<i>Laud 649</i>	51r - 53v
	trick;			
e	1657	Oxford Bodley	<i>Rawlinson B.8</i>	27r - 74v
	trick by Anthony Wood;			
f	1575	London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	203r - 207
	See E/STG, trick; by Ric Scarlett;			

JER *Armorial de Jean Errart*

Errart (Jean)		NomYr	unknown	total items	51
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 9999	PopNr: 2105		JER

ARMORIAL: 51 arms; partial copy by Gaignières, bretons;
REF: Gs#19248a/bis + 19285.vii.a;

a	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.22361</i>	135r -
	see GUE;			

JEW *Wappenbuch Windhag*

Windhag		NomYr	1650	composite	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

ARMORIAL: painted arms and crests;
DATE:

-: probably painted c.1651/57 (clem), reign of Ferdinand III (r.1637-57, JEW:1:1n) & Fhr.Windhag 1651;

PROVENANCE:

-: owned by Joachim Enzmilner, 1600-1678, geadelt von Windhag 1630, cand.jur. 1636 (Wien), jurist-politician, Frhr 1651, Reichsgraf 1669, bibliophile with 16.000 volumes in Schloss Windhag (Perg), bequeated to Wiener Dominikanerkonvent as Bibl.Windhagiana;

CONTENTS:

-: emperor, christian realms, heathen realms, electors, quaternionen, dioceses, towns, austro-german nobility by rank and region;

COMPARE:

-: Richental (KCR); Grunenberg (GRU); Siebmacher (SIE);

REF:

-: www, Univ. Tübingen, 2015 (facsimile, 4 vols);

a	1650	Wien UB	<i>Md.247</i>	-
	MANUS:			
	-: Paper, 4 volumes; mediocre artwork;			

JHA Armorial de Jean de Haraucourt = Chevalerie de Lorraine-Bar

Haraucourt (Jean de) NomYr 1450 local total items 265
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2141 **JHA**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms, no crests; ancestors of Haraucourt;

DATE:

-: 1430-1450 (Blanchard);

CONTENT:

-: 249 nobles from Lorraine-Bar i 4 marches d'armes (segments 01 + 03 + 04 + 05 = JHA:1-249); 16 quarters of Jean de Haraucourt (02 = 9001-9016);

DATABASE:

-: entered from Blanchard JHA; numeration modified by Blanchard to correspond to items in NLU;

COMPARE:

-: identical to NLU 24-28 = NLU:507-755, and JHA 3-5 to most of CLE 3-5, less the crests;

-: RYN:9r-11r has many items in common, but in different order; RYN:198-218 + 349-361 concordant with NLU:761-781 + 741-760 in NLU segment 26 (lor-lux);

-: BER 15 Bar (106r-109r = 775-820) + 31 Lorraine (180r-182r = 1577-1646) has many items in common, but in different order;

-: Blanchard proposes that the corresponding parts related to Lorraine of NLU, CLE, JHA, RUE and RYN and possibly BER was derived from a common source dating back to 1430-1450, the reign of René 'bon' d'Anjou;

REF:

-: Blanchard JHA = JC Blanchard, Lotharingia 10 (2001) 81-125;

a 16C Nancy Musée Lorrain *Jean Haraucourt* -

MANUSCRIPT: 40 fo. paper + 17 fo. parchment, alternating, pp.1-104 (modern); 258 x 190 mm; 4 x 3 /pg; no crests;

-: codicological analysis in Blanchard JHA;

DATE: 1550-1570, based on form of script and other evidence cited in Blanchard JHA;

JHO Heroldsbuch des Jülicher Hubertus-Ordens

Jülich Hubertus NomYr 1480 institutional total items 1100
CEMRA BGH 75 GsNr: PopNr: 2155 **JHO**

= BSH (St.Hubert, Brüninghausen) = Bruderschaftsbuch des St. Hubertus-Ordens;

ARMORIAL:

-: member of the order , established 1444 by D.Juliers;

CONTENT:

-: D.Lorraine, D.Milan, D.Savoie a.o.; knights and ancestors

PROVENANCE:

-: Herman von Brunshofen / Brüninghausen, Jülich & Ruwieren KoA to Wm IV Hz.Jülich-Berg, d.1511, and herald of the Order of St.Hubert and of the turniergesellschaft "Steinbock"; present at Ansbacher Turnier 1485.

NOTE:

-: JHO (Hubertus, Brüninghausen c1480; BGH 75, Popoff 2155) noted as different from BSH (BGH 41, Popoff 2154);

-: BPG = Pfalzer Genealogi;

ILL: 54r (?; web); 7r (JHO/a, Ks.HRR, Anrooij AH 129);

REF:

-: 3 refs (BGH).

-: <http://fbc.pionier.net.pl/id/oai:jbc.bj.uj.edu.pl:194948> (JHO/a)

-: Leonie Gräfin von Nesselrode, "Neue Erkenntnisse zum Heroldsbuch und Bruderschaftsbuch des jülich-bergischen Hubertusordens", Jahrbuch für westdeutsche Landesgeschichte 36 (2010) p.131-162

-: Hans Wegener, Beschreibende Verzeichnisse der Miniaturen-Handschriften der Preußischen Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin (Leipzig 1928) [Text und 2 Abbildungen, u.A. Tafel 6]

-: Wilhelm Ewald, Rheinische Heraldik (Düsseldorf 1934), note. 200 – p. 214, Description– p. 169-172, 2 Images– p

a 1465 Krakow Bibl.Jagiello *Germ.Quart.1479* -
 ✎ formerly Berlin, SBB PK, Cod.Germ.Quart.1479
 ✎ now: Krakow, Biblioteka Jagiellońska, Berol. Ms. Germ. Qu. 1479; c.1465 and later adds; -: ✎
<http://fbc.pionier.net.pl/id/oai:jbc.bj.uj.edu.pl:194948> (JHO/a)
 MANUS:
 = Paper, 180 x 270 mm, 130 ff, arms and crests; fair artwork.

b 1480 München BSB *Cod.Icon.318* -
 MANUS: Paper, 210 x 140 mm, 142 ff; mostly with crests; fair artwork
 Matrikel of the Order of St.Hubert, founded 1444 by Gerhand Hz.Jülich & Berg.
 PROVENANCE:
 -: autograph of Hermann von Brüninghausen Juliers & Ruyers KoA, fl.1474 -- Anrooij RK 128;
 CONTENT:
 -: members
 NOTE:
 -: ex BSH/a (Brüningshausen St.Hubert) = Bruderschaftsbuch des St. Hubertus-Ordens;
 REF:
 -: facsimile, www = http://codicon.digitale-sammlungen.de/Band_bsb00006309.html;

c 1568 - private *Gymnich* -
 Copy in the Sammelbande of the Reichsherold Johann von Gymnich 1568. In the possession of Otto Hupp c1930.

K Song of Caerlaverock

Caerlaverock	NomYr	1300	occasional	total items	106
CEMRA 29	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2057		CAE

ARMORIAL:

-: 106 blasons in French in poem in 956 lines;

✎ see CEMRA for complete list of manuscripts in 4 versions:

PROVENANCE:

-: for Rob Clifford (ndy), who was made castellan after the taking;

CONTENT:

-: a poem, praise of english at the siege of Caerlaverock, Dumf, 15. 07.1300;

-: by Phil de Cambrai, minstrel to Rob Clifford ?, at Feast of the Swan 1306; artist with little blasonry competence (gjb);

EDITING:

-: A = vs.1 = 1 copy, BL Cott.Calig A xviii fo.23v-30v (K/a, I.A), poem of 956 lines with 106 blazons;

-: B = vs.2, Glover version = 5 copies, 4/16C, 1/17C, incl. CA Arundel Ixii fo.4-34 (K/b, II.A) + K/c (II.B) + K/d (II.C), from lost original, 113 arms, incl. 90 bannerets, 10 knights and 7 banners flying from 4 turrets on castle;

-: C = vs.3, le Neve version = 1 copy, 17C, SA Ms.664/i:2r-6c (K/e, III.A) = 105 arms, lost original with marginal illustrations;

-: D = vs.4, Scarlett version = 23 mss copies, incl K/f (not CEMRA) = 13/16C, 5/17C, 5/18C;

DATABASE:

-: 106 items from Humphery-Smith AN, verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised legends of Humphery-Smith AN retained;

ILL:

-: 26v; 24r (Brault RAE 1:312);

REF:

-: Brault ERA 101-125 (list of mss); Brault RAE 1:432-444 (K/a-f), Timms K; Wright; Nicholas (K/b); Brault LU (literary elms);

a 1315 London BL *Cott.Calig. A xviii* 23v - 30v
 = I in CEMRA; see N/PAR; near contemporary execution;
 blazoned verse, no illustrations;

b	16C	London CA		<i>Arundel LXII</i>	4r - 34r
	K/II.A in CEMRA; MS: paper, small quarto; paintings in margin of shields; the castle on 22v; -: 35r-36v list of the knights in the hand of Ralph Brooke, York herald;				
c	16C	Oxford St.John's College		<i>ms.CLXXIV</i>	-
	= II.B				
d	16C	Dublin Genealogical Office		<i>ms.123</i>	80r - 111r
	= II.C				
e	1639	London SA		<i>ms.664/1</i>	2r - 6v
	a Hatton-Dugdale facsimile, CEMRA K/III.A, made from a copy owned by Wm le Neve, Clarenceux king-of-arms;				
f	1606	Stratford Shakespeare Trust		<i>Archer 44</i>	37r -
	see G/SEG; by William Burton, >1606; not in CEMRA;				

KAT

zur Katze

		NomYr	1593	institutional	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

Stuttgart, Württemberger Landesbibliothek, ms. HB V.54

Materialien zur Konstanzer Geshichte, IVr (drawing), Vr-VIIIr, 31r-33r (arms), 1r-24r name index;

a	1593	Stuttgart WLB		<i>HB V 54</i>	-
	MANUS: paper, 265x180 mm, 523 ff, made in Überlingen 1586-93 (watermarks) -: part of Materialien zur Konstanzer Geshichte, IVr (drawing), Vr-VIIIr, 31r-33r (arms), 1r-24r name index; arms painted 1547;				

KB *Kings of Britain Roll*

Kings of Britain		NomYr	1450	composite	total items	342
CEMRA 97	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2161			KBR

ARMORIAL: 342 armorial; copy 16C; collation temp Hen.VI;

CONTENT: 1-9 Neuf Preux; 10-12 Kings of Cologne (magi); 13-46 foreign sovereigns; 47-191 british kings; 192-242 english lords;

NOTE:

-: BL Harl.437 fo.48v-52v = 152 arms of kings and princes and earls (Goodall RK, 1990);

a	16C	London CA		<i>Vincent 170</i>	29r - 57v
	MANUS: -: trick; -: KB + PT + R + T;				

KCR *Ulrich Richental's Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz*

Richental Chronik		NomYr	1420	composite	total items	1210
CEMRA	BGH 25	GsNr:	PopNr: 2270			KCR

SYNONYM: Concilienbuch;

ARMORIAL:

-: 1210 arms in vs.D, used as basis, with approx. 1700 variations of arms in the various mss and prints; the number of arms differs with edition (700-1200 items);

-: both an illustrative, occational and universal and composite armorial, with arms of people and institutions rarely seen in medieval armorials, e.g. ladies, town and clerics;

-: original ms lost, containing chronicle, documents, list of participants, illustrations, partly with arms, tables of arms;

-: chronicle of the Concilium at Konstanz 1414-18 (deposition of John XXIII) by Ulrich Richental (d.1437),

cleric fl.1380, a son of the Konstanzer Stadtschreiber Johs Richental, fl.1378 - of a luzerner family; modified by Gebhard Dacher;

DATE:

-: probably written 1424-33; illustrations in the copies are later, but indicate that the original, in latin, also had both miniatures and coats-of-arms,

CONTENT:

-: 20 segments based on contents, not sequence: popes, cardinals, bishops, abbots, universities, towns, ladies, princes, counts, barons, knights &c; fictional realms, ternionen, quaternionen; pictorial illustrations of life and ceremonials in Konstanz;

-: format, sequence, layout, content and selection of segments varies between editions;

-: dairy-like notes, very typical 'alemannischer Chronik, 15.Jh';

-: forenames given are not reliable;

-: some colours very faded and difficult to discern, e.g. Or/Gu, Sa brownish;

-: many qtlly and per pale arms are reversed;

EDITIONS:

-: orig - x - P; x - A; orig - r - G; r - y - W; y - z - K; r - a5 - D/D1 - S/D2 - D3 - C, ab Wacker KK;

-: 5 mss with illustrations and armorial tables (A/QKA, G/QKG, K/QKK, P/Pr/QKP, W/QKW), 2 partly illustrated (E, L/Pt), all i different order and from 1460-70; 2 printed versions (D/D1/QKD/Sorg 1210 items, S/D2/QKS/Steiner 1206 items); 3rd printed copy omitted here; 1 late printed copy (H/QKH, 492 items, c.1700), 1 extract (C, c1630);

-: review in Wacker KK;

COMPARE:

-: primary source of Virgil Solis Wappenbuchlein (VSW, Nürnberg, 1555), and of Martin Schrott's Wappenbuch (QDS, München 1576);

-: Richental was probably the principal creator of the imaginary arms of kings and princes found in southern german armorials;

-: Libro de Arautos (ARK);

-: vs.H:462 Reims = ms.A:310 [339];

-: GRU, possibly from ms.P;

-: MIL; DWF; UFF; ANS;

-: VRN:94n5 Alexander of Denmark = KCR:422;

-: CHA:1047 Alexander of Denmark = KCR:422, CHA:1042 Jean r. de suedie = KCR:173;

DATABASE:

-: items numerated as printed by Sorg (vs.D, 1923 facsimile, no.85; incunable 1483 on www), legends as in Konstanz-Rosgarten (K), or - if more informative - from one of the other versions;

-: items not in Sorg (D) are prefixed 3nnn to 9nnn with priority K>A>P>W;

-: segments are not consecutive, but used for groups of participants, e.g. 01 narrative, 02-09 ecclesiastical lords, canons & universities, 10-16 secular lords, 17 ladies present, 18-19 imaginary arms, and 20 towns;

-: ex1 = ms.K, 6nnn, Konstanz-Rosgarten, read as designed with 496 items per column in segments 03-04 (nos.104-133, 147-322) and segments 11-14 (nos.449-738), the 396 items read per row or as illustrations for the remainder;

-: ex2 = ms.P, 8nnn, Prag;

-: ex3 = ms.G, 4nnn, Karlsruhe-St.Georgen;

-: ex4 = ms.W, 9nnn, Wien;

-: ex5 = ms.A, 7nnn, Aulendorf, not in photocopy added from Buck KCR;

-: ex6 = vs.S, 5nnn, Steiner print 1536, uncoloured in KB Cph book;

-: former ex2 = vs.H, 3nnn, Hardt, c1700 - possibly based on the wiener ms.W, removed 25.05.2010;

-: a few arms entered as QKK (ms..K) &c for variant entries in mss, if unlike vs.D;

-: in tblKCR-supl is column in Dacher L / Hardt KK 5.2:10-50 / Wien, ms.Vindob.5070:99v-121r;

-: outside tabellar displays, the legends are mostly abstracted from text;

-: reliability of forenames in legends and lists are indicated by specifying dates or actions for the person in question, or by placing the name with its reference.

-: ItemStatus has a special interpretations for clerics, mainly segments 02-08;

FORMER DATABASE VERSIONS:

-: see also tblKCR-supl, as revised 30.12.2006 and 24.07.2007 (new numeration);

-: legends and blazons first entered from Feger KCR;

-: base of numeration changed 24.07.2007 from Steiner to Sorg facsimile;

-: items not in Konstanz- Rosgarten were prefixed 9nnn/20nnn for QKD (now QKS), 8nnn for QKA,

7nnn/30nnn for QKG; 6nnn for QKH;

ILL:

- : several illustrations, except arms, b/w in Wacker KCR; all as colour facsimile in Feger KCR;
- : armorial section in b/w from Feger KCR (KCR/a) and ms.A; QKH in b/w trick; KCR/b = QKA:359n+463n in colour; microfilm of ms.G; digitized mss.K, W, P;

REF:

- : 15 ref (BGH);
- : AH, 108 (1994)165, foto;
- ▣ Sorg KCR = QKD = D1 = Anton Sorg, Augsburg, 1483 (1st printed edition, 247 pp, 44 pl; reprint 1923 (no.85), Potsdam, namelist by Berchem; 1159 arms = 59 text + 1101 tables (1050 arms + 51 blanks));
- : Steiner KCR = QKS = D2 = Heinrich Steiner, Augsburg 1536 = Cph, KB, book, 1205 arms = 58 text + 1057 tables;
- : Gagarin KCR = GG Gagarin & WA Prokhorov: Concilium Constantiense - Konstantzinskij sobor 1414-1418, St.Peterburg 1875 (facsimile, 41 arms);
- : QKF = Ed. Paul Reffler & S Feyerabend, Frankfurt a/M, 1575, 1164 arms;
- : Ed. Wolf: Chronik des Concils ..', 150 pp, arms, Konstanz 1869;
- : Feger KCR = Otto Feger (ed.), Ulrich Richental: Das Konzil zu Konstanz 1414-1418, Josef Keller Verlag Starnberg + Jan Thorbecke Verlag Konstanz, 1964, I: facsimile of Konstanzer Handschr., II: Kommentar;
- : Buck KCR = Michael Richard Buck (ed.): Ulrichs von Richental Chronik des constanzer Konzils 1414 bis 1418. – Stuttgart 1881, reprint Hildesheim 1962, full text of ms.A with differences in ms.K;
- : Clemmensen KCR, 2011, www.armorial.dk - edition;
- ▣ Wacker KK = G. Wacker:'Ulrich Richentals Chronik des Konstanzer Konzils und ihre Funktionalisierung im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert, Aspekte zur Rekonstruktion der Urschrift und zu den Wirkungsabsichten der überlieferten Handschriften und Drucke', thesis 2002, Tübingen (www, pdf; all illustrations);
- : W Eichhorn, 9.CIGH, 1968, 239-244;
- : Zimmermann WS = AHS, 1955, 53:65-71 + 121-125, swiss clergy;
- : Ladislao de Laszloczky: Wappen italiennischer Würdenträger der Chronik des Konstanzer Konzils von Ulrich Richental. 12.CIGH (München 1974) vol. H 149-168, München 1978;
- : Hardt KK, 1696-1700,4 vols, incl. QKH + participants, latin;
- : Lenfant KK, 1727, 2 vols, french, incl. participants;
- : Finke KK, 4 vols, 1896 + 1924-28, conciliar documents;
- : Mathiessen KK, 1985 - clerical aspects;

a 1470 Karlsruhe Badische LB *Cod.St.Georgen 63* -
= Cod.Pap.Germ. 63;

MANUS:

- : Paper, 4to, 295 x 215 mm; from the workshop of Gebhard Dacher; formerly at Kloster St.Georgen-Villingen in Schwarzwald; 1009 arms, excl. those on illustration, but many unfinished, on 85r-109r (less 8 ff) + 110r-174v (less 15 ff) + 175v-264v (incl. list of participants);
- : QKG, used by Clemmensen, microfilm;

NOTE:

- : possibly same as Karlsruhe LB, Cod.Pal.Ger.564;
- : the tables of arms are in nearly identical order as that printed by Sorg and Steiner;

b 1465 New York Public Library *Spencer 32 Aulendorf* -

MANUS:

- : paper, Quer-folio; 410 x 300 mm, 934 arms = 72 ill/txt + 786 in tables (pp.313-488), list of participants, former Gf. Königsegg auf Schloss Aulendorf;
- : QKA, used by TH Sevin, Ulrich Richentals Chronicle, Mosbach 1880; used by Clemmensen, partial photocopy;
- : text and legends printed in Buck KCR;

NOTES:

- : different sequence from KCR/a and Steiner KCR (QKD);
- : letter trick added as an aid to colouring;

- c** 1465 Konstanz Rosgarten Museum *Konstanzer Hschr* -
 MANUS
 -: paper, GrFolio, 290 x 390 mm; 150 ff.;
 -: 892 arms = 65 in illustrations and 10 in text, 817 in tables, arms on 84v-89r + 130r-150v;
 -: QKK, used for Feger KCR and Clemmensen KCR;
 NOTE:
 -: legends often shortened to family names only;
 -: several mistakes in painting the the arms;
- d** 1475 Wien ÖNB *ms.3044* 26r - 244r
 = Descriptio concilii Constantiensis germanica;
 MANUS:
 -: paper, folio, 395 x 274 mm, 70 ff., text + drawings, late numeration with modern refreshing, 36 ff in order, remainder disordered, several pages missing;
 -: used by Clemmensen, microfilm;
 NOTES:
 -: 10r + 245r-248r pictures and notes on service given/used by abbots;
 -: 249r-251v bank pages;
 -: intor with note of the 5 nationes starting on 26r;
 -: 159r-244r list of participants, incl. pages prepared for drawing of shields, e.g. 181r with names of cardinals Landolfo, Anthoine Chalant and Pranda as on ms.A:320n = A20-22 (=D124+126+123);
 -: 710 arms, incl. 286 arms in text (Wacker KK); 746 arms + a few repeats of Konstanz and other arms in the background on walls and royal eagles on trumpets, which were not itemized;
- e** 1464 Prag Nat.Library *Cod.xvi A.17* -
 = KN Cesce = ms.Pr;
 MANUS:
 -: ms. Pr, paper, Kl.folio, 310 x 220 mm, copied by Gebhard Dacher, 1021 arms = 897 arms in tables, 2 in exlibris, 9 in text and 113 in illustrations, ff.205r-273v; list of participants 94r-109v;
 -: Manuscriptorium update 11.09.2008, digital copy;
 -: dated 1464 on exlibris of Gebhard Dacher on fo.4v, and has arms of pope Paul II (Barbo), r.30.08.1464-71 on fo.246v (item P.768);
- f** 1470 Prag UB *Cod.vii A.18* -
 =: Leningrader / St. Peterburg copy = Pt,
 -: until 1946 at Leningrad Academy of Arts, then in Prag UB;
 7 separate arms and 34 in pictures; few arms; several drawing, e.g. no.17, very like Konstanzer ms;
 - used for Gagarin KCR; via Gebhard Dacher;
- g** 1630 - private *cassiodor* -
 = C = München ms = Cassiodor Antiquariat, Gauting, SW of München (Ingo Hugger) 2009;
 MANUS:
 -: paper, 300 x 210 mm, 4to, 46 ff; painted arms, 2x2 (X), 3x3 (B), 4x3 (D), variable size and style of shields, no crests; perturbed binding of single sheets, cuts above, water damage;
 CONTENT:
 -: 3 parts (Stränge), practically no nobles;
 ▫ SGH-BLW subgroup of Bodensee Gp
 -: 2r, 27r-30v (X), 29 HM/OT <1450, also RUG, MUN;
 -: 12v-13v (B): Wappen-Ternionen, z.B. Heilige Drei Könige, Die 3 besten Haiden, also HBG;
 -: 14r-17v (n.a.) Wappen-Quaternionen, z.B. Des Reichs 4 Margrafen, also GRU a.o.;
 ▫ KCR extracts
 -: 2v-4v (02; X): Päpste; 2v Correr, Luna, Cossa, Leo X Medici (1513-21); 3v Sixtus IV Rovere (1471-84));
 -: 5r-6v (n.a.): Zählung von 1 bis 63, adelige Männer, teils Prälaten, teils Weltliche;
 -: 7r-12r (05, 06; n.a.): Bischöfe, Äbte, Bistümer;

-: 18r: Wappen Friedrich III im Wappenkranz;
 -: 18v (11; X): Geistliche Kurfürsten und Böhmen;
 -: 19r-19v4 (06,D): Abten;
 -: 19v5-12 (07; D): canons;
 -: 20r-22r (03/04/05/06; n.a.): Kardinäle, Bischöfe, Patriarchen / 22r-25v: Bischöfe und Erzbischöfe;
 -: 31r (13/14/15; n.a.): Adlige; 31v-32r: Grafen ;
 -: 32r-32v (20; n.a.): Die statt Bothschaft;
 -: 33r-35v (n.a.): Adelige, auch aus engellandt und portugall, auf 35v Priesterkönig Johannes;
 -: 36r-40v (19, n.a.): Könige, Kaiser, Herzöge, u.a. Gog und Magog (3 Wunden), Amazonen (Calistria mit Speer);
 -: 41r-41v (09, n.a.): Hohe Schule;
 -: 43r (11/12; n.a.): Länderwappen (wie 18r und 18v), hier ua Pfalzgraf, Sachsen, Brandenburg;
 -: 43v (01, D): Dacher, mayors and councillors extracted from narrative;
 ▫ bishops of Augsburg < 1646: Johan Otto Gemmingen 1591-98 (dated); Heinrich von Knöringen 1598-1646 (undated);
 -: 1v bringt die Wappen einiger Äbte und Pröpste Augsburger Klöster und Stifte (Stift St. Moritz, St. Ulrich, St. Georg), dazu des Wappen des Johann Friedrich Hund von Saulheim als Fürst der Herrschaft Heitersheim (reg. 1612-1635);
 -: 26r-26v: Catalogus Episcoporum Augustensium, oben datiert auf 1591, aufgeführt sind von ca. 600 bis 750 (n.Chr.) erwählte Männer;
 -: 45r-45v: Grafen und Regierungsjahre (oft Dillingen), erwähnt von 813 bis 1134, es handelt sich indes um Bischöfe von Augsburg / 46r: Adelige / 46v: Bischöfe von Augsburg, mit Regierungsjahren.
 REF:
 -: Christof Rolker, Heraldica Nova blog 5136 (23.11.2016); Ingo Hugger 2009, www.cassiodor.com;

KDR Köldererrolle

Koelderer		NomYr	1513	family related	total items	39
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

ARMORIAL:

-: 39 full-figure images of kings and queens, dukes and duchesses with their composite arms; all members of or related to the Masion Habsburg;

REF:

-: www.bilddatabank.khm.at ;

a	1513	Wien Kunsthist. Museum	KK 5333	-
---	------	------------------------	---------	---

MANUSCRIPT:

-: parchment, 35.5 x 339 cm, scroll, pen drawings with aquatint;
 -: Kunsthistorisches Museum (KHM), Wien, Kunstammer;
 -: by Jörg Kölderer, 1465/70-1540; made in Innsbruck 1512/1513;

KGC Konrad Grünenbergs Österreichisches Chronik

Grünenberg's Chronik		NomYr	1480	illustrative	total items	84
CEMRA	BGH 45	GsNr:	PopNr: 2132			KGC

CONTENT: Mainly fictitious arms of austrian dukes.

SOURCES:

-: Copy of "95 Herrschaften" (HRZ) painted by / for Konrad Grünenberg 1480 (Jäger-Sunstenau, 10.CIGH).

REF:

-: Ströhl 'Heraldischer Atlas, tafeln xxxiii *
 -: Karin Brüstl: österreichischer Chronik des Konrad Grünenberg, Wien 2001, unpubl. Diplom arbeit;

a	1480	Wien HHStA	Cod.Germ. H816	-
---	------	------------	----------------	---

see HRZ, possibly Hs. W.84
 ▫ Cod.Germ. H816 according to Pastoureau in Popoff GRU vii, note 12;

KKF Wappenfries im Klosterkirche Kastl

Kastl		NomYr	1300	murals &c	total items	69
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			KKF

ARMORIAL:

-: german arms, later additions 16C; restored 1906;

REF:

-: Armin Binder: Der Wappenfries in der Klosterkirche Kastl. (Der Eisengau 15), Regensburg 2000, p.41-42, 53-205, (cit. Huthwelker RW 65, 78);

a	orig	Kastl Klosterkirche	<i>mural</i>	-
		Kloster Kastl (OPf.), Kreis Altötting;		

KLY Insigniorum clenodiorum Regis et Regni Poloniae descriptio

Klejnoty Dlugoszrowe		NomYr	1440	local	total items	94
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			KLY

SYNONYM: Insigniorum clenodiorum Regis et Regni Poloniae descriptio = Insignia seu Clenodia = Clenodia;

ARMORIAL:

DATE: n.a.

PROVENANCE: attributed to Jan Dlugosz, chanoine cracovien, historien , d.1480 (or a pupil, see also Kuczynski AP 132);

CONTENT: arms of polish territories and 'family' clans; earliest copy of 94 arms with further arms added until 177 found in the 1575 copy;

- 18 territorial (voivodina) + 4 chapters + 71 clans (38 autochtone, 7 germans, 1 Meissen, 6 bohemian-moravian, 1 prussian, 1 red-russian, 2 danish, 2 rhenish, 1 italian, 1 burgundian origin);

COMPARE: possibly source of BH 34 (Heymowski,Cb51);

NOTE: Jan Dlugosz as author of Banderia Prutenorum, the banners of the Teutonic Order captured at the battle of Grunwald 15.07.1410 and hung in the Cracow Cathedral.

REF:

-: Marian Friedberg 'Klejnoty Dlugoszrowe', Krakow 1931;

-: Kuczynski AP = Stefan Kuczynski, 1998, Cah.LdO 8:125-;

-: Heymowski BHM 111;

a		Kornik Bibl	<i>ms. Klenoty A</i>	-
		MANUSCRIPT: 8 pages; blason only;		
		CONTENT: 1 R.Pol + 18 territorial arms + 4 arms of chapters + 71 families;		
		NOTES: eldest version;		

b	1575	Paris BA	<i>ms.1114</i>	-
		Ms. Klenoty K		

KOG Kochsches Gräberbuch

Koch		NomYr	1490	general	total items	2500
CEMRA	BGH 48	GsNr:	PopNr: 2163			KOG

= Koch'sches WB;

paper, 280 x 200 mm, 320 ff; possibly > 2500 arms (?); fair artwork, two drawings of heralds; 4 arms and crest or 6 shields per page. From the Faesch Fideicommis.

CONTENT: Quaternionen, Nord- Ostschweiz, Oberrhein, Alsace, Niederhein, Bayern, Franken.

REF: 4 refs (BGH).

a	15C	Basel UB	<i>ms.O.i.13</i>	-
		see Commentary		

KTB Kraichgauer Turnierbuch

Kraichgauer TB NomYr 1615 illustrative total items 390
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: a series of illustrated versions of a history of tournaments based on Georg Ruxner's Turnierbuch (al. Jörg Rugen, Rixner);

DATE:

-:

PROVENANCE:

-: the series was probably made by the same illuminator c.1615, based in Heilbronn and commissioned for certain families (Gemmingen, Helmstatt, Wolckestein);

CONTENT:

-: mainly members of the Kraigauer ReichsRitterKanton (TG 29 Esel, S.o.Heidelberg, Land Rheinstrom) in the form of membership lists, comments on tournaments,

REF:

-: Klaus Graf, notes of 20.04.2014 on Archivalia, [www.archiv.today.net/stories/..](http://www.archiv.today.net/stories/) ;

-: Lotte Kurras: "Turnierbuch aus der Kraichgauer Ritterschaft". I-II (Facsimile-, und Kommentarband), Zürich 1983, expanded 1996 as "Das Grosse Buch der Turniere";

- | | | | | |
|----------|------|--|--------------------------|---|
| a | 1615 | Roma BAV | <i>Cod.Ross.711</i> | - |
| | | = Codex Rossiana 711 | | |
| | | MANUS: | | |
| | | -: illuminated in colour; | | |
| | | REF: | | |
| | | -: facsimile 1983, 1996 by Lotte Kurras; | | |
| | | | | |
| b | 1615 | Heidelberg UB | <i>Hs.58</i> | - |
| | | MANUS: | | |
| | | -: copy, uncoloured, 1st half of 18C; | | |
| | | -: http://digi.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/diglit/heidshs58 ; | | |
| | | | | |
| c | 1615 | Pommersfelden Schlossbibliothek | <i>Hs.123 (2734)</i> | - |
| | | Gräflich Schönborn'she Schlossbibliothek; | | |
| | | | | |
| d | 1615 | Hornberg Schlossarchiv | <i>n.a.</i> | - |
| | | Burg Hornberg über Neckarzimmern, Archiv der Freiherren von Gemmingen-Hornberg; | | |
| | | REF: | | |
| | | -. Ranft WN 115n2; | | |
| | | | | |
| e | 1615 | Stuttgart WLB | <i>Cod.Hist.Fol.298</i> | - |
| | | | | |
| f | 1615 | Stuttgart WLB | <i>Cod.Hist.Fol.298a</i> | - |
| | | for von Gemmingen-Michelfeld (Stammbaum), Stammbaum of Greck zu Kochendorf; | | |
| | | MANUS: | | |
| | | -: paper, 365 x 190 mm, 59 ff; | | |
| g | 1615 | - private | <i>n.a.</i> | - |
| | | made for the von Helmstatt, | | |
| | | -: sold 1971 in Heidelberg, Auktionshaus H. Tenner, Katalog nr. 87 Nr.833; | | |
| | | -: Pict in Kurras 1996, p.163; | | |

KUF *Rôle de la campagne de Kuinre en Frise*

Kuinre in Friesland NomYr 1396 occasional total items 406
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2938 PopNr: 2164 **KUF**

= Rôle d'armes de ceux qui furent au Kuunre de Frise = Friesland

ARMORIAL:

-: 406 painted arms; 333 items (Warlop H); no crests; part of Beijeren (BEJ);

DATE: 1396 (title)

CONTENT:

-: knights from Hainaut-Holland and Bavaria as well as surrounding areas (fla, bra, art, jul, gue) with a few english, normans and poitevins, participating in the frisian campaign 1396 of Albrecht C.Hainaut-Holland against Kuinre in Overijssel (map 6H/7E), led by Wm C.Ostrevant (in 1404 C.Hai-Hol); listed as 7 contingents (banners) named Hainaut-Holland (1-204), Bayern-Holland (205-284), Bayern (285-304; bav), Flandern (305-321), St.Pol (322-350), Albret (351-374), Meaux (375-406);

-: many brisures, full names;

-: John 'green knight' Cornewaille; Scales (or Stapel ?), Morley, Jean de Charny, Meingre dit Boucicaut, Charles d'Albret,

COMPARE:

-: overlap of persons with campaign of Gorinchen 1402, SGN, and with campaign of Gasparde 1405, GSP;

-: SGN and KUF together on most manuscripts;

DATABASE:

-: 406 items from Boos KUF; numeration and identifications by Clemmensen;

-: Ex1 = Hertog KUF = nos. 1-285, KUF/b;

-: Ex2 = partial nummeration of KUF/d (den Haag BEJ) from Hertog KUF and Janse;

-: Ex3 = Boos KUF = nos.1-402 + 219b + 304b + 318b + 337b = 406 items from KUF/a, no pagination noted;

-: most french 'ui' as 'art ?' or 'hai ?'; a few variations between examined versions;

NOTE: BEJ; 'Armorial Wachtendonck' fo.171;

-: KUF/j = BA Ms.4150 (approx. fo.148v, CHA, Bozzolo CAM 1:129), likely a CAM clone (clem);

-: campaign against Kuinre in 1386 in Butkens T 3:374, vide Clary;

REF:

-: JM Lion 1889 (KUF/b, no value, Adam AB);

-: Behaut de Dornon: Du Kuunre de Frise, Ann.Circle.Archaeol.Mons, XLI;

-: Boos KUF = E de Boos 2003, file vs;

-: Antheun Janse: 'Grenzen aan de macht. De Friese oorlog van de graven van Holland omstreeks 1400', Den Haag 1993 (legends + identifications).

-: Hertog KUF = H. den Hertog & B. de Keijzer: "Én handschrift uit den 16e eeuw. De wapenserie Kuinre

a	orig	Wien ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	14r - 25r
	see BEJ; painted arms;			

b	16C	Den Haag Nat.Arch.	<i>ms.102</i>	2n - 13n
----------	-----	--------------------	---------------	----------

MANUS:

-: paper, 425 mm x 298 mm, restored with japanpaper, original only painted on one side, the fragment of 14 ff is now joined into 7 ff and renumbered pp.2-13, even nos on present recto;

-: 4x6/pg, p.2n = 21;

PAGINATION:

-: older foliation in recto along upper row = 2-199, 3-211, 4-213, 5-223, 6-225, 7-219, 8-217/220, 9-215, 10-203, 11-205, 12-207, 13-209;

-: on SGN = 16-201, 17-221 = items 286-333 in Herzog KUF;

NOTE:

-: used for Herzog KUF with pp.1-13 KUF (285 items) and pp.16-17 SGN (48 items), pp.14-15 omitted;

-: almost asynchronous with vs. A;

-: small square banners on nos.3-21 on p.2, corrected to pennons for nos.20-21, red for nos.3, 5, 8, 10 and 14, green for the rest;

c	16C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	19r - 31v
see BEJ;				
VISIT: 6.2003, notebook 5; 19r1-31v8; segm 37-41; 4x4/pg, 3x4 on 19r;				
NOTE:				
-: 19r - 1 Holland, 20r - 29 Enghien, 21r - 61 Landas, 22r - 93 Thierry Wassenaer, 23r - 125 Surlait, 24r - 157 Poelgeest, 25r - 189 Jean Maelstede, 26r - 221 Enghien, 27r - 253 Jacques de Sart, 28r - 285 Bayern banner, 29r - 317 Alard Reves, 30r - 351 Charles d'Albret, 31r - 383 Moreuil;				
d	orig	Den Haag KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	9r - 13r+
see BEJ; ff.52v3-57v + 36r-48v + 9r-13r;				
e	17C	Cambrai BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-
see BEJ;				
f		- private	<i>ui</i>	-
Owner: le Prince de Ligné; no info on other contents;				
g		Avignon BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	24r -
see BEJ;				
h		Valenciennes BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	71r -
see BEJ; fo.71r+92r				
j	1658	Paris BA	<i>ms.4150</i>	148 -
see CHA, problematic reference;				
NOTE:				
-: BA Ms.4150 fo.148v (KUF) as ref in CAM, but fo.143r-156v belong to PBC = CHA 22-24, is more likely to be a clonic extract and rearrangement of CAM;				
k		Bruxelles KBR	<i>ms.54458</i>	-
+ FH.II.6448p192				
m		Detmold BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-
see BEJ;				
REF: Herold 1882, 13:2-3;				

L *1st Dunstable Roll*

Dunstable 1st		NomYr	1308	occasional	total items	235
CEMRA 39	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2096			FDS

ARMORIAL:

-: 235 arms + blason; copies 16-18C, small differences between versions;
 -: original possibly painted; some difference in numbers and numeration between versions;
 -: see CEMRA for complete list of manuscripts;

CONTENT:

▣ participants at tournament at Dunstable 1308, probably a meeting of the opposition to Edw.II (aw); groups bannerets and retainers by leader (E.Glos, D.Lancs, Commune), similar to the ordering as in GA;
 ▣ alternative: 5.june 1309 at Stepney / 28.februray 1309 at Stepney -- Long L 62-63;

DATABASE:

-: items from Humphery-Smith AN;

NOTE: also in QEC (c1600);

REF:

-: Long L = C.E. Long, 'Coll.Top. & Geneal', 4:61-72, 1837 (L/r);
 -: St.John-Hope & Barron 1903, proof;
 -: A. Tomkinson: "Retinues at the tournament of Dunstable, 1309", EHR, 1959, 290:70-89;

a	1590	London CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	37r - 44v
MANUS:				
-: trick by Ric Scarlett; date proposed as 1590;				
-: HA + HE + L + Q + SES;				
e	16C	London BL	<i>Harl.2213</i>	24r - 27v
MANUS:				
-: blason , probably by Wm Dethick, Garter; CEMRA L/E;				
-: L/FDS + I/HOL;				
f	16C	London BL	<i>Harl.1068</i>	6v - 18r
MANUS.				
-: L + R + HE;				
-: L integrated with Herald's vs.V.C;				
-: noted in Greenstreet R, possibly copied from a manuscript made temp. Edward IV as mentioned in the introduction to this version; less 18 items of R/h with many additions;				
g		London BL	<i>Harl.4270</i>	24r - 28r
trick without names;				
i	16C	London BL	<i>Harl.4033</i>	53r - 57r
MANUS:				
-: blason and colours / trick + blason;				
-: L/FDS + I/STG;				
m	1607	London BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	41r - 43v
see B/GVR;				
n	1607	London BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	8v -
selection by Nic Charles				
- Rob Darcy -- John Sudbury;				
o	1605	London BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	31r - 37v
VISIT: 05.2002 (T/ROU), visit notes in supl notes to 'T';				
-: from Joseph Holland's book (date given as 1605 / 1607 / c.1610 / 17C);				
MANUSCRIPT:				
-: paper, approx. 310x200 mm, 4x5 shields within uniformly ruled squares;				
-: trick by Richard Kimbey -or- Nicholas Charles;				
OWNER:				
-: Wm Segar, Garter, 1605; dated 1641 on third page;				
CONTENT:				
-: L + A + D + E + F + G + J + T + GY;				
-: T = 41v-44r, GY = 44r-45r, J = 57r-61r17, G = 61r18-66r, D = 66v-72v9, A = 89v-97v16;				
-: on first page is '.. names of the bannerets of England and the great lords, fo.1 // the names of the knights of every shire seg. Tempore Edw. I, fo.7 // the names of all that were with K. Edw .I. in Scotland and France, fo.37 // and also copies of other rolls;				
* 1r - 31v, N/r;7r3 intro; bannerets of England, incl Bf.Durham + John Beauchamp de Somerset 1E2-28E2;				
* 31v - 37v, L/o;				
* 37v - 40r, K/n, 38r14 J BdS, 38r15- foreigner in English service in Jean de Bretagne + Jean de Bar + Wm Grauson + Phil Daubigny;				
* 40r14 - 41r, l/g, 40r13 intro '.. an old booke of armes ..', 1 Adem de .., 2 Boutiller de Senlis, 3 Ywain de la Zouche, 4 John de Beauchamp of Somerset, ..;				
* 41v3-44r11, T/e, Rouen, 44r11 Warburton;				
* 44r12-45r8, GY/b, Gentry, 44r12 'tempore Edwardii Quartii', 44r13 Walton, .. , 45r8 sr john bronno;				

- * 45r9 - 57r15, F/c, 45r9 .. noblemen & gentlemen of the time of Edw I, r10 Wm 'Longespee' E.Salisbury, r11 E.Montfort {lion};
- * 57r16-61r4/17, J/a, Guillim, r16 intro;
- * 61r18-66r, G/c, Segar 1;
- * 66v-72v9, D/c, Camden;
- * 72v15 - 89v10, E/c, roll copy, v15 blanco-intro, v16 R.England, v17 E.Warenne, ...;
- * 89v16-97v16, A/i, Dering, v16 Rich fitz le rey, v17 Wm de Say, ...;
- * 98r1 - 99r20, CVK - only partly filled; remainder empty; Index on ff.100r-112r;

p 1629 London CA *Gybbon's Ordinary* 58 - 70

MANUS:

- : trick by Ralph Starkey 1629 from roll of Edw Dering.
- : L + HE + SK + E + A + R ? FK;

r 1776 London BL *Add.5848* 145r - 154r

copy in colours by Wm Cole from 16C copy of Joseph Holland belonging to Mr. Lort; used by C.E. Long;

LAM Livro do Armeiro-Mor

Armeiro-Mor	NomYr	1509	composite	total items	378
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2025		LAM

= Livre du Grand armurier;

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms, some crests; made 1506-1509;

DATE: n.a.

CONTENT:

-: 5 segments:1-10 Nine Worthies, 11-59 Kings, 60-67/71 Electors (+ 4 dukes), 68/72-79/83 Douze pairs, 80/84-374/378 Portuguese nobles (João II, r.1477-1495);

-: incl. Bertrand du Guesclin (wrong arms);

COMPARE:

-: LBR;

-: KCR, imaginary items, bishops;

-: LTT, Livre do Torre do Tombe, a copy;

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

ILL: all on wikipedia and pdf;

REF:

-: Brault, Antiq.J. 74:295-301,1994;

-: J du Cros, Livro do Armeiro-mor, London / Lisboa, 1956 -- www.vikinganswerlady.com (facsimile, alphabetical);

-: José Calvão Borges, Livro do Armeiro-Mor, Lisboa, 2000;

-: <http://digitarq.dgarq.gov.pt> = web, facsimile, pdf, portuguese DirGen Archives;

a 1509 Lisbon Archivo nacional *Livro do Armeiro-Mor* -

MANUSCRIPT: 410 x 315 mm, parchment, 161 ff;

-: painted by João do Cró al. Jean du Croix Paortugal KoA;

LBB Lehenbuch des Bistums Basel

Basel Lehen	NomYr	1441	local	total items	95
CEMRA	BGH 28	GsNr:	PopNr:		LBB

REF: 2 ref (BGH)

a orig Basel ui *Lehenbuch Bp.Basel* -

= Lehenbuch des Bistums Basel

LBQ Armorial Le Blancq = 'Un Provincial d'armoyries, grand ...'

Le Blancq NomYr 1380 composite total items 3907
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2168 **LBQ**

ARMORIAL:

-: 3907 arms, painted and in blason, many with *cris de guerre*, several instances of unfinished or derivating painted arms; in addition 43 full page crested arms introducing segments and 12 banners of Hainault nobles;

DATE:

-: mss <1567, LBQ:3479 Philip LGf.Hessen d.1567; most segments are copies of collections c.1380;
-: Nicodemus della Scala Bf.Freising 1421-1448, bav [3293];

CONTENT :

-: 62 segments (Pas ETO 2:80, Popoff LBQ) by marches; LBQ 26 Hainault has special structure comprising abbayes, villes, bannerets and officers;

SOURCES:

-: many segments copied from URF (c1380) - see overview, e.g. french and flemish-brabancons ;
-: some segments copied from BEL (c1370) - see overview, e.g. germans, sue;
-: some segments copied from LYN - see overview, e.g. LBQ 40-41 from LYN 36 boh;
-: english and austrians from ETO-BHM-LYN-NLU complex (c.1400 + 1420);

COMPARE:

-: SIC;
-: NAV;
-: ETO + BHM + NLU/CLE;
-: PRI + VER ;
-: AGR (copy ?);

STYLE:

-: 6 blasons and painted shields in column on outer side of page; 5 on first page in segment; most segments prefaced with the arms and crest of the *marche*, i.e. the princely honour - not included in the numeration, but noted separately;
-: several blasons are unfinished, while the corresponding painted arms are complete as given in the URF blasons or BEL drawings;
-: *fess embattled-counterembattled* blasoned as 'crenele' or 'bretesee';
-: *feuille de marais* as 'coeur eswyddie';

DATABASE:

-: 3907 items (1-3905, 1302-bis, 1789-bis) and numeration from Popoff LBQ;
-: Ex1: old numeration of 1143 items, incl. 744 items from Popoff A + Popoff N + Pastoureau ETO;
-: numeration of Pastoureau ETO different (pas ETO = pop AB + 6) from Popoff A and Popoff N, but formerly used for LBQ segments 40 (aut) and 41 (tir);
-: segment headers and banner formerly numerated as LBX:1-55, now as LBQ:9001-,

NOTE:

-: Popoff N used LBQ and URF as supplement to PRT, and URF/a (Stanford London) for LBQ;
-: LBQ 26 Hainaut is very large and detailed, possibly a key to the herald-compiler's origin or place of service;
-: le Blancq was mayor of Lille (*châtellanie* in Artois or Flandres);

REF:

- Popoff LBQ = Histoire & Genealogie 1989-1991 no.21-36 (248 pages, transcription only);
- Pa = Popoff AP (fo.131r-202r); Pb = Popoff N;
- E Warlop 'Wapenboek van Vlanderen ..' 1972 (LBQ/b);

CHECK:

- subsegment headings counted as items, eg. 'poitevins sans bannieres';
- segments and content in Warlop W-v-V 1972;

a 1560 Paris BnF fr.5232 5r - 572r

VISIT: 08.2001, notebook 3; microfilm 5475 (b/w) = R96663; 446 (colour) = ICR 994, fo.490-;
www.gallica.bnf.fr;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 285 x 191 x 82 mm, 572 ff, paper, 6 shields in column on outer side of page, painted with blasons; most arms probably 15C, but execution 1549-60 in Lille indicated by several watermarks (Briquet 1837, 8863, 9342, 9343, 12170, 12634);

- medieval language, syntax and structure;
- used by Popoff LBQ;

PROVENANCE:

- : made for Alexandre Le Blancq Sr de Meurchin fl.c1520-1575, mayor of Lille 1561+ 1565 + 1570, as no.11 in his library inventory;
- arms and crest of LeBlancq and 4 ancestors on 1v and of his father Sr de Hourchin as LBQ:1653, and on LBQ:2018;
- note on 1r of Louis le Tellier (chancelier 1677) 137 Reg 9813 (i.e. in Bibl.Regis);
- 6 blasons and shields in column on outer side of page; 5 on first page in segment; most segments prefaced with the arms and crest of the marche, i.e. the princely honour

b Courtrai BPu ms.350 199 - 227r

Ms. Goethals-Vercruyse 350;

- : the fragment in LBQ/b is identical to LBQ/a, segment 24 Flanders;
- : it was once noted as Warlop OF/CPF (1972), and is also known as Warlop WV = E. Warlop: Wapenboek van Vlandern, Uitgave Familia et Patria, Handzame, 1972 = Courtrai MB, Fonds Goethals-Vercruysse Codex 350 fo.199v-227r; with: 199v Gf.Vlandern (arms & crest), 327 items at 6/pg from 200r1-227r3;

LBR Armorial le Breton = Montjoie-Chandon

Le Breton	NomYr	1300	composite	total items	580
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2876	PopNr: 2169	LBR	

= MC = MJ = LBb = AL = Montjoie-Chandon;

ARMORIAL:

- : 905+51 = 956 items in all (Boos), but only 580 arms in the principal 13C part; 940 arms (jbv); damaged by recut, disordered on rebinding 17C (Vaivre EB 33);

DATE:

- : 1292-1293 (boos; clem) + add. 1470-1480 (boos, for Flavy); 1290 (jbv + #497); 1275-1300 + 15C-16C add; 1300-1320 (part 1, pas) + 1440-1450 (part 2, pas);

PROVENANCE:

- : see LBR/a, named as Montjoie-Chandon (pae);
- : Flavy (c1475); Malet de Gravelle (c.1515); fam. Le Breton, roi-d'armes (c1630);
- : incl. arms of Konrad Grünenberg (c.1480) = LBR:904 'conrat grünenberg von costenz';

CONTENT:

- : LBR/a are made up of at least 5 parts:

(1) pp.1 + 2-3 + 4-5 (no.1B-43B, Fils de Priam; 44B-51B, misc) is probably early 16C (Anne Malet de Gravelle);

(2) pp.6-12 (no.1-133; 15C) kings, 12 pairs, ducs & french counts;

(3) principal part (no.136-715; 580 items, 13C) franco-wallon nobility, probably with many insertions;

(4) pp.47-54 (no.716-859, 15C) probably mainly south-french gentry and bourgeoisie;

(5) pp.62-66 (no.860-905, 16C) partly drawings, partly painted, incl. genealogy of Flavy and arms of Malet de Gravelle;

- : LBR/b = LBX:1-262 is an extract of part 3 (LBR/a:136-715) without inserts; LBX:263-289 is a list of counts, probably 15C; co-parallel order with gaps compared to LBR/a; possibly copied only from items with original legends in LBR/a -or- or copied from other source ? (A - B - LBX + A - C - LBR/a);

COMPARE:

- : probably independent of other examined armorials;
- : VER (Boos RV 586) not likely, as overlap with full identity is only 118/382 without periodicity;
- : WIN (fra + nor) + TCO + BIG + URF + GRU + ING;
- : LBR:4-130 has similar content as GOR:9-145 excl. 'name only' items;

STYLE:

- : overall style reminiscent of WIN (13C painted ms ?);
- : Ermine = Ar semy of black ovals; labels of 5;

DATABASE:

- : unfinished ! -- additional info in tblLBR;
- : items from Boos LBR draft for Léopard d'or (2003), legends only in part modified according to 2004 transcriptions;
- : identifications as in Boos LBR (2003 + 2004) with modifications by Clemmensen;
- : numeration according to Adam-Even with initial part as 9001-9051 for 1B-51B;
- : Ex1 = reconstruction of 'primitive 13C version' by Clemmensen;

- : Ex2 = Boos 2003 draft, Alnr + 1 > no.864;
- : Ex3 = LBX:1-289 (Ms.Baluze 59:21r-26v) as separate armorial;
- : serial numbers per bifolio for 13C fragment;
- : provisional segments as bifolios for 13C fragment;

NOTE:

- : many of the later legends are probably wrong and assigned for their likeness to better known arms from different regions;

ILL:

- : Pastoureau TH 80 pl.3 (LBR/a:27r, col) ;

REF:

- Boos LBR = E de Boos & al, L'armorial Le Breton, Centre Historique Archives Nationale, Paris, 2004; www 2011 (pics);
- Popoff LBR = M Popoff RFHS 51-53/1981-83, 8-31 (LBR:1-289);
- : Boos B (LBR:636-715, tur);
- Adam-Even, notes and copy of LBR/a in IRHT (files 59+60+61);
- Boos, draft LBR (for Léopard d'or, 2003);
- Pastoureau HB 129; Pastoureau TH 341 + 192 (ill);
- Nicolas Civel, 'Les insignes héraldiques des Troyens dans l'armorial Le Breton' in: Anne-Hélène Alliot e.a. eds., Une histoire pour in royaume (XIIe-XVe siècle) (Paris, 2010) pp. 409-433.

a 1560 Paris AnF *AE I 25no.5 (MM 684)* -

= armorial le Breton; www;

MANUSCRIPT: parchment, 250 x 145 mm; painted arms; 35 fo.; 4x5/pg;

- 4 principal hands and a few additional later hands with only a few comments; hands A (primary);

[hand C, 15C, petite barstarde], {hand B, 16C};

- : 3 old foliations (A-C), modern foliation and pagination;

DATE: 14C copy (?), reworked c1475 for Hector de Flavy ?;

PROVENANCE: famille de Flavy, c1475; Anne Malet de Graville, c1515; Hector le Breton, d.1652 Sr de Doinnetrie & de la Chesnaye, Montjoie-St.Denis roi d'armes 1615-1645 (Saffroy 2876); bought in London by Henri Chandon de Briaille, 898-1937; 2004 acquired from Chandon de Briaille by Archives Nationale.

NOTES:

- 27r1-17 = Flavy-Nesle + 16 arms, ancestors;

- : LBR/a are made up of at least 5 parts:

(1) pp.1 + 2-3 + 4-5 (no.1B-43B, Fils de Priam; 44B-51B, misc) is probably early 16C (Anne Malet de Graville);

(2) pp.6-12 (no.1-133; 15C) kings, 12 pairs, ducs & french counts;

(3) principal part (no.136-715; 580 items, 13C) franco-wallon nobility, probably with many insertions;

(4) pp.47-54 (no.716-859, 15C) probably mainly south-french gentry and bourgeoisie;

(5) pp.62-66 (no.860-905, 16C) partly drawings, partly painted, incl. genealogy of Flavy and arms of Malet de Graville;

b 17C Paris BnF *Baluze 59* 21r - 26v

see NAV; utilised for Popoff LBR;

- : LBR/LBX:1-289;

▣ LBR 2me partie = pic + art + fra; (pas ?);

1-26 nor, 27-56 fra, 57-75 nor, 76-131 ver, 132-154 cha &c, 155-194 pon-art, 195-204 fla, 205-205 pon, 207-223 bra, 224-262 poi-ber, 263-289 comtes (added c1440);

- this fragment is without most of the items having no original legend (LBR/a-hand A) and though it is co-parallel to LBR/a, several sub-fragments are irregularly repositioned, which usually indicates that the paths of inheritance are different; LBX has a more logical structure than LBR/a;

LBS *Lehensbuch des Bistums Speier*

Speier Lehen		NomYr	1465	institutional	total items	72
CEMRA	BGH 38	GsNr:	PopNr: 2251			LBS

Paper, 300 x 220 mm, 261pp; good artwork.
 CONTENT: Book of fiefs of Mathias Ramung, Bf.Speier 1465-67.
 REF: 2 ref (BGH). K fhr Neuenstein, Wappenkunde 4 (1896), 48 pp + 72 arms.

a	orig	Karlsruhe Badener LA	<i>Kopialbuch 300</i>	-
	see Commentary			

LC *Great Coucher Book of Duchy of Lancaster*

Lancaster Coucher		NomYr	1408	family related	total items	16
CEMRA 80	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2084			LGC

16 banners; Duchy of Lancs honours;
 REF: Wagner RAH;

a	orig	London PRO	<i>doc. L/42</i>	-
	see Commentary			

LD *Lord's*

Lord's		NomYr	1495	institutional	total items	
CEMRA 94	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LRD

SEE: Tho Holme's Book, possibly grants of Roger Machado;
 -: arms of John Writhe, Garter KoA;

a		London BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	33r - 41v
	see MY/b; LD = THB ii.10, Thomas Holme's Book; CHECK ref;			

LEW *Wappenbuch in Lewis Collection, Philadelphia Free Libraries*

Lewis		NomYr	1500	composite	total items	3500
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

ARMORIAL:
 -: 3500(+) arms and crests on prestamped pages;
 DATE:
 -: early 16C (clem);
 CONTENT:
 -: imaginary arms (3 first arms, 2r), german nobles, a note on the Würzburg tournament of 1479 (191r);
 COMPARE:
 -: member of the BODENSEE group of armorials;
 -: Danish king similar to GRU:37n/186-192, central arms modified to Oldenburg (>1448);
 -: marker items also found in MIL, UFF / HBG;
 DATABASE:
 -: not entered;
 ILLUSTRATIONS:
 -: 7 pages on Phil.FreeLib website; 4 pics from PY;
 REF:
 -: tip from Peter Yanachov, 1.01.2014, further pics 14.02.2015;
 -. <http://www.freelibrary.org/medieval/edward.htm>

a	16C	Philadelphia Phil. Free Libraries	<i>Lewis E 17</i>	-
	MANUS: paper, 191 x 280 mm, prestamped, 4x3 items per page standard, 2:1:2 each with 2 helmets; 3x2, helmets facing; -: apparently 2 sets of foliation, cut and rebound;			

- : 1rv smaller size addition; picture of Maximilian I, dated 1519 glued on 1v; paper scraps with arms of Spain and arms of Habsburg Erbländer glued on 1r;
 - : 18r (?) segment of imaginary arms;
 - : arms in alphabetical order (kings followed by nobles);
 - : 191r note on Würzburg tournament of 1479;
 - : 220r, unused prestamp of 2:1:2 layout;
- NOTE:
- : pages mentioned on website does match foliation for 6r/10r, 14r/18r, 42r/46r; pages 1rv, 191r, 220r unnumbered;
 - : genealogy of Edw IV (r.1461-1483)

LFT **Wappen auf den Falttisch von Rathhauses zu Lüneburg**

Lüneburg Tisch		NomYr		murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LFT

ARMORIAL:

- Decorated table in town hall in Lüneburg;

DATE:

-: Otto II 'der Strenge" Hz.Brwg-Lüneburg;

REF:

-: O. Neubecker: Wappen auf den Falttisch im Fürstensaal von Rathhauses zu Lüneburg, Lüneburger Blätter, 1951, 2:65-85

a	orig	Lüneburg ui	table	-
---	------	-------------	-------	---

LIC **Libro de Conoscimiento de todos los Reinos et tierras ..**

Conoscimiento		NomYr	1360	illustrative	total items	97
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LIC

PROVENIENCE: written by a franciscan friar, born 1305;

ARMORIAL: geographical description with blasons and painted arms;

DATE: c.1360 (Jimenez / Markham);

CONTENT: real and imaginary arms of kingdoms, lordships and towns; confused use of banners and shields;

- Prester John + 74 dignitaries (5 emperors + 56 kings + 1 prince + 12 lords) + 24 territories (1 empire + 12 kingdoms + 1 country + 3 islands + 1 province + 6 cities); sequence as a traveller's journey around the world;

DATABASE: 174 items, incl variants; from Lacarra LIC 65, compared with Markham LIC and with notes in Loutsch MIL;

- Ex1 = ms.Z, Ex2 = S, Ex3 = R, Ex4 = N; SortNr/Ex6 = correlation number; different numerations in Lacarra, Markham and Jimenez LIC;

NOTE:

-: classified as a 'portulan-armorial' by Lacarra LIC;

-: concordance with WIN, BHM a.o. in Lacarra LIC - not stringent, only the first variants have been entered into database;

-: concordance between mss = 61 ZRNS + 15 ZRN/S + 6 ZS/RN + 5 Z/RNS, variant arms on plates in Lacarra LIC;

-: Jimenez LIC (ES, 1877) has all arms on 1 table, reproduced in Lacarra LIC; confused numeration as split up in Markham LIC;

-: many 'fillers, e.g. crescents, squares, crosses;

-: probably no real difference between increscents and decrescents as banners are pointing left or right;

-: used 1402 by Jean de Béthencourt for planning conquest of the Canaries Islands;

REF:

- Markham LIC = M Jimenez de la Espada ed.; (trans. C Markham), 'Book of knowledge of all the kingdoms..', London 1912 (mss S+N+R);

- Jimenez LIC = 1877 spanish original edition of Markham LIC;

- Lacarra LIC = Lacarra &al, 'Libro del Conoscimiento de todos los regnos et tierras et señorios que son por el mundo, et las señales et armas que han', Zaragoza 1999 (facsimile of ms.Z, thesis, LIC/a);

- Dn204 (ill);

-: C. Rolker: " Die Welt als Wappen ..", Heraldica Nova blogpost 2735, 9.02.2015;

a	orig	München	BSB	<i>Cod.Hisp.150</i>	-
SYN: Manuscito Z; c.1350 OWNER: bought by Bayerische Staatsbibliothek 1981; www; NOTE: review by Rolf Nagel, Herold Jb 2000:253; facsimile in Lacarra LIC;					
b		Madrid	BNE	<i>ms.1997</i>	-
c		Madrid	BNE	<i>ms.9055</i>	-
d		Salamanca	UB	<i>ms.1890</i>	-

LIL *Armorial de Lille*

Lille - armorial
 CEMRA BGH NomYr 1550 composite total items
 GsNr: PopNr: **LIL**

a	16C	Lille	BMu	<i>ms.429 (anc. 506)</i>	-
see CPF;					

LKF *Lehensbuch des Kurfürsten Friedrich I von Pfalz*

Pfalz Lehen
 CEMRA BGH 32 NomYr 1471 institutional total items
 GsNr: PopNr: 2116 **LKF**

= WF;

mediocre artwork.

DATE: dated 26.april 1471.

REF: 2 ref (BGH).

-: K fhr Neuenstein, "Wappen ..", 1892 (facsimile);

-: AF Wolfert, "Die wappen im LKF..", Beitrage zur Erforschung des Odenwaldes .., IV, Breuberg-Neustadt 1986, p.266 tab.2 .

-: Kloos W 47;

RE:

-: H. Spiess: Lehensbuch (1401), cit. Huthwelker RW 111;

a	orig	Karlsruhe	Badener LA	<i>Kopialbuch 1057</i>	-
Parchment, 440 x 300 mm, 337 ff.					

b	17C	München	HSA Bayern	<i>Kasten Blau 387/9</i>	-
Abt.II, Kasten Blau 387/9					

LKM *Lehensbuch des Klosters Murbach*

Murbach
 CEMRA BGH 17 NomYr 1350 local total items 44
 GsNr: PopNr: 2195 **LKM**

Fiefholders in Alsace, late 14C - early 15C.

a	orig	Colmar	AD Alsace	<i>ui</i>	-
Parchment, 390 x 275 mm, 11 ff, 44 arms + 9 empties.					

LLG *Armorial Lalaing*

Lalaing
 CEMRA BGH NomYr 1420 universal total items 171
 GsNr: 3653 PopNr: 2165 **LLG**

ARMORIAL: 171 arms + crests;

DATE: estim early 14C (Gs); copy c1570 (Gs);

CONTENT: arms and crest of mainly brabantian nobility mixed with princes of several countries and a few imagined arms;

DATABASE = 171 items;

REF:

-: Popoff LLG = #547 = M Popoff 1989 'Armorial Lalaing' = Ann.Gen.Her. 7-9/1986-87.

-: BnF banque d'images, www;

a 1565 Paris BnF fr.24049 71v - 80r

= Gaignières 846;

MANUS:

-: , 81 ff, 295 x 200 mm, paper, same hand throughout, some 9 different watermarks (see QDP);

-: made between 1560-74 for Alexandre Le Blancq, sr de Meurchin, c.1520-1575, mayor of Lille 1561, a bibliophile; owned by Gaignières

-: LLG + QDB/AA (ff.47-65) + SYR; possibly roman d'Eracles on ff.33-46;

LM Lord Marshall's Roll

Lord Marshal NomYr 1296 general total items 588
CEMRA 38 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2181 LMA

-: earlier nominal date 1310;

ARMORIAL: 588 painted arms;

-: lost original measuring 152 mm x 387 cm = 6in x 9ft5in;

-: a very unreliable representation of arms;

-: many coats of arms are confounded and names corrupted (clem); several items with white instead of gold or vair; blue pigment failed in latter parts, painted on green base; several blank shields;

DATE: 1295-96 (gjb); c.1310 (Wagner RAH = Tremlett & London 1967);

-: John Avilers, d.1288 [432]; Micheal Ryle, d.1292 [339];

CONTENT:

-: LM:1-29 kings; LM:30-56 english, welsh and scottish earls; 57-588 english gentry;

SOURCE:

-: list of kings probably derived from a copy of WIN or more likely a common source or tradition (gjb, Goodall);

COMPARE:

-: many imaginary kings among LM:1-29 are similar to items in WIN:1257-1312;

-: similar and large number of items in common, but in different order and with many variations, with Q (Collins) and TJ (Thomas Jenyns / Queen Margaret);

STYLE:

-: narrow elongated shields, typically of late 13C and early 14C;

-: nice, clear artwork in contemporary style;

DATABASE: 488 items, from Humphery-Smith AN, revised with Brault;

- hardcopy with irregularities in Supl.Notes;

RE:

-: LMO + LMS items;

ILL: Brault RAE 1:768 = LM:41-96 = fo.19v;

REF:

-: Brault RAE 1:323-359;

-: GJ Brault, Antiq.J. 73:27-36, 1993 + 74:293-301, 1994 (GJB + JA Goodall, WIN-LM relationship);

-: Humphery-Smith ANT;

a 1640 London SA ms.664/3/r15 19r - 25r

Hatton-Dugdale facsimile from contemporary or later ms, in very bad state;

-: no fo.23; each page in 2 columns of 4x7 items, 54/pg;

LMO Lord Marshall's Roll Old, Part I = Raine-Dunn Pt.1

Lord Marshal Old 1st NomYr 1420 universal total items 122
CEMRA 81 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2179 LMO

= RD2 = LMRO-I = RD & RDF;

SYNONYM: Raine-Dunn Pt.2 (as named by hsl); LMO (47, RD) + LMS (18) in mss;

-: LMS is the later second part of this roll;
 ARMORIAL:
 -: 47 painted arms in 14 rows of 4, but only partially used (1, 1, 3, 3, 4, 3, 4, 3, 4, ..., 4); 9 preux (partial);
 -: overlap of 38 items between LMO/a and LMO/b;
 DATE: c1420 (HS London);
 NOTE:
 -: compiled as a guide to the painting of shield in the cloister of Canterbury Cathedral -- Humphery-Smith
 CC;
 REF:
 -: HS London: The Raine-Dunn Roll, Coat of Arms 4 (1957) 196-198 (LMO/b);
 -: Brault RAE 1:323 (note);
 -: Wagner RAH 267-268 (note);

a 1640 London SA *ms.664/1/r6* 20r - 20v
 Hatton-Dugdale facsimile on vellum roll, probably by William Sedgwick, style similar to Q/GRI and TJ;
 ✎ lost original, scroll of 6" x 51½", of which Part I (36") has 47 painted arms in 14 rows of 4, but only partially used (1, 1, 3, 3, 4, 3, 4, 3, 4, ..., 4); 9 preux; names below shield, blazon on #7;
 ✎ for the older part II (15"), see LMS, 6 rows of 3;
 PROVENANCE:
 -. Thomas E.Arundel & Earl Marshal c.1640;
 CONTENT:
 -. 1 St.Edward, 2 Josua (blank), 3 David, 4 Alexander the great (blank), 5 Prester John; 6 Charlemagne, ..

b 17C Cambridge FitzWilliam Museum *ms.282* 22r - 26v
 = RDF (hsl);
 OWNER: James Raine 1791-1858; George Dunn;
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: paper, 25 ff, 10½" x 7½", 1.75" x 2" shields in rows of 4 (3 on rows 3-4), legends and contemporary french blason; crude artwork, garbled legends;
 -: probably early 17C;
 CONTENT:
 ✎ 1r- chronicle of England to Henry VII, written c.1510;
 ✎ Raine-Dunn treatise on heraldry, written c.1510, re: Antiq.J, 1953:151;
 ✎ Part I = LMO, 122 items;
 -: 1-14 kings (4, 4, 3, 3, blazons, 14C), 15-38 dukes (15C), 39-117 earls & knights (#86 later, 14C), 118-122 unnamed (15C);
 ✎ Part II = LMS, 62 items;

LMS Lord Marshall's Roll Old, Part II = Raine-Dunn Pt.2

Lord Marshal Old 2nd	NomYr	1300	universal	total items	18
CEMRA 38 BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2180			LMS

RD2 = LMRO-II;
 see LMO for discussion, CEMRA 81;
 ARMORIAL: 18 painted arms; 6 rows; compiled earlier than LM-old-Pt.I; LMS(a + LMO/a = 65;
 DATE: temp. Edward I;

a 1640 London SA *ms.664/1/r6* 20r -
 see LMO -- ms.664/1/r6:20r -- NB!
 ✎ 6" x 15" (end of scroll), 6 rows of 3 = no.48-65, rows 15-20;
b 17C Cambridge FitzWilliam Museum *ms.282* -
 see LMO/b;
 ✎ Tho Beaufort D.Exeter (cr.1416); Tho D.Clarence (d.1421); Anthony Bek Bp.Durham (c.1310);

LO London Roll

London NomYr 1470 universal total items 104
 CEMRA 105 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2177 **LON**

ARMORIAL: 104 arms; orig;
 CONTENT: segment of 29 kings;

a London BL *Add.29502* -
 see CL, 3rd Calais Roll

LOI Maison-forte des Loives (Montfalcon, Isère)

Montfalcon-Loives NomYr 1345 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LOI**

DATE: 1344-1349;
 REF: J Peyron, La Salle armoirée moderne, de XIVE siècle à la Révolution, Albi, 1990, Ch.1 Tour de Loives;

a 1345 Montfalcon decor *decor* -
 1344-1349;

LOM Armorial de Loménie

Loménie NomYr 1550 general total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LOM**

217 ff.; "Deux recuilz des heraultz d'armes contenans les armoiries des princes, seigneurs et gentilzhommes de France et aultres païs voysins"

a 16C Paris Chambre de Députés *ms.201* -
 217 ff.; "Deux recuilz des heraultz d'armes contenans les armoiries des princes, seigneurs et gentilzhommes de France et aultres païs voysins"

LP Legh's princes

Legh's Princes NomYr 1446 illustrative total items 15
 CEMRA 93 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LPR**

part of Thomas Holmes's Book = THB;
 -: CEMRA 93 no.2, ff.2r-8v;

a London BL *Harl.4205* 2r - 8v
 SEE: Tho Holme's Book, THB

LQ le Neve's Equestrian Book

Neve Equestrian (le) NomYr 1470 general total items 88
 CEMRA 110 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2174 **NEQ**

ARMORIAL:
 -: 88 mtd knights, facing in pairs;
 -: actually 2 parts cobound: LQ + CRK;
 DATE:
 -: Tho Waldegrave ktd 1461 [107], Rob Preston created Ld Germanston 1478 [118];
 REF:
 -: CEMRA 110;
 -: Wagner RAH 276, note of comment and transcription by H.S. London;

a 1480 London BL *Add.62541* 22r - 36v
 = Clumber ms.205; VISIT: 15.02.2015;
 MANUS: paper, 10½" x 15", 124 ff;
 -: 2x2 mtd figs / pg (as in MY); watermark c.1450/80 by Briquet; differet scribe and painter,

possibly from Legh's studio;

- 2 unrelated armorials in 'Creswick's Book' -- hsl, letter 11.03.1953 to Mr. Creswick;
- : LQ (22r-36v), incl. 59 irish arms, probably had 120 items, incl. lost pages (ff.25-28, 37);
- : CRK (44r-109v, 2072 items, 16/pg);
- : ff.25-28, 37-43 lost;

PROVENIENCE:

- contemporary, probably c.1480 -- clem;
- : Tho Waldegrave ktd 1461 (35r), Rob Preston created V.Gormanston 1478 (36v), paper similar to hsl-X for 2 armorials c.1446;
- : Wm le Neve, Clarenceux KoA 1635-58; Peter le Neve, Norroy KoA 1704-29; ...; Clumber sale 1937; owned c1950 by H.R.Creswick, librarian of Bodley and Cambs Univ;

ARMORIAL:

- : LQ has crude, but bold, execution, similar to CoA, ms. M.10, associated with John Wrythe Garter 1478-1504,
- : LQ content irish, similarity to an artist (hsl-X), who worked for at least two heralds c.1430/50;
- : CRK is one of a series by Writhe and Wriotesley -- hsl;

LSH *Armorial de Limburg-Stirum*

Limburg-Stirum		NomYr	1430	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LSH

painted; the style is very close to that of the Armorial Gorrevod, possibly the same scribe-painter;

NOTE:

- : possibly misreading of Ms.148, a fragment of GOR as a fragment in Helmont LS;

a	1430	Huldenberg	Château Huldenberg	<i>ms.158</i>	-
----------	------	------------	--------------------	---------------	---

painted; the style is very close to that of the Armorial Gorrevod, possibly the same scribe-painter;

LTE *Letter E roll, Tho Holmes Book II*

Letter E		NomYr	1510	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LTE

ref in DBA

a		London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	73r -
----------	--	--------	----	------------------	-------

see MY/b;

LTH *Letter H roll*

Letter H		NomYr	1520	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LTH

= LH ; ref in DBA

a		London	SA	<i>ms.476</i>	-
----------	--	--------	----	---------------	---

see WSG;

LTP *Letter P roll, Tho Holmes Book II*

Letter P		NomYr	1510	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			LTP

ref in DBA

a		London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	154 - 155
----------	--	--------	----	------------------	-----------

See MY/b; LTP = 154v-155v + 94v-97v;

LTR **Letter R roll**
 Letter R NomYr 1520 unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LTR**
 a London SA *ms.476* 302 - 308
 see WSG;

LTS **Letter S roll**
 Letter S NomYr 1520 unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LTS**
 ref in DBA
 a London SA *ms.476* 370 - 399
 see WSG; Ms.476:370+374-393+396-399;

LTT **Livro da Torre do Tombo**
 Livro Torre Tombo NomYr 1510 composite total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LTT**
 ARMORIAL: a copy of LAM, Livro do Armeiro-Mor
 REF: Joao Portugal, pers.com2014;
 a Lisboa Archivo National *ms.4341* -
 MANUS: 274 pp;

LUX **Armorial hennuyer de l'herault Luxembourg**
 Luxembourg NomYr 1499 local total items 192
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2049 PopNr: 2183 **LUX**
 = HL;
 ARMORIAL:
 -: 192 blasons; 3 counts + 12 pairs + 177 seigneurs in Hainaut;
 -: copy 1509 by 'Luxembourg' herald to Jacques de Luxembourg S.Fiennes;
 NOTE:
 -: FF:5229 incl work of Gilles 'Flandre' king-of-arms in FF.1280 (1481) and FF.1968 (1463);
 -: 31r arms used during burial of Fernando di Aragon, gf/ Charles V -- Jochim RS 51;
 REF: Adam AB (bra);

a 1509 Paris BnF *fr.5229* 116r -
 see Commentary

LV **Legh's Visitation of London**
 Legh's London NomYr 1447 local total items
 CEMRA 96 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **LVL**
 SEE: Tho Holmes' Book

a - ui *ui* -

LY **Lucy's Roll**
 Lucy NomYr 1450 general total items 282
 CEMRA 86 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2182 **LCY**

ARMORIAL:
 -: 282 arm; temp H-VI; copy 1500/1600-tal;
 NOTE: partial copy known as Merton Roll, LY:121-280 = ME;
 -: copy by Wm Burton in private ownership, see CEMRA;

a 1575 London CA Vincent 164 194r - 202
See E/STG, trick;

LYN Armorial Lyncenich - alias Gymnich

Lyncenich NomYr 1450 composite total items 2827
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2914 PopNr: 2138 **LYN**

= GY = GM;

SYNONYM: Armorial Gymnich - recte Lyncenich

ARMORIAL:

-: 2836 items (de Boos & clem); painted arms, crests uncommon; many 'name only', partially as ordinary;
-: Gymnich was a misreading by Adam-Even of surname on fo.1v; Lyncenich is correct (Heymowski 1998, Cah.LdO; de Boos 2003); Linzenich, Gem.Boncheim, nr Kirchberg, 5 km south of Jülich, Nordrhein-Westphalen;

DATE:

-: 1440-1450 (ran);

PROVENANCE:

-: see LYN/a, KBR FH.II.6567;

CONTENT:

-: about 80 segments, of which approx. 10 are allegories or ancestors;

SOURCES:

-: possibly some segments from GEL;

-: large part copied from a precursor of the ETO group of mss;

COMPARE:

- CLE is not a copy of LYN as proposed in Loutsch AL 21, but belong to the ETO group, as a copy of NLU;

-: Saily (lion) for LYN/BHM/APA relation to URF-group;

-: segments similar to LYN-en and LYN-pru in URF/k (BnF, ms.fr.23077);

-: LYN/b-art = a LYN clone fragment of segm. 69 used for Artois in BHM segment 45;

DATABASE:

- nos.1-2827 as armorial items, incl. a few exlibris, 1120-1121 excluded, 9 numbered items at end (2828-2836) excluded as very late sketches;

-: 2836 numbered items using transcription by de Boos, incl. free-standing blank items, numeration as de Boos, but with ancestors as 1(proband) - 2 F - 3 M - 4 FM - 5 MM as in Clemmensen;

-: sectioning and identification by Clemmensen;

-: Ex1 = frame in scan of safety microfilm;

-: Ex2 numeration used for microfilm transcription and identification 07-08.2003 of GM:1-2787 items by Clemmensen on basis of visits 08.2002 + 03.2003 + 06.2003;

-: Ex3 numeration used with notebooks 4+5;

-: Ex4 numeration based on Raneke BHM;

-: Ex5 numeration used by de Boos 2003 version (formerly Ex1);

-: Ex6 = pagination in top corners (note: duplikation of 119);

-: foliation by Bergen-Pantens in bottom center of recto not in microfilm printout;

⊠ Inactive sectioning 07.2003 by Clemmensen slightly modified from that (of Raneke) used in notebooks 4+5 for visits 08.2002-06.2003 (copy as ztabGM-segments);

-: Inactive (unsatisfactory) sectioning by Raneke 1975 using pagination in top corners (note: duplikation of 119);

⊠ preliminary draft of editon by de Boos & Clemmensen 2004;

NOTES:

- CLE, temporarily known as GM/c or YGM, BN FF.23076 fo.28r-141v appears to be an independent armorial, but having several segments in common;

- watermarks analysed by Martin Wittek, KBR; suggest 2 bathches of paper (c1450 + c1571);

- edition in preparation by E de Boos for Leopard d'or editions 2003/2004 using above transcription and numeration;

- de Boos uses different and varying numeration for ancestors;

⊠ the hand in the headers counting items is not the same as Gilles de Rebecq, or the loose notes laid into ERQ;

ILL:

-: microfilm printout of all non-blank pages, scanned 2013; copies of selected pages in articles;

REF:

- : Raneke BHM 86 (Cb, ran); Gs2914c; Adam AB (bra);
- : Boos LYN, 2003, file copy of blazons and transcriptions;
- : Heymowski 1998, Cah.LdO 8:137-170 (pol); a.o. (see bibliography);
- : C v.d.Bergen-Pantens, l'Héraldique dans les manuscrits antérieurs de 1660, KBR exhibition 1985 cat., #18;

a orig Bruxelles KBR FH.II.6567 1r - 199

VISIT: 08.2002, restricted, loose leaf notes; 03.2003 notebook 4 + loose leaf notes; 06.2003 notebooks 4 + 5, most items entered directly on to database; microfilm printout received 05.07.2003, digitized b/w 2014;

MANUSCRIPT: original, paper, 140x205 mm; painted arms, 395 pages, 197 ff ;

-: format H = 3*4=12/page most common, also format A 'allegory/ancestral arms'; a few pages with 4x2 crested and inclined,

-: old pagination (1-359) in top corner, new foliation by C Bergen-Pantens in bottom center-corner;

-: 8 medieval watermarks on ff.2-175(197), centered on 1435-1455, i.e. 2 types of anchors (1434-1442; c1441), crocier (c.1440-1441), 2 types of cluster of grapes (1440-1456; 1441-1452), 3 types of ox' heads (1440-1450; 1444-1452; 1436-1450);

-: 1 later watermark of late part, ff.176-197, 'lettre B majuscule', of the paper maker Lebé of Troyes, active 1561-1583;

-: several sheets cut down to and into top row legends, also into external columns;

-: a dozen flaps indicate pages cut out;

-: a number of sheets are probably missing and other displaced;

PROVENANCE: owned by Jean de Luxembourg sire de Lyncenich (not Gymnich !), Hainaut roides-armes 1621 (Wagner, Archaeol, 1959, 97:132, swan badge; pae, Loutsch L; Bergen-Pantens 32); Jehan Oels; Sr de Grez & Warfusee (re GOR); Charles Churchill, LtGn, cmdt of Bruxelles 1706, brother of Marlborough; into Fonds Houwaerts;

0v 'september 1636'; 1r crest + script 'de Greez' with an exlibris of Claris-Laverne | Hohenloe pasted over it {A = Qtly: Az 3 wings centered Ar, Ar 2 bends Gu, Party Ar-Sa 12 mullets in 3 pales countercoloured, inescutcheon of ? Chief ?; B = Qtly: Ar 2 lions passant guardant Gu, losengy Or-Sa on chief Sa lion passant Ar; above crown with 5 leaves + 4 pearls};

- 1v script ' ex libris Jois a Luxemborge de Lyncenich armorum reguli titulo comitatis hannonie 1629';

- 2r prestamped matrice of 4x4 shields, in top row painted a banner of Hohenzollern, over all pasted a cut-out printed seal of a mounted knight with barry Vair-Gu and legend ' S. INGELRANNI . CO. VCIACI . AC MOTIS . MIRABILIS DNI' ;

- 95v exlibris Charles Churchill, 1706;

- 176r de Grez & Warfusee .. obit 1351, shield + crest;

- 199r exlibris Jehan Oels = {bj + løve.d + stj*3.fod};

NOTE:

-: the folio before 53rv (pol) is lost, it was presumably very like BHM:2159-2182 = BHM:146r1-147v2;

LZB Corporation de boulangers de la ville de Lucern

Lucern bakers		NomYr	1408	institutional	total items	59
CEMRA	BGH 21	GsNr:	PopNr: 2216			LZB

= ZP;

ARMORIAL: ?? non-noble arms; Wappenbüchlein der Pfisterzunft von Luzern, compiled by Uli Lotz;

DATE: c1408;

REF: Th224n17;

-: WR Staechlein, AHS 30:189-190, 1916;

-: Hans Nickel, der Herold 4:145-151, 1961;

-: FJ Schnyder, AHS 90(1976)2-10;

-: VF Fischer, ' Wappenbüchlein der Pfisterzunft von Luzern', Das Geschichtfreund 44:277-310, 1889, facsimile;

a orig Luzern BürgerBibliothek *WB Pfisterzunft* -
Parchment, 195 x 85 mm, 5 ff.

LZW *Leipziger Wappenbuch*

Leipziger WB NomYr 1450 composite total items 602
CEMRA BGH 70 GsNr: PopNr: 2171 **LZW**

ARMORIAL:

-: 602 arms, Probably compiled in the entourage of MGf. Karl von Baden, 1453-75.

CONTENT:

-: german turnieradel; Breigau, Alsace, Schweiz, some frankischer, schwabischer and bayrischer families; Emperor Fr.III, 7 Kfst.

ILL:

-: BGH, 1 set of vr-pages;

REF:

-: 5 refs (BGH).

a orig Leipzig StB *ms.ll.12e.164* -
MANUS: paper, 120 x 100 mm, 96 ff, 2x2 in courtsy, arms and crests; good artwork, no prestamp;

M *Nativity Roll*

Nativity NomYr 1308 occasional total items 79
CEMRA 35 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2197 **NAT**

ARMORIAL: 79 blason; copy 16-17C;

MSS: M + H; see H/Falkirk; original probably blason only;

DATE: c1300 (aw); 1306/1308 (gjb, ndy);

CONTENT: : tournament 8.09.1306/08 (lanercost = lundi avant la Nativité); lost orig roll had M on dorse and H on face (Wa);

DATABASE: 79 items from Humphery-Smith ANT; verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised legend of Humphery-Smith AN retained;

REF: Brault ERA 94-101; Brault RAE 1:495-505; Greenstreet 1875; StJohn-Hope & Barron 1903, proof.

a 1585 - private *Wrest Park 16* 6r - 8r
by Robert Glover; owned by A Wagner and 1996 by Tho Woodcock, London;

b 1607 London BL *Harl.6589* 10r -
see B/GVR;

c 1605 - private *Philips 13084/7* -
by Richard St George, Norroy, 1605;

d 1640 London SA *ms.664/1/r1* 1v -
facsimile on vellum, a Hatton-Dugdale copy; partial; orig measured 6.25" x 1'6";

MAN *Grosse Heidelberger (Manesse) Liederhandschrift*

Heidelberger NomYr 1300 illustrative total items 117
CEMRA BGH 3 GsNr: PopNr: 2144 **MAN**

SYN: Grosse Heidelberger Liederhandschrift = Codex Manesse = Pariser Kodex.

ARMORIAL: 117 arms & crests in 137 miniatures; ms ultimo 13C - primo 14C; poems by 140 minnesänger, who lived c.1150-c.1250;

-: facsimile exhibited on Burg Warburg in Thüringen;

-: WLH, Weingartner Liederhandschrift, includes partial copies of 25 miniatures, incl. 20 arms and/or crests;

-: some items, probably from WLH, copied into GRU;

DATABASE:

- : 137 items, incl. 117 arms, entered from Walther MAN;
- WEB:
- : full facsimile on Univ.Heidelberg website, 101 MB download;
- : Clemmensen MAN&WLH, Manesse.pdf, 2008, www.armorial.dk;
- REF:
- : BGH (32 refs);
- : K Zangemeister ' Die Wappen, Helmzierden und Standarten der Grossen Heidelberger Liederhandschrift (Manesse-codex)' Heidelberg 1892 - - web UniHeidelberg;
- : R Sillib, F Panzer, A Haseloff 'Die Manessische Liederhandschrift' Leipzig 1929;
- : M Prinnet, La bibliographie moderne, no.1-2, 1911;
- : Walther MAN, 1988 = I.F. Walther & G.Siebert: Codex Manesse, die Miniaturen der Grossen Heidelberger Liederhandschrift, Insel Verlag (facsimile);
- : Kloos W 45;
- : Pastoureau HS 318-320 (provenance);
- : Herold, 1889, 20:50-53;

a orig Heidelberg UB *Cod.Pal.Ger.848* -
 Parchment, 250x355mm, 425 ff; single page illustrations;
 OWNER: made for Roger Manesse, knight-merchant of Zürich, c1300; c1600 in library of the Elector Palatine in Heidelberg, sacked by imperial troops in 1622; a few years later acquired by the bibliophile brothers DuPuy, and then into the Bibliothèque Royale in 1656 as ms.allemand 32; 1888 exchanged with other manuscripts and deposited at Heidelberg;
 -: small copy 2 folios, incl. #30 Heinrich von Stretlingen, in 'Naglersche Bruchstück', Berlin, Germ.Staatsbibl., ms.Germ.oct.125;

b 1600 Paris BnF *fr.22260* -
 117 arms; coll. Gaignières; copy of MAN/A

MAR Roman de la Morte d'Arthur

Morte d'Arthur		NomYr	1230	illustrative	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			MAR

- = MAP (1230) = la Mort le Rou Artu
 -: Cable MAR = romance with heraldic elements, wrongly attributed to the welshman Walter Map (1140-c.1210), probably writtenn in Champagne or northern France c.1230;
 -: earliest Arthurian theme c.550, Geoffrey of Monmouth 1135, Wace 1155, Marie de France c.1160/80, Chretien de Troyes c.1170, Eilhart von Oberge c.1170, Hartmann von Aue c.1190; in spanish and italian c.1300;
 REF:
 -: James Cable (Ed.): The Death of King Arthur. Penguin Books, Harmondsworth (Msx) 1971;
 -: Richard Barber: King Arthur in Legend and History. London 1973 (1961) - survey of literature;

a - print *print* -
 see Commentary

MAZ Armorial "de la Mazarine"

Mazarine		NomYr	1475	collection	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			MAZ

- REVISE ! - split into CTR + CHR ?
 ARMORIAL:
 -: blazoned arms; appended to treatises;
 CONTENT:
 1469-1475; 67 ff; blasoned, treatises on blason, Tournois du Roi René, Chevaliers de la Table Ronde, Preux, Rois Chrétiens;
 -: 16v-19r 'verger de France', enumeration of princes of the royal blood -- Hiltmann PL 182n74, as in BNR:154r;

a 1475 Paris Mazarine Mazarine 3711 -
 DATE: 1469-1475;
 MANUSCRIPT: 67 ff; blasoned,
 CONTENT:
 -: traité de Prinsault, treatises on blason, traité de Tournois du Roi René, Chevaliers de la Table Ronde, Preux, Rois Chrétiens;

MCA Hôtel de Castan (Montpellier, Hérault)

Castan NomYr 1330 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MCA**
 Merindol 237-238

a 1330 Montpellier decor decor -
 Merindol 237-238

MCO Decors de Hôtel de la Rue du Change (Metz, Moselle)

Rue du Change (Metz) NomYr 1355 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MCO**
 1355-1356; deposited at the Musée de la Cour d'or;

a 1355 Metz Musée Cour d'or decor -
 1355-1356; deposited at the Musée de la Cour d'or;

ME Merton's

Merton NomYr 1450 composite total items 160
 CEMRA 86 BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MEN**

ARMORIAL: 160 arms; 32x5, 89.5x11.8in, temp Hen.VI;
 NOTE:
 -: actually a partial copy of the Lucy Roll, ME = LY:121-280;
 -: ME:87 = WJ:1569;

a orig - private Philips 26453 -
 see Commentary

MIL Miltenberger Wappenbuch

Miltenberg NomYr 1490 composite total items 1600
 CEMRA BGH 76 GsNr: PopNr: 2191 **MIL**

= ML;
 ARMORIAL: 1600 items with arms and crests.
 DATE: 1486-1500 (Loutsch);
 -: 351 Herman von Hessen 1449-1508, Bf.Köln 1480-1508; 352 Albert Hz.Sachsen 1443-1500, MGf. Meissen 1486; August Salanki, Bf.Jaurens or Györ 1447-1465 [1564];
 PROVENANCE:
 -: probably collated by an amateur-armorist c1490; in Berlin c1908, used for Siebmacher; then in Bodman-Habel Collection in Schloss Miltenberg, Bayern; bought 1930 by Chandon de Briailles Ms.56 (P.Adam-Even); c1989 owned by J.C. Loutsch;
 CONTENT:
 -: fo.1r-19v text; fo.2r-126r = MIL:1-1600; fo. 126v-130v blanco;
 -: preliminary segmentation by Clemmensen = 1) 20r-21r = 1-27 neuf preux a.o.; 2) 21v-23v = 28-99 quaternionen; 3) 24r-21r6 = 100-230 Kings(1); 4) 31r7-31v7 = 231-240 Sachsen; 5) 31v8-35v = 241-314 King's(2); 6) 36r-36v = 315-350Reichstädte; 7) 37v-43r = 351-460 german nobility; 8) 44r = 461-469 knightly orders; 9) 44v-46r = 470-505 french counts; 10) 46v-79v = 506-1107 southern german dukes & counts, probably several sources; 11) 80r-101v = 1108-1503 mix of southern germans, italians and english, probably several subsegments from different sources, incl. UFF, DWF and GRU, no crests; 12) 102r-104r

= 1504-1539 germans; 104v-113r blank pre stamps; 113v-122v blanco pages; 13) 123r-126r = dioceses, with mitres;
 -: reordered into 21 segments, but need further revision;
 COMPARE:
 -: partly concordant with Donaueschingen (DWF); Grünenberg (GRU) and Uffenbach (53% of UFF, > MIL:1110); Ingeram (ING);
 -: segm 3 Kings partly from Richental 'Das Konzil zu Konstanz (KCR);
 -: MIL:1541 Rougemont ABp.Besancon = KCR:328;
 STYLE:
 -: vair-ondé;
 -: some items painted in courtoisie, e.g. MIL:103/24r4 Alexander of Athens;
 DATABASE:
 -: items from Loutsch MIL, some crests (mainly imaginary arms) noted as TEMP;
 NOTE:
 -: several misquotes in refs, e.g. Randerode, 1492 + 1486, 1087/1326;
 ILL: 46v (Boos DB); all in B/W and several in colour in Loutsch MIL;
 REF:
 -: Loutsch MIL = JC Loutsch, Arch Her 103/1989:95-165 (1-792) + 104/1990:40-67 (793-1089) + 104:122-164 (1090-1600) + 106/1992:42-68, 107/1993:61-141;
 -: Boos MIL, file received 2003;

a orig - private *Miltenberger WB* -
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: Paper, 295 x 210 mm (fo), 130 ff, 3x3 + crests per page,

MK Meyrick's

Meyrick			NomYr	1500	institutional	total items	
CEMRA	124	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2190			MYK
temp Hen.VII							

a - private *ui* -
 OWNER: S.R.Meyrick, c.1845;

b London CA *T.W.King Her.Misc.17* 369 - 373
 OWNER: TW King, Rouge Dragon 1845;

ML Mandeville (or Strangway's) Roll

Mandeville			NomYr	1450	universal	total items	133
CEMRA	101	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2185			MAN

SYNONYM: Strangway's (SS);
 ARMORIAL: 133 arms (all versions);
 CONTENT: english nobility and gentry; 32 sovereigns and fabulous;
 REF: HS London 1953 in Wagner RAH 274 ((Wb); Campbell MCA 210;

a 1553 London CA *B.19* 26r - 29v

MANUSCRIPT: 38 ff., 430x290 mm, paper; manual of arms; 4x5/pg;
 - fo.1-25, ML on fo.26-29, pedigrees of Grey of Rotherfield, Hastings and Dacre;
 NOTES: Povey's version of ML; 92 arms from ML/b (= SS), 38 found in SS, 2 in tracts and 1 blank;
 - ML:1-64 /a english lords, 65 Cawen, 66-101 knights, 102-133 sovereigns & fabulous;

b orig London BL *Harl.2259* 76r - 77v

see SS; part of Strangway's Book = SS;
 NOTES: fo.76v-77r (ML:1-76 /b)+ 185v-186r (ML:77-108 /b); contemporary English-French blason;

c Antwerpen Plantin-Moretus Muse *O.B. 5.6 (Patrick's)* 30v - 33v
 MANUSCRIPT: 4x5 painted arms; parts copied from Strangway's Book, Harl.2259 = SS;
 NOTES: ML:1-108 /b = /c + 109-111 /c, from other parts of SS;
 REF: Wagner RAH 274-275;

MNH *Traité de blason de Jacques de Hemricourt*

Hemricourt NomYr 1400 treatise total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2192 **MNH**

PROVENANCE: Jacques de Hemricourt 1333-18.12.1403;
 REF:
 -: Bergen-Pantens, KBR exhibition 1985 cat.34;

a Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6588* -
 CONTENT: fo.127r-132v ab GEL;

MOR *ancienne maison Mora (Carcassonne, Aude)*

Mora NomYr 1509 murals &c total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MOR**
 1503-1509

a 1509 Carcassonne ui *decor* -
 1503-1509

MOS *Armorial de la Moselle*

Moselle NomYr 1483 general total items 445
 CEMRA BGH 65 GsNr: PopNr: 2279
 see WNB for comments

a 1483 Wien ÖNB *ms.2936* 4r - 83v
 see WNB;

:- part one of book containing 2 mss;
 = XII.H.40 = armorial de Moselle (MOS)
 -: paper, 215x145 mm; watermarks (www.manuscripta.at), 4to; 2 parts; fair artwork, arms only;
 modern pencil foliation; 3x4, no crests, ruled for arms and legends, very formal hand;
 -: 1r-3v text in latin;
 -: 4r- 445 arms finely drawn and in alphabetical order, mainly from Rhein-Mosel area (pae, jcl);

:- all pages ruled and selected pages headed with initial letter, most pages have neither names
 nor arms, some pages have names and outlines only;
 -: Aragonien, Altenaer ..; Hoe Borgonien, Hyspanien, Hollant, Henegawe, Hessen-Hassia, Horn,
 ..;

MOW *Mowbray's Roll*

Mowbray NomYr 1365 spurious total items 2098
 CEMRA 66 BGH GsNr: 2889 PopNr: 2193 **MOW**

ARMORIAL:
 -: 2098 arms; 6x5;
 RE:
 -: Bruce Roll = BS, scots part;
 ILL:
 -: Bedingfeld H 53;
 REF:
 -: Cae 63+92; not mentioned in CEMRA 66;
 -: Eeckhout FM, 101 ams;
 -: P. Adam: cahier #63, copy;

a London CA 2L12/70 -
see Commentary

MP Matthew Paris Shields - survey

Matthew Paris NomYr 1244 collection total items 343
CEMRA 1 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2188 **MPS**

-: survey of arms from all Matthew Paris manuscripts (MPH + MPA + MPM + MPC + MPX), many repetitions in the mss;

DATE: c.1244 (MPH, aw); 1259 (MPA, ?ref);

CONTENT:

-: two pages of shields, 33 on face as 5x5 + 4 + 5 = 16 painted + 14 trick + 3 blank, names and latin blason, aslo on dorse 42 shields in 6x7 + 1 inserted on first row margin, torn fragments of 2 shields in bottom rows, names and latin blason;

- possibly as aide to margin shields in chronicle;

DATABASE:

-: arms from Tremlett 1967 (Wagner RAH);

PARTS:

- A = MPH:1-102, n=107 = MP-I, 1244 = Historia Anglorum, 1244 = arms of deceased inverted; 4 banners (Templars, St.John, Wm Marisco - prostrate, France - reversed); Madden MPH; folio-refs in Tremlett 11-36;

- B = MPA:1-113 = MP-II = Liber Additamentum; Tremlett 36-57;

- C = MPM:1-13 = MP-III = Chronica Majora vol. 1 = arms of english kings + 2 templars riding on one horse + combat between Edmund Ironside and Canute; Tremlett 57-59;

- D = MPC:1-84 = MP-IV = Chronica Majora vol. 2 = shields on margins + drawings; Tremlett 60-74;

- E = MPV = MP-V = Flores Historiarum, 4 arms; Tremlett 74-75;

- F = MP-VI = Abbrevatio Chronicorum, 11 arms not in database; Tremlett 75-76;

- G = MP-VII = Chronica Majora IV, 11 arms not in database; Tremlett 77-78

- MP-VIII = MPX, semiheraldic details from drawing of scenes, only MPX:6 in database; Tremlett 78-86;

NOTE:

-: Cambridge Univ Lib, ms. Ee iii 59 fo.32v = MP/d ?;

ILL:

-: fo.170b = Bedingfeld H 17= Dn24=Neubecker H 19 (7*6); Dn96=Neubecker H 55 + Dn120=Neubecker H 63; CEMRA 2 (b/w); Dennys HI 32 (CUL ms.Ee iii 59:32v, Stamford Bridge)

REF:

-: F Madden, 'Matthew Paris: Historia Anglorum', Rolls Series 1866-69, vol.1-3 (illustrated);

-: Felix Hauptmann, Jb.Adler, 1909:20-55;

-: MR James, Walpole Society, 1926, vol. 14 pl.19-21;

-: GF Warner, Cat.Western Mss in the old Royal and King's Collections, 1921, vol.2:135;

-: TD Tremlett in Wagner RAH 1-86;

-: O Göschen 'Pusikan', Herold, 9:107-151, 1881; Fox-Davies AH 406 (from der Herold);

-: HR Luard (ed.), Chronica Majora, Rolls Series, 1912;

-: M.R. James, Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, 1912, 1:54-58 (MPC/ii); Vaughan, Matthew Paris, 1988, pp.250-253;

-: Pusikan, Wappen aus den Werken des Mathias Paris (d.1259), VJhrS-Herold, 1881, 9:107-151;

a 1244 London BL Royal 14C.vii -

= MPH;

MANUSCRIPT: Historia Anglorum in Matthew Paris autograph 1r-154v; vellum, 14.25 x 9.5", 232 ff;

list of pages in CEMRA 1; 42v + 116v possibly by MP;

b 1259 London BL Cott.Nero D.i 170r - 170

= MPA;

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 8.5 x 14", Liber Additamentum;

170v (6x7+1 = 43, ill.) + 170r (5x5+3+5 = 33) + 185r + 198r + 198v;

- c** 16C London BL *Harl.246* 15r -
 = MPA, Liber Additamentum;
 MANUS:
 -: trick + blason;
 -: trick by Ric St George
 -: MP + E/STG;
- d** Cambridge Corpus Christi *ms.26* -
 = MPM;
 MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 14.5 x 9.6", 2+6+140+2+1 ff., Chronica Majora vol.I, autograph by Matthew Paris;
 list of pages in CEMRA
- e** 13C London BL *Cott.Nero D.v* -
 = MPM + MPC
 copy of Chronica Majora, vol.1+2 of 13C
- f** Cambridge Corpus Christi *ms.16* -
 = MPC;
 MANUSCRIPT: Matthew Paris 'Chronica Majora' vol.II; vellum, 14.2 x 9.6", 5+281 ff., c.1253;
 list of pages in CEMRA;
 shields in margin
- g** 1260 Manchester Chetham Library *ms.6712* -
 = MPV, Flores Historiarum; <1259;
 ✦ H.R. Luard (Ed.=, Rolls Series 95:

MPP **Castello della Manta (Saluzzo, Monferrato-Piémont, Italia)**

Manta	NomYr	1420	murals &c	total items	18
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		MPP

- : tapestries in the Castello della Manta (Saluzzo, Monferrato-Piémont, Italia), home of Thomaso (III) di Saluzzo (d.1416), author of the novel 'Chevalier Errant' (CES); the frescoes were probably finished after 1420 for his son Ludovico I;
 CONTENT:
 -: les Preux et Preuses;
 COMPARE:
 -: LBR; CES; ERQ;
 ILL:
 -: preuses (Contini MT 82-83);
 REF:
 -: G.Romano, La sala baronale del castello della Manta. Quaderni del restauro, Milan, 1992;
 -: D.H. Müller-Bruns: Heraldische Reise durch das Piemont - Wappenfresken in der Burg zu Manta, Kleeblatt, 2011, 1:12-15;
 -: wikipedia;

- a** 1420 Saluzzo p.m. *mural* -
 frescoes probably inspired by illustrations in the novel 'Chevalier Errant' (CES), as the same arms are in BnF, ms.fr.12559:125rv; the faces may be portraits of members of the Saluzzo family;

MSA **Liber Monasterii San Salvatoris Antwerpie**

San Salvatoris	NomYr	1510	composite	total items	140
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

- ARMORIAL:
 -: 140 tricked arms with names;

DATE:

-: 1506-53, temp Charles V Ks.HRR (wtc);

-: spanish possessions;

CONTENT:

-: 1-13 kings, 14-21 electors, 22-45 quaternion (1), 46-51 towns (1), 52-69 imperial provinces (1), 70-73 quaternion (2, Rt), 74-79 towns (2), 80-140 provinces (2);

-: quaternion sets: Hz, MGf, LGf, Gf, Fhr, Ritter -- possibly from Koelhoeff's Kölner Croniek;

α arms of West Indies, Jaffa, Algarve;

REF:

-: Collins MSA = W.T. Collins, pers.com.08.2016, blazons, indentifications;

-: Maurin Nahuys: "Bibliographie Heraldique", Bruxelles 1883, www.archive.org;

RE:

-: Maximilian's Ehrenpforte 1499;

a 1510 Antwerp Ab.San Salvator Liber Mon.San Salvat -

MANUS:

-: paper, 16 ff, watermark: goat;

-: tints tricked with letters: g/Or, r /Gu, b/Az, gr/Vt, z/Sa;

-; figure tricked: l/lion, a/eagle, m/ man;

-: unimpressive artwork;

MTZ Decors de Hôtel de la Rue des Clercs (Metz, Moselle)

Rue des Clercs (Metz) NomYr 1384 murals & total items 25
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MTZ**

ARMORIAL:

-: shield on ceiling in house, the more important of 21 different decorations in Metz mentioned by Merindol;

REF:

-: Wm Collins, pers.com, 2015 (25 blazons);

-: www.rcppm.org ;

-: Ilona Hans-Collas: Vivre au Moyen Age: Luxembourg-Metz et Trèves, Luxembourg 1998, pp.336-339;

-: N. Pascarel: Un decor civil exceptionnel de lapremiere moietie du Xve siècle decouvert a Metz en 1964, Strasbourg 2011 (blazons & indentifications);

a 1384 Metz Musée Cour d'or decor -

PLACE:

-: deposited at the Musée de la Cour d'or;

-: formerly hidden on ceiling in 12 Rue des Clerrcs, demolished in 1964, in 1408 owned by the cathedral chapter;

MUN Gemaltes Wappenbuch der Staatsbibliothek Münchens

München NomYr 1490 composite total items 1200
CEMRA BGH 78 GsNr: PopNr: 2194 **MUN**

ARMORIAL:

-: 1200 arms & crests; various layouts;

DATE:

-: 1474-1560 (BSB);

CONTENT:

-: frame 8: 4x8, nobles, glued on; fr.10-13: 4x4, quaternionen, Erbländer, nobles; fr.14-116: 3x3 (4x4), crest, german nobles; fr.117/55v+126: 3x3, HM/OT; fr.118-131, 3x3, nobles; fr.132-135: 4x4, princes & worthies & nobles, from KCR via RUG (fr.132 Scheyern);

-: 32-ahnenwappen; several otherwise unknown coats from Bft.Passau.

NOTE:

-: possibly an early 16C copy of a compilation of late 15C.

REF:

-: BSB, katalog, facsimile, www, pdf;

a 1560 München BSB *Cod.Icon.309* -

MANUS: paper, 330 x 200 mm, 64 ff, 3x3/pg, arms and crests; mediocre rough artwork; repaired; some prestamping redrawn on both sides;

MUT *extract from Florentine archives 1349-1409*

Mutations NomYr 1409 local total items 106
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MUT**

= B (pop);

not an armorial, but 106 extracts of notary documents from the State Archives of Florence.

REF: Popof: Repertoires d'heraldique italienne, Florence 1302-1700, 1991;

a Firenze Archivio di Stato *extracts* -

MWI *Mortimer Roll*

Mortimer NomYr 1400 family related total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **MWI**

ARMORIAL: named by Clemmensen; late 14C ms (gjb);

CONTENT: arms of the members of the family of Mortimer of Wigmore;

REF: Brault RAE 2:76 (Brewes);

a Chicago Chicago Univ. Lib. *ms.224* 48r - 60r

MANUS: painted armorial;

MY *Military Roll*

Military NomYr 1440 local total items 321
CEMRA 93 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2151 **MY**

= MV;

SYNONYM: Arundel; Legh's Shires;

ARMORIAL: 249 + 72 mounted figures jousting pairwise; possibly a heraldic visitation to counties within the Office of Clarencieux, incl. Esx, Suf and Kent;

-: part of a book attributed to Thomas Holme 'Clarencieux' 1476-1485;

DATE: 1445-1448 (pas); < 1448 (Wright BM);

-: MY:148 Colingborne, granted 1470;

CONTENT:

-: knights by county (Suf 1-72, Esx 72-113, Kent, not given 114-), most of which are not found in earlier armorials; 113 (23r) Cope might be a later addition;

COMPARE:

-: CA ms. L1 + L2 (c 1520, HD Butchart); CRK; CVK; RH; LD; DV; PT;

DATABASE:

-: blasons and numeration from Greenstreet MY, verified and supplemented 2005 with identification by Clemmensen;

-: EX1 = numbers in DBA by EP Baker, different from Greenstreet;

-: EX2 = numbers from DB, moved 10.03.2005;

NOTE:

-: this copy of Greenstreet MY 140-145 is difficult to read, legends might be misread;

-: additional legends atop probably by a later hand;

ILL:

-: Wright BM 16 fig I; Pastoureau TH 371 (19v); Marks BM fig.70 (col.) + 34 +40 (b/w) ; Roskill C 3 frontispiece (fo.18r);

REF:

-: Greenstreet MY, Walford's Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer, 1883, 4:29-34+140-145+254-259;

-: Pusikan 1882;

-: Barron MY, ms blason in SA;

-: Wagner CEMRA 92-97; Wagner RAH 271-274; Wagner HH 111-115;

a 1470 London BL *Harl.4205* 9r - 40v

= Thomas Holme's Book- part I; www;
 VISIT: 03.2005;
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: paper; 339 x 288 mm; 112 ff.; <1448 / c1446-1490 (pop); 4x4, no crests;
 -: rebound, MY pt.1;
 -: probably painted c.1470;
 ✕ 3 painters, one possibly Roger Legh, Clarenceux 1435-60;
 OWNER:
 -: Thomas Holme 'Clarenceux' 1476-1485 (arms within a Garter, c1482, fo.1r); Tho Wriothesley 'Garter' 1505-1534; Thomas Benolt 'Clarenceux' 1511-1534; Sir George Naylor, sold on auction 1832; Clumber Mss; 1938 bought by British Nuseum (Library) at Sothebys;
 CONTENT:
 -: II.16 + III (London aldermen) from hand B;
 -: I.3 (MY/a) + II.9 (MY/b) by hand A, and probably also I.4 (N/ =I.B);
 -: II.7 + II.8 trick copies of I.3 + II.9 + I.4 by hand C;
 -: II.9-14 + II.16-17 have evidence of ownership by Tho Wriothesley 'Garter' 1505-1534;
 -: II.10 (arms of the Holme family, John Writhe 'Garter' 1478-1504, grant by Roger Machado 'Clarenceux' 1487-1510) + II.16 + III are related to the Office of Clarenceux;
 -: I.3 (MY) + I.4 (N/) + II.9 corresponds to an item ' Visitation by William Hawkeslow alias Clarenceux (1461-1476)' owned by Thomas Benolt 'Clarenceux' 1511-1534;
 -: II.16 + III with an item of Benolts naned as 'Visitation painted with mens of armes by Roger Legh alias Clarenceux' (1435-1460);
 NOTE:
 -: Thomas Holme's Book is the name given by Anthony Wagner to 3 collections, each with parts from common hands (I = Harl.4205; II = Add.45133; III = Guildhall Library, London, loose leaves), but of contradicting ownership;
 -: Wriothesley and Benolt were adversaries.
 CONTENT:
 -: 1v = knight of St.George disembarking and handing banner to another knight;
 (I.2) 2r-8v = full-page drawings of 15 kings (William I - Henry VI);
 (I.3) = 9r-40v = 'Military Roll = 62 pages of 4 mounted knights jousting, 2 + 2 per page; new foliation 9-22 + 23 + 24-40v; old pag corner 2-6 + 8-11 + 13-35; middle 22-53;
 -: several leaves of MY in BL Add.45133 = WBG = Tho Wriothesley's manuscripts, c.1485;
 -: might be a heraldic visitation record painted by Roger Legh, Clarenceaux king-of-arms 1435-1460, as he owned ' a book of visitation of many shires .. painted with men at armes';
 (II.4) = 41r-112v = Parliamentary Roll (I.B), with 133 painted knights with banners, being the bannerets (N:1-143);

b 1470 London BL *Add.45133* 24r - 32v

= Clumber Ms.189 = MY pt.2, from Thomas Holme's Book part II.9,
 VISIT: 03.2005;
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: paper & vellum, 10.25 x 15 in = 260 x 381 cm;
 -: bookplate, Sir George Nayler, Garter (king-of-arms);
 -: all loose leaves pasted on supports for binding;
 -: probably c.1470;
 CONTENT:
 -: i-xx indices;
 -: 1r-16vtricked arms;
 -: 17r-25v Military Roll, pt 2, MY/HMY; MY:250-; continuation of Military Roll by hand A; same size as Harl.4502, MY pt.1; paper and vellum folios mixed;
 -: 26r-37r shield & crests inclined;
 -: 38r-46r misc genealogy & basic heraldry, e.g. tincture chart;
 -: 46v-50v Scotland;
 -: 51r-51v+bis banners in trick;
 -: 52r-55v Salisbury roll;

- : 56r-92v part of alphabethal roll & other painted shields (on 73r, LTE, legends in hand imitation ETO/APA and WIL);
- : 93r-140v arms + crest (copies of grants ?), but mainly indices;
- : 129r-132r SA, Salisbury Roll;
- : 154r-155v LTP;
- : 175r, 177r mounted knights, style like ETO, but larger format, 380x260 mm;

N *Parliamentary Roll of Arms*

Parliamentary		NomYr	1312	composite	total items	1113
CEMRA 42	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2210			PAR

= PM = PRA;

SYNONYM: Great Roll = Banneret's Role; PRA-IB = Legh's Men-at-Arms = LMA;

-: partial copies known as: York, Philpot, Staffordshire

ARMORIAL: 1113 arms in blason (1110 in CEMRA); copied 15-18C; contemporary + 22 full + 9 partial (Philpot, York, Staffs) + 17 enlarged copies (different order, 1130 items);

-: see CEMRA for complete list of mss;

DATE: 1307-12 (clem); 1312-1314 (ref ?); Piers Gaveston E.Cornwall (1307) d.1312;

CONTENT: census for Edw.I d.1307; 33 segments = earls and bannerets, 30 counties, deceased earls and addenda;

- NDY regards it as an almost complete roster of knights living 1307-12, but weak on northern counties;

- inserts in different 15C hand with different terminology (NDY-CP 128 note 3);

DATABASE: items entered from Humphery-Smith ANT and emended from Mitchell N;

- Ex2 = all numbers before doubles were assigned N-itemnumber + 10000 (formerly 4000) and printed in separate list;

- if possible, N/a blason and legend in database, but often just from Mitchell or Humphery-Smith;

- No/Brault RAE = No/crhs - 2 = N:998/gjb = N:1000/crhs; No/crhs = No/Mitchell;

- H-S ANT ref to CEMRA 44 + Wagner RAH 68, starting with II.B (BL Harl.4205 fo.41r-112v); probably from Barron 1885;

- numbers different from DBA;

COPIES:

-: version A = I.orig (N/a) + I.A (15C) + I.B (BL Harl.4205:41r-112v; 15c) + 13 copies of 16C (I.C-O) + 6 copies of 17C (I.P-U) + 1 copy of 18C (I.V); incl. Add.45133:8-13 (C) + Harl.1068:18-22+25-78 (G) + Harl.2106:95-104 (K) + Harl.2210:81r-107v (L) + Harl.2213:1r-23v (M) + Harl.4033:30-52 (N) + Harl.4270:1-23 (O) + Harl.6589:3-8 (Q) + Harl.6137:1r-31r (R) + Harl.5803:276-283 (S) + SA Ms.664/i/3:8r-12v (U) + Oxford Rawlinson B.103:237v-250r (H);

-: version A (partial, York, Staffs, Philpott) = I.W+X+Y; incl. BL Lansdowne 276:179v-180r (W) + Harl.1415:97-104 (Xb) + Harl.1420:235-241 (Xg) + Harl.1088:42-45 (Xd) + Add.18011 (Xe) + Harl.1487:48v-51v (Xt) + Harl.6589:4rv (Y);

-: version B (enlarged, Thomas D.Clarence) = 18 copies (II.A-R); incl. Oxford Queens College Ms.158 (N/b; II.F) + Bodley 4177:77-107 (II.H) + Harl.1386:38r-82v (II.K) + Harl.2116:19r-52r (II.L);

NOTE:

-: lost copy made for Edward II c1325-26 by 'Johan Albon peyntur le roi' (Goodall 1990);

ILL: N:867-898 (N/a, BL Cot.Cal.A.xviii, fo.17r, CEMRA 43);

REF:

-: Palgrave PW 1:410-420 (N/a, transcription)) = F. Palgrave: Parliamentary Writs, London 1827, vol 1 (www);

-: Nicolas N (N/a, index, ordinary) = NH Nicolas: A Roll of Arms of the Reign of Edward the Second, London 1829;

- Mitchell N = RW Mitchell, Parliamentary Roll, Peebles 1982 (N/b);

- Barron, Genealogist NS 9 (1885) 108-116,174-182,238-244; 12 (1885) 59-62,133-136,206,211,268-282 (N/a);

- StJohn-Hope & Barron 1903, proof;

- Humphery-Smith, Anglo-Norman Armory II, 1984 (as an ordinary; N/a);

- DBA = N/a; N Denholm-Young, Collected Papers, 1969 (#474); Powicke, 'Thirteenth Century', p.552;

- HW Mayo, The Parliamentary Roll of Arms, 1993, privately printed;

a 1315 London BL *Cott.Calig. A.xviii* 3r - 21v

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 19 ff, 154 x 212 mm = 6 x 8.25"; names and blasons;

☞ near contemporary execution, nom. date = 1315;

OWNER: Wm le Neve, Clarenceux 1638;

NOTES: main source of Barron, DBA and Humphery-Smith;

-: N + K (Caerlaverock);

b 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 1 - 88

MANUSCRIPT:

-: trick by Robert Glover, Somerset herald;

-: A + AS + BL + BM + CK + CKO + CN + CVC + CVL + D + E + F + HE + N + NS + PCL + PO + Q/a,e + R + SK + TJ; name only for K (p.89-90) + GA (p.91-98) + ui (p.680-688);

☞ N/b:1037-1113 blank;

-: Ralph Brooke, fl.1599, York herald

NOTE:

-: used for Mitchell N and other Mitchell transcriptions; II.F in CEMRA;

NAN *Armorial de Nancy*

Nancy NomYr 1480 composite total items 1100
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **NAN**

= NN -- see RYN (ex2) for items;

ARMORIAL:

-: >1097 items;

DATE:

-: c1480 (Blanchard);

PROVENANCE:

-: famille Warin de Clémery;

CONTENT:

-: mainly a copy of RYN, see concordance;

DATABASE:

-: 1027 items transferred from Blanchard RYN; no page numbering;

REF:

-: J-C Blanchard 2003 (extract);

-: Blanchard RYN (concordance);

a 1480 Nancy BMu *ms.980 (185)* -

NAV *Armorial dit du heraut Navarre*

Navarre NomYr 1375 composite total items 1546
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2892 PopNr: 2199 **NAV**

= N = ND = NP = armorial de 1406 = Armorial de France de la fin de 14e siècle = armorial du Verger (Raneke BHM 71);

☞ NAV/g = armorial du dauphin Loys -- Boos VER;

ARMORIAL:

-: 1546 blasons; original missing;

-: semi-ordinary per segment; separation of bannerets and bachelors in some segments;

DATE:

-: 1350-1375 (Nussard T 12); c.1360 (pop); 1368-1375 (Prinet); 1368-1380 (pas); 1396-1397 (Douët d'Arcq);

-: 1401-1500 (bracket, BnF/Gallica)

PROVENANCE:

-: attrib to Martin Carbonnel 1369-70 'Navarre' KoA to Charles II 'le mauvais' C.Evreux & R.Navarre (r.1349-87) by Douët-d'Arcq, no evidence;

-: Carbonnel as compiler/editor questioned by Fabre, who proposed that teams worked on 14-15C armorials;

CONTENT:

-: 14 segments, banneret & bacheliers; 1249 french in 8 provinces; 64 english, a few kings, few from Low Countries;

SOURCE:

- : unknown picardian armorial c1360 (pop);
- : NAV-bre with persons living 1337-1439 (Pastoureau GUE);

COMPARE:

- : no relation to VER + URF + BHM + FW + WIN (clem);
- : BER used several segments, incl. NAV-pon & art, as sources;
- : VER-NAV and FW-NAV relations (Pastoureau SH 43, 1976) are unlikely;
- : some items of NAV-en (segment 14) in DBA;

DATABASE:

- : 1546 items entered with blasons and numeration from de Boos 2003 (ms.fr.14356 with additions); inserts are 10000 / 20000 + item before; essentially the numeration of Douët-d'Arcq preserved as used by Jequier in 'Ordinary of 19 armorials', Fabre NB, Popoff NB;
- : some numbers may vary by 1 or 2; e.g. NAV:181\pae = NAV:180\pop; Fabre NB > NAV:854;

REF:

- ND = Douet d'Arcq 'Armorial de France de la fin du XIV.siecle', Cabinet historique 1859, vol.5, 102 p.;
- NP = Popoff NAV (Popoff AP 1981 + Popoff N 1985 + Boos B 1989; pic - nor - ber);
- M Prinet, Bull Com Trav Hist Sci: Archaeologie, 1915, p. 171-180;
- Popoff NP = M Popoff, partie picarde, Cah.Her 4:49-84, 1983 (NAV 06+07);
- Fabre NB = M Fabre, partie bretonne, Cah. Her. 4:11-48, 1983 (NAV 04);
- Boos NAV, file copy received 10.2003, 1542 items + inserts, transcription with a few notes;
- Raneke BHM 79; Saffroy 2892; Adam list 65-67; Paul Adam-Even 1947; Gabriel du Moulin 1631 (extract, nor);
- : Moulin HN, Hist.Gen. de Normandie, Rouen 1631: app.1-37 (after p.564), segm.01-07, blazon in pdf,

a	1516	Paris BnF	<i>fr.14356</i>	-
= Bibl.Imperiale sup.fr. 254-24;				
MANUSCRIPT:				
-: paper, blason only, best available ms;				
-: 130 pp, incomplete, by J de la Rue 1516;				
NOTE:				
-: primary source of Douet d'Arcq, Popoff and de Boos;				
-: Index tome BnF, mss.fr. missing 08.2002;				
-: aux mains de Jehan de La Rue, Bourgeois de Bayeux de l'art et métier de peintre et vitrier (août 1516)				
b	18C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	26r - 31v
see BIG; on www/Gallica;				
c	15C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.5930</i>	19r - 25v
= Armorial de 1406 (Pinches ETO 96; EE:425);				
MANUS:				
-: paper, 77 ff. (A-E + 1rv-72rv),				
-: NAV + PAP;				
-: ff.1-32, old foliation, formal hand;				
-: ff.33-62, old pagination 1-60;				
-: ff.63-65, old pagination 1-6;				
-: blank on B-E, ff.53-55+70;				
-: on www/Gallica (pdf, 170 images); BnF contents;				
-: part of a miscellany with treatise, NAV (? , 19r-25v) and PAP (56r-57v);				
-: 30r-32r treatise on marches d'armes;				
d	15C	Paris BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.1105</i>	-
oldest fragment (pop); used for Popoff NP;				
-: many items missing, e.g. NAV:976-1061;				
e		Paris BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.7242</i>	145r -
see URF;				

f	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.9479</i>	-
<p>MANUS: paper, 149 ff; -: by du Cange; CONTENT: -: 1r-59v english and scots nobles and gentry, some created 1639; -: NAV REF: -: Popoff SH 159;</p>				
g	15C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.24920</i>	-
<p>= armorial du dauphin Loys; -: on BnF/Gallica 11/10/2012; 213 images; partiel; royal family, Anjou, towns, french nobles; MANUS: -: paper, 96 ff, 215 x 140 mm, painted; -: french royals, maison anjou, towns and french nobles; -: 44v-45r preux & preuses; REF: -: Boos VER;</p>				
h		Paris BnF	<i>fr.23444</i>	275r -
<p>see URF;</p>				
j		Paris BnF	<i>fr.23361</i>	-
<p>partiel (Normandie)</p>				
k		Paris BnF	<i>fr.5238</i>	-
<p>RE: NAV/p (fr.5239);</p>				
l		Paris BnF	<i>fr.5506</i>	133r -
<p> -: on www/Gallica, no download; MANUS: -: CONTENTS: -: NBM = partial copy, bretons; several other breton segments in fo.169r- + 185r-. -: NAV = 140 arms + blasons (fo.133r-); -: NAV = 170 arms + blasons (fo.215r-); REF: Saffroy #19285</p>				
m	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.32905</i>	1r -
<p>= Armorial dit Le Livre Rouge; MANUSCRIPT: -: paper; blasoned?; -: NAV + GON + REV; PROVENANCE: -: by Pierre d'Hozier; NOTES: -: NAV/m (1r-) + Gonnelieu/b + Revel/c (318r-); -: de Boos has it as LRG/a = Armorial dit Le Livre Rouge, 282 items (3r-);</p>				
n	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.25226</i>	16r - 30r
<p>see ADM; partiel; Saffroy #2881.</p>				
o	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	221r - +
<p>see TSB;</p>				

p Paris BnF *fr.5239* -
 on www/Gallica;
 RE: NAV/k (fr.5238);

q 18C Paris BnF *fr.32314* 237r -

r 17C Paris BnF *Baluze 59* 7r -
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: blason only;
 - copied 17C by Etienne Baluze / by de Chandoiseau;
 -: NAV + VER + CMZ + LBR/LBX:1-289;
 CONTENT:
 ☒ NAV = partiel (Normandie) + interpolation fo.5+32; used by Popoff for NAV-nor;
 ☒ 'Extrait d'un ancien livre d'armoiries appartenant à Hector Le Breton, Sr de La Doinnerie, roy d'armes de France"
 ☒ LBR 2me partie = pic + art + fra; (pas ?);
 1-26 nor, 27-56 fra, 57-75 nor, 76-131 ver, 132-154 cha &c, 155-194 pon-art, 195-204 fla, 205-205 pon, 207-223 bra, 224-262 poi-ber, 263-289 comtes (added c1440);
 - this fragment is without most of the items having no original legend (LBR/a-hand A) and though it is co-parallel to LBR/a, several sub-fragments are irregularly repositioned, which usually indicates that the paths of inheritance are different; LBX has a more logical structure than LBR/a;

s Paris BnF *fr.32001* 2r -

t 16C Paris BnF *fr.32487* -
 = cab.titres 661
 -: on www/Gallica (pdf 71 images); fair copy, used for Popoff NP;and Douët d'Arcq ND;
 MANUS:
 -: paper, 280 x 180 mm, 63 ff; blason;

u 18C Paris BA *ms.5256* 75r - 82v
 see ARS / JL;
 -: visit 08.2002,
 -: blason only; du Cange, vol.I = tome 9;
 CONTENT (NAV):
 -: 75r Ile-de-France ?, 75v Artois & Corbie, 76v Anjou & Touraine, 77r Poitou & Gascogne, 79r Berry; 79v Brabant, 80r13 Flandre & Hainaut (bannerets), 80v Flandre & Hainaut (bacheliers);
 ILL: photocopies of 75r-77v + 81v;

v 17C Paris BnF *fr.23079* -
 see URF;

NB 6th Nobility Roll

Nobility 6th	NomYr	1360	general	total items	71
CEMRA 66	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2202		NOB

ARMORIAL: 71 arms + 13 blank, english lords temp Edw.III, retrospective, little value (aw).
 REF: Greenstreet, Notes & Queries, 6/1:351-352 + 370-371, 1880;

a 1360 London BL *Add.29505* -
 MANUS: Vellum roll; 14 rows of 6;

NBM Nobles de Bretagne (Montre)

Bretagne Montre	NomYr	1455	local	total items
-----------------	-------	------	-------	-------------

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2204 **NBM**

ARMORIAL:
NOTE: 3 mss

a	Paris BnF	<i>fr.5506</i>	-
see NAV; -: part of Nobles de Bretagne (Montre), ms in Librairie de la cathédrale de Bayeux; REF: Prinet 1915:172 (ref);			
b	Paris BnF	<i>fr.22061</i>	-
part of Nobles de Bretagne (Montre)			
c	Paris BnF	<i>fr.23061</i>	-
part of Nobles de Bretagne (Montre)			

NBW *Nicholas Bertschi: Wappenbuch besonders deutscher Geschlechte*

armorial - 308 (DE) NomYr 1650 composite total items

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: arms and crests, many blank pages, many sketches;

DATE:

-: 1515-1650

CONTENT:

-: 9 worthies & preuses (woodcut-like); christian and heathen kings (ab GRU, mostly unfinished); german nobles (fair quality, many unfinished and blank items);

REF:

-: BSB, www, pdf;

a	1650	München BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.308</i>	-
----------	------	-------------	---------------------	---

MANUS:

-: paper, most arms unfinished or as sketches; 2x2, prestamped;

NCB *Denombrement du comté de Clermont-en-Beauvaisis*

Clermont-Beauvais NomYr 1376 local total items 1700

CEMRA BGH GsNr: 9999 PopNr: 2073 **NCB**

= CB

ARMORIAL: 1700 arms; 589 pp; original perished 1757 in the fire of the Chambre de Comptes;

DATE: 1373-1376 (pop);

CONTENT: arms belonging to fiefs and arriere-fiefs in Clermont-en-Beauvaisis, 41 officiers domaniaux and 100 arms of non-noble holders of arms;

STYLE: each rank with a different shield shape.;

REF: Gs

-: Saffroy #7857;

-: M Popoff, 3eColAIH p117-140;

-: M Popoff 'Armorial du Dénombrement de la Comté de Clermont en Beauvaisis', Leopard d'or., 1998 (Vs.A).

a	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.20082</i>	-
----------	-----	-----------	-----------------	---

Printed ed. 1998; M Popoff 'Armorial du Dénombrement de la Comté de Clermont en Beauvaisis', Leopard d'or.

Copy by Roger Gaignieres; original perished 1757

b	1470	Paris AnF	<i>KK.1093</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	----------------	---

compil 1373-76; denombrement du fiefs

c Paris BnF *fr.5934* 1r -
780 arms; copy by Le Féron

d Paris BnF *Picardie 54* 53r -
see VER; partial copy by Dom Greniér

NFB Totenbuch der Franziskaner in Bamberg

Franziskaner Bamberg NomYr 1486 institutional total items 210
CEMRA BGH 80 GsNr: PopNr: 2262 **NFB**

= Nekrolog of St. Anna in Bamberg
vellum, 368 x 277 mm, 66 ff, arms and crests, fair artwork.
CONT: benefactors and brothers of the monastery, 600 names and c210 coats of arms.
REF:
-: Staatsbibliothek Bamberg (partial facsimile) on www.

a orig Bamberg Hist.Ver.f.Oberfr. *TB Franz.Bamberg* -
see Commentary

NFL Totenbuch der Franziskaner in Landshut

Franziskaner Landshut NomYr 1400 institutional total items 61
CEMRA BGH 20 GsNr: PopNr: 2263 **NFL**

= Jahrtagsbuch der Franziskaner in Landshut; c.1420, until early 17C.
REF: Kloss W 46;

a orig München HSA Bayern *Totenbuch Frans..* -
Parchment, folio, 41 ff., 350 x 245 mm;

NFM Necrologium des Franziskanerklosters in München

Franziskaner München NomYr 1424 institutional total items 125
CEMRA BGH 60 GsNr: PopNr: 2114 **NFM**

= Jahrtagsbuch der Franziskaner in München;
REF: Kloos W 46;

a orig München Franziskanerkloster *Necrol.Franz..* -
= CMM.123; Vellum, 109 ff.;

NHN Armorial Niuwenhove

Nieuwenhoven NomYr 1375 general total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2892 PopNr: 2201 **NHN**

= NW (Popoff GEL, not in refs);
DATE: n.a.
CONTENT:
DATABASE: not in base, items in notes;
CHECK:
-: NHN:199 Hertoghe;

a orig Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6570* -
VISIT: 06.2003, notebook 5;
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 155x120 mm, 70 ff; primo 15C; a few folios missing; very fine
craftsmanship and very detailed crests; 3 items per page
- two sets of numeration, (a) foliation, forwards, top right corner of recto page (A + B, 1-81); (b)
numeration, backwards, inverted on bottom of page (former top of eldest numeration);
- two series of coats of arms, the NHN series (ca. 1375) and a much later (ca. 1760 ?, by their
shape) on fo.2v and at the end (64v-);

- items on 2r-11v are all facing left (probably original order), while 12r-64r are facing right (inverted during rebinding and before renumbering);

- most items without contemporary legends, a few added later in different hands;

CONTENT:

- 11v-46v brabancons, 47r-67r universal (ref ?);

- 2r = Prester John + Pope + Hofmeister Deutsche Order;

- 2v= 7 late additions (Nassau a.o.);

- 3r-11v = 79-96 (on top) brabantian ?;

- 12r3 Joigny, 2 Virneburg, 1 Albret-Orval; 12v brabantian; 13r2 Cleve, 3 Mark; 13v1 Aa; 17r3 Tremoille; 18r-24r brabantians; 24v1 (53n1) France, 2 Dauphin; 25v-27v flandriens-brabantians; 28r1/44n1 Bayern-Pfalz; 29r1/42n1 Holland-Hainaut cadet; 30r2 Horn-Cleve, 3 Horn-Houffalize; 34v2 Jean 'sans peur' as cadet ?, 3 Flandern; 37r french princes (Orleans, Bourgogne, Bourgogne-Brabant-Limbourg); 37v- brabantians ?; 41v1 England, 2 Horn, 3 Anjou-ancien; 42v1 Böhmen-Brabant-Luxembourg-Limbourg, 2 Brabant-Limbourg, 3 Jülich (?)-Brabant; 44r1 Nassau; 44v2 Enghien; 47r1 Rhodes/Order of St.John, 2 Order of Sword ? (Deutsch Order), 3 Danmark; 47v-55v kings, princes and counts; 56v-58v germans ?; 59r1 Visconti; 59v-64r flemings;

NOTE:

- (A-r) script at top: Waterloos / R de Grez / 1729; drawn medaillon with St.George and Dragon, text on cartouche: VANDELAKEN/GVLDE;

- (B-r) pasted exlibris, crown + shield (lion);

- 1r painted exlibris: Ar-Gu-Az: fess in chief 3 martlets, Sa-Ar-Ar-Gu: 3 lions passant guardant on chief 3 grenade apples; text: Snr Espoir / Margarita Herdi;

REF: KBR exhibition 1985 cat.17;

NLU Armorial de Nicolas de Lutzelbourg

Lutzelbourg (Nicolas de)	NomYr	1440	composite	total items	1667
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		NLU

ARMORIAL:

-: 1667 painted arms, mostly with crests;

DATE:

-: ca.1430-1450 (Blanchard, contents); 1540 (manufacture)

PROVENANCE:

-: Lützelbourg S.Fleville c1540; Haraucourt c1560 (inherited); Raigecourt c1620 (inherited); Beauvau c1640-c1900 (inherited);

CONTENT:

-: 52 segments, ancestral arms of owners, european nobles, in part from ETO-clones;

-: formerly 4 segments separately numbered by Blanchard (maison de Lutzelbourg, 4 items; a list of kings, 17 items - as NLU:9001-9021 in database, NLU 91-926; NLU 11 + 12 + 23, ancestors; 29 Solms);

-: incl. 49 segments of european marches of arms with 1567 items;

SOURCE:

-: fragments of several armorials, probably from 1430-1450, the reign of Rene d'Anjou as D.Lorraine;

-: KCR (NLU:1060 Ulrich Tr.v.Diessenhofen);

COMPARE:

-: many overlaps with the ETO group of manuscripts, e.g. ETO-en + sco + zel;

-: NLU-lor group, 4 Lorraine-Bar segments nearly identical in NLU, CLE, RYN, RUE, QCB and JHA;

-: QCB has several segments from NLU / CLE;

-: VER for several unique pairs, e.g. Trie;

-: all of CLE, except CLE:99v (1113-1135), has been copied from NLU, but segments in different order;

LANGUAGE:

STYLE:

DATABASE:

-: some items entered from from Blanchard-ARTEM NLU, the rest has been transferred from either JHA or CLE with legends - all arms and most names have been verified with Ms.1727; items renumbered 10.11.2008;

-: Ex1 = ItemNr from Blanchard = ItemNr <10.112008, 3 items cancelled;

-: Ex2 = ItemNr from CLE

-: Ex3 = segment number from CLE;

-: Ex4 = ItemNr from JHA

- : Ex5 = segment nr from JHA
- : legends from either JHA or CLE - a few from NLU ms.1727;
- : identification by Clemmensen, 2005/2008, crests added 08.2014;;
- : SEGMENTS joined with CLE in print out, see concordance NLU-CLE;
- ILL:
- : selection from www;
- REF:
- : Blanchard NLU = J-C Blanchard, www 1998, ARTEM (extract), pers.comm. 12.2003;
- : <http://bmn-renaissance.nancy.fr/items/show/1240> (facsimile, 2014);
- : Clemmensen NLU (2013, blazons of NLU and CLE);

a 1540 Nancy BMu ms.1727 14r - 115

- VISIT: 11.2008, notebook 10; www;
 MANUSCRIPT: parchment; painted arms, gold used; reliure 275 x 190 mm; 117 ff.;
- : fo. 1r-12r numbered separately (NLU:9001-9021) by J-C Blanchard as introduction to NLU, also the displays of kingdoms and of the Raigecourt, Haraucourt, Solms and Lutzelbourg families (9005-9332);
 - : a bis-folio between 109rv and 110rv;
 - : several crests cancelled, to be seen as greyish smudges, e.g. on 73r;
 - : a few antler crests may be wings;
 - : many legend abbreviated, e.g. Westerstetten = Westen (NLU:889/73r12);

NLW *Niederländisches Wappenbuch*

Nederland		NomYr	1490	general	total items	410
CEMRA	BGH 77	GsNr:	PopNr: 2200			NLW

= NWB = armorial Münster;

ARMORIAL:

CONT:

- : fo.2r-5r Ober- und Niederrhein (68); fo.6r-23r Low-Countries (c400, hol-hai-fla); fo.30v later addition (4);
- receptures and chronical notes 1315-1496.
- : approx. 220 arms from Low Countries, 190 from Germany -- kpe;

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

ILL:

- : fo.1v, 2rv, 3r, 4r, 7v, 8v, 9r;

REF:

- : Klaas Padberg Evenboer, pers. com. 11.2009;
- : Mario Damen, blogpost, 8.06.2015, Heraldica Nova, #3319, <http://heraldica.hypotheses.org> ;
- : E.J. Wolleswinkel: "... Niederländisches Wappenbuch", De Nederlandse Leeuw, 209, 126:108-112;

a orig Den Haag HRvA Hs.Coll. Inv.nr.66 -

MANUSCRIPT:

- : Paper, 145 x 210 mm, 42 ff; c.400 arms and blason; mediocre artwork.

NOTE:

- : Niederländisches WB, Münster StadtA -- BGH 77;
- : acquired c.1942 by Hoge Raad van Adel in Den Haag in exchange for 'german' documents -- pers.com. Klaas Padberg Evenboer, 31.10.2009;

CONTENT:

- ▣ fo.2r-5r Ober- und Niederrhein, 68 items, 3x4/pg;
- ▣ fo.6r-23r Low-Countries (c400, 14-20 items/pg in margin of blazon);
- ▣ fo.30v later addition (4);
- ▣ receptures and chronical notes 1315-1496/1515, 50% in 1415-1464, mainly regarding town of Delft - possibly by a town clerk;

NS Norfolk & Suffolk Roll

Norfolk & Suffolk NomYr 1400 local total items 150
 CEMRA 73 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2205 **NSR**

ARMORIAL: 150 arms, the lost original roll was painted;

-: one untraced copy in 1579 (Wagner CEMRA 73);

DATE: c1400, Edw Hastings = Hastings qtg Foliot;

CONTENT:

-: gentry form East Anglia;

COMPARE:

-: CY;

DATABASE: some items from DBA;

RE:

-: TJ for CEMRA notes;

a 1575 London CA *Vincent 164* 83v - 88r
 See E/STG, trick;

b 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 295 - 304
 see N/PAR; trick; copy by Robert Glover,'Somerset'; trick from NSR/a;

NVK Kodex Nassau-Vianden

Nassau-Vianden NomYr 1480 family related total items 32
 CEMRA BGH 51 GsNr: PopNr: 2196 **NVK**

Paper, 210 x 150 mm, 38 ff. Ancestral arms and crests of Johan IV Gf. Nassau-Dillenburg 1442-75, married to Marie von Heinsberg, drawings of herald in tabard with Nassau-Vianden quarterly.

a - ui *Nassau-Vianden* -
 see Commentary

O Newcastle tournament 1319, formerly Boroughbridge Roll

Newcastle 1319 (Boroughbridge) NomYr 1322 occasional total items 214
 CEMRA 50 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2050 **NEW**

ARMORIAL: 214 blasons

CONTENT:

▣ traditional: battle of Boroughbridge 27.03.1322, Edw.II's party; names of Thomas of Lancasters party without arms following the blasons; also royal writs on Tho E.Lancs;

▣ reevaluated 2013 by Brigit Wells-Furby as tournament at Newcastle september 1319 among the members of the host collected for the siege of Berwick, possibly attended by the compiler of TCH, from presence of adherents to both parties in the same retinue -- Wells-Furby BR;

-: 8 improvised retinue of bannerets and 2 parties of the Commune at the Tournament or melée;

DATABASE:

-: 214 items from Palgrave;

NOTE: analyse blason on TEMP's;

-: 'croiz patee' = patonce rather than formy, re QMJ;

- copy in 'PV' ? (DBA 1:81 Carswell);

REF:

-: F.T. Palgrave, 'Parliamentary Writs' II.1, vol.23, 1827/1830, App. 196-200 (KB, 14-166b, blason);

-: J. Greenstreet, Genealogist 1ns(1884)51-54+117-121, 2ns(1885)30-33+98-103;

-: Barron & Hope 1903, proof, copy in SA;

-: GEC 2:597-602 = V. Gibbs, Genealogist, 21ns (??) 222-226;

-: Wells-Furby BR = B. Wells-Furby, 'The Boroughbridge Roll reconsidered', Historical Research, 2013, 86:196-206;

a orig London BL *Egerton 2850* -

MANUSCRIPT: vellum roll, 7in x 9 ft 7 in or 18 x 292 cm; blason;
-: blazon on dorse of scroll, list missing the beginning; followed by a list of proscribed adherents of Henry D.Lancaster from the 1322 rebellion;
-: on the obverse, several writs to the Sheriff of Northamptonshire concerning the rebellion;
-: used by Palgrave;

b 1600 Oxford Bodley *Ashmole 831* 100r - 106

trick; B/cemra; RalphBrooke, York herald (1553-1625); copied c.1600;
REF: Foster DH 19 (on Berkeley, O:58);

c 1600 Oxford Bodley *Rawlinson B.102* 103 - 104

blason; C/cemra; O:20-214; John Guillim (c.1565-1621), Rouge Croix poursuivant

OAK Otto IV's Aachener Krönung von 1198

Aachen (Otto IV)	NomYr	1198	spurious	total items	44
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		OAK

ARMORIAL:

-: 44 painted and blasoned arms (+43 blanco);
-: oldest roll known, could be an occasional, but is probably spurious.
-: First identified as OAK by Leon Jequier in 1989;

DATE: 1198 (Paravicini 1993);

CONTENT:

-: witnesses at the election and crowning of Otto IV Welf as King of the Romans at Aachen on June 9 and July 12, 1198; a part of the OAK sequence is very like that of the witness list in an ordinance of Abp.Köln dated 12.07.1198 on church matters;

DATABASE:

-: 44 items entered as proposed by Paravicini, additional arms as proposed by Clemmensen from legends.

NOTE:

-: assessed as spurious by Clemmensen on the basis of mistaken and missing arms, probably constructed from an attendance list or notes taken from chronicles by either Haucourt or his presumptive source in german language; the commentary by Paravicini is excellent;

REF:

-: W Paravicini, AH 107 (1993) 99-146;

a 17C Paris BA *ms.5014* 158r - 161

see CTR; by Phil-Nic D'Aumale-Haucourt;

OBF Armorial l'Ordre St Anthoine de Barbefosse

Barbefosse	NomYr	1438	institutional	total items	485
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		OBF

= SA;

ARMORIAL: 485 members of the Order of Saint Antoine de Barbefosse, from Hainaut; 260 completed, 97 uncoloured;

DATE: c.1438 (heraldus);

DATABASE:

-: not entered; facsimile OBF/b, reconstruction of arms by Cercle Heraldus de Mons;

REF:

-: Adam AB (bra);

-: www.heraldus.be = 2007, computer drawn arms of members, incl. several ladies, by the Cercle heraldique de Mons, from a manuscript in Bibl.Univ de Mons, fonds Puissants, fo.20r-41r, primo 16C, blazons and a few notes included;

-: Scarlet OBF = <http://home.scarlet.be/~ab123800/Armorial%20St-Antoine.pdf> (facsimile, Cercle heraldique de Mons);

a 1440 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 707* -

MANUS:

-: 210x290mm, paper, 160 ff,
-: OBF + CAM/d (B1) + arms from Hainaut;

b 16C Mons UB *fonds Puissants* 20r - 41r

REF:

-: <http://home.scarlet.be/~ab123800/Armorial%20St-Antoine.pdf> (facsimile);

OHM *Wappenbuch des Gallus Öhem*

Öhem NomYr 1496 institutional total items 501
CEMRA BGH 55 GsNr: PopNr: 2206 **OHM**

= ÖD / GÖ (pop);

ARMORIAL:

-: chronicle of the abbey of Reichenau by Gallus Öhem;
-: abbots, monks, vassals, ministeriales and benefactors of the abbey of Reichenau outside Konstanz on the Bodensee;

DATE:

-: Gallus Öhem, b.1445, fl.1505, chronicler;

CONTENTS:

-: whole-page miniatures outside numeration;
-: segm.1 (1-65) abbots; 2 (64-123) deacons a.o.; 3 (124-141) dukes; 4 (142-168) counts; 5 (169-195) barons; 6 (196-503) nobles a.o., i.e. Edelmänner, Bürger, Grafen, Freiherren;
-: 5 quires of bifolios = 1) 5-6 > 4-7 > 3-8; 1b) 10vr-9 > 1-2; 2) 15-28 > 14-29 > 13-30 > 12-31 > 11-32; 3) 20-23 > 9-24 > 18-25; 4) 21 > 22; 5) 27-16 > 26-17;

STYLE:

-:

DATABASE:

-: 1-503, excl. 292 + 404, entered from Drös OHM, some items left as TEMP; numeration as in manuscript;

ILL:

-:1r + 2r + 2v + 3r + 6v + 7r

REF:

-: Harald Drös: *Das Wappenbuch des Gallus Öhem, Reichenauer Texte, Bd.5*, 1994, Verlag Thorbecke, Freiburg i.B., 15 x 21 cm, 9 planches, 68 pp, blazons;

a orig Freiburg UB *Hs.15 WB Gallus Öhem* -

MANUSCRIPT: Paper, fo., local benefactors to the Abtei Reichenau im Baden.

-: used for Drös OHM; www;

b Donaueschingen HofB Fürstenberg *Barack 622* -

probably in Karlsruhe or other public library, when the Donaueschinger mss was acquired by Baden-Württemberg;

OPL *Rôle d'armes de l'ost de Ploërmel*

Ploërmel NomYr 1294 spurious total items 39
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2367 **OPL**

ARMORIAL: 39 blasoned arms;

-: not a copy by Gaignerles (39 names, 30 blasons) from a painted roll, but a construction based on a name list and probably on seals and various armorials, as proposed by Amaury de la Pinsonnais (2013);

DATE: 1294 (pas);

CONTENT: knights serving Jean II D.Bretagne in august 1294 during the breton war of succession;

DATABASE: 39 items from Pastoureau HB;

REF:

-: Pastoureau HB = *Bull.Soc.Archeol.Finisterre*, 101:141-147, 1973;

-: Amaury de la Pinsonnais on www.Tudchentil.org, seen 26.01.2014, citing Martine Fabre (1993);

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.22361* 119r - 121r
see GUE; by Gaignières, a construction based on namelist;

b 1580 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 100* -
see TCO
-: in Goethals 100 according to Willems A;

ORL *Armorial dit de l'heraut d'Orleans*

Orleans NomYr 1390 ordinary total items 212
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2918 PopNr: 2207 **ORL**

SYNONYM: livre du heraut Orleans;

ARMORIAL: 213 coats of arms; blasoned, ordinary subdivided by marche d'armes, usually 1-3 items per subsegment;

-: named livre deux = livre d'orliens in manuscript;

-: second of 3 ordinaries in one hand;

DATE: partly c1340 and partly c1390, copied 1480 or primo 16C (Boos);

-: Louis (I) D.Bourbon d.1342 [15], f/ Pierre d.1356 [16];

-: Jean de France, 1340-1416.ospm, D.Berry [23];

PROVENANCE:

-: Hannotin de Clairiaux 'Orleans' herald 1393-1407, from Blois (not mentioned in Boos ORL);

CONTENT:

-: blasons in segments by main device (en forme ordonné) subsegmented by mainly french marches d'armes;

COMPARE:

-: BnF fr.5931:3r-20v is 1223 items from BER (Bouvier dit heraut Berry) as an ordinary;

-: URF, LBQ, SIC, PRT, RUE -- re: Bruniquel;

-: marker = Sénéchal de Toulouse (Marcillac) [30]; Phil de Canuzy [72] (from URF group ?);

STYLE:

-: vanés = escallops;

DATABASE: 213 items from Boos ORL; '.. porte ..' added between name and blazon;

REF: Gs2918; HS London, CA 5 (1958) 29; Brault EB 4; Cat.Ms.Fr.Ancien Fonds 5, (1902) 180; Boos REV 586;

-: Boos ORL = E de Boos, file copy 2003 =l'armorial du héraut Orléans, Doc Her Med 10, 2004;

a 16C Paris BnF *fr.5931* 20r - 25r
see BER;

-: 20r-25r = ORL = Orleans: blasons in hand A, an ordinary subsegmented by marche d'armes; arms probably c1400 (Gs); partly c1340 and partly c1390 (Boos ORL);

ORT *Ortenburger Wappenbuch*

Ortenburg NomYr 1466 composite total items 749
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: arms and crests; approx. 570 items (Reuter) / 749 items (Clem);

DATE:

-: 1466-1473 (bishops); later addition dated 1534 (29v);

PROVENANCE:

-: Joachim Gf.Ortenburg, 1530-1600; acquired by BSB from Ortenburg 1953;

CONTENT: princes, nobles, clerics, quaternionen; later addition, mostly uncoloured sketches on prestamped blank pages; a few all blank pages, many blank prestamped, a few few with nearly illegible legends (not entered);

-: 8 segments = 01 (2r-6v = 1-14 = 14) princes & counts; 02 (7r-14v = 15-27 = 13) 16C woodcut + sketches of seals of Ortenburgers; 03 (15r-19v = 28-44 = 17) princes & counts; 04 (20r-29v = 45-84 = 40)

quaternionen as armed figures with banners; 05 (30r-54v = 85-179 = 95) nobles; 06 (55r-143v = 180-470 = 291) nobles; 07 (144r-223v = 471-661 = 191) bishops & their vassals; 08 (244r-239v = 662-749 = 88) real and imaginary realms and ternionen,

COMPARE:

-: segm 08 = KCR + RUG, partly GRU + MIL; little with DWF; not ING;
 -: GRU, e.g. ORT:68/GRU:126/RUG:247 quarternion Ellenbogen;
 STYLE:
 -: Stech- und Bügelhelm; targes and rounded shields;
 DATABASE:
 -: segm 08, remainder in progress;
 WEB:
 -: full facsimile, 1 pg per view, München, BSB, 2007, www.mdz1.bib-bvb.de; pdf;
 ILLUSTRATIONS:
 -: selected from web;
 REF:
 -: RM Kloos, Wappen in Bayern, 1974, note 20;
 -: Marianne Reuter, BSB, summary of WB Ortenburg, cod.icon.308u, pp.6, 2007, web, pdf;

a orig München BSB *Cod.Icon.308u* -
 MANUSCRIPT: paper, 239 pp., 170 x 127 mm / 160 x 115 mm; mostly 2/pg; modern foliaton and ancient foliation partly a few numbers less, partly a few numbers higher, which indicate mix on rebinding, e.g. 68rv; binding of red leather on wood of 15C, possibly by 'Bischöflichen Meisters aus Bamberg'; probably a bavarian manufacture;
 OWNER:
 -: Joachim d.Ä. Gf.Ortenburg (1530-1600) on 10r;
 -: exlibris, 7v, Johan Georg von Werdenstein (1542-1608), librarian of Hz.Bayern;

OTO Statutes de l'Ordre de la Toison d'or

Toison d'or (statutes)	NomYr	1480	institutional	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	

ARMORIAL:
 -: statutes of the Ordre de laToison d'or, and arms of knights;
 REF:
 -: Heraldica Nova, list of digitized armorials;

a 15C Kassel UB *4 Ms.Hist.4* -
 www; arms of knights per chapter (from p.139);
b 1480 London BL *Harl.6199* 57v - 77r
 www

P Grimaldi's Roll

Grimaldi	NomYr	1350	universal	total items	167
CEMRA 62	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2130		GRI

ARMORIAL: 167 arms & blasons;
 DATE: primo 15C (aw);
 -: early 15C copy of mid-14C compilation with some additions (aw), actually based on a mid-13C compilation;
 -: Brian FitzAlan of Bedale, ospm.1306 [136];
 CONTENT: 1-33 kings & princes, 34-42 foreign dukes, 43-67 english earls, 68-72 scottish earls; 73-167 english lords & knights; several faboulous ancestors,
 COMPARE:
 -: HE + DT; D/Camden;
 -: elms of B/Glover (c1252) probably taken to P:43-127 -- Coss K 78;
 STYLE:
 -: masclee; cross paty as patonce;
 DATABASE: items from Grimaldi P; identifications by Clemmensen;
 NOTE:
 -: 3 fleurs-de-lis for Cantelupe;
 REF: S Grimaldi 1835, Collectana Topographica & Genealogica, 2:320-328; Brault, CA 95/1976:211-219;

a 15C Manchester John Rylands Library Western 88 -

MANUSCRIPT: vellum roll, 241 x 3022 mm; 5 membranes;

-: row 1-2 almost illegible;

-: B + P;

OWNER:

-: Stacey Grimaldi 1835; E.Crawford 1894; John Rylands 1901;

NOTE:

-: mixed layout, 8 rows of 4 (1-32) + 27 rows of 5 (33-167, slightly smaller) as several lines of blason followed by a row of shields; layout, style and hand very similar to the one in QMJ/TJ (SM Collins in CEMRA; clem);

PAB Prince Arthur's Book

Prince Arthur's Book NomYr 1530 ordinary total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: PAB

-: alias WXL &c = XB + XC + XE + XF + XK + XL + XO + XV + XX + XZ (in DBA);

ARMORIAL:

⊠ ordinary of arms by Wriothesley (Garter 1505-34) temp Henry VIII (b.1491, r.1509-47) in 12 parts;

-: partly based on WJ/WJO;

-: Arthur PoW 1486-1502, son of Henry VII;

REF:

-: DBA 4:xxxvi; Campbell CA 387-391;

a 1530 London CA Vincent 152 -

MANUS:

-: vellum, 450 x 330 mm, 206 ff; index;

DATE:

⊠ probably made in part from c.1520-1534;

-: arms overpainted: 1n Henry/Arthur :imp: Mary (1509/33); 59n & 93n Anne Boleyn (1533/36) / Jane Seymour 1536/37);

CONTENT:

PAM Refectoire de la Cathédrale de Pamplona (Navarra, Espana)

Pamplona NomYr 1330 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: PAM

a 1330 Pamplona ui decor -

PAP Petit Armorial des Preuses

Preuses (Petit armorial de) NomYr composite total items 133
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: PAP

SYNONYM: armorial normand (Saffroy)

ARMORIAL:

DATE:

CONTENT:

-: 1-20 kings, 21-29 Neuf Preux, 30-38 Neuf Preuses, 39-48 ducs, 49-133 nobles (many s.n.);

REF: E de Boos, file copy 2003;

-: E. de Boos: Les Preuses et leurs armoiries, Armas e Troféus, 2013, 9:151-193;

a 15C Paris BnF fr.5930 56r - 61v

See NAV/c

PBC Pierre Bouffan: Officiers de France et de Bourgogne

Pierre Bouffans list	NomYr	1495	spurious	total items	124
----------------------	-------	------	----------	-------------	-----

CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:
-------	-----	-------	--------

CONTENT: CHA segment 22-24 court officials, i.e. 'Pierre de Bouffans list of chambellans and officers' (of Charles 'temeraire', not Jean 'sans peur');

DATABASE: added as CHA:1116-1240;

REF:

-: Boos CHA, file copy received 2004;

a	1658	Paris BA	<i>ms.4150</i>	143r - 253
----------	------	----------	----------------	------------

see CHA;

PBD Armorial des Pays-Bas de Dijon

Dijon - Pays-Bas de	NomYr	1550	unknown	total items	
---------------------	-------	------	---------	-------------	--

CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	PBD
-------	-----	-------	--------	------------

33 ff.; painted; noble families of the Low Countries; constitutes a whole together with Ms.103 and 107 - of 17C;

-: provisionally classified as having medieval content;

a	16C	Dijon AD Côte d'or	<i>ms.104</i>	-
----------	-----	--------------------	---------------	---

33 ff.; painted; noble families of the Low Countries; constitutes a whole together with Ms.103 and 107 - of 17C;

PBN Armorial des Princes de Bourbon

Bourbon	NomYr	1475	unknown	total items	
---------	-------	------	---------	-------------	--

CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2918	PopNr: 2051	PBN
-------	-----	------------	-------------	------------

ARMORIAL: blasons with primitive drawings; hand different from ORL and GLA; content not verified nor whether PBN is on fo.51r-52r or on 53r-57r;

REF: visited 08.2001;

a	16C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.5931</i>	53r - 57r
----------	-----	-----------	----------------	-----------

see BER;

PCL Portcullis' Book

Portcullis	NomYr	1440	composite	total items	836
------------	-------	------	-----------	-------------	-----

CEMRA 90	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2217	PCL
----------	-----	-------	-------------	------------

ARMORIAL: 836 arms = 576 + 108 + 152 arms of different provenances; orig + 16C copies;

a	orig	London BL	<i>Harl.521</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	-----------------	---

MANUSCRIPT: 75 paper leaves (fo.3-77); original order changed; original format 140x197mm cut to 140x152 mm;

b	1575	London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	25r - 31v
----------	------	-----------	--------------------	-----------

See E/STG, trick;

c	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	99r - 113r
----------	------	------------------------	---------------	------------

see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover 'Somerset' c1580 from PCL/b (Ms.Vincent 164);

PE Peterborough Roll

Peterborough NomYr 1329 illustrative total items 16
 CEMRA 51 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2213 **PBG**

ARMORIAL: 16 (wtc) / 17 (arw) arms in margin of 3 ff of cartulary(PE/a = PE-I), 20 arms in (PE/b = PE-II)

-: A/Li; Walther of Whiteley 'Chronicle & cartulary of Peterborough Abbey', 1321-1329;

α feudal roll (bma); institutional (clem, alternative);

CONTENT:

-: arms of abbeys and its tenants and benefactors; names probably retrospective;

-: vs.A = PE-I Walther of Whiteley version;

-: vs.B = PE-II Robert of Swaphams version, different first name;

DATABASE:

-: 16 items entered from Collins PE;

NOTE:

-: different mss refs in CEMRA and Collins PE;

REF:

-: Collins PE = WT Collins, ms received 09.2009;

-: WT Mellows: The knights of Peterborough Abbey, Peterborough 1926, 20 pp;

-: J Sparke 1723, in *Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores Varii*;;

-: J Bridges 1791, in *History of Northhamptonshire*;;

a	orig	London BL	<i>Add.39758</i>	-
MANUS: Walther of Whiteley 'Chronicle & cartulary of Peterborough Abbey';				
b	?	London BL	<i>Lansdowne 872</i>	90r -
cartulary by Robert Swapham, different names from vs.A				
c		London CA	<i>Vincent 92</i>	7 - 8
17*trick + 3*sigil, by Rob Glover, Somerset				

PEC Petri de Ebulo: Carmen de Bello Siculo inter Henricum VI ...

Petrus Ebulo NomYr 1196 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH 1 GsNr: PopNr: 2214 **PEC**

= Petri de Ebulo: Carmen de Bello Siculo inter Henricum VI imperatorem et Tancredum = Liber ad honorem Augusti sive de rebus Siculis = Carmen de rebus Siculis

ARMORIAL:

-: ?? arms; mostly attributed, containing only few true family arms. Poem of war between Heinrich VI (Staufen) and Tancred R.Sicile;

-: hardly evidence of contemporary use of arms by families;

DATE: 1195-1211 (?ref); 1195-96 (BGH, Kittel W 56);

NOTE:

-: Markvard von Annweiler M.Ancona, R-Truchsess = {swan / storch};

ILL:

-: Damals, Das magazin für Geschichte, 42 Jhg, Hf.10, 2010 'Stauferzeit', p.69 a.o.;

-: Neubecker H 118 #229 (ill);

-: helmet painted with figures of arms;

REF:

-: BGH (fo.130r, 8 refs);

-: F Hauptman "Jahrbuch des Adler" NF vii, 1897 (55 p + 5 plates);

-: Kloos W 44;

a	1200	Bern Bürgerbibliothek	<i>ms.120</i>	-
-: Bern Bm (Bongarsiana) = Bürgerbibliothek;				
MANUS: parchment, folio, 355x200 mm;				
DATE:				
-: probably shortly after 1195/96;				

PEM Porten der Ehre des Kaiser Maximilian

Ehrenport Maximilian NomYr 1515 murals &c total items 240
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: engraved composite print (Riesenholtzschnitt) of triumphal arch with many illustrations and allegories and displays of arms, praising Maximilian I Ks.HRR (d.1519);
 -: coats of arms on a genealogical tree, tables of arms with text and persons, on a few singular decorations;

-: the arch has three towers, each with several allegorical decorations and explaining text;

CONTENT:

-: 01 genealogy of Maximilian (1-41); 02 possessions and pretentions of the dynasty (42-149 = 108); 03 rulers of the HRR (-); 04 relatives of the Habsburg dynasty (150-211 = 62); 05 miscellaneous items (212-237 = 26); 06 the designers (238-240 = 3);

DATABASE:

-:

NOTE:

-: 20 exemplaires in first printing 1515, survivors held by: Vienna, Albertina Museum; Copenhagen, National Museum of Art (SMK), prints KKSgb9842 (mounted), KKSgb9840 (unmounted for study); London, British Museum;

-: 2nd printing 1559, key elmt is different 'D' on frame 32;

-: most of the woodblocks are preserved at the Albertina, bloc set HO2006;

REFS:

-: Hanne Kolind Poulsen, Niels Borring: 'Magt og ære. Albrecht Dürer i kejserens tjeneste', Copenhagen 2015. (incl. essay: Picture Power; exhibition 2015 on restoration of the print);

-: Guide to the details, Exhibition 5.03-21.06.2015, Copenhagen, National Museum of Art, Royal Collection of Graphic Art; web presentation available 2015;

a 1515 - print *printed* -

MATERIAL:

-: composite engraving (see commentary), 350 x 300 cm, composed of 36 sheets of paper, printed by 195 woodblocks;

-: designed and excuted by court artist Jörg Kölderer, court historian Johann Stabius, and chief artist Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528);

-: pear tree woodblocks, 238 / 148 x 358 x 25 mm, cut by i.a. Hieronimus Andreae (c.1485-1556);

PFZ Pfälzer Wappenbuch

Pfalz WB NomYr 1460 composite total items 1080
 CEMRA BGH 62 GsNr: PopNr: 2215 **PFZ**

ARMORIAL:

-: possibly a member of the Bodensee group;

DATE: c1460 (pope Pius II, 1458-64);

CONTENT: Oldest arms, Emperor Julius, pope Pius II, Christopher III von Bayern R.Danemark, high nobility, quaternionen etc, attributed arms, english (fo.54), italian, spanish, german regions, austrians;

COMPARE:

-: ANS;

NOTE:

-: Partly a copy of an older version of ANS (BGH #47), but PFZ is preliminary dated to c.1460, and ANS to 1485/90.

REF: none (BGH);

-: FH von Hye, Cahiers du Léopard d'Or 8:209-, 1997;

a 1460 Innsbruck Tiroler MatrikelStif *Pfälzer Wappenbuch* -

MANUSCRIPT: Paper, 290 x 210 mm, 200 ff. Oxhead and cross watermark (as ETO ?). Good artwork, arms and crests

OWNER:

-: Tiroler Adels-Matrikel-Genossenschaft 1907, formerly by A.M. Egger c1770; in Tiroler Landesarchiv -1907;

PGR Povey's German Roll

Povey's German		NomYr	1405	composite	total items	398
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			PGR

ARMORIAL: painted arms + crests, Bodensee derived (clem);

DATE:

-: <1410 (43r3-4, #193-194, Jobst M.Moravia d.1411; Prokop d.1405);

⊠ date >1474 (Campbell CA) probably wrong, CHK if Aragon qtg Castille on 66r, not on 66v;

⊠ former nominal date: 1425;

CONTENT:

-: 9 sections = 01: 1-37 (1r-8v) french; 02: 38-54 (19r-21v) Kf, dukes; 03: 55-122 (22r-30r) german counts;

04: 123-190 (30v-38v) german lords; 05: 191-342 (43r-61v) boh + sil; 06: 343-351 (66r) ui; 07: 352-372

(66v-67r5) euro kings; 08: 373-383 (67r6-16) Neuf Preaux & ternions & magi (no crests, as in KCR); 09:

384-398 (67v) imaginary realms;

⊠ no towns found - - clem;

ILL:

-: Bedingfeld H138 (fo.58v+59r); all items from visit (less 66r);

REF:

-: Campbell CA 217-218;

-: Ruzek CE (2012);

a	1450	London CA	<i>B.23</i>	1r - 61v
----------	------	-----------	-------------	----------

VISIT: 17.02.2016, notebook 13; all items photographed;

MANUS:

-: paper, 75 ff, 300x220 mm; 2x2 crests std, 4x4 on 66r-68v; fragile condition, pages repaired;

-: several leaves lost; legends in german, french and latin (dux, comes, dns)); name index;

-: a few added later on primary paper source; some shields without legends;

-: at least two sources;

-: ox-head watermark, c.1400 -- Ruzek;

-: pages before 1r lost;

CONTENT:

-: blanks: 1v, 6v, 7rv, 8r, 9r-19r, 39r-42v, 62r-65v; several pages torn out;

-: blank spaces: 67r1;

NOTE:

-: probably c.1450 copy of 1400/10 collation of czech arms -- clem;

PIN Armorial du Pape Innocent

Pope Innocent		NomYr	1492	unknown	total items	150
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			PIN

painted, appended to a treatise

a	1491	Paris BnF	<i>fr.14357</i>	-
----------	------	-----------	-----------------	---

see CTR; painted, appended to a treatise

PIO Maison Piolenc, dite des Chevaliers (Pont-Saint-Esprit, Gard)

Piolenc		NomYr	1330	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			PIO

décor I, 1320-1330 (no.284); décor II, c.1445 (no.285);

a	14C	Pont-St-Esprit p.m.	<i>decor</i>	-
----------	-----	---------------------	--------------	---

décor I, 1320-1330 (no.284); décor II, c.1445 (no.285);

PIP Armorial Pipenpoy

Pipenpoy		NomYr		unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			PIP

a Paris BnF fr.31857 162r -
blasoned

PIT Armorial de Pitpance

Pitpance NomYr 1650 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **PIT**

3 volumes of 465 pages in vol 1 + 235 ff in vol.2 + 227 ff. In vol. 3; important collection, but badly painted;

a 17C Cambrai BMu ms.1027-1029 -

3 volumes of 465 pages in vol 1 + 235 ff in vol.2 + 227 ff. In vol. 3; important collection, but badly painted;

PJS Jehan de Saintré & la dame des Belles Cousines = Prusse

Prusse - Saintre NomYr 1450 illustrative total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2236 **PJS**

= ??; former nominal 1380;

SYNONYM: Antoine de la Sale 'Roman du petit Jehan de Saintré & la dame des Belles Cousines' = 'Rôle de la Croisade de Prusse'.

ARMORIAL:

-: ?, blason;

DATE: c1380 (Pc118); c1450 (JBdV ?);

PROVENANCE: Antoine de la Sale, c1386-c1461, served maison d'Anjou and Louis de Luxembourg (CAM:663);

CONTENT:

-: fictitious crusade; modified from URF;

ILL:

REF:

-: JB Vaivre, Cah.d'Her 3:65-84, 1977;

-: Bozzolo CAM 2:159;

-: Imre Szabics, 19.CIGH, 1988/1990:107-116;

a 16C Paris BnF fr.32486 -

OWNER: Hector le Breton;

1r:

"les noms et armes et crys de seigneurs qui furent au voyage de Prusse contre les sarazins conduits par le seigneur de Saintré .."

PKR Papst-Kaiser Rotulus

Papst-Kaiser NomYr 1433 universal total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: semi-portraits with arms of popes and emperors from Christ and Julius Caesar to Eugen IV and Sigismund;

REF:

-: KonzilKon = Das Konstanzer Konzil, 1414-1418. Weltreignis des Mittelalters, Katalog, Badische Landesmuseum, 2014, p.238, no.164;

a 1433 Berlin SBB-PK ms.143 -

MANUS:

-: parchment, 18.5-20.4 cm x 667 cm, pen drawings, aquatint; 1433

ARMORIAL: Papst-Kaiser Rotulus (PKR)

-: semi-portraits with arms of popes and emperors from Christ and Julius Caesar to Eugen IV and Sigismund;

PLN Peter le Neve's Book

Neve (Peter le) NomYr 1499 composite total items 2088
 CEMRA 109 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2172 **PLN**

ARMORIAL: 2088 arms & banners (Foster TT); 2070 arms and banners (CEMRA);

DATE:

-: most arms in PLN:1-870 from 1399-1413 (aw); some from Edward IV (r.1461-1483);

CONTENT:

▫ 2-3 parts, clem: Part 1, compiled 1480-81, PLN:1-1277 (segm.1-5), mix of older (c.1400) and contemporary names; Part 2, probably c.1490/95, PLN:1278-end; or possibly a part 3, c.1504/16, mostly 2x2 & crest (a registry ?);

-: 8 'segments' suggested in CEMRA: 1 = 1-12 saints (fo.i/0rv, banners); 2 = 13-33 kings (1rv, banners), 3 = 34-54 english lordships (2r-3r, banners); 4 = 55-198 dukes & earls & barons (3v-11v, banners); 5 = 199-1272 kt & gentry; 6 = 1273-1290 english lords (72v-73r, banners); 7 = 1291-1961 kt & gentry; 8 = 1962-2070 english lords & gentry (116v-134v, arms + crests, 4/p);

COMPARE:

▫ PLN:1-870 = WB:1-870, most arms 1399-1413, some common items later -- arw;

-: CRK, re Guichard d'Angle E.Hunts;

-: T/Rouen; S/WIL; TJ;

-: WJ:997/PLN:44 Briggerak/Bourdeilles de Achiac;

-: EGT:94/PLN:82 Montagu; a.o.;

-: CG:195 / PLN:453 Stonor confounded;

STYLE:

-: drawn as WB, pt.I, c.1500, more than one hand, incl. John Wrythe, Garter KoA 1478-1504;

-: banners on Foster TT 126-142, 237-239;

DATABASE:

-: with dummy records, from Foster TT, early entries from DBA revised 09.2015, numeration by Clemmensen based on Foster TT, the edition deemed more reliable than the simple transcription in DBA; segments by Wagner;

-: Ex1 = DBA numbers, 454 items, different from Foster TT by 1-12;

NOTE:

-: it appears from items in DBA, that PLN (and WB) might be a composite copy of several older rolls;

-: several single shield items in DV, PT, and CRK appear in PLN as qtd arms

REF:

-: Foster TT = J Foster: 'Two Tudor Books', 1904 (blazon + selected painted arms); pp.1-122 RH (Harl. 2169), pp.123-318 PLN (Harl.6163);

a 1500 London BL *Harl.6163* -

VISIT: 15.02.2016, notebook 13;

MANUS: paper, 302 x 413 mm, 11" x 15", 135 ff. (as fo.i /0rv+ 1rv-134rv);

-: 3x3 (1r-108v, PLN:1-1944), variable 110r-116v

-: 2x2, crestvariable (118r-135v); painted & tricked shields and banners;

-: manuf c1480-1500 (aw);

OWNER:

-: Wm Segar 'Garter' 1603-33; Peter le Neve 'Norroy' 1704-29;

PO Powell's Roll

Powell NomYr 1350 general total items 672
 CEMRA 61 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2220 **POW**

SYNONYM: Ashmole Roll (Foster DH);

ARMORIAL: 672 arms; orig + copy 16C+19C; 669 arms (thu);

DATE: 1345-51 (aw);

CONTENT:

-: 25 banners of english nobles and bannerets and 627 shields of knights;

-: 25v appears to be mainly earls long deceased;

-: several legends added in a modern hand or in an elisabethan hand;

DATABASE:

-: items from Greentreet PO, identification, foliation and numeration by Clemmensen as in PO/a;

-: Ex1 = Greenstreet PO has 1-627 shields + 1-45 banners (9001-9045, segm 02) preceding main segment (01);
 -: Ex3 = DBA;
 -: refs in Boos QMJ (PO/b) unlike DBA; refs in database unlike DBA, e.g. PO:250 = PO:251(DBA);
 COMPARE:
 -: very close to AN / Antiquaries roll (aw);
 -: CA = Carlisle Roll 1335;
 -: GA; SF;
 -: 39% in CKO;
 STYLE:
 -: barry nebuly = barry undy;
 ILL:
 -: Galbreath LH 64 (fo.3v-4r+4v-5r); ui (fo.17r); Pastoureau TH 336 (fo.17v-18r);
 REF:
 -: Greenstreet PO = no.33, Jewitt's Reliquary NS, 3/1889:145-152+231-240 + 4/1890:93-97;
 -: Mitchell PO (PO/b)
 -: Huthwelker RW 85;
 -: Oxford-Bodley Digital Images (facsimile, PO/a), www;
 -: Denholm-Young CF 118-120 (comment);

a orig Oxford Bodley *Ashmole 804/iv* 1r - 28v

MANUSCRIPT:

-: 28 ff, vellum, 5.5in x 1 ft; 3 x 4/pg; legends in contemporary hand on first 5 pages, the rest in later hands; the first 14 pages richly illuminated with gold and silver, the remaining slightly coloured;
 -: main source for Greenstreet PO; www;

b 1580 Oxford Queen's College *ms.158* 649 - 679

see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover 'Somerset', 1584;
 -: copied from other source than PO/a; starting at PO:40 Norwich, only blank shields (name only) after PO:110;
 -: used for Mitchell PO;

c 1812 London BL *Add.26677* -

facsimile copy on vellum, painted by Rev. David Thomas Powell;
 -: used as preliminary source for Greenstreet PO;

POM *Château de Pomas (Aude)*

Pomas		NomYr	1505	murals &c	total items	44
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			POM

PLACE:

-: Chateau de Pomas, in the valley of the Aude, 11 km S of Carcassonne, dep Aude;

DECOR:

-: 44 coats-of-arms on roof beams in hall on 1st floor;
 -: arms of french royals, high nobility and local dignitaires;

REF:

- J. Peyron: "Les blasons du château de Pomas (Aude)", AH, 1981, 95:34-38;

a 1505 Aude Ch.Pomas *decor* -

PON *Decors du palais du Maréchal de la cour pontificale*

Palais du Maréchal (Avignon)		NomYr	1350	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			PON

Avignon (Vaucluse); crest, arms and names; Merindol 37-39

a 1350 Avignon Palais du Maréchal *decor* -
 Avignon (Vaucluse); crest, arms and names; Merindol 37-39

PPB *Confrairie des partisans de Philippe le Bon (extract CAM)*

Bourgogne NomYr 1421 spurious total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2915 PopNr: 2211 **PPB**

ARMORIAL: 323 arms; a spurious roll;

DATE:

-: proposed as 1419-21; Philippe 'bon's expedition towards Paris after the murder of Jean 'sans peur';

CONTENT:

-: french princes and high nobility, burgundian court officials;

COMPARE:

-: CAM; BA Ms.4150 'liste de chambellans etc, 1425'

-: table from Eeckhout EE;

-: liste de '1421/1437' -- Donche EL 32-34, not of this expedition;

REF:

-: N Bouton, Brx 1872 (Gs#3375a) = CAM-BT (JB Vaivre, Cah.Her, 2:179, 1975);

-: facsimile, www / BnF Gallica;

a 16C Paris BnF *fr.5233* -
 see CAM;

b 16C Lille BMu *ms.321* 103r - 118
 identical to PP/Coll.Steenhuys ?; -- actually a CAM !
 Nobles de Flandre 1421, extract from Chambre des Comptes en Lille 1421-22;
 REF: Bozzolo CAM 1:21;

c 16C - Coll. LeBlancq *ui* -
 actually a CAM !
 -: possibly KBR, FM.11-bis;

PPF *Pas du Perron-Fée*

Perron-Fee 1462 NomYr 1462 occasional total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3272 PopNr: 2366 **PPF**

ARMORIAL:

-: no arms, but devises; presentation by Chester and Limbourg heralds of pas d'armes before Philippe de Lalaing and the Dame de Perron at Brügge on 28.04.1462;

a 16C Paris BnF *fr.5739* -
 see Commentary

b Arras BMu *ms.168* -

c Cambrai BMu *ms.1114* 3r - 15r

d London BL *Minsdowe 285* -

PQN *Un pequeno armorial*

Pequeno NomYr 1530 local total items 86
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **PQN**

ARMORIAL: 86 arms;

CONTENT: navarrese families;

REF: CoA 161/1993, wtc.

a orig Pamplona private un pequeno armorial -
see Commentary

PRT **Armorial de Clément Prinsault**

Prinsault NomYr 1470 composite total items 2135
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2926 PopNr: 2221 **PRT**

= Pr = P;

ARMORIAL:

-: painted and blasoned arms; added to an illustrated heraldic treatise;

DATE:

-: c1470 (Saffroy); 1466-76 (gjb, pop);

CONTENTS:

-: description of french marches d'armes;

SOURCES:

-: copied from an URF clone with many items named and blasoned like LBQ;

STYLE: '

-: many misspellings of names; lack of numbers for charges; inverted colours;

-: bordure = orle; rute = mascle; 6 roundels or fleurs-de-lis as (3:3); porte = tour;

-: gironny of 8 or 10 or 12;

-: senais (i.e. Gu), rather than Sa (03 cha);

-: many misreadings of 4 for 3 / 2 for 10;

DATABASE:

-: transcription and numeration from Popoff PRT and identification mainly by Clemmensen;

-: old records deleted into separate file of 148 recs (Normandie); additions from Pastoureau EE;

COMPARE:

-: almost identical with URF, certain amendments and additions, related to SIC + LBQ;

-: VER ?;

TREATISES:

-: 60 mss, 14 printed editions in 16C;

▫ content listed and commented in Hiltmann SH;

▫ BnF, ms.fr. 5936, 6129, 18648, a.o.;

▫ ui = paper, 290 x 205 mm; 173 arms, catalogue of exhibition 'Te Wapen' at Arenthuis, Brugge, 26.CIGH, 2004, cat.nr.37 (illustration);

NOTE:

▫ BnF, ms.fr.18651, was at a time mistakenly noted as PRT/b, it is actually Armorial Coislin-Seguier (CSG), see also Cae #32 and Saffroy #2906;

REF:

-: Popoff PRT, file copy received 09.2004;

-: Saffroy 2022 + 2926;

-: Adam-Even #66-68+69-70;

-: Popoff N, 1985 'Normandie';

-: Adam AB (bra);

-: Blanchard (survey of segment);

a 16C Paris BnF n.acq.fr.1075 36r - 399r

used by Popoff;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 295 x 210 mm, 400 ff.; 4/pg (hand A) or 6/pg (hand B), blasoned and painted;

-: primo 16C (watermark); c1470 (Blanchard), probably referring to content or treatise;

-: watermark = cruche couronné et fleurie = Briquet debut 16me siècle;

-: hand A, main scribe; hand B, some segments and additions; hand C, much later additions;

-: the pages are probably mixed up in their present form;

CONTENT:

-: treatise by Prinsault;

-: 21r-22v treatise by Jean leFevre St.Rémy (Toison d'or KoA), c.1464;

-: 36r-399r: 44 segments, incl. 39 of french and flemish nobles in hand A; England, Holland, Hainaut and Brabant in hand B ;

b Tournai BMu *ms.219* -
 a copy of PRT, noted in Saffroy #2926;
 CHECK. Tournai, Bm/Am;

c 17C Paris BnF *n.acq.fr.6889* -
 see CPF;
 -: predecessor of PRT ? (Gs#2926)

PSS *Decor héraldique dans le Prieure de Salaise-sur Sanne (Isère*

Salaise-sur-Sanne NomYr 1330 murals &c total items 6
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: 6 painted shields on wall, several other very damaged and illegible, jousters;

DATE:

-: c.1330 (clem); 14C (wtc / mt), #1-2, marriage in 1328 in priory of Salaise-sur-Sanne og Aymar de Roussillon-Annonay and Beatrice de de Roussillon-Anjou; the prior 1328-58 was Jean de Roussillon;

REF:

-: M. Toso: Bull.Monumental, 1998, 156:389-393;

-: Wm Collins, pers. com. 2015;

a 1330 Salaise Priory *mural* -

PLACE:

-: remains of murals on 3 walls of a former upper chamber in the Prieure of Salaise-sur-Sanne, dep Isère;

PT *Portington's Roll*

Portington NomYr 1450 general total items 982
 CEMRA 100 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2218 **POR**

ARMORIAL:

-: 982 arms; temp. Henry VI, copy 16C; many arms without legend; some arms uncoloured;

-: including Yorkshire part of "N" (i.e. c1312);

CONTENT:

-: english nobility temp. Henry VI, surnames only; 1 St.George, 2 the Saxons, 3 England, 4 Arthur, 5 Clare, 6 'one of the King's House', 7 London, 8 St.Paul, 9 Valence, 10 Aubemarle, 11 Monthermer, ..., 982 Warner;

DATABASE:

-: some items from DBA;

NOTE:

a 16C London CA *Vincent 167* 1r - 31r
 trick; in volume inscribed 'Roger Portington 1595';

b 16C London CA *Press XIX E shelf d* -
 trick

c 16C London CA *Vincent 170* 164r - 181
 see KB; trick from painted vellum roll;

PTT *Pentateuch*

Pentateuch NomYr 1296 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH 5 GsNr: PopNr: **PTT**

Several arms - all attributed, or rather without meaning, and all in azur-gules. Hebrew illuminated manuscript, of italian manufacture;

a orig Frankfurt SB *Pentateuch* -
 Parchment, quarto; italian manufacture.

PUC *Armorial de la Pucelle*

Pucelle NomYr 1450 unknown total items 163
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **PUC**

a 1569 Paris BA *ms.5027* 236r -
 see ABR; copy A

b 15C Paris BnF *fr.4381* 201r -
 copie B

PUR *Pursuivant's Book*

Pursuivant's NomYr 1480 general total items 698
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2913 PopNr: **PUR**

SYNONYM: Armorial des Grands du Monde (boos) = Chevaliers de la Table Ronde (19r-37v) = Pursuivant's Examination Book (clem, 1998);
 ARMORIAL: 698+2 arms & blasons, few legends;
 CONTENT: 1-24 sovereigns, 25-33 heroes, 34-29 misc, 40-51 pairs-de-France, 52-111 princes & high nobility, 112-262 chev Table Ronde (19r-37v), 263-698 figure types (no legends), 2 additions (Ursins + Grolée);
 NOTE:
 -: PUR:4 = René d'Anjou R.Sicile;
 -: probably an unfinished student's work (clem);

a 1450 Paris BA *ms.4800* 1r - 94r
 = Paulmy Hist 637A;
 VISIT: 1998 (loose notes);
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: parchment, 8vo; 244x178mm, 94 ff, 15C hand (re ETO kursive), 4/pg; mediocre drawings;
 -: CTR (19r-37v) + PUR;
 -: back cover title 'Blason et armes';
 -: arms of des Ursins and Grolée added at end;

PUY *Hôtel de la rue du Cardinal de Polignac (Puy-en-Velay)*

Puy NomYr 1382 murals &c total items 22
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **PUY**

ARMORIAL:
 -: painted ecor on ceiling in hoise, which may have been owned by a member of the Montlaur de Murles family;
 DATE:
 -: c.1380 (#12, Bertrand de la Tour-d'Auvergne, Bp.Puy 1361-82);
 CONTENT:
 -: 22 arms of local nobles surviving, 7 items have the Montlaur arms;
 REF:
 -: J. Payron & A. Robert: Fragments de plafond peint du XIVe en Puy, Archeologie du Midi Medieval, 1966, 2:75-81;
 - Wm Collins, pers com. 2015 (22 blazons);

a 1380 Puy-en-Velay Musee Crozatier *decor* -
 PLACE:
 -: Musée Crozatier, Puy-en-Velay, dep Haute-Loire;

- : shields formerly on ceiling in house on 18 Rue Cardinal de Polignac, demolished c.1966;
- : some items lost during demolition;
- DATE:
- : c.1380 (#12, Bertrand de la Tour-d'Auvergne, Bp.Puy 1361-82);

PV Povey's Roll

Povey NomYr 1320 unknown total items 82
 CEMRA 53 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2219 **POV**

ARMORIAL:

- : 82 arms; vellum, cuttings of 2-3 items of 5 x 6 cm each mounted on pages in B.29 ff.29r-38r; poor execution, legends above most items;
- : probably cut from a roll (clem);
- DATE: temp. Edward II (1307-1326);
- CONTENT:
- : 29r1 Basset, Bardolf, Talbot, Tiptoft, .. ,38r Ferrers, Furnival;
- NOTE:
- : illustration 58v-59r on a website refers to Povey's German roll;

a orig London CA B.29 29r - 38r
 see TAB;

Q Collins' Roll

Collins NomYr 1295 general total items 720
 CEMRA 24 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2077 **COL**

SYNONYM: Clifford roll;

ARMORIAL: 720 arms; copy 16-17C;

PROVENANCE: presumably made for Henry Percy;

- : possibly related to the Parliament in Berwick 28.08.1296, shortly after Battle of Dunbar 28.04.1296 (ndy);

- : copy owned by Guy Beauchamp E.Warwick inherited by Ric Neville E.Warwick (ref ?);

CONTENT:

COMPARE:

- : many items in common with TJ and LM (588 items);
- : several items common to Qii and CY, possibly the late additions to Qii;

EDITING:

- A = Erdeswicke version (598) = Q/a+b+c;
- B = Qii = Dethick version (720) = Q/d+e+f, mainly as 'A' with 15C additions, especially at the end, re TJ & WJ & CY (clem);
- : Q/b copied from 13C original with inserted legends in a later hand (<1440); Q/b is main source of Q/e;
- : a lost intermediate transcript of 13C original was the source of Q/a; copyist of Q/c had access to Q/a;
- : another intermediate transcript of version A must have been made in 15C from a copy with many late additions (probably temp. Henry V/VI); many additions noticeable by the form "sir ..";
- : Q/a + Q/e best for tinctures, several Or/Ar differences;
- : Q/f, and to some degree Q/e has many conjectural assignments;

DATABASE: 598 items from Humphery-Smith AN as Q items, verified with Brault RAE;

- : Qii, selected items from Humphery-Smith AN;
- : normalised legends from Humphery-Smith retained;
- : Brault is unusually conservative in assigning arms to families and persons, many differences between him, Humphery-Smith and Clemmensen;

NOTE:

- : Qii:685 = {Azure Garb Or} = thomas grosvenor, arms adopted c1395 after Grosvenor-Scrope case;
- : use of deceased parent's name while the heir was a minor (gjb);

REF:

- : Brault RAE 1:360-403;
- : Humphery-Smith AN;
- : Mitchell Q, 1982;
- : Denholm-Young HH 96;

a	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	366 - 402
see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover c1580; see also Q/e (pp.177-)				
b	1640	London SA	<i>ms.664/1/r10</i>	27r - 33r
Hatton-Dugdale facsimile, painted				
c	1590	London CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	55r - 73v
see L/FDS; by Ric Scarlett c1600				
d	1575	London CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	36v - 58v
See E/STG, trick; by Ric Scarlett c1575				
e	1580	Oxford Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	177 - 221
see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover c1580; double entry;				
f	1640	London SA	<i>ms.664/3/r13</i>	4r - 14r
Hatton-Dugdale facsimile, painted				

QBA *armorial du 15e siècle dit l'Antique*

Antique NomYr 1455 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

REF:

-: Eeckhout FM, 59 flemish arms;

a Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6617* -

QBB *armorial du 15e siècle - Goethals 670*

armorial - 670 (NL) NomYr 1500 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QBB**

REF:

-: Eeckhout FM, 40 flemish arms;

a Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 670* -

QBC *Livre contenant quelques armoires de Flandre*

armorial TdO 53 (NL) NomYr 1500 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QBC**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms, many crest;

-: same nearly illegible writing on notes as in books owned by Gilles de Rebecque;

CONTENT:

-: many flemish arms;

REF:

a Wien AOTdO *ms.53* -

VISIT: 06.2014

MANUS:

-: paper; c.290 x 410 mm; binding of wood covered in leather, damaged; loose notes in illegible cursive on 'A5' size paper; many blank pages, several only partly filled, many without legends; rather crude rendering;

-: AOTdO ms.34 Türck Inventory vol.2 §10 no.24;

-: 1r, Flanders, banner;

-: 3v-8r, funeral images, coffin and candles;

-: 9r, Cysoing;

-: 10r-18v flemish nobles (1/pg);

- : 22v-23r, ancestral displays, 4 Ahnen in saltire on lower part of page, only partially filled;
 - : 23v-24r, idem, but on whole page;
 - : 32v-33v, single arms & crests, s.n.;
 - : 37rv, Lannoy;
 - : 38v-41r marriage alliances of Kuere, cle {Or bend comp Ar-Sa};
 - : 41v-43v text mentioning Maximilian I;
 - : 44r, arms & crest, {griffin isst};
 - : remainder blank pages;
- NOTE:
 -: 7r, with arms of Castille-Leon impaling Aragon-Trinacia;

QCA armorial lorrain - BnF fr.23074 - A

Clemery-add.A		NomYr	local	total items	144
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		
a	16C	Paris BnF	fr.23076	142r -	146

see CLE = Clémery;
 CONTENT:
 inserted in c.207x262 mm from 142r-146v, same paper, second style;
 01: 142rv princes (24; 4x4); 142r15-16 blank, 142r 13-14 probably later addition; 142v later added;
 = 1 France-merovngien, 2 France-modern, 3 ui realm Sa stag st Ar, rest Jerusalem, Aragon a.o.
 ;
 02: 143r Bassompierre a.o. (18; 6x3, badly painted, page ruled); 143v 2 later additions;
 03: 144r-146r Lorraine, 102 items; 4x5; legends in modern hand;
 = NLU, segm. 24 (55v-59r; 591-632 = 87), remainder later added sketches on 146r, mostly uncoloured;
 QCA:145r10 = NLU:646 moved to 145r12; 649 to 145v1;
 = CLE , segm. 02 (13r-14v; 19-60 = 42) = NLU:591-632)
 = JHA 01 (42);

QCB armorial - BnF fr.23076 - B

Clemery-add.B		NomYr	composite	total items	915
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

see CLE = Clémery; not named or analysed;
 α several segments from NLU / CLE and RYN / Rineck-group with overlap of some BER and ETO segments;
 CONTENT:
 α blank pages : 155r, 156v (prestamp), 158r-160v; 178rv (text);
 01: 146v-149r Lorraine & Metz (62, 4x5, few legends, third style, two shields cut out); some schabelons on following pages;
 = QCA 03 = NLU 24 (no legends) + additions on 149r with legends in modern hand; 2 items cut out;
 02: 150v-157v Lorraine & Metz (146, 4x5, 3rd style);
 α 150v-152v = extract 694-774 from NLU 26 (60r-64r ; 694-792 = 99) = JHA 03 (91) = CLE 03 (16r-19v ; 61-151 = 101) ;
 03: 153r-154v Pfalz & Bayern (**)
 α 153r17-154r7 = extract 1068-1097 of NLU 38 (83v-85r; 1068-1101 = 34) = CLE 33 (1037-1070 = 34);
 04: 155v-156r Luxembourg (**)
 = RYN 06 (7r-8v; 181-245 = 65, incl. tail of names only items), not similar to NLU 40;
 05: 157rv Trier (**; legends, several name only and blanks)
 >> check RYN 08;
 06: 161r-162r Champagne (53 , 4x5, irregular numbering, legends);
 = RYN 19 (42r-43v ; 682-732 = 51);
 07: 162v-165v France (127, last uncoloured, Douze Pairs, ducs, comtes);
 = RYN 13-14 (19r, 19v-27v; 442-456, 457-565 = 15, 109);

08: 166r-167v Guyenne (66);
 = RYN 18 (37r-39v ; 617-681 = 65)
 09: 168r-170r Bourgogne (81);
 ✎ 168r = RYN 29 (98rv ; 933-953 = 21) ;
 ✎ 169r-170r, probably lor-bur nobles ;
 10: 171rv Savoie-Provence (22);
 = RYN 28 (94r-96r ; 909-932 = 24)
 11: 172r-173r England + tournoi de Damitte avec Ric Coeur-de-Lion (49);
 ✎ 172r-172v16 = extract of ETO 15 = NLU 06 (19r-26v ; 77-251 = 175) = CLE 10 (20) a.o.
 ✎ 172v17-173r = RYN 38 (123r; 1145-1157 = 13) = URF 49;
 12: 173v-174v Sicily (41);
 = RYN 41 (137r-138r ; 1216-1257 = 42) = URF 39 ;
 13: 175r+v Savoie (21);
 = extract RYN 22 (nos.753-763, 787) a.o. items
 14: 176v-177r Rome-Italy (21);
 = RYN 09 (14rv; 376-395 = 20);
 15: 177v Naples (9);
 = RYN 10 (15r; 396-404 = 9);
 16: 179r-180r Sachsen (59);
 = NLU 31 (74v-76r4; 911-945 = 35) a.o. items;
 17: 181r-187v Schwaben & Polen &c (273, irregular numbering)
 ✎ 181r1-10, 13 Schwaben (11) = reordered extract of NLU 37b (82r9-83r; 1043-1067 = 25) = CLE 41b;
 ✎ 181r11-182r3 Schwaben (30) = NLU 29 (72r-73r; 856-886 = 31) = CLE 36;
 ✎ 182r4-r12 Schwaben (9) = NLU 35b (80v; 1007-1013 = 7) = CLE 39;
 ✎ 182r13-182v1 Poland (9) = NLU 36a (81r; 1014-1022 = 9) = CLE 40a;
 ✎ 182v2-20, 183r1, 5-6 Poland (22) = NLU 30 (73v-74r; 887-910 = 24) = CLE 37;
 ✎ 183r2-4, 7-20, 183v1 Poland (20) = NLU 36b (81v-82r4; 1023-1038 = 16) = CLE 40b;
 ✎ 183v4-12 Schwaben (5) = NLU 37c (83r1-5 ; 1059-1063 = 5) = CLE 41c;
 ✎ 183v5-185r14 Poland-Lithuania (**)= reordered NLU 15 (41v-43r; 432-467 = 36) = CLE 44, a.o.
 (Bp.Lebus);
 & LYN 58 (121rv; 1747-1768 = 22) = BHM 10;
 ✎ 185r15-187v Poland (**), items from KCR a.o. sources;

a 16C Paris BnF fr.23076 146 - 187

see CLE = Clémery;

CONTENT:

- 4to continued, different, much used paper, watermark 'basel staff', third style, 4x5 in two columns;

-: see Comments for segments;

QCC armorial - BnF fr.23074 - C

Clemery-add.C	NomYr	composite	total items	249
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	

a 16C Paris BnF fr.23076 188r - 199

see CLE = Clémery; QCC might be part of QCB;

CONTENT:

✎ 188r-192v Kings & Princes (78, 2x2, 2x3, 3x3, 4th style), incl items from Max I Ehrenpforte;

✎ 193r Castille (20, 3rd style);

✎ 194r Navarre (14);

✎ 194v Aragon (12);

✎ 196r-197r Østrig (50); 1

✎ 98r-199v Flandern (75);

QDA armorial - ÖNB WB.8247

armorial - 8247 (DE)	NomYr	1460	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		QDA

= liber armorium gentilium in

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms & crests; member of the Bodensee group; painted in mid/late 16C;

CONTENTS:

-: ternionen, quaternionen, Österreich, Sachsen, bohemian towns; abbeys;

a	16C	Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.8247</i>	-
----------	-----	------	-----	----------------	---

VISIT 06.2014;

MANUS:

-: paper, 315 x 200 mm; 161 ff (+ inserts, 175 leaves in toto); modern foliation in pencil;

-: variable layouts, 2x3 to 5x4; hand-A on most of ff.1-40; hand-B on ff.43-47;

CONTENTS:

-: 1r, ternion - 3 oldest arms;

-: 1v, arms, crests, banners of 8 Erbländer carried by noblemen - occasion unknown;

-: 2r, 8 arms, NdrÖs qtg Bavaria a.o., fictitious persons;

-: 3r-6r, 42 arms, 3x2, kings, most fictitious, arms as in KCR;

-: 7r-10v8, 44 arms, 4x3 (QDA-A rows), quaternionen;

-: 10v9-11v, 18 arms, 3x3, no crests (QDA-B rows) ternionen;

-: 13r-16v, 17r-20v, 48 + 25 arms, 3x2, crests, courtoisie; some pages have only 1 row; dukes & counts: Münsterberg, Tirol, ..;

-: 21r-23v, 28 arms, 4x2 (QDA-A), no crests; some with 1 row; dukes & marquises: Mantua, Lithuania,..; some arms from KCR;

-: 24v-35v, sketches, incl. 29r Henrik von Mecklenburg (coloured, glued on);

-: 36v, 8 arms (QDA-A), dukes as in KCR; 36r1 Slesvig-Holsten;

-: 37r-38v, 72 arms, 5x4, no crests; towns;

-: 39r-40v, 40 arms, 5x2, crests (QDA-C), polish a.o. nobles; 40r8 Hertenberg;

-: 43v-45r, 12 + 7 arms, 2x3, no crest, ruled; kings & electors; only partially finished;

-: 45v-46r, 46v-47r, 40 + 27 arms, 4x5, no crests; quaternionen, followed by unnamed and unfinished princes;

-: 48r-60v, sketches a.o., incl. arms in various styles;

-: 61r-68v, 160 arms, 5x2 (QDA-C); bohemia, austrians, bavarians;

-: 69r-74r; arms in late style like in 48r/60v a.o., 2x3, crests;

-: 75r-82v, 180 arms, 5x2 (QDA-C), bavarians: 75r4 Trenbach;

-: 83r-88v, arms in late style as above;

-: 89r-98v, 192 arms; 5x2 (QDA-C); austrians;

-: 99r-100r; arms, a la RUG-display; Austria & Erbländer (14), DtKg (21); Bohemia (8); 100v Heinrich Hardegg zu Glatz;

-: 101r-103v, 16 arms, 3 arms in row on bottom of page, counts: Gf.Casteln;

-: 104v-107r, arms in another late style, germans; 108r-110r, sketches; 111r-112r, a 3rd later style; 113r-116r printed arms glued in; 117r-120r sketches a.o.;

-: 121rv, 16 arms, 4x2, abbeys;

-: 124r-125v, alphabetical notes on acceptance into austrian Herrenstand <1624;

NOTE:

-: 1r, Michaelis d'Asquier (later hand);

-: 17rv watermark, ui;

-: 30v, '1550', {per bend Ar-Gu qtg Or pointed cap Sa}, 2 crests;

QDB armorial allemand - BnF fr.24049

armorial - 24049 (DE)	NomYr	1570	general	total items	335
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		QDB

ARMORIAL: 335 arms and crests; described as 'armorial allemand' in Pastoureau & Popoff ETO 2:77, Pastoureau BEL;

DATE: 1570 (Popoff, from watermarks);

CONTENT: german and austrian nobles;

COMPARE:

- : many items also in GRU or RUG;
- : LBQ:3140 = QDB:308 conte de newenar';

STYLE:

- : some drawn in courtoisie, e.g. per bend sn, not per bend;
- : transcription errors: 'str..' for 'sch..';

DATABASE: from Popoff QDB;

REF:

- : Popoff QDB = M. Popoff, Un armorial allemand ayant appartenu à Roger de Gaignières, AHS 2005, 119:59-94 (no.1-117) + AHS 2006, 120:109-133 (no.118-234)+ AHS 2006, 120:163-188 (no.235-335; facsimile) + AHS 2007, 121:3-26 (index);

a 1565 Paris BnF fr.24049 47r - 65r
see LLG;

QDC armorial - DE - ÖNB WB.12962

armorial - 12962 (DE) NomYr 1590 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QDC

ARMORIAL:

- : painted arms & crests;
- : probably late 16C;

CONTENTS:

- : german princes and counts; north - and west german nobility; 8 ancestor combinations.

REF:

- : www.onb.ac.at

a 16C Wien ÖNB ms.nova.12962 -

VISIT 06.2014;

MANUSCRIPT:

- : paper, 340 x 220 mm, 152 ff/pp; foliation in heavy black ink;
- : 6r (1st page), Johan Engels à Gymnich, pfalzgraf & imperial herald, arms {Ar cross engrailed Gu} glued on;

CONTENTS:

- : 6v-7r, 5-6 items p.p., 2x3, prestamped singly, inclined (tp-A); kings, unfinished;
- : 7v-17r, prestamped, 2x2, erect (tp-B), mostly blank, some bishops and princes of HRR;
- : 17v-25v, as above (B), but filled; counts;
- : 26r-39v, 3x3, tp-A; princes, counts, only partially coloured, no particular order;
- : 40r-47v, 48r-69v, 70r-71ar, prestamped, 2x4, erect (Tp-C), only partially coloured, no particular order, possibly ancestors (8 Ahnen), possibly nobles; e.g. 52v Wassenaar-Gistel;
- : 72r-92r, tp-C, ancestors, 8 Ahnen, præses in circle;
- : 92v-94r, index;
- : 94r-95v, arms in column on 94r; unfinished ancestral tree (names);
- : 96r-143r, 3x3, tp-A, nobles, some unfinished;

NOTE:

- : 47ar, bishop's arms glued on;
- : 62v (ff) 'Franken', probably list of nobles from area;
- : 68a + 68b arms glued on, 68br Jodocus Castnerus Haslachensis {Az 3 stars Or};
- : 71v, Johan Wm von Kleve and wives Antonia von Lothringen and Jacoba von Baden, 1585;

QDG armorial - german - BL Add.15694

armorial - 15694 (DE) NomYr 1595 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QDG

DATE: n.a., possibly 16C;

- : Vincenzo Gonzaga (136n), Johan Wm Hz.Jülich-Kleve (137n, 1562-1609, r.1592, Gf.Mörs 1600);

CONTENT: imaginary kingdoms, ternionen, quaternionen, austrian & swiss nobles;

COMPARE:

- : KCR (ternionen, imaginary kingdoms) -- Bodensee Gp;

DATABASE: not entered;

NOTE:

-: see abstract with HBG (Hans Burggraf);

a 16C London BL Add.15964 1r - 172

VISIT: 3.05.2007, notebook 9;

MANUSCRIPT: small folio, painted, 172 ff., coarsely executed;

-: 1r: Magi; 1v-2v: imaginary kingdoms; 3r-8v: king Philip of France + Oswald R.England; 8r-21v:Charlemagne + electors; 22rv: habsburger Erbländer; 23v-24r: german emperors + habsburger dukes (full-length figures); 24v-34r: quaternionen; 34v-52r: european princes; 53r-80r: austrian-styrian-tyrolian nobles; 80v-165v: swiss families (culled from Johan Stumpf 'Schweizer Chronica', 1554);

QDH armorial - german - BSB cod.icon 333

armorial - 333 (DE) NomYr 1583 composite total items 1200

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL: composite armorial, 1200 arms, some with crests, 2 major parts, c1600 and c1700, but with older material included;

DATE:

(1) 1583 Rudolf II (1552-1612), pope GregorXII (d.1585), Francesco Sforza, cardinal 1583;

(2) 1696, date on fo.103dr;

CONTENT:

-: 2r-4r = 50 german emperors; 5r-6v = 39 kings; 7r-11r = 107 princes; 12r-17v = 104 counts; 19r-40v = 376 european cardinals & dioceses & abbeys (incl. 21r-28v 16 ES + 56 IT + 35 FR + 57 EN + 2 HU; ab 29r 180 DE); 47r-49v princes; 50r-54v = 61 german dioceses & abbeys; 55r-59r = 78 Reichstädte; 60r-122v = 119 german nobles & bishops & abbots of temp. Rudolf II; 142r-149v painted persons;

COMPARE:

-: ff.21r-31v dioceses &c from KCR mixed with other sources -- BodenseeGp;

≠ no ternions/quaternions;

DATABASE:

-: 21r-31v dioceses entered as serial nos., 19v-20v blank shields;

-: ex1 = corresponding KCR entry;

-: ex2 = corresponding VSW entry;

ILL:

-: several pages between 3r-54v;

REF:

-: BSB online facsimile & summary, pdf;

a 1696 München BSB Cod.Icon.333 -

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 360-380 mm x 240-255 mm; 151 ff.; woodblock stamped;

-: 4x3 = 12/pg in 2r-46v; 9/pg in 55r-59r with tartschen, 4/pg in 124r-134v;

-: possibly from Konstanzer region (clem);

QDJ armorial - BSB cod.icon.392d (Turniergesellschaften)

armorial - 392d (DE) NomYr 1570 composite total items 5572

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QDJ

= QAC = QDT = WB Otto Hupp (F. Picha);

ARMORIAL:

-: 5572 items, mostly crested arms, 4x3 for segm.11; several prestamp types, possibly with single or double sets of arms; index of names, index of members of tournament societies with emblems; several series of family members with comments and dates;

DATE:

-: 1567 mentioned 201r/204v; Ferdinand I (r.1556-1564);

CONTENT:

-: preliminary 11 segments = (1) Intro, v-ix, pdf 12-21, items 1-9 = 9; (#) Index, pdf 22-79, TG emblems;

(2) Ternion, preux, 1r-5v, pdf 86-95, 10-63 = 53; (3) Kings, 6r-77v, pdf 96-227, 64-440 = 378;

(4a) Quaternion, electors, 79r-92v, pdf 226-253, 441-595 = 155; (4b) pdf 260-261, 556-615 = 4 quaternion

+ 15 burgundians; (5) dukes, 97r-104v, pdf 262-277, 616-762 = 147; (6) margraves, 106r-109r, pdf 280-286, 763-783 = 21; (7) counts, 113r-142r, pdf 294-352, 784-1336 = 553; (8) freiherrn, 145r-161r, pdf 358-390, 1337-1673 = 336;

(9) herren, 163r-188r, pdf 394-441, 1674-2178 = 505; (10) tournament societies, 189r-210v, pdf 446-489, 2179-2663 = 485; (11) german nobles, 212r-334r, pdf 492-734, 2664-5572 = 2909;

COMPARE:

-: QDJ is nearly identical to fabulous arms chapters in GRU and others in the Bodensee- group;

-: same unusual irish (59r) and english (42rv) fragments as in ING a.o.;

REF:

-: Kruse R 159;

-: BSB Codlcon online (facsimile), pdf, 757 pp;

a 16C München BSB *Cod.Icon.392d* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 325 × 205 mm, 385 ff;

-: early 16C, portraits of Karl V and Ferdinand I (r.1556-1564)

-: Erworben von Otto Hupp 1986 über Antiquariat Hartung & Karl, München.

-: lost leaves: Bl. 10-15, 40, 49, 66, 276-277;

-: 48ar Einlegzettel with note;

-: blank pages: 3v, 7r-16v, 18rv, 19r-32v, 40rv, 43v, 44v-49v, 57v-58v, 59v-64v, 66rv, 78r-??, 93r-95v, 105rv, 107v, 108v, 109v-112v, 143r-144v, 161v-162v, 181r-182v, 188v, 210v-211v, 276r-277v, 334v-344v;

-: Extra pages: 263 arv, 268ar (insert);

QDK *armorial allemand ms.fr.20296-20298*

armorial - 20296 (DE)	NomYr	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	QDK

☞ german armorial, date not given, mentioned with imaginary arms by Roche AI;

a Paris BnF *fr.20296-98* -

QDL *armorial - german - BSB cod.icon.311*

armorial - 311 (DE)	NomYr	1550	local	total items	688
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	QDL	

= AUG (formerly Augsburg WB, <05.2014)

ARMORIAL:

-: 688 arms and crests, painted; 2 parts (addendum + armorial);

CONTENT:

☞ Addendum (pt.1) = 1r-2v, c.1475 ironic illustrated text on biblical theme;

☞ armorial (pt.2) = 3r-91v, german families, mainly swabian and alsatian, some franconian and saxon;

-: probably copied from older armorial, but of little apparent interest;

COMPARE:

-: proposed for 'Bodensee' group (i.e. as like SGH, GMW, STU) in BSB-note, but no imaginary arms;

REF:

-: BSB cod.icon. Katalog, www; facsimile;

RE:

-: ASM = BSB, cgm.69 = Augsburg, St&StB, Augsburg 2 Cod H1, Sigismundus Meisterlin: Cronographia Augustensium (1457)

a 16C München BSB *Cod.Icon.311* -

MANUS:

-: formerly in the Hofbibliothek, Mannheim;

☞1: 1r-2v, paper, 270 x 185 mm, c.1475, Augsburg workshop;;

☞2: 3r-91v, paper, 315 x 215 mm, ultimo 16C; 91 ff, 2x2, crests, Southern Germany;

-: ff.3r-88r with older foliation 2-87;

QDM Wappen deutscher Geschlechter - cod.icon. 312

armorial - 312 (DE) NomYr 1600 composite total items

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: arms and crests; lirtle apparent interest;

DATE: 16C;

CONTENT:

-: german nobles;

REF:

-: BSB, www, pdf (142 frames);

a München BSB Cod.Icon.312 -

MANUS: paper, mediocre artwork; 3x3, crests;

QDN armorial - ÖNB Nova.4638

armorial - 4638 (DE) NomYr 1560 composite total items

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QDN

= QFF (1480)

ARMORIAL: arms and crests, painted;

DATE:

-: some items dated c.1480;

PROVENIENCE:

- . Benediktinerstift Lambach until 1929;

CONTENTS:

-:austro-german nobility; imaginary arms like GRU and other Bodensee armorials;

ILL: Armenia a.o. (10.CIGH);

REF:

-: Neubecker, 10.CIGH, Wien 1970/72;

a 1560 Wien ÖNB ms.nova.4638 -

VISIT 06.2014;

MANUS:

-: paper, 304 x 212 mm, 98 ff, modern foliation in pencil;

-: probably bavarian, c.1540-1560; prestamped (tp-A, 82v-83r),

CONTENTS:

-: 1r-19r, 2x2, crowns above; like KCR, imaginary kings; unfinished, some colours indicated by text; e.g. 15r3 R.Scots {lion & tressure qtg man holding bowl};

-: 20rv, 3x2, late style, crests, german nobles;

-: 21r-34v, 3x2, older style, crests (tp-A), austro-german nobles: Hewen, Gundelfingen, ...;

-: 22r, imaginary kings;

-: 36r-82r, 86r-93v, 3x2, crest, tp-A, austrian erbländer & austro-german nobles; (36r, 2x2, aut-styr-carinthia); e.g. 50r3 Ottenberg, 50r5 Engelhofen, 52r6 Nenningen; 86v2 Cronberg; 93v5-6 Sassenheim-Praunsheim;

-: 57r, 2+2, Bayern, Braunsweig, Sachsen;

-: 64rv, 3x2, late style,

-: 69r, 1+2, Pfalz, Leining, Raugraff;

-: 77r, 2+2, Bönningen, Gistel, Grez, Barbazon;

QDO Glasfenster a.o. im Königsfelden

armorial - 330 (DE) NomYr 1400 murals &c total items

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: drawings of stained glass in Königsfelden (canton Aargau); arms and images of Habsburgers;

a München BSB Cod.Icon.330 -

QDP *armorial inconnu (noted by Klaas Padberg Evenboer)*

armorial inconnu (Padberg) NomYr 1450 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QDP

ARMORIAL:

-: miscellany with segments of coats-of-arms and crests (achievements) on 42r-99v + 179r-180r;

CONTENT:

-: followers of Gf.Cilly, elements from Poland, Austria, german regions (Swabia, Saxony, Palatinate, Bavaria a.o.);

COMPARE:

-: artwork comparable to CHE by Hendrik van Heesel (d.1470) -- kpe;

-: check for BHM and HAR style;

-: some of the contents (Cilly a.o.) present in NLU / CLE;

DATABASE:

-: extract from Padberg, as nos. 1-48, less 5 items. legends need check;;

-: ex1 = corresponding items in NLU or CLE:1113-1135/99rv, missing betw NLU:941-942=75v/76r;

ILL:

-: nos.37-40;

REF:

-: pers.com. Klaas Padberg Evenboer, 2012-2013;

a - ui ui -
MANUSCRIPT: data not available;

QDT *Paul Mair's Geschlechterbuch der Stad Augsburg*

armorial - 312b (DE) NomYr 1550 local total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: arms and crests of town families; little apparent interest;

REF:

-: BSB, catalogue;

a 1550 München BSB Cod.Icon.312b -
MANUS: paper, 3x3;
-: nicely drawn or copperplated figures holding arms, 1/page; 152 frames;

QEA *Armorial de Grande Bretagne -- d'Aumale-Haucourt notes*

armorial - 5321 (EN) NomYr unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QEA

a 17C Paris BA ms.5321 1r -
SYN: Paulmy Hist 729 = 807 H.F. ;
ARMORIAL: paper, 119 ff, 205x160mm; vol 2/3; painted arms;
PROVENANCE: copied by Phil-Nic d'Aumale dit le marquis d'Haucourt;
NOTE: vol 3/3 = BA Ms.5322, autographs, i.a. Henry D.Glos 5.04.1659 + Jacq D.York;

QEB *english armorial dictionary - BnF fr.33009*

armorial - 33009 (EN) NomYr 1650 ordinary total items 1010
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: QEB

ARMORIAL: 1010 blasons or uncoloured drawings of arms in alphabetical order;

DATE: n.a.

CONTENT:

-: English arms, with notes, ordered alphabetically and taken from various sources incl. Antiquities of Warwickshire and from Du Cange;

NOTE:

-: of very little value; most items in ARS/JL (BA Ms.5256, compiled c.1420) can be found in QEB/QEN, with full names corresponding to ARS/JL, i.e. based on ETO-en and an older armorial;

REF:

-: Popoff SH = M Popoff, 4.ColAIH 1985 (bibliographical notes);

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.33009* 1r - 91r

VISIT: 07.2004, no notes;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 212 ff, 4to; 16-17C, a melange of items, on different paper types and sizes, partially by du Cange (1610-88) / Gaignières; 2x8/pg;

- back and antepage: Cabinet des titres 1169, Armorial des Familles d'Angleterre, d'Écosse, de Flandre, d'Allemagne en de Suisse;

-: stamped Bibl.Imperiale;

-: QEB + QSA/QED;

CONTENT:

-: 1r-91r QEB (1010 items); 92r-125r Scots arms (QED/QSA; ca. 255+19 items); 130r-140v Flandre (notes from Phil d'Espinoy 1631, not armorial); 144r-162r Hesbaye (71); 202r-203r Suisse (11+);

- several printed pages of arms inserted (eg. 171r-190r);

NOTE:

1v = 'livres de mémoires dont cet armorial est extrait // l'armorial de palliot // The antiquities of Warwickshire .. london 1656 in folio // Extrait d'un vieux ms de blasons enluminé de la noblesse d'Angleterre appartenant à M. le duc de Chaunes, est parmy les titres de la terre de piquigny, fait vers l'an 1420. Extrait par Mr du Cange' // Nicolai uptonis se studio militari libri 4to. Joh de Bado Aureo tractatus darmes, henrici spelmani asplogia, et Edwardi [bissas] notat. London an. 1654, infolio;

QEC The Genealogie Royall .. of all Kings .. Of England

armorial - w627 (EN)	NomYr	1300	collection	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	

ARMORIAL:

-: collection of genealogical notes and armorials temp. Edward I;

CONTENT:

-: 1st Dunstable (L);

NOTE:

-: offered for sale 10.2013 at 30.000 USD;

REF:

-: www.textmanuscripts.com (Les Enluminures);

a 1600 - private *ms. W627* -

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 49 ff, fine artwork;

DATE: after 1558, before 1603;

- .watermarks, Briquet 2291 (tower qtg eagle, lion and lion, inescutcheon of Austria; Low Countries); very like Briquet 13152 (raisin et initiales; french);

QED arms of scots (BnF, fr.33009)

armorial - 33009 (Scots)	NomYr	1650	unknown	total items	274
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

= QSA (<2015, clem);

ARMORIAL:

-: 255 arms + 19 items, scots, not examined;

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.33009* 92r - 125r

see QEB;

▫ ms ref probably wrong, ms.fr-series <30.000

QFA *Heraldic manual and armorial from the Arcana Collection*

Arcana NomYr 1460 treatise total items 800
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QFA**

ARMORIAL: 800 arms of nobles and fictitious persons, incl. a manual of heraldry;

DATE:

-: Arthur dit connetable de Richemont (D.Bretagne 1457);

CONTENTS:

-: arms of nobles from Flanders, Artois and Picardie; Julius Cesar, chevaliers de la Table Ronde;

ILL:

-: 7 pages;

REF:

-: web notice from Christie's,

http://www.christies.com/LotFinder/lot_details.aspx?pos=8&intObjectID=5334924&sid;

a orig - ui *Arcana mss.* -

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 213 x 145 mm, 2+108+2 ff, early foliation 1r-112r; 2+2/pg; gold leaf;

PROVENANCE:

-: Wilhelm (I) LGf.Niederhessen & Nidda (r.1471-93, arms on 111r); Giovanni Maria di Prestino (dated 28.11.1521 on 112r, loot from retreat after siege of Como); sold from the Arcana Collection at Christies 7.07.2010.

NOTE:

-: 4r-8v Julius Cesar a.o.; 9r-23r armorial (Jesus .. C.Laval); 23v-42r Table Ronde; 42v-110v heraldic armorial (inctures, ordinaries, charges);

QFB *armorial - BA ms.4151*

armorial - 4151 (FR) NomYr 1650 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QFB**

notes by Phil-Nic d'Aumale-Haucourt; herald Picard, mix of old & modern arms

a 17C Paris BA *ms.4151* -

notes by Phil-Nic d'Aumale-Haucourt; herald Picard, mix of old & modern arms

QFD *armorial - BA ms.5141 (?)*

armorial - 5141 (FR) NomYr 1580 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3040 PopNr: **QFD**

16C armorial ?; dated 1632 ? - possibly misreading of BA ms.4151 (QFB) ?

a 16C Paris BA *ms.5141* -

see Commentary

QFE *armorial - Cambrai ms.888*

armorial - 888 (FR) NomYr unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2914 PopNr: **QFE**

paper, c90 ff, folio

a 15C Cambrai BMu *ms.888* -

see Commentary

QFG *Le Jouvenel par Jean de Bueil (avec armorial & traité)*

armorial - 24381 (FR) NomYr 1470 treatise total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QFG**

ARMORIAL:

-: armorial and illustrated treatise on blazon appended to a novel 'Le Jouvencel' by Jean de Bueil;

DATE:

-: c1470 (156r6 Friedrich III Ks.HRR, r.1440-1493);

CONTENT:

-: 156r kings; 157v Neuf Preux; princes; 159r Douze Pairs; dukes; treatise on blazon;

ILL:

-: 156r (kings); Ireland (stag & door);

REF:

-: BnF, www.gallica.bnf.fr (facsimile, intro);

-: Ms. D de l'édition L. Lecestre (Introd., p. cccxvi). — Miniatures.

a 1470 Paris BnF fr.24381 156r - 189r

MANUSCRIPT:

-: parchment, 189 ff, 280 x 185 mm;

-: www.gallica.bnf.fr, facsimile, b/w);

NOTE:

-: 1r-155v novel 'Le Jouvencel', par Jean de Bueil

-: 156r Armorial de différents pays du monde et de quelques princes français, suivi d'un traité de blason ou dictionnaire héraldique (fol. 162) des armes du roi Arthur (fol. 186) et des « neuf preuses (fol. 186 v°) »

▫ 157v preux, 158r preuses, 184r-189r (idem, with notes);

QFP Petit armorial de poche - KBR ms.IV.1249

armorial - IV.1249 (FR) NomYr 1400 composite total items 596
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QFP**

= Petit armorial de poche = l'Armorial des Pays Bas et de Champagne;

ARMORIAL:

-: 596 arms, no crests;

DATE: c1410 (pantens; Eeckhout), c.1400 (clem);

-: Philippe 'hardi', d.1404 (1r1, no arms of Flanders), Flanders (1r2, re: Louis de Mâle, d.1387);

CONTENT:

-: 9 segments, mostly northern french, flemings, brabantians, 36 germans;

-: original fo.11rv might be missing, possibly germans;

COMPARE:

-: DPY:189 Wauthier de Lissewege;

DATABASE:

-: being entered from www.kbr.be; numeration by Clemmensen (82-bis, 83-bis, 1-594);

LANGUAGE:

-: picardian dialect; gothic cursive;

NOTE:

-: draft of GOR ? -- Christiane v.d.Bergen-Pantens, ColAIH, 2015;

ILL:

-: fo.1r, 10r, 17r, 31v;

REF:

-: edition in preparation by Christine v.d.Bergen-Pantens & Michel Popoff 2008/2011;

-: Eeckhout FM xvi (as 1410-P), 139 arms of flemings;

-: C. Bergen-Pantens: 'Au fil des armoriaux', In Monte Artium, 2009, 2:187-201;

-: facsimile on www.belgica.kbr.be, 2010;

a orig Bruxelles KBR ms.IV.1249 1r - 33v

MANUSCRIPT: parchment, 160x11 mm; 33 ff., 3x3/pg; many legends faded and hardly legible; some items damaged; www.kbr.be;

-: several numerations: (a) fo.i-xxxiii, in gothic cursive, top right, less 'xi'; (b) lower left, i-xxxviii, and 39-66; (3) modern pencil, fo.1-33;

-: segment 1: 1r-5r Flandern (81); 2: 5v-7r Lille (38); 3: 7v-9v Brabant (45); 4: 10r-11v Germany (36); 5: 12r-16v Champagne (90); 6: 17r-21v Vermandois-Beauvaisis (90); 7: 22r-28r Corbie-Artois-Picardie (117); 8: 28v-31r Normandy (54); 9: 31v-33r Pontieu (45);

QGT *ui - part of a tournament book*

Tournament 1397		NomYr	1397	occasional	total items	85
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			QGT

ARMORIAL:

-: part of a tournament book, with crests only, several names in full;

-: probably an autograph of Claes Heinen 'Gelre & Beyeren' herald;

DATE:

-: 1397, written on ms;

CONTENTS:

-: 85 arms & crests of participants from Geldern, Jülich and Pfalz in a 1397 tournament;

DATABASE:

-: not entered, no details available;

NOTE:

-: Hz.Geldern participated in this tournament with his herald 'Gelre' as noted in the Gelderland Archives, Arnhem;

REF:

-: Klaas Padberg Evenboer, pers.com. 11.2009;

a	orig	- ui	<i>ui</i>	-
----------	------	------	-----------	---

transcription held by kpe, known to Wm Anrooij; ms probably written before 1402;

QIA *armorial de BnF Ms.Fr. 5319*

armorial - 5319 (IT)		NomYr		composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			QIA

a		Paris BA	<i>ms.5319</i>	-
----------	--	----------	----------------	---

SYNONYM: Paulmy Hist no.2544 = 803 H.F.;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 206 ff, 205x156 mm; painted arms;

PROVENANCE: copied by Phil-Nic D'Aumale, dit le marquis d'Haucourt;

CONTENT: 8r Venice; 77r Genoa; 104r des grands d'Italie; 161r Naples; 188r nobles italiens;

QLA *listes - du Cange, BnF fr.3835-3837*

lists - 3835 (FR)		NomYr		unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			QLA

MS: Ms.3835-3837; du Cange; high officials, connetables, chanceliers &c.

RE: PBC;

a	18C	Paris BA	<i>ms.3835 - 3837</i>	-
----------	-----	----------	-----------------------	---

MS: Ms.3835-3837; du Cange; high officials, connetables, chanceliers &c.

QLS *armorial fragments, once owned by Limburg-Stirum*

Limburg-Stirum		NomYr	1450	collection	total items	124
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

ARMORIAL:

-: independent fragments, arms and crests;

-: mostly same painting style as GOR; variable script (old / modern);

DATE:

-: c.1450 (as GOR)

CONTENT:

≈ 7 segments, Low Countries nobles;

-: 01: 227rv, 1-12, 3x2, A = tournament participants, <1439;

-: 02: 229rv, 13-24 (8), 2x2, B = mixed Low Countries;

-: 03: 228rv, 230r-233v, 13-24, 33-80 (60), 3x2, C = possibly part of GOR, but pages larger, mixed Low Countries;

- : 04: 234rv, 81-88 (8), 2x2, C = GOR-type, brabantians;
- : 05: 235rv, 89-100, (12), 3x2, D = mainly bourgeois from Malines-Antwerp;
- : 06: 236rv, 101-112 (12), 3x2, E = princes;
- : 07: 237rv, 113-124 (12), 3x2, F = princes, QLS:124 falsified to de Grez;
- COMPARE:
- : several items close to GOR in style, e.g. Vergy QLS:1 / GOR:305; Brimieu 2 / 308;
- : GOR is 225 x 155 mm;
- STYLE:
- : 6 helmet styles: A & C tilting, similar to GOR; B squashed grilled superimposed on tilting; D tilting, angular; E tilting, semi-circular; F tilting, all in courtesy;
- : GOR-type legends in hand-A, brownish faded (01, 02, 03*, 04);
- : other legends in faded brown or black ink, both later / modern and restored (03*, 05, 06, 07);
- DATABASE:
- : entered from Helmont LS; legends only entered in part (>>);
- REF:
- : Helmont LS = Jan van Helmont: 'Comitum de Limburg (Stirum) codices selectii, codex 148, Leuven 2004, pp.7-30 (facsimile);
- : Christiane v.d. Bergen-Pantens, various papers on armorial Gorrevod (GOR);

a 1450 Bruxelles KBR *ms.IV.1301* 227r - 237

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 225 x 173 mm, 11 loose leaves, arab foliation ff.226-237, recently rebound by comte Thierry de Limburg-Stirum (1827-1911) at château Huldenberg in Brabant;
 -: formerly Château Huldenberg, Coll.Limburg-Stirum, ms.148:227r-237v - bought by KBR in 2007;
 -: owned by de Grez, label of QLS:124 modified;
 □ helmets, mantling and shields hand-drawn;
 -: 227rv, 228rv, 230r-234v, 3x2, crests, variable mantling, by painter-A of GOR/a (II.6563);
 -: 236rv = items copied from NHN;
 -: 229rv, 235r-237v = unknown provenance;
 REF:
 -: Helmont LS = facsimile, in order ff. 227, 229, 230, 228, 231-237;

QNN armorial inconnu & disparu

armorial - inconnu	NomYr	1375	composite	total items	150
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		QNN

= XX

ARMORIAL: fragment of 150 items on 10 pages of presumably 360 on 24 pages (index of names in Bouton's copy);
 DATE: c.1380 (jq);
 CONTENT: french nobles, many brisures;
 STYLE: might be by the 'Gelre' scribe-painter;
 DATABASE: 30 items, tentatively assigned from Jequier QNN;
 ILL: 2 pages;
 REF:
 -: Jequier QNN = L Jéquier, Arch Her, 1984, 97:54 (Bouton, facsimile c.1860);
 RE:
 -: petit armorial de poche, KBR, ms. IV.1249 (QFP);

a Bruxelles KBR *lost* -

MANUSCRIPT: - ms missing 1984; vellum, 5 ff; 5x3 per page, tilted; approx. 150 items; crests on 10 items; legends in flemish;

QPA copy of English segment from "Toison d'Or" in BL, Add.11542

Paix d'Arras (ETO-en)	NomYr	1435	synonym & vs	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:	

see APA/a, a copy of the english segment of ETO by the sane hand;

a orig London BL Add.11542 94r - 106
 see APA/a; numeration used for ETO/d items; 92r-93v, 103r-106v;

QUA armorial - BnF fr.31997

armorial - 31997 NomYr unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2875 PopNr: **QUA**

a Paris BnF fr.31997 -
 see Commentary

QUB armorial - BnF fr.31998

armorial - 31998 NomYr unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2875 PopNr: **QUB**

a Paris BnF fr.31998 -
 see Commentary

QUE armorial - BnF fr.31996

armorial - 31996 NomYr unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2875 PopNr: **QUE**

a Paris BnF fr.31996 -
 see Commentary

QWK Quedlinburger Wappenkästchen

Quedlinburg WK NomYr 1209 murals &c total items 33
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **QWK**

-: decorated armorial casket

CONTENT:

-: Otto IV (Welf) Ks.HRR, r.1198/1209-1218 and 32 german counts and nobles;

REF:

-: Bernd U. Hucker: Kaiser Otto IV. [Hucker KO] - Hannover 1990, pp.508-516 – and more on the personalities pp.376-508.

-: Nathalie Kruppa: Neue Gedanken zum Quedlinburger Wappenkästchen. Concilium medii aevi, 2001, 4:153-177, <http://cma.gbv.de/dr,cma,004,2001,a,06.pdf> .

-: Berent Schwineköper: Eine unbekannte heraldische Quelle zur Geschichte Kaiser Ottos IV und seiner Anhänger. In: Festschrift für Hermann Heimpel zum 70. Geburtstag am 19.September 1971. Göttingen 1972, pp. 959-1022 - primary source of identifications, many fine refs to arms and lands;

-: Alfred F. Wolfert: Das Quedlinburger Wappenkästchen von 1209. Die älteste Wappensammlung in Deutschland. In: Sources de l'héraldique en Europe occidentale, 4eme Colloque d'AIH, Bruxelles 1985. Bruxelles 1985, pp.230-234 - mainly blazons.

-: Clemmensen QWK, 2010, www.armorial.dk;

a 1209 Quedlinburg museum casket -

ITEM: fatimidian wicker casket, covered in silver and painted; 355 x 219 x 163 mm (lxwxh);

-: 33 coats-of-arms, 12 shields on top, on side 2 knights jousting and 19 shields;

QAA *armorial autricien - ÖNB codex 12820*

armorial - 12820 (AU)		NomYr	1775	collection	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			QAA

ARMORIAL:

-: painted figures with coats of arms, austrians,

CONTENTS:

-: princes, ternionen; possibly from 15C source;

ILL:

-: 11v Sigmund 'Münzreiche' (1427-97); 12r Leonhard Görtz (1440-1500); 23v Emperor Fried III (1415-94); 25v HI.Drei Könige;

WEB:

-: 5 figures noted, www.aeiou.at + site ménéstrel;

a	1775	Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.12820</i>	-
----------	------	------	-----	-----------------	---

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper; 215 x 188 mm, 155 ff; miscellanea, 2/pg; probably from Tirol; pen sketches in different styles;

-: in www.manuscripta.at noted as from 1775, with "Die Wappenkunst", Wien 1775, translated by Johs Baptist Matthai from C-F. Menestrier on fo.116rv;

R *Styward Roll of Arms or 2nd Calais*

Styward		NomYr	1370	occasional	total items	157
CEMRA 67	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2257			STC

SYNONYM: 2nd Calais = Sir Symond d'Ewes';

ARMORIAL: 135 / 157 arms;

-: lost vellum roll of 4½" x 7' 4½", with 135 arms painted in 45 rows of 3 (9, 9, 9, 10, 8) on several membranes, names above shields;

DATE: temp. Edw.III 1327-77;

PROVENANCE: Augustine Styward 1575; Symonds d'Ewes 1630;

CONTENT:

-: proposed by Greenstreet as knights created by Edw III on capitulation of Calais in 1348;

DATABASE:

-: 120 items from Greenstreet R (Harl.6589, R/e), identification revised by Clemmensen;

-: Ex1 = alphabetical in Greenstreet R;

-: Ex2 = itemNr = R/e = Harl.6589;

-: Ex3 = DBA;

REF:

-: Greenstreet R = J Greenstreet, Notes & Queries, 5.ser, vol.4:324-325 + 383-384, 1875;

-: St.John-Hope & Barron 1903, proof.

a	16C	London	CA	<i>ms.2G3</i>	123r - 127
					see B/GVR;

b	1575	London	CA	<i>Vincent 170</i>	186 - 189r
					see KB, trick;
					-: CA Vincent 165: 50r has similar introduction, but no copy (CEMRA vs.C)

d	1580	Oxford	Queen's College	<i>ms.158</i>	162r - 170r
					see N/PAR; trick; by Robert Glover, Somerset, possibly from R/b;

e	16C	London	BL	<i>Harl.1068</i>	156r - 163
					see L/FDS;
					integrated with Herald's vs.V.C;
					-: noted in Greenstreet R, possibly copied from a manuscript made temp. Edward IV as mentioned in the introduction to this version; less 18 items of R/h with many additions;

f 16C London BL *Harl.1156* 82r - 83r
blason

g 16C - private *Kaines Smith Collect* -
see CEMRA

h 1607 London BL *Harl.6589* 11r -
see B/GVR;
-: Introduction naming 1347 and Edw III before Calais;
-: used for Greenstreet R;

i 1629 London CA *Gybbon's Ordinary* 166 - 174
see L/FDS; trick from ms of Ric Dering

j 1640 London SA *ms.664/3/r14* 16 - 17
Hatton-Dugdale facsimile

RAY *Commanderie des Hospitaliers de St-Jean (Rayssac, Tarn)*

Rayssac NomYr 1522 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **RAY**

Commanderie des Hospitaliers de St-Jean de Jérusalem (Rayssac, Tarn)

a 1522 Rayssac p.m. *decor* -
Commanderie des Hospitaliers de St-Jean de Jérusalem (Rayssac, Tarn)

RB *Red Book Roll*

Red Book NomYr 1450 general total items 548
CEMRA 86 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2224 **RBR**

ARMORIAL: 548 arms in trick;
-: RB:1-128 mostly 13C and 14C, many of the later from 15C;
-: probably one of the sources of DV (e.g. RB:294-316 = DV:1572-1593);

a 1580 London CA *Vincent 164* 176r - 193
see Commentary

RDG *Redinghoven's Wappenbuch*

Redinghoven NomYr 1440 local total items 586
CEMRA BGH 24 GsNr: PopNr: 2225 **RDG**

= RW;
ARMORIAL: One part missing, c.1440 (BGH), painted arms;
CONTENT:
-: Rhein + Bay + Pol a.o.
-: 545 arms as reconstructed by kpe, but kpe note that 434 arms are noted for 10.1886 and 586 arms in the Redinghove-Bock catalogue;
HIST:
-: Tome 38 of Archiv von Johan Gotfried Redinghoven, 1628-1704, Fstm.Jülich-Berg;
DATABASE:
-: not entered;
NOTE:
-: 17 ff remaining; fo.298rv, 302rv, 305rv, 307rv, 308rv lost before 1887, probably 2 by 1879 and 3 more by 1883;
-: old registry existing;
ILL:
-: 10 arms, ui fo (BGH)

REF: 4 ref (BGH);

- : W. Baumeister: Ein Wappenbuch d. samml. R. und Fahnes Kölner Vasallenbuch, Herold 59, 1927;
- : Neuenstein RDG = Karl Frh. Neuenstein, b/w copy, Wappenkunde, Karlsruhe 1895, probably all coats of arms, present in Berlin, Bibl. der Herold (GStA PK, Dahlem);
- : Karl Emich Gf. Leiningen-Westerburg, Herold 1887, 18:40-43, 434 arms incl. 40 from Köln;
- : Klaas Padberg Evenboer, pers.com, 12.2009;

a orig München BSB Cgm.2214 295r - 316
= cgm.2213-2238; ff.295-316; 425 arms (BGH); www;
-: cgm.2214 = Paper, folio, 15 ff.; 344 ff., 300 x 480 mm (ausgeschlagen), 15/pg; www;
▫ collection by Johan Gotfried Redinghoven, incl. several armorial fragments;

b 1720 Köln StA Kölner Vasallenbuch -
paper, 141 ff, 152x195mm; 255 arms, incl., some from the lost parts;
-: HIST: A Fahne 'Kölner Vasallenbuch', primo 18C;
NOTE:
-: probably lost 2009 when the Kölner Stadtarchiv collapsed;

REG Hans Hyltmair's (Goldschmied) Regensburgischer WB

Regensburg (Hyltmair)	NomYr	1471	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		REG

= QDD;

ARMORIAL:

-: german-austrain arms; arms & crests glued on 4x4; many blank pages;

ILL:

-: Christoff Schildt, aut;

REF:

-: M Bäckmark, HerT, 92:72, 2005 (Christoff Schildt);

a 1471 München BSB Cgm.2015 -
see commentary

REV Armorial de Guillaume de Revel dit Auvergne

Revel	NomYr	1456	local	total items	837
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2915	PopNr: 2226		REV

ARMORIAL:

-: unfinished - 837 arms on shields or banners & crests & mottoes; 837 items (Boos REV), legends painted on scrolls around the shield; drawings of castles and villages;

DATE: 1445-56 (Popoff N 131; Boos REV); 1440-50 (Gs); 1458/60 (Hiltmann SH 43);

-: utilising notes 1442-1461 (Boos REV);

PROVENANCE: Guil Revel 'Auvergne' herald; in service of Charles (I) D.Bourbon (d.1456);

CONTENT: 6 bourbon princes [1-14] + 392 auv [15-456] + 292 bourbonnais [457-767] + 66 forez [768-837], by chatellaines in depts Allier + Indre + Haut-Loire + Puy-de-Dôme;

-: many pages with blank shields and / or page headers, some with drawings of villages or castles;

-: 6% ecclesiastical + 60% crested + 34% no crests;

-: 101 anonymous, incl. 37 non-attributable;

-: 133 or 16% not verifiable;

DATABASE: 837 items from Boos REV, file version;

-: Ex1 = items from Boos B, BnF fr.25226:31r-49r by Gaignières, 264 of 272 items, entered as YRV;

NOTE:

-: documentation for verification, see Boos REV;

REF:

-: Boos REV = Emmanuel de Boos 'Armorial de Guil.Revel ..', 1998, Eds. Creer;

-: Boos, file version, 837 items; received 2004;

-: Fournier REV = Chateaux, villages et villes d'Auvergne au 15e siècle d'apres 'Armorial de Guillaume Revel, Droz, Geneve, 1973, Bibl.Soc.Fr.Archéol. 4;

-: Gs17227; Gs2915b; pae 72+73; Willems H 7:311;
 -: Boos B 131-147 = BNF fr.25226:31r-49v = YRV, 264 of 279 items;

a	orig	Paris BnF	<i>fr.22297</i>	-
SYN: Ms.Gaignieres 2806; MANUSCRIPT: 15C, 4to, parchment, 253 ff. = 506 pp.; 360 x 290 mm; painted arms and crests with drawings of villages and castles of Auvergne, Bourbon and Forez; -: used for Boos REV, with codicology and analysis; -: 3 scribes (A-C) and 3 painters have worked on the ms; principal painter (D, Guil Revel) on shields, the able painter E on crests and the less able painter F also on crests; -: 3151 predrawn shields with scrolls, incl. 2305 by D (?) and 846 later added to the Auvergne segment, but only 792 actually painted (25%);				
b	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.25226</i>	31r - 49r
see ADM; -: Boos copy C; copy by Gaignières of auv in blason with contemporary interpolations, 36r-37r + 48v-49r ; -: used for E de Boos, 'Marche d'armes - Berry', 1986.				
c	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.32905</i>	318r -
see NAV; 42 blasons; Boos Copy A; partial copy by d'Hozier				
d	1913	Clermont BMu	<i>ms.994</i>	-
e	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	364r - 365r
see TSB; partial copy by Ste.Marthe; Boos copy B;				
f		Clermont BMu	<i>ms.572</i>	-
not mentioned in Boos REV;				
g	17C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.20081</i>	364r -
150 arms; partial copy by Gaignières; Boos copy D; bourbonnais segment;				
h	1670	Puy AD Haute-Loire	<i>99J98</i>	-
Boos copy F, by Jean du Bouchet, 30 pp.; no crests; SYN: armorial de Thiolent = armorial de 1470;				
i	1865	Montbrison Bibl.Soc.Diana	<i>Guil Revel - Forez</i>	-
Boos copy G;				
z		Clermont BMu	<i>ms.19</i>	-
preparatory document for armorial Revel, not mentioned in Boos REV;				

RH Randle Holme's Book

Randle Holme	NomYr	1470	composite	total items	1212
CEMRA 101	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2150		RHB

ARMORIAL: 1212 arms and mounted figures (aw);
 -: possibly made by David Griffith Warwick Herald 1454-80;
 DATE:

-: temp. Hen IV or Edw IV, c.1422-1482 (aw); 15C (Joseph Foster, as a copy made by Robert Cooke);
 -: London mayors 1450-53, 1470, 1483;

CONTENT:

-: 1 = 1-3, 1r, kings (mtd figs); 2 = 4-9, 2r-3r, bishops; 3 = 10-21, 4r (4x3), London companies; 4 = 22-40, 4v-5r (3x4), imaginary; 5 = 41-49, 5v, nine worthies; 6 = 50-67, 6rv, foreign sovereigns; 7 = 68-104, 7r-8v,

english princes and lords; 8 = 105-110, 9r1-6, kings of the Heptarchy; 9 = 111-113, 9r7-10, segm 7 contd; 10 = 114-131, 9v-10r, english saints & bishops; 11 = 132-245, 10v-16v, english lords; 12 = 246-492, 16v-30r english knights & gentry; 13 = 493-510, 30v-31r foreign magnates; 14 = 511-519, 31v, english gentry; 15 = 520-528, 32r, mythical coats, 525 E.Warwick, 528 E.March; 16 = 529-537, 32v, english earls, 17 = 538-1125, 33r-65v, gentry & towns, a few mythical; 19 = 1126-1128, 66r, Christ a.o.; 20 = 1129-1138, 66v, foreign magnates; 21 = 1139-1140, 67r, Christ; 22 = 1141-1149, 67v, imaginary; 23 = 1150-1158, 68r, saints; 24 = 1159-1212, 68r-71r, foreign/german nobles;

-: 4v5 'roy de dacie' Eric VII 'pomeranian' R.Denmark (r.1397/1412-1439, arms of Slesvig);

DATABASE:

-: a few entered;

REF:

-: Foster TT = J Foster: 'Two Tudor Books', 1904 (blazon + selected painted arms); pp.1-122 RH (Harl. 2169), pp.123-318 PLN (Harl.6163)

-: O. Barron, 'a 15C book of arms', Ancestor, 1902, 3:185-213 + 4:225-250 + 5:175-190 + 7:184-215 + 9:159-180;

a 16C London BL *Harl.2169* -

MANUSCRIPT: paper; 71 ff (excl. 5 missing), 227 x 371 mm;

-: 3x3 (in ff.5v-65r, 66v, 67v-71r); trick;

-: fo.1r name of Randle Holme sr, a herald-painter from Chester;

-: fo.46r: arms of David Griffith Warwick Herald 1464-80 = {Az griffin Or & chief Gu};

-: many shields stuck over originals, list in Wagner CEMRA;

-: some coloured items on 34v-40r;

b 16C London CA *ms.L.8* -

MANUS: paper, c.1570;

-: sections in different order, items in sections largely in same order;

-: possibly made for sir Edmund Brudenell of Dean, d.1585;

RIB *Armorial de Ribeaupierre*

Ribeaupierre		NomYr	1550	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			RIB

ARMORIAL.

-: painted arms, formerly noted as 'family related), but actually composite;

CONTENTS:

-: towns, kings, imaginary arms (Essenes, Q.Amazons, David); noble families from the Middle Rhine, some related to the family of Ribeaupierre or Rapolstein;

-: 15r-21r have many imaginary armstaken from KCR or its clones;

ILL:

-: extract of facsimile on web as document;

a 16C Colmar BMu *ms.1107 (064)* -

MANUSCRIPT_

-: paper, 156 ff., prestamped outlines, painted arms, 4x5/pg, 2+2/pg, 3x3, cr [s,d,d];

-: several missing or blank pages; some blank shields at bottom of some pages;

-: facsimile on www.bvmm.irht.cnrs.fr ;

RIC *Rituel des Anciennes .. du temps Charles VII*

Charles VII (Rituel de..)		NomYr	1450	unknown	total items	263
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			RIC

Rituel des Anciennes Armoiries de France du temps du Roy Charles VII; blasoned

a 15C Paris BnF *fr.24126* 253r - 257r

Rituel des Anciennes Armoiries de France du temps du Roy Charles VII; blasoned

RIT Wappenurkunden Deutscher Ritter in Italien

Deutsche Ritter Italien		NomYr	1361	occasional	total items	106
CEMRA	BGH 12	GsNr:	PopNr: 2186			RIT

ARMORIAL: 106 painted arms.

CONTENT:

-: Urkunden of 12/11 and 29/12 1361.

REF: BGH (3 ref);

-: Karl-Heinrich Schäfer: Eine Wappenurkunde deutscher Ritter in Italien vom Jahre 1361, Herold 1911, 27-32, 59-66, 86-92 (items), 109-111 (index), 170, 244 (letters), 9 tables (p.52/ii-iv/no.1-36, 58/iv-vi/37-72, 105/vii-ix/73-106);

NOTE:

-: found in 1908 in Vatican Archives notes of 70 names of german knights in italian service (Reiterhauptleute) from 1323-1334 and 400+ from 1350-1360, and 1300 men killed, wounded or having horse refunds, confounded names - by types;

-: effigy of Hüglin von Schöneck, marshal of D.Spoleto 1376, in Basel St.Leonhard = {pale ch. 3 plain shields};

-: R Schäfer, Deutsche Ritter und Edelknechte in Italien, VJhrS-Herold, 1909, 37:348-359;

-: K.H. Schäfer: Eine Wappenurkunde deutscher Ritter in Italien vom Jahre 1361. Der deutsche Herold, 1911, 42:27-32, 59-66, 86-91, 109-111, 170, 244, Tf. I-IX;

a	orig	Mantua Gonzaga Archive	<i>Esterni B27-1-48</i>	-
	Parchment			

b	14C	Mantua Gonzaga Archive	<i>ui</i>	-
	contemporary and similar copy			

RIV Rôle d'armes Rivoli

Rivoli		NomYr	1310	occasional	total items	46
CEMRA	BGH 72	GsNr: 2876	PopNr: 2227			RIV

Murals from the old castle of Rivoli near Torino, destroyed after 1600. 15C rendering of blasoned arms.

Cobound with ordinances in 17C. In scroll form?

CONTENT: titled "Heinr.VII of Luxembourg meeting pope Clemens V in 1312". More likely to be a feast held by the Comte de Savoie, with 33 major vassals present. Arms of Bertrand de Guy = pope Clemens V and cardinals;

DATABASE: to be entered;

REF: Gs2876a;

-: J-C Loutsch, Il ruolo d'armi di Rivoli, in: Il viaggio di Enrico VII in Italia, coll. a cura di Mauro Tosti-Croce, Città di Castello, 1993, p.161-168;

-: G Claretta 1885;

a	1450	Torino Archivio di Stato	<i>Sez.1.Protocolli ..</i>	134 - 136
	see Commentary			

RL Rawlinson Roll

Rawlinson		NomYr	1450	general	total items	79
CEMRA 108	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2222			RAW

ARMORIAL:

-: 79 coats of arms; added to Bado Aureo treatise, illustrated in the same hand;

CONTENT:

-: 1-11+ 18-20 kings, 12-16 + 21-79 lords & gentry, 17 St.George, 34v4 blank;

a	15C	Oxford Bodley	<i>Rawlinson B.107</i>	26r - 35v
	MANUS: paper, 8" x 11.25", DATE: 15C;			

RMF Ravensburger Mohrenfresco

Ravensburg Mohrenfresco NomYr 1420 murals &c total items 11
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL: painted arms on wall;

DATE:

-: probably c.1420

CONTENT:

-: arms of pope Martin V (Colonna), DtKg, 7 electors, D.Lorraine, D.Bavaria;

REF:

-: Biewer KK 27 (foto);

-: Katalog Konstanzer Konzil, Karlsruhe 2014, p.171 (foto);

a 1420 Ravensburg Museum Humpis-Quart. *mural* -

Museum Humpis-Quartier, Inv.88/1121

remains of arms above nearly obliterated tournament scene with female spectators in Gasthof Zum Mohren i Marktstrasse 61, level 1, discovered 1971, probably painted primo period 1417/31, commissioned by the 'Zum Esel' tournament society;

≈ 540 x 120 cm; fresco painted arms;

RNA Libro del armeria del reino de Navarra

Reino de Navarra NomYr 1475 general total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2198 **RNA**

ARMORIAL: original destroyed, several copies;

REF: F Menendez Pidal de Navascues, Libro del armeria del reino de Navarra, Bilbao, 1974 + 2002 (New Ed);

a 16C Pamplona AG Navarra *ui* -

CHK

ROM Armorial de Romieu

Romieu NomYr 1450 universal total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **ROM**

blasoned; rois chrétiens, preux, french nobles (a quarter of the arms); appended to a treatise of blason

a 15C Paris Ste.Geneviève *Ste.Geneviève 2019* -

blasoned; rois chrétiens, preux, french nobles (a quarter of the arms); appended to a treatise of blason

ROS Liber armorum .. Bernardus de Rosergio

Rosier NomYr unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2914 PopNr: **ROS**

Bernard de Rosier d.1475, EBf.Toulouse

a Paris BnF *Lat.6020* -

see Commentary

RUE Armorial de la Ruelle

Ruelle NomYr 1400 composite total items 3862
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **RUE**

= RYN/d = RK/d

ARMORIAL:

-: blason only;

-: late manus, items extracted from several medieval armorials, in parts reedited into ordinaries per marche d'armes;

DATE:

-: 17C reedition, parts of contents 1397, c.1435, c.1475;

CONTENT:

-: 38 segments, organized as Lorraine, central France (Guienne, Anjou, Berry a.o.), 'independants' (Normandie, Flanders, Bretagne), northern France (Picardie), french parts of the HRR (Franche-Comté, Savoie, Brabant, Holland, a.o.), related foreigners (England, Scotland and Castille);

-: many confounded coats, several with inverted colours, many without legends or blason in some some segments;

COMPARE:

-: RUE's segments of hol + zel + en + sco are clones of the ETO segments, possibly through CLE/NLU;

-: RUE-en has markers from ETO, BER and RYN, probably via LYN;

-: RUE-fla has a marker set from CLE 15 fla;

DATABASE:

-: RUE-en and selected items entered 07.2004, template items added 2013;

-: preliminary numbering;

NOTE:

-: Loutsch L wrongly refers to the manuscripts as BnF fr.5349 (RU / RUL);

a 17C Paris BnF fr.5941 -

VISIT: 07.2004, notebook 6; BnF Gallica (b/w facsimile);

-: Armorial lorrain de la Ruelle = Armorial, sans figures, de princes et seigneurs, rangés dans l'ordre suivant;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper (17C), 297 ff, pages ruled; blason only; many blank pages between segments; bound in red leather;

-: feuillets 9, 11-14, 18-22, 25, 26, 69, 92, 94, 111, 125, 142, 153, 160, 176, 210, 225, 242, 244 et 285 sont blancs;

aussi blancs en pages: 17v, 24v, 51v, 74v, 81r, 95v, 168v, 171v, 178v, 185v, 193v, 200v, 212v, 232v;

Aux feuillets 1, 8, 23, 27, 52, 85, 90, 105, 112, la signature « De La Ruelle » in hand-C;

-: Index on ff.245-297;

-: mainly in hand A, very formal, large capitals, black ink; some additions at end of segments in a less trained hand B with italic script and lighter reddish ink (8r);

-: FRONT + BACK = superexlibris of Colbert (a snake);

-: SPINE = "blasons de div. famill de france";

-: 1r stamp Bibl.Regiaë. = Codex Colb 4763 regnie / 10385 / 6 = ancien côte 10385.6;

CONTENT:

-: confounded segmentation per Prince rather than per Marche d'Armes, e.g.:

-: 1r "sensvivent les armoiries de treshault & trespuisant prince, le duc de lorraine, ensemble les armoiries, des barons & gentilshommes dudit païs" - similar form of introduction heads all segments;

-: 64r "sensvivent les armoiries de treshault & trespuisant prince le duc d'aquitaine, paire de france, ensemble les armoiries des comtes, barons, chevaliers & gentilshommes de païs";

-: 211r "sensvivent les armoiries de havlt et puissant prince le comte (!) de hasbain, ensemble les armoiries des barons, cheualiers & gentilshommes dudit païs";

ADDITIONS in hand B = 8rv + 10rv (Vaudemont) + 51r; + 62v-63v + 99v + 178r + 184v + 185r + 203rv;

1r-8r () Lorraine; 5r-17r (41) Bar; 23r- 24r (27) marquis du Pont; 27r-51r () France, incl. 12 pairs; 52r-62v () Bourgogne & Champagne & Brie; 64r-68v () Aquitaine; 70r-73r () Guienne; 74v-77r () Toulouse-Languedoc; 78r-80v () Anjou; 81v-82v () Maine; 83r-84v () Touraine; 85r-91v () Anjou-Touraine-Maine; 93r-93v () Berry; 95v (6) Bourbon; 96r-97r () Auvergne; 98r-99v () Poitou; 100r-110v () Bourbon-Berry-Auvergne-Poitou; 112r-124v () Normandie; 126r-141v () Flandres; 143r-152v () Bretagne; 154r-159v () Artois; 161r-163r () Beauvais; 164r-168r () Vermandois; 169r-171r () Corbie; 172r-175v () Ponthieu; 177r-178r () Dauphin de Vienne; 179r-181r () Provence; 182r-184v () Savoie; 186r-193r () Brabant; 194r-200r () Luxembourg (Lutzelbourg); 201r-203r () Franche-Comté; 204r-207r () Holland; 208r-209v () Zeeland; 211r-212r () Hesbaye; 213r-224r () Hainaut; 226r-237r () England; 238r-241v () Scotland; 243r-243v () Castille;

-: 245r- 287v index per segment with key figure indicated: Montmorency - croix; Lesglutier - torteaux; Courtenay - torteaux; ..;

RUG *Jörg Rugens Wappenbuch*

Rugen (Jörg) NomYr 1499 composite total items 3619
CEMRA BGH 56 GsNr: PopNr: 2231 RUG

ARMORIAL: 3619 arms and crests; various layouts; prestamped with woodblocks; some 'bis'-pages, e.g. 16a-16h;

DATE:

-: c1492 (Herman); 1495-98 (ULBT, 2012); c.1493-1499 (clem); note of 1507 (fo.262v); amendments of 1561 (fo.315r);
-: Pope Alexander VI (Lenzuoli Borgia, 1492-1503) [148]; Matthias Corvinus R.Hungary 1458, d.1490; Hz. Jörgen stett von Bayern; Johan Kf.Trier 1456-1503 [209]; Johan Kf.Brandenburg 1486-99 [213]; Alex GD.Lithuania 1492, R.Poland 1502 [767]; Charles VIII R.France d.1498 [385]; Fernando R.Aragon d.1496 [461];

-: chronicle possibly written as late as 1499;

PROVENANCE:

-: Jörg Rugenn al. Georg Ruxner, persevant of Hz.Bayern-Landshut & Bayern-München, work supported by Ortolf von Trennbach and Oswald von Massenbach;

CONTENT:

-: 50 segments; triaden, quaternionen, dioceses, mostly austrian and german regions, foreign royalty and high nobility, attributed arms.
-: Merindol has only 8 segments: 1r church, 25r princes, 49r germans (rhe-sou-sax-aut), 124r aut-boh, 180r bav, 189r southern germans, 231r bav towns, 285r-313v a bavarian chronicle with illustrative arms;;

COMPARE:

-: member of the Bodensee group of armorials;
-: BLW, segm.36 (#2050 a.o.);
-: GRU used as a source, e.g. RUG:247/GRU:126 Ellenbogen/Katzenellenbogen;
-: CHA;
-: KCR-K, dioceses probably used in RUG, e.g. Hallum Bp.Salisbury;
-: Ortenburger WB, c.1500, München, SB Bayern, Cod.Icon.308u, 170 x 127 mm, 239 pp;
-: WNW (herald Ierusalem);

STYLE:

-: pairwise arms in courtoisie, 49r-123v + 124r-179v; e.g. qtd arms on dx are reversed and a bend would be bend sn - if the actual presentation is misleading, the item is entered as borne, not drawn;
-: 5x3 pages with 2 items in courtoisie (not all shields conforming), middle item facing and 2 sn normal, as evidenced by the helmets;
-: some lions are nearly passt, e.g. Zimmern [1133], and a few passant are rampant, e.g. Nürnberg [230];
-: field & border is drawn as field ch. escutcheon, e.g. [317];
-: cross of jerusalem as cross patriarchal betw 6 crosslets;
-: nettleleaf drawn as 'nails & star' variant, e.g. [975];
-: mounts usually Or or Sa, not Vt;

DATABASE:

-: entered from B/W microfilm, tinctures are proposals based on colouring in other armorials and decorations;
-: ex1 = item nr < 23.08.2012;
-: segments revised, 08.2012, 6.09.2012;

ILL:

-: 34v+36r (Neubecker H 227; colour); Galbreath PH 89 (pope Alex VI Borgia);
-: b/w microfotoprint from E de Boos;

REF:

-: HJ Herman, Die illuminierten Handschriften in Tirol, Bd.1, 1905, p.205;
-: C Merindol, Les armes de France dans l'armorial Jörg Rugenn, RFHS, 1992-1993, 62-63:31-44;
-: www.manuscripta.at (survey, watermarks);

NOTE:

-: Turnierchronik des Jörg Rugen in: Heide Stamm: 'Das Turnierbuch von Ludwig von Eyb, 1450-1521', Stuttgart 1986;

a 1500 Innsbruck ULBT ms. 545 -

-: print of microfilm from E de Boos, 07.2004; visit 10.2012;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 320 x 220 mm, 315 ff; mostly with crests; good artwork, made in Bayern; modern foliation, older foliation on some folios, e.g. 62, and 304, 303 and 307 on fo.16 inserts

only; pages cut on rebinding;

DATE:

-: probably painted in parallel with the compilation.

NOTE:

-: watermarks of either ox head with cross and serpent-staff or scales with cross;

-: stamped with woodblocks; tints tricked before painting (g/Gelb);

-: 1r: "Disse baid sind Rechtfürer und Kürigierer / Des Wappenbuchs und des Adels Zierer / Ortloff Trennweg von Trennbach / Osswalt Messenpegk zu Schwendt / Hie statt Jörg Rugenn persofandt / Des Wappenbuchs ain annefangk"

-: 262r = 19. Nov.1507 Wm D.Bavaria buried, newer hand;

-: 315r, new hand = 1561;

RW **Warwick or Rous Roll**

Rous-Warwick		NomYr	1491	family related	total items	158
CEMRA 116	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2283			RWR

ARMORIAL: 64 arms with figures in armorial dress + badges + 43 (A)/ 94 (B) banners in chronicle; probably inspired by the Salisbury Roll made for the Nevilles; family related illustrative;

HIST: chronicle by John Rous (1411-1491) of the Earls of Warwick, in both York & Tudor vs.;

EDITION:

-: A = Latin vs = orig + I.A-D = RW/a-d;

-: B = English version = orig (no ref in CEMRA, RW/x ?) = RW/e-g;

-: CEMRA I.B = ms owned by Wm Dugdale, c1640 (Wagner RAH 277);

ILL: Dn54; Wright BM 24t3; Wagner HA 20-21t3-4;

REF:

-: A Gransden, *Antiq.J* 60 (1980) 75-97 (fig).

-: Charles Ross: *'The Rous Roll ..'*, Alan Sutton 1980 (reviewed in: *CoA* 114 (1980) 302);

-: Wagner RAH 277 (supl. to CEMRA, notes);

-: BL, Add.48976, facsimile, 26 frames on BL/digitized mss;

a	orig	London CA	<i>Warwick Roll</i>	-
MANUS: vellum roll, horizontally, 24' 6" x 11";				
PROV: Rob Arden of Park Hall 1636;				
b	1636	Oxford Bodley	<i>Ashmole 839</i>	8r - 31r
= I.A; copy as book				
c		Oxford Bodley	<i>Dugdale 14 (G.2)</i>	-
SYN: S.C.6504 = CEMRA I.C; copy by Robert Glover, probably in book form;				
d	1636	Stratford Shakespeare Trust	<i>ui</i>	-
by Simon Archer from RW/a;				
; deposit at Shakespeare's Birthplace Museum by the Earl of Plymouth;				
e	1480	London BL	<i>Add.48976</i>	-
MANUS: vellum roll, horizontal, on face 64 drawings; on verso 94 banners;				
Date: 1477-85				
OWNER: College of Arms 1640; Duke of Manchester 1768 + 1845-1859; probably the one				
acquired by BM in 1955 and the one named as Add.48976;				
-: facsimile, 26 frames on BL/digitized mss;				
∓ no.17 Ric-III cut out;				
REF: CE Wrigt, <i>BM Quart</i> , 1956, 20no.4:77-81; <i>www</i> (BL);				
f	1700	London BL	<i>Lansdowne 882/4</i>	-
= II.A; c1700 copy of text with watercolours;				

g 1640 Stratford Shakespeare Trust *ui* -
= II.B; by Simon Archer, c.1640; deposit by E.Plymouth;

RYN Armorial d'André de Rineck

Rineck NomYr 1473 composite total items 1502
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2945 PopNr: 2232 **RYN**

= Armorial d'André de Ryneck;

ARMORIAL:

-: 1502 items (jcb/Blanchard), painted arms, a few crests; orig + partial copy + clones; date changed 1474 to 1473 (jcb);

-: 1217 items of principal compilation; later additions commissioned by Nic de Heu;

DATE:

-: compilation of 1473, varying dates (c1380-c1470) for the segments;

PROVENANCE:

-: André de Rineck (1444-1527), patrician of Metz, commissioned it 1473, arms fo.1av; Nicolas (IV) de Heu (1494-1547), 1527; imperial library 1576 (probably <1540);

CONTENT:

-: 81 marchés d'armes (jcb), many single item-marches followed by 2-3 blank pages, therefore reduced to 52 segments (clem), incl. Nine Worthies & ternions (15), electors, imperial dukes & counts, Twelve peers of France, many territorial marches d'armes (several joined in segments of misc. marches);

-: many eagle s are tailless or démembrée;

-: the Metz patricians use different arms within families and similar arms between families, e.g. segm.48;

-: supplementary info on persons in Blanchard RYN;

SOURCE:

-: copied fragments of URF, LBR and BER;

-: RYN-lor = BER-lor;

-: RYN-02 kings overlap with URF and VER;

COMPARE:

-: most of RYN are to be found in clones, see concordance with CSG, NAN and SAV;

-: RUE (Ruelle, former RYN/d, Saffroy #2945a, 17C), RUE-en is different from RYN-en;

-: Metz part also in AMM;

DATABASE:

-: items entered from Blanchard RYN (nos-1-1502);

-: approx 70 items from Boos BER + RYN-en from Blanchard RYN entered 2003, and revised 2012;

-: ex1 = CSG = CS, Coislin-Séguier;

-: ex2 = NAN = NN, armorial de Nancy;

-: ex3 = SAV = ADS = RYN/c, armorial du duc de Savelli;

-: some omissions in ex1-3 are present, but modified; some SAV items may not have been noted in Blanchard RYN;

ILL:

-: 1ra, 1va, 7rv-13r, 16rv, 25rv, 116r, 142rv-146rv; 141r (www);

REF:

-: Cae32+74+92;

-: Blanchard RYN = J-C.Blanchard: l'Armorial d'André de Rineck, Vienne, ÖNB cod.3336, Ed.Leopard d'Or, Paris, 2008 (intro, biographical notes on Andre de Rineck);

a orig Wien ÖNB *ms.3336* 1r - 151

ÖNB Wien Codex Hist.Prof.3336; used for Blanchard RYN;

MANUS:

-: 191/200 ff, paper, 295 x 215 mm; dated 1473 (1r); 4 x 4 arms per page, a few crests added in margin, fair-to-fine paintwork; pages lined for writing space; lightly restored 1915;

-: 3 hands: hand A (batarde française, 1r-149v); hand B (batarde française, 158r-161v); hand C (cursive, 8v, 71r-73v, 116r-119r, 147v-152r, 162r-165v, 194r-200r);

-: foliation amended in part;

-: blank pages ff.152v-157v, 161v, 166r-193v, 197v-200v;

-: watermarks: 'P fleuri' (Janot, 1972, 1:45-46, Epinal 1472), Briquet 1680 (Metz 1472, fo.115rv);

-: 1av: arms of Andre Rineck, cross & catherine wheel;

-: probably the work of the studio of the strasbourg Jost Haller, who worked in Metz and Saarbrücken 1438-1484;
 (Nr. 1) Liber armorum familiarum in Europa occidentali ;
 (Nr. 2) 158r-161r, de Jean Courtois -- De arte heraldica (gallice) (franz.) ;
 (Nr. 3) 162r-165v, ex-anglica, Aeneas Silvius Piccolomini (Pius II. papa): Tractatus de heraldis ;
 (Nr. 4) 194r-197r, Notulae ad historiam Luxemburgensem (franz.)

b 19C Paris BnF *n.acq.fr.6724 bis* -

-: ff.5rv+23r-31v, copie de Aug Prost, 19C, of partie lorraine, paper, 96 ff, 4to;
 -: ff.45r-61v, copy of 'AMM' (de Metz), München, cod..icon.283:545n-561n -- Blanchard RYN 43;

c Paris BnF *n.acq.fr.4857* 298r - 365

RE: Blanchard RYN 7;

S Willement's Roll

Willement NomYr 1395 general total items 605
 CEMRA 71 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2288 **WIL**

SYNONYM: Surrey Roll = Richard-II roll = Foster Roll;
 ARMORIAL: parchment roll, 300 mm x 914 cm = 30' in 12 membranes; copy painted c.1510 on back of 1409 escheat roll in studio of Tho Wriothesley Garter king-of-arms, d.1534;

DATE:

-: compiled 1392-97 (Tho Willement, aw); 1392-93 (clem);
 -: Wm E.Sb [37] d.3.06.1396, lost Man 1393; Robert 9E, d.1392 [41] + Aubrey de Vere 10E.Oxford 1393 [106]; John 6B.Roos of Helmsley d.1394 [43] + William 7B [127];

CONTENT:

-: segm 01 = S:1-24, membrane 1 in 2 columns, the King and 23 founding KG (19.01.1350) in order of precedence by King's and Prince's Row, excl. Edward Prince of Wales and Henry of Grosmont Duke of Lancaster;
 -: segm 02-05 = 1+ 580 painted arms (S:26-605, 6 columns), R.England = S:25 (alone, membrane 2 row 0);
 -: partly in groups of similar coats (semi-ordinary);

COMPARE:

-: many common items, but no significant parallel in TJ, ARS, N, ETO;

DATABASE:

-: S:1-230 from visit 2002, remainder added 2005;

NOTE:

-: DBA items in 2 number series, e.g. S:120 (= S/a:120, transcribed legends) and S:122 (modernized legends) by FND + BRKM + HMKM = Francis Neville Davis, BRK Molliet, HMK Molliet; lowest number most accurate;

-: source of Papworth;

ILL:

-: CE Wright 'BM Quart' xix no.3 (1954) p49; pl.17 = S:23-43, Wright BM;

REF:

▣ modern copies:

-: Washington, Folger Shakespeare Libray, Ms. 1199, a coloured facsimile copy by Thomas Willement, c.1834;

-: London, Society of Antiquaries, Ms. 1199:115r-134r, trick by Thomas Willement, c1834;

-: HS London manus, 1954, Soc.Antiq.;

▣ books & notes:

-: Papworth S; Greenstreet 40; Wagner RAH 270 (in BL 1954);

-: Willement WIL = Tho Willement, 'A Roll of Arms from Ric II', London 1834 - mistaken tinktures;

-: Harrison WIL = A.P.Harrison & Sons, 'Roll of King Richard II, containing the armorial ensignes of the barons and knights of England. Collated and emblazoned by Messrs A P Harrison and Sons', London [1848], 4to, BL GenRef Collection 1327.i.10, index 7 pp, coloured drawings 25 pp.

-: Clemmensen S, preliminary edition, www.armorial.dk, 2009;

a 1500 London BL *Egerton 3713* -

Restricted access; Visited 05.2002 + 03.2005

MANUSCRIPT:

-: vellum roll, 300 mm x 914 cm = 30' in 12 membranes; 1 membrane with rows of 2 (2 items lost), 11 membranes with 96 rows of 6 shields (7-10 rows/membrane) in main part, e.g. r0m1 + r0/r1m2 + r9m3 + r21m4 + r30m5 + r41m6 &c, last membrane of 3 rows, one unfinished;
 -: noted as lost in CEMRA, bought by BM (now BL) at Christie's from the E.Derby in 1954;
 -: copy made in late 15C or early 16C (temp. Henry VIII) in Tho Wriothesly's studio, painted on the back of roll of escheat (tilbagefaldsliste) of 10 Hen IV = 1409;
 -: writing nearly illegible in many instances; some membranes cut or broken and repasted on support; overlap of 1 cm, pasted on to each other, some only sewn in sides, others on whole overlap;
 PROVENANCE:
 -: Thomas Monke (temp Eliz.), Henry Davy, c.1650, canon J. Newling of Lichfield 1834, Wm Noel-Hill B.Berwick (d.1842), Rowland Hill V.Hill Id.1875, E.Derby (c.1893-1954);

x 1832 London SA *ms.346* 115r - 134
 copy in trick by Thomas Willement

z 1834 Washington Folger Shakespeare *ms.1199* -
 copy in colour by Thomas Willement in Folger Shakespeare Library

SA Salisbury's roll

Salisbury NomYr 1460 family related total items 33
 CEMRA 103 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2237 **SAL**

= Lf/A;

ARMORIAL:

-: part VI of WGB, Writhe's Garter Book;
 -: Original as ' Duke of Buccleugh Ms', coarse copy as part of Tho Holmes Book,

CONTENT:

-: figures in armorial dress, achievements; Earls of Salisbury with wives; fo.55 (#473); Edm d'Arundel~Sibyl d/Wm Montagu;

-: 33 items split between Buccleugh's SA-ms pp.146-158 with 24 figures and Add.45133:129r-132r with 9;

NOTE:

-: BL Add.45133 pg.175+177 might be in same hand as ETO and APA, 260x380 mm (larger than ETO);

COMPARE:

-: Rous-Warwick Roll (RW);

ILL: Keen OE 97 fig.13+16a (John Montagu, Ric Neville, John Montagu, Kingmaker); Dennys HI 48+192 (fo.146r+151r+180r+219r, Ralph Monthermer E.Glos, d.1325; Thos Montagu E.Sb, d.1428); Wright BM f.13 (Edmund FitzAlan d'Arundel, b/w);

REF:

-: A Payne in D.Williams 'Proc.1986 Harlaxton Symposion';

-: Susan Crane: 'Representations of courtship and marriage in the Salisbury Rolls', CoA, 2010, 3rd Ser. 6.1/219:1-15;

a orig London BL *Writhe's Garter Book* 176 - 225

See WGA; WGA pt.VI = Duke of Buccleugh's Ms.;

MANUSCRIPT: c.1463; vellum, roll cut into pages; 50 figures remaining of 53; painted from right to left along roll, most drawings of husband and wife united with cord;

OWNER: Duke of Buccleugh; on deposit in BL, London;

b orig London BL *Add.45133* 129r - 132r

see MY/b;

≠ SA/b: paper, coarse copy; part of Tho Holme's Book;

c 1640 - private *Finch-Hatton ms.17* 11 - 15

MANUS: 10 figures made as part of the Dugldale-Hatton facsimiles;

SAC Clemens Speckers Österreichisches Chronik

Specker Chronik		NomYr	1479	illustrative	total items	82
CEMRA	BGH 43	GsNr:	PopNr: 2250			SAC

fictitious arms.

a	orig	Bern SB		<i>ms. A 45</i>	-
	see Commentary				

SAV Armorial du duc de Savelli

Savelli		NomYr	1473	composite	total items	950
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SAV

= ADS

ARMORIAL:

-: >951 items, manufacture 17C (Blanchard); content 1480 (?Loutsch; jcb, clem);

CONTENT:

-: see concordance with RYN, but less Neuf Preux & imaginaries from URF, germans, men of Metz and Rieneck-Heu families;

-: like RYN 02 kings, 04-05 dukes & counts, 06-16 Lorraine (09-10 italians), 18-19 french, 22-23, 28 Savoie, 39 english, 41-43 iberians;

-: rough concordance with RYN in SAV:1-250, extracts 792-811 & 735-750 (italians), 251-732, less ordered 865-952 & 733-790 & 813-864 (iberians);

COMPARE:

-: most of SAV is a copy of Rineck (RYN), but with some additions from another (unknown) source;

-: SAV-en = RYN-en a.o.;

DATABASE:

-: 805 items transferred from Blanchard RYN;

REF:

-: mentioned in Loutsch L;

-: J-C Blanchard 2003 (extract)

a	17C	Paris AnF		<i>ms.609 No.2</i>	-
	see commentary,				

SBI Armorial de Sibolt Bicheler

Sibolt Bicheler		NomYr	1583	general	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SBI

1545-1583; 361 ff.; german princes and nobles;

a	1583	Paris AnF		<i>ms.527</i>	-
	1545-1583; 361 ff.; german princes and nobles;				

SC Scots Roll (Tho Holme's Book - item 12)

Scots		NomYr	1490	general	total items	114
CEMRA 95	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SCO

= SR;

ARMORIAL: 1+113*vbn; in Thos Holme's Book;

DATE: 1490-1501 (arw); 1455-58 (bma, from Campbell);

CONTENT:

-: 114 arms, 3 standards 8added later, post 1513 Flodden);

DATABASE: not entered;

-: numbered 1-115, incl. blanco on 47r3; 1 blanco, 50v2 outside numeration;

REF:

-: Campbell SC = Colin Campbell, The Scots Roll, Her.Soc.Scotland 1995;

-: McAndrew SH 194;

a orig London BL Add.45133 46v - 51r
see MY/b;

SCB Scheiblersche Wappenbuch

Scheibler NomYr 1450 composite total items 456
CEMRA BGH 31 GsNr: PopNr: 2241 **SCB**

ARMORIAL:

-: 456 items, very fine artwork; cut on binding, content rearranged;
-: appended 1693 with 145 items;

DATE:

-: c.1450 / 1450-1480;

CONTENT:

-: turnieradel from aut, sax, sou-bav, bra-hol-fla;

ILL: Hohenloe;

REF: 5 ref (BGH);

-: BSB, facsimile, www, pdf;

a orig München BSB Cod.Icon.312c -

MANUS: paper, 250 x 170 mm, 365 ff. = 686 pp + 20 ff. index;
OWNER: Scheibler-Hülhoven, Aix-en-Chapelle / Aachen;

SCH Wappenbuch des Konrad Schnitt

Schnitt (Konrad) NomYr 1539 composite total items 3750
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SCH**

ARMORIAL: local / composite; c.3720 arms;

DATE: 1530-1539;

CONTENT: Turniergesellschaften (Fürspang, 24v; Kron, 23r); Esel, Wind, Wolf, Steinbock, Bracken & Kranz, Fisch & Falke, Bär, Einhorn, Leitbracken), list of tournaments 958-1487, ternionen, quaternionen, men killed at Sempach 1386 (print Liebenau "Die Schlacht bei Sempach", pp.222-226);

COMPARE:

-: GRU, e.g. SCH:89r / GRU:1277 Balschweiler;

- .probably a member of the Bodensee Group

REF: Kruse R 421;

-: Herold 1891, 22:159-165 (SCH a.o. armorials in Basel);

a 1540 Basel StA WB 4 Konrad Schnitt -

= Wappenbücher 4 (WB Konrad Schnitt)

MANUS: 279 ff., 350 x 240 mm, paper, 29 unfol + ff.1-258 + 2 unfol; fo.17ab + 126ab + 142ab;

SD 2nd Dunstable Roll

Dunstable 2nd NomYr 1334 occasional total items 135
CEMRA 56 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2097 **SDS**

ARMORIAL: 135 blason; copy 16-17C; roll lost;

DATE:

-: 1334 (arw, ndy);

CONTENT: list of knights at tournament in 7 Edw III;

DATABASE: items from Long SD, i.e. SD/a+b;

REF:

-: CE Long, 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica', 4:389-395, 1837;

-: W St.John Hope & O Barron, proof, 1903;

-: EHR, 1959;

a 16C London BL Cott.Otho iv 187r - 192

blason, much damaged by fire;
with SD/b used for Long SD;

b	1590	London BL		<i>Sloane 1301</i>	257r - 261
		blason by Jams Strangman c.1590; with SD/a used for Long SD;			
c		London BL		<i>Lansdowne 860A</i>	11r - 11v
		blason of first 18 shields;			
d	1607	London BL		<i>Harl.6589</i>	49r - 49v
		see B/GVR; blason			

SEM Wandmalerei im Schlachtkapelle Sembach

Sempach		NomYr	1386	murals &c	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

ARMORIAL:

-: wall painting by Hans Rudolf Manuel, 1551;modern restoration;

DATE:

-: participant in the Battle of Sempach 1386;

CONTENT:

-: groups of knight from i.a. Argau and Alsace;

DATEBASE:

-: not entered;

ILL:

-: interior of chapel (web);

REF:

-:

a	1551	Sempach Schlachtkapelle		<i>mural</i>	-
----------	------	-------------------------	--	--------------	---

SER Salle aux écus de Ravel

Ravel		NomYr	1300	murals &c	total items	190
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SER

ARMORIAL: 190 arms; 52 large + 20 small shields on frise and 117 on ceiling, unnamed and not all legible, in Château de Ravel, nr Clermont-en-Auvergne for Pierre Flote c1296-1302 (Laloy).

DATABASE: items 1-52 entered;

-: items in Laloy SER numbered 1-82;

NOTE:

-: painted 1305-1314 (Merindol B 77);

REF: M Laloy, AH 73(1959)26-30; Merindol, La maison des chevaliers de Pont-saint-Espirit, 2000;

a		Clermont Château Ravel		<i>mural</i>	-
----------	--	------------------------	--	--------------	---

see Commentary

SES Second Segar Roll

Segar 2nd		NomYr	1460	general	total items	150
CEMRA	99	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2245		SES

ARMORIAL:

-: lost book, english gentry,

DATE:

-: c1460, with some earlier arms;

COMPARE:

-: Collins' Roll (SES:25 = Q:512, Robert Loterell, transposed from Q:515);

-: SES, Qii and CVC are very like;

DATABASE:

-: 149 items from SES/b, but numeration as SES/a and DBA (150 items); blazon and legends interpreted by Clemmensen;

-: DBA has (item+1) from SES/a:64 = SES/b:63 Foljambe;

REF:

-: Collins SES = transcript & facsimile of SES/b, WT Collins, 1991 -- received 10.2009; provisional edition 2010;

a 1590 London CA *Vincent 165* 73r - 78r
see L/FDS;

b 1606 Stratford Shakespeare Trust *Archer 44* -
see G/SEG;

NOTE:

-: loose folio size leaf, folded in back of Ms.44, including first 167 items from PAR and 142 arms from TJ (the 'roll' part);

-: mostly in english blazon, a few in french; a few items i supplementary trick, appear to be notes not yet written out;

-: insert SES/a:148 and SES/a:149-150 = SES/b:148-149;

SF *Staffordshire Roll (added to Parliamentary Roll)*

Staffordshire		NomYr	1323	local	total items	32
CEMRA 46	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			NSF

= N/PAR vs.Y (CEMRA);

ARMORIAL:

-: 32 arms in blazon added by Nicholas Charles at the end of the Staffordshire section headed: "Nomina militium in Com.Staff. 17 E 2", i.e. list of knights in Stafs 1323-1324:

1 Js Audley, 2 Tho Furnivall, 3 Tho Barington, 4 Walter Verdon, ..., 12 richard de verdon of harleston and haddon, ..., 31 john de harcourt, 32 robt de bures;

REF:

-: JC Wedgwood: Staffordshire Coats of Arms 1272-1327', Wm Salt Soc, 1913, pp.292-294, with Staffs sct of N/PAR on pp.284-291;

a London BL *Harl.8589* 4r -
Addendum to Staffordshire section of Roll (N/PAR vs.Y, cemra);
CHECK: Harl.6589, see B/GVR;

SGE *Palazzo Pubblico di San Geminiano (Toscana, Italia)*

San Geminiano		NomYr	1360	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SGE

c.1360 ?; arms of the local patriciat

a 1360 San Geminiano p.m. *decor* -
c.1360 ?; arms of the local patriciat

SGH *Wappenbuch von St. Gallen (Haggenberg)*

St. Gallen Haggenberg		NomYr	1488	composite	total items	1611
CEMRA	BGH 36	GsNr:	PopNr: 2239			SGH

ARMORIAL:

-: 1611 arms and crests (1626 arms, Bodman); families, not persons; several styles and hands, pre-print frames from woodblocks; later index;

DATE:

-: The main part composed between 1466-70 (BGH p.106), with first and last pages in another hand. A few additions from 1499 and 1522.

-: Ulrich von Rösch Ab.St.Gallen (b.1426, r.1463-1491) and pope Paul II (r.1464-1471);

-: Johan von Venningen Bp.Basel (r.1458-78), Ortlieb von Brandis Bp.Chur (r.1458-91), Herman von Landenberg Bp.Konstanz (r.1466-1474), Johan von Werdenberg Bp.Augsburg (r.1469-86);

-: :? Hz.Albrecht (VI), 1418-1463, b/ Fr.(III), SGH;42n;

PROVENANCE:

-: Hans Hagggenberg (named on p.7, but 5 artists involved);

CONTENT:

-: pope, bishops; ternionen, quaternionen; imperial high nobility in free-hand drawing, the remaining nobily is painted on to wood-cut preprinted frames; some other imaginary arms; german nobles probably by tournament societies; some swiss added later;

-: several later additions, probably mid 16C, in several hands both coloured and with pencil sketches;

-: some pages lost, e.g. 30 french and english names in index, but not in armorial;

COMPARE:

-: probably a source of Rietstap, e.g. 456 Gangler;

-: BLW;

-: STY;

-: GRU;

-: RUG;

-: ING, same artisan worked on both ING and SGH, identical woodblocks used;

-: same workshop behind 10 armorials: SGH, ING, BLW, STU, HBG, IBK, GMW, WNW, EIC, PFZ -- Ranft WN 120n20;

-: ERF, 87 arms - a copy in SGH -- BGH 9 #7;

STYLE:

-: preprint by woodblock, see overview for ING-subgroup;

-: some azure and sable faded into grey, e.g. p.62;

-: different drawings of bear in same segment, e.g. p.97;

DATABASE:

-: entered from web-facsimile; numeration by Clemmensen, pagination by e-codices as in ms, odd pages verso, even pages recto; a few blank items included, some items left as TEMP;

-: Ex1 = ING ex1;

-: Ex2 = pre 18/8/2009, present ItemNr less 20 for items >264;

NOTE:

-: On p.6-7 a picture rebus referring to the punishment of the citizens of Brügge by Emperor Maximilian in 1488. P.1-2 and 3-4 are double pages each with a couchant man under a genealogical tree hanged with small shields. The latter items are probably the work of Hans Hagggenberg (fl.1471, d.c1511), a mural painter.

-: The main part was probably made by the assistant to Hans Ingeram in 1459 on ING.

ILL:

-: Galbreath PH 73 (papal arms, Paul II); full set of facsimiles; Bodman SGH (6 planches, b/w);

REF:

-: 7 ref (BGH);

-: BGH 106-114, annex with discussion on woodblock and maker;

-: GA Seyler, Herold 1899 p.113;

-: F Gull, AHS 1896 p.1-6;

-: A Bodman, Das Wappenbuch von St.Gallen und seine Beziehungen zur Schweiz, AHS 1941, 49-58 + 6 ff;

-: facsimile, 4 sizes, low-med copied, 41 MB -- www.e-codices.unifr.ch;

a 1488 St.Gallen StiftB *ms.1084* -

= Cod.Sang. 1084 = Pap.Cod.Fol.1084 and

MANUSCRIPT: Paper, binding 300 x 220 mm, sheets 280 x 210 mm, 379 pp total, 338 pp with text/arms; pagination odd = verso, even = recto; restored 20.02.1973 (p.378);

-: 5 artists (ab Bernd Konrad);

-: also known as as Codex Hagggenberg from the inscription on p.7 by Hans Hagggenberg 1488;

-: index: 350-375;

-: missing: 118-119, 326-327;

-: blank pages: 5, 8, 22, 24, 36-39, 44-45, 49, 51, 86-87, 117, 144, 146-147, 172, 175, 211, 240-242, 297, 325, 339-345, 347-349, 376-377, 379;

-: dates written: 1460 (p.40), 1488 (p.7), 1499 (p.210);

SGN **Rôle d'armes du siège de Gorinchen**

Gorinchen		NomYr	1402	occasional	total items	125
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3189	PopNr: 2127			SGN

= GR;

ARMORIAL: siege of Groeningen / Gorinchen in 1402; part of Beijeren (BEJ);

-: some versions have only 122 items; a few substitutions;

DATE: 1402 (Gs; Boos);

CONTENT: northern french, dutch and flemish knights participating in the frisian campaign 1402, in 3

banners: Leuchtenberg, Henneberg and Kleve;

-: "S'ensuivent les noms des ducz, contes et chevaliers qui furent devant Gorinchen l'an de Notre Seigneur M CCCC et deux. Et furent CXX."

DATABASE: 125 items from Boos SGN; identification by Clemmensen;

-: notes in notebook 5;

COMPARE:

-: large overlap with Siege of Gasparde 1405 (SGP), but different campaign, different order and several different persons;

-: overlap of persons with KUF, campaign of 1396 ;

-: no relation to CNK, ETO;

NOTE:

-: source of Rietstap ?, SGN:40 Matenesse;

-: Stapel / Scales problem, SGN:45+59, as in KUF;

REF:

-: E de Boos, file copy 2003;

a	orig	Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	25v - 28v
	see BEJ, autograph by Gelre-Beyeren herold;				
b	orig	Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	13r - 17v
	see BEJ, ff.13r-17v + 58r-60r;				
c	17C	Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	193r -
	see TMO;				
d	17C	Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-
	see BEJ;				
e		Valencienes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	92r - 100r
	see BEJ;				
f	18C	Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	-
	see BEJ;				
g	16C	Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-
	see BEJ;				
	REF: Herold 1882, 13:2-3;				
h	16C	Den Haag	Nat.Arch.	<i>ms.102</i>	16n - 17n
	see KUF;				
	-. Herzog KUF (333 items, KUF/b + SGN/h);				
	-: SGN on 1 folio, 48 items, no crests;				
k	16C	Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	31v - 35r
	see BEJ,; formerly SGN/b;				
	VISIT: 06.2003, notebook 5; 31v9 -35v4, segm 42				

SGU Wappenrolle von St. Gallen (Abt Ulrich)

St. Gallen (Abt Ulrich) NomYr 1490 local total items 121
 CEMRA BGH 79 GsNr: PopNr: 2238 **SGU**

SYN: WB des Abts Ulrich in St. Gallen = ex-SGW;

ARMORIAL:

-: Leinwandmalerei / painted canvas, 220 x 40 cm; 121 arms and crests in 3 rows.

CONTENT:

-: Popes, emperor, 4 ancestors of St.Benedict, dynasten, gentry around Bodensee (Konstanz, Ravensburg, Lindau), ministeriales of Abbey of St.Gallen;

REF:

-: AHS 49 (1935) 31;

a orig St.Gallen StaatsA ui -
 see Commentary

SHB Das schöne Haus zu Basel

Basel Schöne Haus NomYr 1270 murals &c total items 63
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SHB**

= SH = Schöne Haus von Nadelberg zu Basel.

CONTENT:

-: Hofseite = 30 arms of swabian counts and lords, e.g. Fürstenberg, Nellenburg, Pfirt, Tierstein, Zollern;

-: Innenseite = 33 arms of patricians and ministeriales of the Bp.Basel;

-: some additional arms on wall between beams;

REF:

-: Mattern SHB = MATTERN, Günter. Der Wappenbalken im « Schönen Haus » zu Basel : ein Beitrag zur oberrheinischen Wappengeschichte, in : « Schweizer Archiv für Heraldik », Jahrbuch 1978, p. 3-12, ill.

-: MATTERN, Günter. La poutre armoriée de la « Belle maison » de Bâle (vers 1270), in : « Les armoriaux : histoire héraldique, sociale et culturelle des armoriaux médiévaux » ;

-: SOMMERER, Sabine. Wo einst die schönsten Frauen tanzten... Die Balkenmalerei im « Schönen Haus » in Basel. Basel : Schwabe Verlag, 2004. In-8°, 127 p., ill. en coul. + 1 f. dépl. h.-t. (182. Neujahrsblatt 2003. Sous un titre accrocheur, une étude scientifique).

-: Huthwelker RW 78;

a 1270 Basel Schöne Haus roof beams -
 roof beams decorated c.1270 with arms in house mentioned 1224, wood forested 1170/1240;

SHY Shirley's Roll

Shirley NomYr 1480 universal total items 576
 CEMRA 125 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2247 **SHY**

ARMORIAL: 576 arms; partly orig late 15C; curious coats;

CONTENT:

-: english nobles, segment of 20 kings;

DATABASE:

-: selected items only; from DBA;

NOTE:

-: overlap med ETO ?; several Uffords (NS:87, Wm, cross & bend Er);

a orig - private Shirley Roll -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, cut down with loss of legends and arms to 5.5 x 6.5 ", 74 leaves;

OWNER:

-: Wm le Neve 1656; Samuel Waker 1676; EP Shirley, d.1882, Warws (= Ettington Ms.81); sold at Sotheby's 1947 to HL Bradfer-Lawrence, see also BR; in Ripon, yorks ?;

SIC Armorial dit du heraut Sicile

Sicile		NomYr	1425	composite	total items	1836
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2903	PopNr: 2248			SIC

= CC;

ARMORIAL: 1798 items + 49/53 later additions, blason; paint & blason;

DATE: c.1451 (clem); c.1425 (Brault RAE, intro); 1475-G (jme);

PROVENANCE:

CONTENT: motto; 29 + 1 segments, english and scots, low countries, whole french area, few german, some late burgundian arms added;

SOURCES / COMPARE: extensively based on URF (Boos B 122; Boos REV 586);

-: most of the armorial appears to be copied from a URF/LBQ clone (clem) with segment 28 probably copied from an ETO/LYN-en clone (clem) and segment 31 is a list of CTdO in order of election until 1451 (clem);

-: LYN-art or BHM-art used;

-: CHK for use of BEL;

-: nothing from VER (clem);

EDITING:

-: attributed to Jean Courtois 'Enghien' herald & 'Sicile' king of arms, d.c1437 (evidence / ref ?); 'perhaps' in Vaivre OA 9; unsubstantiated in Hiltmann TH 80, ;

-: largely an URF clone with prologue, english and CTdO from an ETO/LYN clone (clem), no elements from VER as claimed in prologue;

-: SIC/a and SIC/b are much alike, differing only in few instances; no delineation of segments of Lorraine, Maine, Boulogne in SIC/b, Champagne delineation omitted in both SIC/A and SIC/B;

STYLE:

-: orle = border; chef = clé;

DATABASE: items with numeration and some identifications from Popoff SIC, most identifications and references by Clemmensen 2004;

-: Ex1 = 719 records, based on SIC/a (BN FF.4366), numeration by Clemmensen, based on Popoff A and Boos B, apparently similar in Pastoureau ETO < 828/856, then Pas ETO = item -1; 844-sco missing in Popoff SIC, SIC-en + SIC-sco based on SIC/b;

-: Ex2 = Popoff A;

NOTES:

- often 'coqs' for cocquilles in SIC/b, and painted as cocks; in SIC/a named 'cocqueletz' and used for both figures;

- often more charges on a shield than other armorials;

-: Eeckhout FM has Brx, KBR, Goethals 5744-46 as SIC, c1500, armorial du roi d'armes Sicile;

REF:

-: Popoff SIC, file received 07.2004 (1836 items, BnF fr.4366, SIC/a);

-: Popoff A (SIC/a) = Pa; Pc = Boos B (SIC/a), Nussard T (fo. numbering); Popoff N 147-153;

-: Collins, Antiq.J (1941) 21:203; Adam AB (bra);

-: René Marquis Bellevil: 'Nobiliaire du Ponthieu & du Vimieu, I-II', s.a./c1895 (2:317-321 = SIC:896-844/a, from unidentified ms);

-: Gs2903; Cae76-82+91;

a	1640	Paris BnF	<i>fr.4366</i>	1r - 248r
----------	------	-----------	----------------	-----------

= SIC/A = BI ff.Colbert 1457 = BdR 9385;

VISIT: ui + 07.2003, notebook 5; used by Popoff; www.gallica.bnf.fr;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 220 x 310 mm, 4/pg, blason and prepared for painted coats;

-: back text: Secille // Armorial;

-: copied c1640, epitaph >1475;

CONTENTS:

-: on prepage: Recueil des armes des roys, pairs / et seigneurs de France (et) avec roys et / seigneurs de plusieurs pays fait par Sicille / herault mareschal d'armes de Hainault / dem(eurant) en la bonne ville de Mons pris en / partie dans le recueil de Vermandois / herault du noble roy Charles de France / fait en l'an .mi iiij c. vingt cinq.

-: 1r description the the ancient arms of France as by Jean du Tillet (fl.1560);

-: pp.479-492 'epitaphe de Philippe le Hardi, 1er Duc' = fol. 235 au fol. 241, les épitaphes en vers

des « duc Philippe le Hardy, premier duc de Bourgogne, quart fils du roy Jehan de France, du duc Jehan, son fils, du duc Philippe, son fils, du duc Charles de Bourgogne »,
 -: une notice sur l'institution de l'ordre de la Toison d'or par Philippe le Bon, duc de Bourgogne.

b 1640 Paris BA *ms.4910* -

= SIC/b = SIC/B;

VISIT: 1997;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 13+253 ff, 355x238mm; paint & blason; 4/pg;

OWNER: made by du Cange c1640; des Essarts bpl;

CONTENT: intro as in SIC/A; fo.235r-241v 'epitaphe de Philippe le Hardy, 1er Duc';

TRANSCRIPTION: fo.74r-92r = 162*art (73r-93r = 163) + 92v-109r = 129*bou (94r-113r = 128) + 110r-135v = 202*pon;

NOTE: several mistakes in drawing and tincture (Popoff A 311);

1r: Blasons de France et autres lieux

Receuil des armes des roys, pairs et seigneurs de France (et) avec roys et seigneurs de plusieurs pays faict par Sicille herault mareschal d'armes de Hainault/ demeurant en la bonne ville de Mons pris en partie dans le receuil de Vermandois herault du noble roy Charles de France faict en l'an .mi iij c. vingt cinq

-: exlibris des Essars of 16 quarters and inescutcheon, ducal crown and 2 supporters;

Q1 = 1,2,2,1 = (1) Ar barry compony Or-Gu + (2) Ar 3 fleurs-de-lis p.n. Gu;

Q2 = 3,4,4,3 = (3) barry Or-Az + (4) Or 3 mallets Gu;

Q3 = 5,6,6,5 = (5) Or crequier Gu + (6) Or 3 jumelles Pu;

Q4 = 7,8,8,5 = (7) Ar 2 bars Gu acc. 2 serpents Az br + (8) Or fess Gu acc. 3 roundels Az;

2r = table alphabetique des armes et de blasons contenu en ce folies par marches de armes

c Paris BnF *Mazarine 3713* 116r -

= BI/Paris Ms.Colbert 9385 ? (ref c1848).

d 16C Bruxelles KBR *ms.5744-5746* -

NOTE: KBR exhibition 1985 cat.29-30 mentions Ms.5744-46 as a 16C copy of 'armorial de France par Jean Courtois dit Sicile, vers 1430' of paper, 91 fo, 280 x 197 mm, re Ms.II.522;

e Bruxelles KBR *ms.7519* -

f 16C Bruxelles KBR *ms.7456* -

NOTE: possibly misreading of ms.5744-5746.

g Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6593* -

as noted in Eeckhout FM 2:257;

SIE Siebmacher's Wappenbuch

Siebmacher 1605 NomYr 1605 composite total items 3300

CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SIE**

ARMORIAL: .3300 painted arms; printed uncoloured, but handcoloured in a Nürnberg volume (Editions Hardenberg);

CONTENT: Deutsche Reich, c1600, continued and reissued several times as Sieb;

a prnt - print *print* -

see Commentary

SK Starkey's Roll

Starkey			NomYr	1460	general	total items	1124
CEMRA	103	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2252			STK

ARMORIAL: 1124 arms; late copy;
 COMPARE:
 -: SES; Qii;

a	1629	London	CA		<i>Gybbon's Ordinary</i>	227 - 283
see L/FDS;						
b	1575	London	CA		<i>Vincent 164</i>	59v - 83v
See E/STG, trick;						
c	1580	Oxford	Queen's College		<i>ms.158</i>	225 - 295
see N/PAR; trick;						

SM Sherborne Missal (Shields in the)

Sherborne Missal			NomYr	1405	illustrative	total items	86
CEMRA	72	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2245			SHM

ARMORIAL: 86 arms with legends in latin, periods of Lent and Pentecost, missal used in Sherborne Abbey, Dorset;
 -: parchment, 536 x 380 mm, 694 ff;
 -: later index of names of arms in french inserted on inside front cover;
 -: below is a painted exlibris with ducal crown; Qtly 1+4 pp[Hungary; Anjou; Jerusalem] and 2+3 Or 2 pales Gu;
 DATE: probably between 1400 and 1407 (clem; BL);
 PROVENANCE: written by John Whas and illuminated by the domenican friar John Siferwas, fl.1380-1420, for Robert Bruynyng, abbot of the benedictine Abbey of Sherborne in Dorset 1385, d.1414, and Richard Medford, Bishop of Salisbury 1396, d.1407; the arms of his successor, Robert Hallum, d.1417, is as SM:85 on fo.352n1 (clem);
 -: owned by the Duke of Northumberland, on deposit at British Library since c1988;
 CONTENT:
 -: (a) arms of Sherborne, Glastonbury, Abbotsbury, Milton and Cerne Abbeys;
 -: (b) arms of members the royal family (Henry IV), ancient kingdoms and english earls and nobles, probably taken from a version of Segar's Roll or from drawings or blazons of stained glass windows at the Dominican Convent in London made around 1390 probably from Segar's Roll; a few contemporary arms inserted and possibly replacing ancient versions; all names with legends in latin;
 COMPARE:
 -: content and sequence very similar to the parts of Segar's Roll (G / SEG) with kings and high nobility;
 DATABASE: 86 items, provisionally from Tolley SM, pages and index in BL CD-ROM;
 -: the arms assigned are provisional;
 REF:
 -: TS Tolley, Coat of Arms, 1988, 142:122-133;
 -: JA Herbert, The Sherborne Missal, Roxburghe Club, Oxford 1920 (partial);
 -: CD-ROM edition, Turning the pages, British Library, 2004 (sample pages);

a	orig	London	BL		<i>Sherborne Missal</i>	-
see Commentary						

SMO Smith's Ordinary

Smith's Ordinary			NomYr	1550	ordinary	total items	9000
CEMRA		BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SMO

REF: Bedingfeld H 55,58 (34v), 108;

a 16C London CA *Smith's Ordinary* -
see Commentary

SOA *Eglise de la Asuncion (Sànsain, Navarra, Espana)*

Sànsain NomYr 1420 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SOA**

a 1420 Sànsain p.m. *decor* -

SP *Smallpece's Roll*

Smallpece NomYr 1300 universal total items 168
CEMRA 37 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2249 **SMP**

ARMORIAL: 168 arms; trick by Ric Scarlett 1592; fo.215r row1-3 (SP:33-44) painted;
DATE: 1298-1306 (gjb); 1272-1306 (Goodall 1990); temp Edw.I (Wa);
CONTENT: 1-24 kings & dukes; 25-45 earls; 46-168 lords & kt.
DATABASE: items from Humphery-Smith ANT verified with legends from Brault RAE;
COMMENT: Simon Montfort E.Leicester
ILL: fo.214r (Brault RAE pl.9);
REF: Brault RAE 1:471-482;

a 1575 London CA *Vincent 164* 214r - 219r
See E/STG, trick;

SPL *Armorial du heraut Saint-Pol*

St. Pol NomYr unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2878 PopNr: 2235 **SPL**

= STP;
REF:
-: Eeckhout FM, 38 flemish arms;

a 18C Paris BnF *fr.18648* 13r - 22r
see BIG; also noted as ff.20v-21v;

SS *Strangway's Book*

Strangway NomYr 1450 universal total items 588
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2254 **SGS**

MANUSCRIPT: 588 painted arms + blasons; notes of blason,
PROVENANCE: Richard Strangways d.1488, presumably written during studies in the 1450' at the Inner Temple;
CONTENT: fabulous persons and english nobles and gentry, c1450;
REF: Wagner RAH 274 (Wb); ms notes by HS London;

a orig London BL *Harl.2259* -

= Strangway's Book;
MANUSCRIPT:
-: paper; 588 painted arms + blasons; notes of blason;
-: SS + ML;
PROVENANCE:
-: probably compiled or copied by Richard Strangways d.1488;

SSO *Armorial de Saint-Souplis*

St.Souplis		NomYr	1370	unknown	total items	350
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			SSO

blasoned and painted arms, appended to a trease similar to that of Prinsault
 -: late 15C with some 16C additions -- HeraldicaNova;

REF:

Weblink: <http://manuscripts.kb.nl/show/manuscript/128+E+20>

a	15C	Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.128 E 20</i>	-
----------	-----	----------	------	--------------------	---

blasoned, appended to a trease similar to that of Prinsault

SSP *Sachsenspiegel*

Sachsenspiegel		NomYr	1375	illustrative	total items	40
CEMRA	BGH 8	GsNr:	PopNr: 2233			SSP

ARMORIAL:

-: treatise of legal principles, illustrated with armorial shields; 4 contemporary copies, approx. 40 arms of Electors, 7 seigneurs, 7 fahnenlehen. Codification of north german laws.

DATE:

-: legal treatise c1224/35;

ILL:

-: Neubecker H 226 #581; Dt.Hist.Mus-DVD;

REF:

-: BGH (3 refs);

▣ www.sachsenspiegel-online.de

-: Berlin, Deutsche Historische Museum, DVD of SSP/c (WO), 2006;

-: Knollman SSP = W. Knollmann: 'Die bunten Bilder des Oldenburger Sachsenspiegel', Oldenburg 1998;

-: Schmied SSP = Ruth Schmied-Wiegand & Wolfgang Milde: 'Gott ist selber Recht. Die vier Bilderhandschriften des Sachsenspiegels', Ausstellungskatalog, 2.Ed, Wolfenbüttel 1993.

a		Oldenburg		<i>Oldenburger SSP</i>	-
----------	--	-----------	--	------------------------	---

=OL;
 -: Schmied SS = 6rv, 7rv, 61v, 62r, 83r, 133v-134r;

b		Heidelberg	UB	<i>Cod.Pal.Ger.164</i>	-
----------	--	------------	----	------------------------	---

= HE;
 -: Schmied SS = 1r, 5r, 9r, 11r, 23r;

c	1365	Wolfenbüttel	Hz.August Bibliothek	<i>Cod.Guelf 3.1 Aug</i>	-
----------	------	--------------	----------------------	--------------------------	---

= WO; Dt.Hist.Mus.-DVD;
 -: Schmied SSP = 9v, 10v, 11r, 41v, 53r;
 -: enfeofment = 67r no banner, 76r plain gonfanon, 83v Schildlehen;

d		Dresden	ui	<i>ms.32</i>	-
----------	--	---------	----	--------------	---

= DR
 -: Schmied SS = 4r, 17v, 33r, 49r, 52r, 57r, 65r;

ST *Stirling Roll*

Stirling		NomYr	1304	occasional	total items	102
CEMRA 36	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2253			STL

ARMORIAL: 102 blasons;

DATE: 1304;

PROVENANCE: original probably owned by Thomas Wood, Justice of the Common Pleas 1495-1502, copied by Tho Wriothesley d.1534; Wm Henry, Bluemantle 1544 & Norroy 1550 & Clarenceux 1557, d.1567; noted in Wm Camden, 'Remaines concerning .. Britaine ..', 1629;

CONTENT: siege of Stirling 20.04-20.07(gjb) / passage of ford 30.05.1304 (aw); 93 of the vanguard, 9 from main body; mistaken legend; made for Henry Percy (ndy), by a pupil of GA-compiler ?;

DATABASE: 102 items from Humphery-Smith AN; verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised legends from Humphery-Smith AN retained;

REF:

-: ed. Mitchell;

-: Brault RAE 1:483-494;

-: HS London copy at Soc.Antiq.;

a 1505 London CA M.14bis 269r - 272r
see E/STG;

STU **Stuttgarter Wappenbuch**

Stuttgart NomYr 1446 composite total items 530
CEMRA BGH 27 GsNr: PopNr: 2256 **STU**

ARMORIAL:

-: 530 arms, mostly with crests, some blank or damaged items included in numeration; 2 mss;

DATE:

-: 1446 (noted on p.1, date of Ms.2), c.1440 (Ms.1, Klein, Clemmensen); c.1430 for Ms.1 (BGH);

-: Pope Eugen IV, r.1431-1447 (Hupp, BGH 104); pope Nicolas V, r.1447-1455;

-: Rupprecht DtKg, r.1400-1410, Wm IV Holland-Hainaut d.1417

CONTENT:

-: 11 segments from 2 mss, according to content and style;

-: 01 = 1-2, single, popes, hand B;

-: 02 = 3-26, 3x3 cr, hand A, kings, saints, imaginary; 03 = 27-266 german nobles, 3x3 cr, hand A;

-: 04 = 267-349, 3x3 cr, hand B, german nobles; 05 = 350-357, 2x2 cr, hand B, swedes; 06 = 358-407, 5x5, hand A, mostly imaginary; 07 = 408-446, 5x5, hand A, german & european towns; 08 = 447-471, 5x5, hand A, german nobles; 09 = 472-496, 5x5, hand A, imperial principalities; 10 = 492-505, 3x3, hand B, hanse and flemish towns; 11 = 511-530, 3x3 cr, hand B/?C, german princes;

COMPARE:

-: some towns as in MIL;

-: imaginary arms mostly as in KCR and derivatives;

DATABASE:

-: from visit and photocopy;

STYLE: some colours faded, Vt as tanne; some Or as Ar;

ILL:

-: Galbreath PH 83 (pope Eugenius); BGH 38(8n1-4, 35n1-4) ; web (39n1-4);

REF:

-: b/w photocopy of ms from HStA;

-: F.v.Gaisberg-Schöckingen: short description (BGH);

-: Michael Klein: Handschriften der Sammlung J im HauptStaatArchiv Stuttgart, s.d., #289 (noted as 499 items);

-: M. Bach: Deutsche Herold, 1900, 31:121 (ill. pp7+22);

-: several redrawings in Alberti: Württ. Adels- und Wappenbuch, 1-2, 1889-1916;

-: E. Gönner: Wappen - Symbole der Geschichte, 1973, exhibition catalogue 79 no.92, poster of p.32;

a orig Stuttgart StA Württemberg J1 Bd.289 -

VISIT: 11.2008, notebook 10;

= Stuttgarter WB;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 26 ff; modern pagination pp.1-52, odd numbers recto, even numbers verso; original size 290 x 210 mm, present size 40 x 30 cm, restored and imbedded in Passepartoutpaper and covered by Japanpaper; 20C binding;

-: several items, and probably also whole pages missing, mostly by decomposition;

-: order of folios changed on restoration;

-: first described by Bach (1900) as found by Otto von Alberti, held as HStA E61 Bü 312a from 1906-1937; from 1937 as J1 bd.289;

WATERMARK:

- : crown, Piccard I:312, on ff.2+3+8+9+10+12, dated 1439-1442;
- : ox head, Piccard V:12, on fo.14, and horn on fo.17, Piccard / HStA, dated 1445-1449, and ox head on fo.26, Piccard VI:887;

CONTENT:

- : in 2 parts, probably from different mss:
- : (1) Ms.1, ff.2-12, Stechhelme, 4x3 items on most pages, 3.5x3.5 cm shields, hand A, 15C bastarda;
- : (2) Ms.2, ff.1 + 13-26, Spangenhelme, 4-9 items per page, 3.5 x 3.5 cm in 3x3 or 2x2 and 5x5, hand B, stiffer bastarda, mid-15C;
- : p.4 the original starting page;
- : date 1446 on fo.1r;
- : 25v/50n = drawing independent of armorial, described by Klein, faintly similar to items in Cambridge, Trinity Coll. Ms.943;

STY

Armorial de Styria et Carinthie

Styria		NomYr	1460	local	total items	665
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			STY

ARMORIAL:

- : 665 arms and crests, originally 682; 664 = 7 + 73*9 (clem); 648 (pop); possibly derived from late medieval ms (clem);

DATE:

- : c.1614 (watermarks; STY:10 Liechtenstein als Fürst 1612);

CONTENT:

- : austrian nobles from Steiermark and Kärnten and germans from south of the Danube, several derived form collations of c.1460;
- : some arms in coutoise with common crest and legend;

DATABASE:

- : from draft Popoff STY, numeration by clem starting with Gundacarus; identification by clem, except for a few by Popoff;

- : Ex1, pop, draft 07.2006 & AHS, 648 items, no.151 not used, several instances of 2 arms in one number;

- : Ex2 = 1-682, numeration incl. missing items on pp.233-234;

COMPARE:

- : GRU, e.g. STY:462 'lasselgraf' = GRU:586/RUG:462; Schauenburg/Welfen;

NOTE:

- : Or faded into Ar, several Or/Ar differences from other blasons of a family coat, and several coats appear to be inverted Ar-Sa / Sa-Ar;

RE:

- : BnF fr.24049:47r-65v (QDB);

REF:

- : Popoff STY - draft transcription received 07.2006, AHS 2007-II, 121:171-214 (no.1-150) + AHS 2008-I,122:35-70 (no.151-304) + AHS 2009-II (no.305-500) + AHS 2011-II (no.501-648);

a 1614 Paris BnF Allemand 399 163 - 238

VISIT: 07.2004, notebook 6;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 300 x 220 mm, folio; german language; 38 loose leaves, pp.163-238 al.

ff.1rv-37rv, bound as one volume; pp.233-234 cut out; 3x3/pg, arms and crests;

- : p.163: titled " Armorial de Styrie et Carinthie" with scroll painted on the top of the page with arms of Styria and a note of "Gundacarus de Styria zc hatt gehabt vier söhn ..";

- : old brownish pagination cut before rebinding, so that only 2 ciffers remain, viz. '66' on verso and '16' on next recto; new numeration in black ink (hand C ?);

- : achat 90-08 (i.e. august 1990); in pencil modern titled 'Souabe & Palatinat' with notes of watermarks on 17+27+29, Picard IX, 6:142 (Gern, Eckerfelden, bay, 1614);

- : slightly browned ink in main hand A; hand B is in a black-brownish tight italic script slightly similar to hand A; hand C is later black italic (163n6);

p.163 = 1+ 6 arms, then 3x3; pp.233-234 missing;

- : trallehjelm; several items in courtesy with one name;

p. 163: Die Steyrer. Hundcarius de Styria &c hatt gehabt vier Söhn als er dem herzogen von Österreich das Landt und die Stadt Steier auf desselben Anlangen abgedrehten und gegen Verandwörung vier Herschafften so jene der Herzog dafür als Starnberg am Hauseuckh, Hohenburg, Losenstain bei Steyer und Perneckh eingantwort. Welcher Gundacarus in seinem Testament einem jed(er) seiner Söhn ein sondere Graschafft verordnet nach welchen sich ein jeder hat nennen müessen. Also das auss einem Beschläscht viere sondere Beschlächt und Namen gemacht wordenn... de sinople à la panthère d'argent accornée d'or et vomissant des flammes du même. : un écran octogonal aux armes, chaque pointe garnie d'une plume de paon ; couronne d'or, lambrequins de sinople et d'argent.

SUL Sammelband der Universitätsbibliothek Leipzig

Leipziger SammelB NomYr 1470 collection total items 1200
 CEMRA BGH 42 GsNr: PopNr: 2170 **SUL**

ARMORIAL:

-: remains of 5 mss, formerly used for storing goldleaf; made i Schwaben;

DATE:

-. Heinrich Reffle von Richtenberg, Deutcher Hochmeister 1470-77);

CONTENT:

-: 1) 35 ff, shields only, 22/pg, > 1000 arms (!), germans; 2) 11 ff, woodcut frames, arms and crests, 3x3/pg, 198 arms, austrian and bayern. 3) 1 fo, 4/pg, Franken, c1470-80. 4) 1 fo, 4x3 arms, 24 arm, c1490; german and foreign high nobility; 5) 15 ff, single arms of later date, in alfabetical order, often as Exlibris;

a orig Leipzig UB *Heraldica Antiqua* -

VOLUME:

-: Paper, 310 x 210 mm, 165 ff; fair artwork; remants of 5 armorials;
 -: 1) 35 ff, shields only, 22/pg, > 1000 arms (!), german, made in Schwaben.
 -: 2) 11 ff, woodcut frames, arms and crests, 3x3/pg, 198 arms, austrian and bayern.
 -: 3) 1 fo, 4/pg, Franken, c1470-80.
 -: 4) 1 fo, 4x3 arms, 24 arm, c1490; german and foreign high nobility, tastche in good artwork.
 -: 5) 15 ff, single arms of later date, in alfabetical order, often as Exlibris.

SVA Armorial allemand de Saint-Vaast

St.Vaast allemand NomYr 1550 unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SVA**

108 ff.; painted; devises in german; germans and other europeans;

a 16C Arras BMu *ms.263* -

108 ff.; painted; devises in german; germans and other europeans;

SVF Armorial flamand de Saint-Vaast

St.Vaast flamand NomYr 1550 unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SVF**

22 ff.; 42/pg, painted; mostly flemish arms

a 16C Arras BMu *ms.154* -

MANUSCRIPT: 22 ff.; 42/pg, painted; mostly flemish arms

SVL Armorial Saint-Vallier

St.Vallier NomYr 1400 unknown total items 170
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SVL**

ARMORIAL:

-: blasoned;

-: attributed to Merlin de Cordebeuf by J-B Vaivre;

CONTENT:

-: description of a tournament a la mode des chevaliers errants, introced on 100r-107r by a treatise by Merlin Cordebeuf: "Projekt für eine Turnier nach der Mode der Zeit des Königs Arthur", only version known;

REF:

-: Hiltmann SH 49, 178 ff, 441 ff, 454;

a 15C Paris BnF *fr.5241* 108r - 129r
see Supl Mss

SYR **Armorial de ceulx qui .. Surie**

Syrie NomYr unknown total items 54
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **SYR**

Armorial de ceulx qui conquerent le pays de Surie & de Jhe[rusa]lem; arms of crusaders, ultimo 15C;

a 1565 Paris BnF *fr.24049* 33r -
see LLG; Armorial de ceulx qui conquerent le pays de Surie & de Jhe[rusa]lem;
-: arms of crusaders, ultimo 15C; painted

T **Rouen Roll**

Rouen NomYr 1410 general total items 177
CEMRA 78 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2230 **ROU**

= Greenstreet 41 = Papworth T;

ARMORIAL: 107 arms (aw), trick or blason; copied 16-17C (A-F); 177 items incl. GY and appended arms (clem).

DATE: c1410 (aw);

- John Oldcastle, Lord Cobham 1408, d.1417 (T:17), Thomas Despenser d.1400; John Hastings E.Pembroke osp.1391 (but possibly just the earldom, as the inheritance was contested) ; Wm Etchingham d.1414 - Tho b.1400 (T:33); Wm Beauchamp, baron of Abergavenny 1392, d.1411;

-: GY is dated c.1480 on the note 'temp. Edw-IV' in Harl.6137;

PROVENANCE: several copies made for members of the College of Arms;

CONTENT: english nobles and gentry

DATABASE: 177 items from T/b with notes from Greenstreet T; concordance table;

-: all GY-items are numbered as T-items, GY:1-36 = T:110-147 with no T:134;

-: Ex1 = T/b;

-: Ex2 = T/e;

-: Ex3 = T/c

-: Ex6 = GY;

- most identifications presumes dating c1410;

NOTES:

- not the siege of Rouen 1418 (aw), the attribution is probably a 16C invention;

- 36 items at the end of T/d + T/e named as Gentry Roll (GY) by Greenstreet, who did not know T/b A few of the later entries in T/b (T:167=N/k:65r3 + T:177=N/k:65r14) are also in Harl.1386 fo.65r (N/k) preceeding T/d, which taken together with the high proportion of East Anglian names in T:134-177 might indicate that a part of N has been appended to T. As most of these fit fairly well with the proposed dating of around 1408-16, this is probably incidental.

ILL: T/b (photocopy); T/c fo.91r+v (photocopy);

REF:

-: Greenstreet T = Greenstreet 1880-81, Notes & Queries 6.Ser, 2:462 + 3:62-64 (E + D = 107, discarded A + C);

-: Barron T = Oswald Barron ms edition based on T/e and T/d in Soc.Antiq.

a 1563 Oxford Bodley *Ashmole 1120* 175r - 176r

MANUS:

-: trick by Ralph Brooke, York herald, c1563 (aw);

-: T + A;

NOTES: used by Papworth;

- b** 16C London CA *Vincent 170* 154 - 183r
 see KB;
 ☞ photocopy from College of Arms 1996; primary version used by Clemmensen 1996;
 -: trick; separated in two parts on fo.181r-183r [T/b:?] and fo. 154v-156r [T/b:?];
 NOTE:
 - T/b:1-177, no.134 not used;
 - additional items present between parts of T/b on fo.183r;
 - the final 70 shields must belong to GY (Gentry roll) as in ..
 - source of T/b must have been in both blason and colours as T:39 has "port gules troys lyons ramp' arg' ";
 ☞ The shields are preceded by:
 "Nomina et insignia eorum qui comitabantur Henricum regem Angliae eius nominis Quintum apud obsidionem Roan infra regum Franciae.
 The names \and arms\ of thos that were wythe Kynge Henry the fyvthe at the seage of Roane, videlicet"
- c** 16C London CA *Vincent 50* 91r - 91v
 MS: blason only;
 NOTES: probably original blason in copy (aw);
- d** 17C London BL *Harl.1386* 84r - 86r
 VISIT: may 2002;
 MANUSCRIPT: paper; old and new foliation; trick with latin text; on preprinted 4x4 pages;
 headings on most pages and chapters;
 - text on fo.1r 'bought of John Guillim 14. May 1692, pursuivant of arms', Portsmouth Pursuivant;
 - several different parts, incl. Knights of Edw I + II; 'Rouen', Knights - by shires - of Edw. I; ex libri mr. Usher;
 COMMENTS on MS: in suppl. Notes to 'T'
 * p.17, crowning of Henry IV, constables of England, a.o.;
 * p.27 = fo.1r, welsh arms, also some rare coat figures;
 * 39r - 82v, N/k, pp.38-45 = 13r-20v, knights of Edw I and Edw II,
 14r6 Henry of Lancaster, r10 John Clavering, ..., 15r16 (p.40) John Beauchamp of Somerset, ...,
 17r3 John de l'Isle, ..., 17r7 John Lancaster; pp.46 - 82 = fo.21r - 57v, nobles & gentry pr county
 (N, parliamentary ?), p.75 Basset in Warwick;
 * 84r - 86r (new) = 60r-65r (old), T/d = Rouen, 64r3 Lewes, 64r4 Drewry, 64r5 Wentworth (?),
 * 86r-87r = 65v - 66v13, GY/a, ex libri Mr. Usher, 66v13 Seyton;
 T/d = fo.60r-65r (old) = 83r-88r (new);
 NOTES: Greenstreet reference 'G'; used for Barron T;
- e** 1605 London BL *Harl.6137* 41v - 44r
 See L/FDS;
 VISIT: 05.2002;
 NOTE:
 T = 41v-44r, GY = 44r-45r,
 armorial 'GY' = 'tempore Edwardi Quarti';
 NOTES: primary reference for Greenstreets edition with T/d as supplement; used by Papworth;
 used for Barron T;
- f** 17C - private *Phillips 8195* -
 not seen by Wagner;

TAB Talbot banners

Talbot banners		NomYr	1442	family related	total items	37
CEMRA 91	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2259			TAB

ARMORIAL: 37 banners;
 = geudal roll (bma);
 PROVENANCE: John Talbot, E.Shrewsbury 1442, d.1453;

a	orig	London CA	<i>B.29</i>	8r - 18r
= College of Arms Sundry Ms. B29 = BTN;				
MANUS:				
-: TAB + PV;				

TAM Armorial catalan de Steve Tamburini

Tamburino		NomYr	1516	composite	total items	313
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2260			TAM

ARMORIAL: a short treatise on heraldry and an armorial with painted shields, 4x3/pg;
 DATE: c.1516 (pae), arms of Carlos I = Karl V Emp.HRR as R.Spain 1516-1519 (viz. grandparents: Ferdinand R.Spain, d.1516 and Maximilian Emp.HRR, d.1519), pope Leo X (Medici, r.1513-1521);
 PROVENANCE: made for Pierre Clariana de Seva, dr.jur.;

CONTENT:
 -: Sanchez TAM = TAM/a = 14 segments;
 -: Adam TAM = TAM/b = (i) 1r-12r treatise (with illustrations, not in Adam TAM), (ii) 9 preux & christian kings & pairs & princes du sang de France c1480, (iii) 12v-31v + 35r-36v catalans, (iv) 37r-38v blazons of 26 catalan families, (v) note on banners & crowns;
 -: only (ii) in TAM/b (KBR ms.II.6448);
 DATABASE: to be entered from Adam TAM with Sanchez TAM;
 -: pagination from Sanchez TAM, numeration by Clemmensen;
 -: Ex1 = Adam TAM;
 ILL: binder and open page (web);
 REF:
 -: Galbreath LH 77 ref 78;
 -: Adam TAM = P Adam 'Traité de blason e armorial catalan de Steve Tamburini', Boletins de la Real Academia de Buenas Letras de Barcelona, 1961-62: 359-407, blazons & identifications, 305 catalan + 8 non-catalan arms;
 -: Sanchez TAM = Andrés J. Nicholas Sanchez 'El armorial catalán de Steve Tamborino', Emblemata, 2004, 10:169-213, blazons only & illustrations;
 -: Riquer TAM = Martin de Riquer: 'Armorial de Salamanca de Steve Tamborino', Valencia 1996, facsimile;
 -: Boos DB 152;

a	1516	Toulouse BMu	<i>ms.798</i>	-
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 260 x 210 mm, 44 ff;				
-: used for Sanchez TAM;				

b	17C	Besancon BMu	<i>Chiflet 165</i>	-
= Chiflet 85 ct 165;				
MANUSCRIPT:				
-: 27 x 27 cm, paper, 28 ff;				
-: made <1669, by Jules Chiflet, d.1676 - or possibly the original (pae), owned by cardinal Granvelle (d.1586);				
-: CER + TAM;				
-: 1r-12v treatise,				
-: used for Adam TAM;				

c 17C Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6448* 284r -
 -: see TMO;
 -: trick by JB Houwaert, d.1688; only part (ii);
d Salamanca UB *ms.2490* -
 MANUS: probably the older ms, from which the others were derived (Sanchez TAM);
 -: used for Martin de Riquer: 'Armorial de Salamanca de Steve Tamborino', Valencia 1996;

TBB Tournoi de Bourg-en-Bresse

Bourg-en-Bresse 1397 NomYr 1397 occasional total items 25
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TBB**

duel between Othon de Grandson and Gérard d'Estavayer due to accusations of the formers complicity in the murder of duke Amedée VII de Savoie;
 REF: Willems A 10:221-227;

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.21809* 57r -
 see TCB; copy by Gaignières (sur les joutes 1349-1493)

TBE Combat de trente bretonne contre de trente anglais

Combat de trentes NomYr 1351 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3224 PopNr: 2324 **TBE**

= Y10 = le mi-voie

-: poem of the Combat de trente bretonne contre de trente anglais en 1351; a combat near Ploermel fought on foot between two garrisons on 26.03.1351, mostly of mercenaries; more than 15 died of their wounds.

✠ 30 franco-breton, Jean de Beaumanoir, 3 dead;

✠ 30 anglo-breton, Robert Bembro, 12 dead;

REF:

-: Potier TBE = Pol Potier de Courcy, 'le combat de trente bretons contre de trente anglais ..', 1867, pp.72, 4to; www.gallica.bnf.fr ;

-: Pastoureau HB 143;

-: mentioned in Fabre NB, Barber T 41 + 217n68;

-: Gallion B 225;

-: D. Bernard: "Essai bibliographie du combat des Trente", N.R. Bretagne, 1951, p.179-182;

a - ui *uí* -

TBG Tournoi de Bruges sous de Gruuthuyse & de Ghistelle en 1393

Brügge 1393 NomYr 1393 occasional total items 99
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3245 PopNr: 2315 **TBG**

ARMORIAL: 99 / 102 arms and crests, member of two parties at a tournament ;

CONTENT:

-: tournament between Jean (III) de Gruuthuyse (apellant, with 49 companions, segm. 01) and Jean (VI) de Ghistelles (defendant, with 48 companions, segm. 02) on 11 March 1393 (N.S.) / 11.06.1392 at Brügge, most of the participants came from local patriciate;

-: illustrated in Rene d'Anjou, *Traité de la forme et devis comme on fait les tournois*, to which it is usually appended;

DATABASE:

-: items constructed from Willems A (TBG/b ?) and TBG/g (le Blancq copy); legends reduced; several items emended;

-: Ex1 = Eeckhout TBG, a-00/a-49 + b-00/b-48;

NOTE:

-: BnF fr. 5483 not in Saffroy, but in Willems A;

-: Willems A has 'France de Chatillon, dame de Saint-Lambert de Marle de la Tombell' with {Gu chevron Ar :imp: ..};

-: Jean (IV) against Walfort de Ghistelles, son cousin on 11.03.1392 (Willems A 10:187), or in 1393 new style;

-: miniatures referring to gift of the book from Louis de Bruges (Aa-Gruuthuyse, formerly E. Winchester) to Charles VIII R.France in 1489, incl.: Walfort Ghistelles;

ILL: TBG/g (bifolio, 99 items, colour);

REF:

-: Willems A 10:187-201 (40 Gruuthuyse; 49 Ghistelles; alphabetical order, a few crests, TBG/b ?);

-: 'Te Wapen, Heraldiek, teken van gezag en identiteit', Arenthuis exhibition 2004 (26.CIGH), Brugge;TBG/g, 99 items, legends hard to read on photo);

-: J Gaillard: Bruges et Franc de Bruges, leur magistrates et leur noblesse, I-IV, 1857-1860;

-: JM van den Eeckhout: 'Het Toornoi van Brugge van Dinstag 11 Maart 1393', Vlaamse Stam, 2010, 46/5:377-404;

a	1469	Paris BnF	<i>fr.2692-2696</i>	-
see TRA, Rene d'Anjou Traité de Tourniers;				
b	16C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.22485</i>	3r - 9v
www;				
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 65 ff; folio; by Gaillard, en Bruxelles; Gaignieres 879;				
-: used by Willems A 10:187-201 (40 Gruuthuyse; 49 Ghistelles)				
c		Aix BMu	<i>ms.1152</i>	346r -
not mentioned i Willems A;				
d		Bruxelles AMu	<i>ms.265</i>	-
by Castro; not mentioned in Willems A;				
e		Carpentras BMu	<i>ms.1817</i>	286r -
not mentioned in Willems A;				
f		Paris BnF	<i>Bourgogne 7810</i>	54 -
not mentioned in Willems A;				
g	17C	- private	<i>Steenhuysen ??</i>	-
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 445 x 290 mm, 2 pp.; bound; fairly rough artwork and lettering - like draft notes and only partly coloured and many arms miscoloured; Or very faded; outer rim cut; legends in flemish;				
copy by A le Blancq; not mentioned in Willems A; early 17C;				
NOTES:				
-: Gruuthuyse party on left and Ghistelle party on right of 2 facing pages, each of 5 rows of 10, 11th March;				
-: arms of the principals on mid-page almost covered by spine, they are without crests;				
-: 9 items in Gruythuus row 2; 9 items in Ghistelle row 3, but with 1 uncoloured insert below; 1 blank unnamed at the end of Ghistelle row 4;				
-: the arms of the Gruuthuyse party [1-50] are in courtoisie, i.e. facing their opponents;				
-: crests, except where mentioned, are frisian caps ch. coats-of-arms;				
-: written above: "int jaer ons heeren 1392 op den 11en daech van meerte was een steekspel ende tornoye te brugge op den marckt by den seer edelen heere vanden groethuysen beroepene teghen den moghende heere van ghistelles elck met de voorschreven personen teweeten op de rechte syde met groethuysen ende op de slincke syde van met ghistelles";				
REF:				
-: item 61 in 'Te Wapen, Heraldiek, teken van gezag en identiteit, 2004, Bruges (26.CIGH), exposition in Museum Arenthuis';				
h		Paris BnF	<i>fr.5483</i>	333 - 336
MANUS: pp.333-336 + 346;				

TBX *Tournoi de Bruxelles de 1439*

Bruxelles 1439		NomYr	1439	occasional	total items	236
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3260	PopNr: 2317			TBX

= TB = BR;

DATE:

-: 1439 (Saffroi; jme) / 1452 (Willems A);

-: tournament on Grand Place in Bruxelles on 12.05.1439, during a stay of Philippe 'bon' 27/4-12/5 1439, with 36 grand seigneurs and 160 knights;

CONTENT:

-: 236 bannerets, lords and knights organised in 37 parties led by the duke, a banneret or senior lord;

STYLE:

-: several crest drawn unpecific, e.g. donkey's head like doe's head;

DATABASE:

-: being entered

-: ex1 = position on page, jme has pg1-25, db has fo.1r-13r;

REF:

-: Saffroy #3260a, name overlap with TBC;

-: Willems A 10:315-319 (n = 17), name overlap with TBC;

-: Adam AB (bra) - 100 items extracted by Jon Sneddon 2008;

-: Damon TC, note 36, p.254, 260 a.o.;

-: Eeckhout TBX, 2012, edition, facsimile;

RE:

-: BEC = Becberghe;

-: TBC = tournament in Bruxelles on 20.02.1452 on the knightng of Charles 'le Temeraire' b.1433 --

Eeckhout TBX 157-168;

-: FLG = Flacchio-Grenser, pseudo-tournament in 1433 -- Eeckhout TBX 137-156;

a	16C	Gent RA	<i>Udekem 4498</i>	-
----------	-----	---------	--------------------	---

Gent, Archives d'Etat / Rijksarchief used by Eeckhout;

MANUS:

-: paper, 14 ff;

-: 236 items + 2 blanks + 1 later on 25 pages à 2 rows each with a banner or pennon followed by 3-5 shields (doubles excluded), names below the arms; crested helmets; some banners repeated as pennons in lower row; some parties are all of the same family;

b	1580	Bruxelles AMu	<i>ms.3357</i>	77r -
----------	------	---------------	----------------	-------

see BEC;

= Echevins de Bruxelles et Tournays par Josse van Becberghe, 1582, Brabant KoA -- jme;

TCA *Tournoi de Cambrai 1269*

Cambrai 1269		NomYr	1269	occasional	total items	112
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3190	PopNr: 2319			TCA

= RY = Rôle de Godefroi = tournoi de 1269;

ARMORIAL:

-: painted arms and crests (TCA/a);

-: copy by Jean de Launay (suspect, TCA/a), crests in mid-13C ms (!), crests different from norm, several undifferenced arms (e.g. Brabant cadets), many christian names wrong, possibly from list of names;

DATE:

-: noted in TCA/b as 1263, but 1269 in TCA/a;

CONTENT:

-: 55 french and 57 brabantian participants in tournament on the celebration of the marriage of Jean I D.Brabant (r.1267-1294) and Marguerite de France (d/ Louis IX) on 27.05.1269 performed by Nicolas Bp.Cambrai (r.c.1248-1273) -- as noted in Butkens TB 1:284;

-: kpe proposed 52 french and 60 brabantians (from fo.123);

DATABASE:

-: 55 arms entered from Willems A, likely copied from Goethals, legends modernised; amended by uncoloured items from ms.fr.31854; numeration modified to TCA/a;

Ex1 = Willems / Goethals numeration, changed 31.08.2015, items 1-55;

REF:

-: Willems A 10:153-160 + 11:42 (55 french);

-: Goethals TCA = Goethals, Revue d'Histoire Nobiliaire, 2 N.S., 4:385-394, 1866 (french only);

-: Biendiné TCA (2012, www, Goethals illustrated and modified);

-: Adam AB (bra);

NOTE:

-: "Histoire de tournoi" by Gilbert roi d'armes du D.Brabant, organizer of the games, wrote ms with several miniatures - as noted in Butkens TB 1:284;

a 1650 Paris BnF *fr.31854* 117r - 130

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 4to, 4/pg (2x2);

-: by Jean de Launay (exec.1687, self-styled baron & V.Zelande, forger);

-: 123v-130v uncoloured;

-: www.gallica.bnf.fr (frame 121-135;);

CONTENT:

Blasons des rois et de quelques princes d'Europe ; « Églises paroissiales de Bruxelles, Anvers, Douay et Mons » ; « Les Recherches de M. Jean d'Hollander,... chanoine de... Mons en Haynaut, touchant les baillifs et souverain de la comté, ville et terroir d'Alost et ville de Grandmont » ; « Catalogue des grands baillifs de la ville et chastellenie de Berghes-St-Winnocx.??? » ; « Églises paroissiales de la ville de Louvain, » etc ; « Antiquitez de la ville de Tillemont » ; « Églises de Tournay, Arras, Huy, Dinant, Lille, Namur, Saint-Quintin, Laon, Reims, Péronne et Milan » ; « Registre des gouverneurs, chastelains, capitaines, baillifs, magistrats, abbez et abbesses de la Flandre gallicane » ; « Joseph Aegypti prorex a fratibus agnitus, symbolis illustrissimi Ordinis Equitum Aurei Vélleris illustratus,... debitor a gratulabunda juventute gymnasii Societatis Jesu Bruxellis, die 5 decembris 1650. Bruxellis, »

b 1580 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 100* -

see TCO;

- used for Willems TCO;

-: 55 arms + crests of french participants blasoned;

TCB *Tournoi de Chambéry*

Chambéry 1348	NomYr	1348	occasional	total items	TCB
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3104	PopNr: 2320		

= GC;

ARMORIAL: 21*blason; ms on tournaments 1348-1493, Gaignières 749; 118 ff; 14C-17C arms in ms; copy of paintings formerly in St.Francois de Chambéry, Savoie

REF: Guichenon, Histoire de Savoie 2:183;

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.21809* 77 -

MANUS:

-: TCB + TBB;

-: copy by Gaignières (sur les joutes 1349-1493)

TCH *Tournoi de Chauvency*

Chauvency 1285	NomYr	1285	occasional	total items	91	TCH
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2321			

= TCh;

ARMORIAL:

-: poem by Jacques Bretel;

DATE:

-: 1285 (in intro);

CONTENT:

-: 61 participants, 14 ladies, 16 heralds and minstrels present at the Tournament held 31.09-6.10.1285 at Chauvency in the comté de Looz;

-: many items without blazon, but assigned by previous editors (*) and by Clemmensen (**); some arms on on miniatures;

DATABASE:

-: from poem, numeration in alphabetical order, emended blazons and supplementary identifications by Clemmensen;

-: Willems TCH, 173 items in alphabetical order, is largely based on Delbouille TCH, i108 not in poem;

-: groups/ segments = 01 knights, 02 ladies, 03 minstrels &c;

-: Ex1 = Willems TCH, 5 obvious repeats deleted;

-: Ex2 = Willems TCH, rearranged by Clem;

-: Ex3 = Clem, during evaluation;

REF:

-: Delbouille TCH = Jacques Brétel, 'Poeme de tournoi de Chauvency', ed. Maurice Delbouille, Liège-Paris 1932;

-: Willems TCH = Willems A, 1963, 10:295-313 (listing in alphabetical order);

-: Clemmensen TCH, november 2007, www.armorial.dk;

a	14C	Oxford Bodley	<i>Douce 308</i>	107r - 139
----------	-----	---------------	------------------	------------

MANUS:

-: nearly complete, incl. 15 miniatures;

b	14C	Mons UB	<i>ms.330-215</i>	82r - 105
----------	-----	---------	-------------------	-----------

incomplete, no miniatures, but large initials;

-: arms of Lorraine

c	14C	Reims BMu	<i>ms.1007</i>	697 - 703
----------	-----	-----------	----------------	-----------

fragment only;

d	1650	Firenze Bibl.Laurentienne	<i>Palatinus 117</i>	-
----------	------	---------------------------	----------------------	---

copy of TCH/b by J-J. Chiflet;

TCO *Rôle de Tournoi de Compiègne 1278*

Compiègne 1278	NomYr	1278	occasional	total items	340
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3181	PopNr: 2325		TCO

= TC = Tc = Tco;

ARMORIAL:

-: 339 arms + blasons + crests;

-: part of Beijeren (BEJ);

-: copy in HE/FW c.1300;

DATE:

-: febr 1278 / jun 1278 (pae, Behault de Dornon, clem)

-: 1238 (Willems; Barthelemy);

CONTENT:

-: (a) participants in tournament at the wedding of Robert de Artois and Mahaut de Brabant (Willems A);

-: (b) participants in a Tournament of June 1278;

COMPARE:

-: used by HE/FW, noted by Brault RAE 2:255;

DATABASE:

-: 340 items with legends from Boos TCO (Wien, ÖNB, cod.3297) appended and item numbers switched 05.2004;

-: Ex1 = Barthelemy: ms.Valenciennes = TCO/e, added 11.01.2008;

-: Ex2 = numbering corresponding to segmentation in Raneke BHM 77;

-: Ex3 = serial no and segmentation from Willems TCO (TCO/m ?, Goethals 100), order possibly highly modified;

-: Ex4 = Clem TCO 2003, moved 11.01.2008 from Ex1 = Goethals 564 (TCO/n), formerly with legends from Willems A (ztblTCO_Willems);

-: Ex6 = running order = Boos TCO with supernumeraries (item + 10000) from other mss;

NOTE:

- : usually (in BEJ) together with TMS + KUF + SGN + AMT;
- : item sequence identical per segment in Willems TCO and Goethals 564;
- : 2 mss eliminated from list 01.2017 due to wrong shelfmarks for BL, Harlington 30543 (former 'c'), and BL, ms.2700 (former 'd')

REF:

- : Boos TCO, 2003 (n = 337, Wien, Ms.I.3297, transcript);
- : Armand de Behault de Dornon 'La noblesse hennuyère au tournoi de Compiègne (1278)' = KBR Ms.14935 (TCO/o), Ann.Cerclé Arch.de Mons xxii (1886/90);
- : Willems TCO = Willems A 10:104-160 (list of mss; TCO/m ?);
- : M.E. de Barthélémy: Le tournoi de Compiègne qui lieu en presence du roi Saint Louis au mois de juin 1238, Bibl.Valenciennes kopi, TCO/e, 1873;
- Gs3181-3186+3220; Raneke (HerT 64:190); Wagner HH 55; Popoff A (TCO:290-309); Jequier & Berchem, AHS 94S (1980) 33; Pastoureau HB 129;
- : Goethals 'les chevaliers francais au tournoi de Compiègne', Revue Nobiliere, historique et biographique, NS, 3:408-414, 1867 (TCO/m, Goethals 100);
- : GOETHALS (de Bruxelles). — Les seigneurs artésiens au tournoi de Compiègne, 1238. Revue nobiliaire, 1866, t. iv., p. 97 à 103. & Les chevaliers normands au tournoi de Compiègne, même collection, 1867, t. v., p. 07 à 103. & Les chevaliers français au tournoi de Compiègne, même volume, p. 408 à 413.

a	1405	Den Haag KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	1r - 8v +
	see BEJ; 1r-8v + 18r-28v			
b	15C	Wien ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	1r - 9v
	see BEJ			
	-: autograph 1405 copy by Claes Heynenzoon;			
	-: used for Boos TCO;			
e	16C	Valenciennes BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	1r -
	see BEJ;			
	used by Barthelemy;			
f	17C	Cambrai BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-
	see BEJ;			
g	19C	Paris BnF	<i>Bourgogne 27</i>	52r -
	copy by Chiflet; no info on other content;			
h	1757	Avignon BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	1r -
	see BEJ;			
j	1650	Besancon BMu	<i>Chiflet 186</i>	163r -
	see TMO; by Chiflet;			
k		Detmold BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-
	see BEJ;			
	REF: Herold 1882, 13:2-3;			
l	1582	Hesdin BMu	<i>ms.2</i>	161r -
	see YFA (armorial Quarré);			

m 1580 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 100* 43r - 44v

MANUS:

-: TCO + Ploermel (OPL) + Tournai de 1269 (TCA) + EPI (ref Willems A);

NOTE:

- used for Willems TCO;

n 16C Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 564* 1r - 11v

see BEJ;

VISIT: 06.2003; used by Clemmensen;

o 16C Bruxelles KBR *ms.14935* 564 - 565

MANUS:

-: TCO + TMO + AMT, no info on other elms of BEJ;

NOTE:

-: used by Behault de Dornon; exam by Raneke BHM;

p 16C Tournai BMu *ms.222* 9r -

formerly as TCO/b;

MANUS:

-: TCO + TMO + TTR; no info on other elms of BEJ;

TEW *Tewkesbury Abbey Benefactors*

Tewkesbury		NomYr	1490	institutional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			TEW

illuminated roll of benefactors to Tewkesbury Abbey, Glos * 15C;
REF: J Campbell-Kease, CoA 164/1993p123-133.

a orig Oxford Bodley *Lat.Misc. B.2 (R)* -
see Commentary

TFC *Totenbuch des Franziskanerkloster Coburg*

Totenbuch Coburg		NomYr	1500	institutional	total items	165
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

ARMORIAL:

-: entries of deceased in the monastery's register; some with arms;

REF:

-: K. Fhr. Von Andrien-Werburg, 1990 - facsimile, commentary;

-: Graff TFC - review in Heraldica Nova blogpost 2.08.2016;

a 1450 Neustadt/Aisch Evang.Kirche *ms.125* -

MANUS: pergament, 56 ff;

-: c.1450-1525, based on older book begun 1257; 165 arms from 50 families, 45% of entries with arms;

-: partial facsimile;

TFG *Tournament in Gent 1370*

Gent 1370		NomYr	1370	occasional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			TFG

-: Tournament in Gent on the 20.july 1370;

-: copy of an older roll by the herald Engelbert Flacchio,

REF:

-: Padberg, pers.com. 2010;

a 1651 Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6618* 14 - 17

TFR Tour Ferrande (Pernes-les-Fontaines, Vaucluse)

Tour Ferrande		NomYr	1270	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			TFR

a	1270	Pernes p.m.		<i>decor</i>		-
----------	------	-------------	--	--------------	--	---

THA Tournoi du Ham en 1278

Ham 1278		NomYr	1278	occasional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			THA

= Roman du Hem;

ARMORIAL: verse description of tournament at le Hem 1278 with participants dressed like Galahad and the 30 kings;

DATABASE: not entered

REF:

-: Coss KM 85 (in Vale EC, ref 40);

-: Vale EC 33-36;

-: Sarrasin THA = A. Henry (Ed.): Le Roman du Hem by Sarrasin, Brussels 1939;

a		- ui		<i>ui</i>		-
----------	--	------	--	-----------	--	---

THB Thomas Holme's Book

Thomas Holme's Book		NomYr	1470	collection	total items	
CEMRA 92	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2151			THB

☞ see MY for general comments, individual armorials for details;

MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION:

-: attributed to Thomas Holme 'Clarencieux' 1476-1485;

-: Thomas Holme's Book is the name given by Anthony Wagner to 3 collections, each with parts from common hands (I = Harl.4205; II = Add.45133; III = Guildhall Library, London, loose leaves), but of contradicting ownership;

-: LP + MY + LMA + LD + SC + FLD + LV.

This is the name of 3 collections grouped together as one by Anthony Wagner, viz.:

(I) BL Harl.4205:

- I.3 MY = fo.9-40v;

- I.4 N/I.B = fo.41-112v.

- I.2 LPR = Legh's Princes

(II) BL Add.45133 = ex Clumber Ms.189

- miscellaneous items, numbered II.5 - II.18, incl. grants

- II.7 N;

- II.9 continuation of MY, Military Roll, fo.24r-32, 72 mounted figures;

- II.12 Scots roll;

- II.15 part of SA, Salisbury Roll, 4½ pairs of figures linked by chains;

- 175r, 177r two leaves (380x260 mm) of french arms in the same hand as ETO (BnF, Arsenal 4790) and APA (Add.11542);

(III) Loose leaves in London Guildhall Library, 3 ff + detached fo.61-71 of Clumber Ms.189 (II.16);

- III London aldermen 1424-1468/1481;

REF:

-: Pusikan 1882 (Oscar Göschen); CEMRA 92-97;

RE:

-: CVM;

a	1470	London BL		<i>Harl.4205</i>		-
----------	------	-----------	--	------------------	--	---

see MY/a = HMY = Military Roll for the Harl.4205 manus;

b 1470 London BL *Add.45133* -
see MY/b = HMY = Military Roll for the Add.45133 manus;

TIR *Wappenbuch von Antonius Tirol*

Tirol (Anton) NomYr 1495 composite total items 725
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: 725 painted arms and crests in 2 parts; 2 figures of heralds (?imperial, ?society);

DATE:

-: 1495 (BSB, Hz.Teck, 51r; swabians) + 1st half 16C (habsburger and tiroleans, french);

CONTENT:

▫ Pt.1 = habsburger Erbländer & possessions in Spain & Low Countries, tiroleans, quaternionen, douze pairs & a few french nobles;

-: old source (32r2 Montani, Sa-Gu); no ternions;

▫ Pt.2 = schwabian nobles;

▫ treatise on the origin of heralds;

COMPARE:

-: KCR, MIL-group (ternion-quaternion);

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

ILL:

-: BGH 175 (Antol Tirol, 1ar); facsimile;

REF:

-: BSB, Cod.Icon katalog (Marianne Reuter, 2007) + facsimile (pdf);

a 1495 München BSB *Cod.Icon.310* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: paper, 260/305 x 190/205 mm; 134 ff; several numerations with gaps and shuffling; 725 arms, 2x2/pg; prestamped shields of several types;

-: BSB dating: Ende 15.Jh - 1540 ?; in french and german;

-: blank pages = 17r-18v+35rv, ff.8v, 23v, 24v, 36v, 44v-45r, 46v blank;

-: prestamped (some names) = 14v-16v, 43r-44r;

-: 1ar herold Anton Tirol; 46r herold (w/ swabian arms);

▫ Part 1 - 1504-1540:

-: 1av blazons of italian arms in french;

-: 1r Erbländer, 8r Arms of Spain (Karl V ?), 9r-10v spanish territories, 11r-16v burgundian territories, 24r-36r tirolean nobles, 37rv electors, 38r-42v quaternionen, 47r-50v Douze Pairs & a few french nobles

▫ Part 2 - c1495:

-: 1ar, 46r miniatures of heralds;

-: 20r-23r treatise 'von dem Ursprung der Heralden'; 45v burgundian chronicle (in french);

-: 51r-131v arms of swabian nobles (644 items), many christian names and notes of TG-relations;

TJ *Thomas Jenyns' Book, Queen Margaret's version*

Jenyns' Book (Thomas) NomYr 1410 ordinary total items 1661
CEMRA 73 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2159 **QMJ**

= Papworth ordinary 1-1212 (Y) + roll 1213-1595 (X=383 arms) = TJO (1-1260) + TJB (1261-1661) = QMJ;

ARMORIAL: 1661 (boos) / 1595 (aw) painted arms and blasons; original and copies 16-17C;

-: see CEMRA and TJ/x for full list of mss and comments = I, I.A-E, II.A-H, III.A-L;

▫ TJ/a Qn.Margaret; TJ/n Ric D.Glos;

DATE: c1340 + additions c1410 (aw); c1440 (Wright BM); c.1398 (PA Fox);

-: 1437-59 (TJ:1576 Tho Stanley);

-: Nicholas Yattendon d.1272 [1117];

CONTENT:

-: english nobles and gentry with a few fabulous coats and some kings;

-: QMJ:2-1260 as an ordinary;

-: QMJ:1261-1660 as a traditional armorial;
 -: 31/32 segments =
 (1) Lions 2-180 + Léopards 181-215, (2) Aigles 216-243, (3) Bandes 244-354, (4) Sautoirs 355-404,
 (5) fasces vivrées 406-429, fasces 430-503, fasces 504-601, burelé 602-613, fascé ondé 614-624, vair
 625-649
 (6) fasces de fusées ou engrêlées 650-677, (7) chevrons 678-768, (8) fretté 769-797,
 (9) chefs 798/803-859, (10) croix 860-961, (11) chantepieures 962-974,
 (12) écartelé 975-1009, (13) annelets 1010-1022, (13) roses + croissants 1023-1063,
 (16) losanges 1064-1082, manches 1083-1103, piles+gironné 1104-1118,
 (20) écussons, orles 1119-1153, (21) échiqueté 1154-1177, (22) coupes 1178-1188,
 (23) rondelles 1189-1200, (24) molettes 1201-1213, gerbes 1214-1225,
 (26) fleurs de lis 1226-1241, brochets 1242-1249, (29) coquilles & misc 1250-1261;

SOURCES:

-: Based on CKO/CG/AS c.1340, additions c.1410 (Wagner) or c.1440 (Wright BM).
 Main versions = A) Q.Margaret's (I.A-E); B) Tho Jenyns (II.A-H); C) unplaced (III.A-L). Wagner could not
 determine whether all copies derived from TJ/a (Q.Margaret's) or from a lost original; this survey assumes
 that QMJ/a is a near contemporary copy.

COMPARE:

-: CG, CKO, E, AS, P, JL; CT; N;
 -: many (and similar) items in common, but in different order, with Q (Collins);
 -: similar subsequences and large overlap with CKO;

STYLE:

-: several exchanges of Or for Gu;
 -: tigre is sometimes used for lion;
 -: croice patee = patonce; fer-de-moline + croice recercelee = cross moline;
 -: escutcheon confused with escutcheon voided;
 -: bataille = embattled / emb-counteremb ?;
 -: masculy = lozengy;

DATABASE: 1661 items based on Boos QMJ/TJ;

-: numeration by Boos, incl. 2 exlibris and 1 blank, unlike DBA;
 -: items amended by Clemmensen from Burke GA, DBA and Brault RAE;

NOTE:

-: TJ:1213-1595/aw is a mix of contemporary/historical/fictional arms.
 -: Andrew Haggard (Gyldenstjerne af Ågård) = Greenstreet no. 316 = TJ:1531/aw = TJ:1581/boos;
 -: TJ:1473/a Edward Courtenay (E.Devon 1377-1419).
 -: TJ:37 = AS:178 = CKO:65 le Jeu;
 -: several versions and numerations in DBA (by Wagner, London, Barron, a.o.);

ILL:

REF:

-: Boos QMJ/TJ (n = 1661) = E de Boos, l'Armorial ordonne de la Reine Marguerite al. Livre de Thomas
 Jenyns; Léopard d'or, 2004, Doc Her Med 6;
 -: Greenstreet QMJ/TJ = J Greenstreet, The Antiquary, 1 (1880) 205-209 + 2 (1880) 97-101 + 238-244
 (Greenstreet 31 = Papworth X; n = 406); J Greenstreet, Walford's Antiquarian Magazine, 8 (1885) 9-12
 &c;
 -: Fox TJ = PA Fox, "14C ordinaries, pt.1", CoA 212:97-102, 2006;
 -: Wright BM, 1954;

a 1440 London BL Add.40851 -

VISIT: 15.02.2015; restricted access; used for Boos TJ;
 = no. I = Queen Margaret's copy; made for Margaret of Anjou (1430-82), consort of Henry VI from
 1445; her arms is on fo.5r, but the ms might be older and bought by or presented to her.

DATE:

-: from content;

MANUS:

-: Paper, 210x362mm, 116 ff, 3x4/pg, names and blason in french above each row; writing of
 initials unfinished;
 ✎ text and painting by the Grimaldi Roll herald-painter (P, 1350) according to SM Collins
 (CEMRA 74); acq.1923, pages repaired;
 -: old pagination (used by Boos TJ), supplemented by new foliation in pencil, e.g. 1n / 5v, 4n / 7r;

-: old item numeration per line, but Boos TJ as per item, extra names adden in same hand after the blazon;
 -: Or as goldish paint, easy to confuse with Sa before 27n;
 -: most initials planned on all recto pages not written, only red initials on 1n-16, blue & red initials on 23n-24n / 6v-17r;

CONTENT:

-: Wagner num = 1-1208 (ordinary), 1209-1212 (addenda), 1213-1595 (roll, 383 items);
 -: Boss TJ = 2-1260 (ordinary) ; 1261-1660 (additional);
 ✕ On/5r: exlibris arms of Margaret d'Anjou Q.England, crudely drawn and painted = {Hungary, Anjou/label, Jerusalem; Anjou/border, Bar (not crusily), Lorraine (less eaglets), legend in different decorative script;

- | | | | | |
|---|------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| b | 16C | - private | <i>Cockerell</i> | - |
| = I.A;
MANUS: vellum, 260x293mm, 100 ff
In Wagner CEMRA owned by S Cockerell, Kew Gardens Rd, London. | | | | |
| c | 16C | London SA | <i>ms.351</i> | - |
| = I.B;
paper, 254x356mm, 4x5/pg; 2 leaves lost, bound out of sequence;
REF: Fox TJ; | | | | |
| d | 16C | Windsor Windsor R. Library | <i>Lambert's Ordinary</i> | 1 - 60 |
| = I.C;
vellum, 143+ ff
temp. Henry VIII; several arms added later on ff.60v-61v, 62-121, 122v-143. | | | | |
| e | 1639 | Cambridge FitzWilliam Museum | <i>ms.273</i> | - |
| = I.D; a Hatton-Dugdale facsimile from TJ/a.
Vellum, 343x445mm, 67 ff, | | | | |
| f | 1578 | London BL | <i>Stowe 696</i> | - |
| = II.A = Glover-Flower copy of Tho Jenyn's lost vellum copy (II in Cemra).
Paper, 122 ff; trick and blason as TJ/a; ends with TJ:1595/a. | | | | |
| g | 16C | London BL | <i>Cott.Tib. E.ix</i> | 236 - 251 |
| = II.B = Strangman's copy; 133r-
Paper, 236+ ff; damaged by fire; ends TJ:1322/1313/a John Rydell; by James Strangman from TJ/f. | | | | |
| h | 16C | London BL | <i>Add.12224</i> | - |
| = II.C
Trick & blason; wrongly attributed to Wm Jeninges, Chester herald temp. Henry VII. | | | | |
| j | 1580 | Oxford Queen's College | <i>ms.158</i> | 548 - 648 |
| = II.D;
see N/PAR; trick; | | | | |
| k | 16C | London CA | <i>Vincent 155</i> | 1 - 33v |
| = II.E.
Trick; amended | | | | |
| l | 1607 | London BL | <i>Harl.6589</i> | 21r - 40 |
| = II.F = Charles copy, fo. 21r-34v, 37r-40r
see B/GVR
Amended with 24 coats after TJ:1595/a Amondeville of Wotton. | | | | |

m 1625 London BL *Harl.872* -
 = II.G = Robert Greenhurst's copy
 short blasons, confused and out of order (CEMRA).

n 1530 London CA *M.14* 212 - 268
 = III.A = Tho Wriothesley's hand, d.1534; fo.212r-243v, 259r-268v.
 Paper, 260x375mm, from a book owned by Richard III in 20 Edw IV (1480-81) as D.Gloucester 6
 Constable of England; french blason closely similar to TJ/a.

x + misc libs *misc mss* -
 Additinal manuscripts listed in CEMRA:
 ☒ I.E = private, ex-A.R. Wagner, blazon by O. Barron, 20C;
 ☒ II.H = Soc.Antiq., no name; blazon by O.Barron, 20C;
 ☒ III.B = Soc.Antiq., no name, ex- O. Barron, 17C;
 ☒ III.C = Oxford, Queen's College, ms.75, trick by Ralph Brooke York Herald, 17C;
 &c

TLL *Tournoi de Lille*

Lille 1447		NomYr	1447	occasional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			TLL

= LS;
 = Tournoi de Lille/Rijssel;
 REF: Adam AB no.44;

a - private *ui* -
 OWNER: Ancienne collection de Hangouwart;

TMO *Rôle de Tournoi de Mons*

Mons 130		NomYr	1310	occasional	total items	192
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 3220	PopNr: 2358			TMO

ARMORIAL:

-: 190 arms with blasons / 191 (Raneke BH) / 190 (Willems) / 192 (Boos); orig 4x4;
 -: part of Beijeren (BEJ);
 DATE: july 1310;

CONTENT: 17 groups at tournament at Mons-Bergen;
 DATABASE: 194 items, incl. variants, present version with legends conforms to Boos TMO (TMO/b), with
 variants noted in comments to armorial items; items 9001-9003 from Willems TMO;

- identification by Clemmensen, based on Willems A;
- ItemNr = ÖNB Wien, Ms.3297 (Beyeren-Gelre; Boos TMO, TMO/b), used for 2.ed, 12.2003;
- Ex1 = KBR Bruxelles, Ms. Goethals 564 (Clemmensen TMO, TMO/j), used for 1.ed, 06.2003;
- Ex3 = Willems-segmental serial, used for first draft;
- Ex6 = order;

NOTE:

- label of 3-points, a few 4-points;
- some arms appear to be confounded and does not correspond to their legends, eg. Maldeghem and Ham (bra);
- TMO:141 Doetinchem (gue) in Goethals 564 (Anjou segment) is a false attribution by one owner, named on title leaf (0v);

REF: Raneke BHM 79; Popoff N 98;

- Behault de Dornon, Tournoi de Mons de 1310, Ann.Cercle Archeol de Mons, XXXVIII, 1909 (KBR ms.14935);
- Willems A 10:165-187; Gs3182;
- Boos TMO, ms received 2003 (ÖNB, Wien, ms.3297);

a	orig	Den Haag KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	28v - 35v
see BEJ; ff.28v-35v + 49r-52v2;				
b	orig	Wien ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	10r - 14r
see BEJ; -: autograph of by Gelre-Beyeren herold, Claes Heynenzoon (1371-1411); used by de Boos;				
c	16C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>ms.14935</i>	78r - 101r
see TCO; exam by Raneke BHM; used by Behault de Dornon;				
d		Tournai BMu	<i>ms.222</i>	49r -
see TCO, no info on other elms of BEJ;				
e	1582	Hesdin BMu	<i>ms.2</i>	-
see YFA (armorial Quarré);				
f		Valenciennes BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	39r - 53r
see BEJ;				
g	1650	Besancon BMu	<i>Chiflet 186</i>	121r -
= ms.186; MANUS: -: copy by J. Chiflet (1615-1676); -: TMO + TCO + CPF, no info on other elms of BEJ; CHECK: for Armand de Hornes Bp.Liege 1379 ?;				
h	17C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	187r - 198r
see BEJ;				
j	16C	Bruxelles KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	12r - 18v
see BEJ; VISIT: 06.2003, notebook 5; -: exam by Raneke BH, possibly Willems A; MANUSCRIPT: 240 x 190 mm (ca); paper, softbound in leather; painted arms, no crests; unpaginated; - TM + TCO + SG + KF + AMT (+ BT ?; Haag !, ms.G564); - 0v text 'Peter Melchior van Doetinghem de Louvain'; - 1r 'Compiègne 1238' (TCO), 4x4, imitated medieval script; 1r1-4 + 1v1-4 Kings, 1v5 french, 2v10 anglais, 3r7 ruyers, 3v4 scots, 3v9 champenois (10 Navarre::dim::Champagne), 4r7 brabantians ?, 4v10 lothiers, 5r8 louvainians, 5v9 Hainaut, 6v6 normans, 7v6 bourgogne, 8r3 flemings, 8v16 artesiens, 9v9 toulousiens (10 Foix), 9v12 (segm 15) picards, 10r5 poitevins, 10v12 berry, 11v1 beauvoisiens, 11v14-12r12 lorrainians; - bottom of 12r '..Mons en hainaut 1310' (TM); 12v1 (segm 20, banners indicated) les moeselands (Moselle), 13r6 ruyers, 13v5 francais, 13v14 hollandois, 14r3 hebignons, 14r15 bretons, 14v13 hannuyers, 15v14 corbois, 16r5 (segm 28) champenois, 16v2 anglois, 16v5 berne, 16v14 poitevins, 17r5 angevins, 17r15 artesiens, 17v9 vermandois, 18r11 (segm 35) ponthiens, 18v9 ui; -- several curious figure representations, indicating artists imagining from blasoned source; - 19r '..cunner en frise1396' (KF), segm 37, 19r1 Wittelsbach-Holland-Hainaut (banner with staff along 3 rows; - 31v9 '.. qui furent devant groeningen' (Gorinchen, SG), segm 42, Wittelsbach-Holland-Hainaut (banner),				

k	Avignon BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	15r -
see BEJ;			
l	Detmold BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-
see BEJ;			
-: + TCO + Kuunre + SGO			
REF: Herold 1882, 13:2-3;			
m 17C	Cambrai BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-
see BEJ;			

TNW *Tournoi de Nantes de Conrad de Wurzburg*

Nantes		NomYr	1230	illustrative	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2361			TNW

ARMORIAL:

-: fictional tournament described by Konrad von Würzburg, d.1287, also author of 'Der Trojanerkrieg';
 -: same genre as Tournoiement des dames (Huon d'Oisy, d.c1191), Tournoi de Chauvency (Jaques Bretel; TCH), Roman de Hem (Sarrasin), Carros (Rambaud de Vaqueiras, fl.1180-1207); contemporary arms assigned to the fictitious participants;

CONTENT:

-: fictional tournament between a 1000 on each side of Teutons (Richard 'coeur-de-lion') and Velches/Walhe (R.France as Vogt der Kerlingaere, descendants of Charles 'chauve');
 -: Teutons: Richard 'coeur-de-lion', R.Danemark, R.Scots, P.Sachsen, MGf.Brandenbourg, Meissen, LGf.Thüringen, Brabant, Kleve;
 -: Walhe: R.France, R.Espagne, R.Navarre; Bretagne, Lorraine, Bar, Blois, Bourgogne, Artois, Nevers;

DATABASE:

-: a few from Prinnet TNW as verse refs;

NOTE:

-: Navarre = {escarbuncle with rays roundely};

REF:

-: M Prinnet 1921, 'les armoiries francaises dans le [TNW], Moyen Age, 23:223-232 (with refs);
 -: Ed.Bartsch, Wien 1871.
 -: Huthwelker RW 76;

a	- ui	<i>ui</i>	-
see Commentary			

TOA *Armorial de l'Ordre de la Toison d'or - ÖNB ms.12272*

Toison d'Or Autriche		NomYr	1580	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			TOA

16C ms

a 1580	Wien ÖNB	<i>ms.12272</i>	-
see Commentary			

TOB *Armorial de l'Ordre de la Toison d'or - Ms.Beaulaincourt*

Toison d'or Beaulain		NomYr	1559	institutional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			TOB

CONTENT: CTdO 1429-1559;

REF:

-: J van Driesten (ed.)
 -: M. Popoff: Armorial des 23 chapitres de l'ordre de la Toison d'or, Editions Patrice du Puy, Paris 2007, 208 pp.;

a 1560 Lille ui ui -

MANUSCRIPT:

OWNER: commissioned by Anthoine de Beaulaincourt Sr de Bellenville, 1499-1559, governor of Lille, Toison d'Or roi d'armes 1549;

TOC *Armorial de l'Ordre de la Toison d'or - KBR ms.5264*

Toison d'Or 5264 Brx NomYr 1546 institutional total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TOC**

CTdO 1-21eme Chapitre 1430-1546(Utrecht), Warlop H 40.

RE: TDO.

a 1546 Bruxelles AgR Divers 5264 -

see Commentary

TOD *Armorial de l'Ordre de la Toison d'or - KBR ms.7467*

Toison d'Or 7467 NomYr 1667 institutional total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TOD**

CTdO , Warlop H 40; JB Maurice 'la Blason ..', LaHaye-Brussels 1667 (printed).

a 1667 Bruxelles KBR ms.7467 -

see Commentary

TOR *Armorial de Turin*

Turin NomYr 1312 occasional total items 119
CEMRA BGH 73 GsNr: 2876 PopNr: 2267 **TOR**

= TF = Chevaliers qui furent au couronnement de l'empereur Henri VII (1311) (pae) = Teilnehmer an der Kaiserkrönung Heinrich VII. (29.Juni 1312),

ARMORIAL:

-: arms in blazon;

CONTENT:

-: incomplete list of nobility present at the coronation of Heinrich VII (Luxembourg) in Rome 29. june 1312;

-: Probably mercenaries in german service, incl. Argentine and FitzWarin (EN), C.Savoie, C.Flandre,

C.Forez; Gf.katzenellenbogen, Robert of Flanders S.Cassel, a.o.

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

NOTE:

-: Probably compiled by a savoyard herald

REF: Gs2876b;

-: Fischer-Feron, 'Noms et armes des chevaliers qui ..' Lux 1898, several mistakes;

-: Doenniges, Acta Henrici VII imperatoris, 1839, 2:221;

RE:

-: BAL (Baluineum), G Irmer 'Die Romfahrt kaiser Heinrich VII im Bildercyclus des Codex Balduini Trevirensis' Berlin 1881.

-: Rôle d'Armes de Tivoli et Turin (jme, 2014);

a orig Torino Archivo di Stato Dipl.Imp. ma.4 no.12 -

MANUS:

-: vellum roll, 115 x 34 cm, blasoned in old french.

TOS *Armorial de 1302, Toscane*

Toscana NomYr 1302 unknown total items 492
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TOS**

= A (pop);

REF: Popof: Repertoires d'heraldique italienne, Florence 1302-1700, 1991;

a 1666 Firenze Archivio di Stato *ms.472* -
 MS: libro antico d'armi de MCCCII copiato, dal suo originale, da me Cosomo della Rena, quest'anno 1666.

TPW Tickhill Psalter

Tickhill Psalter NomYr 1310 illustrative total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TPW**

the Tickhill Psalter, 1301-14, beautifully illuminated psalter, originally in Worksop Priory, Notts, now MS Spencer 26 in the New York Public Library; a number of shields of arms of English nobility scattered throughout, though literally illustrative as they are not arms of benefactors.

REF:

-: info Wm Collins 2013;

a orig New York NYPL *Spencer 26* -

TRA Traictie de la forme et devis d'ung tournoy (René d'Anjou)

Rene d'Anjou Tournier NomYr 1470 treatise total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3139 PopNr: 2300 **TRA**

ARMORIAL: treatise on a fourth mode of conducting tournaments, profusely illustrated with scenic pictures and mainly fictitious arms, and proposed to be conducted between the dukes of Bretagne and Bourbon;

MANUSCRIPTS:

-: BnF ms.fr.2692-2696, a.o.

DATABASE: not entered, but translation by Bennett with several illustrations from different sources is available;

NOTE:

-: several mss versions available;

-: TBG (Tournoi de Brugge 1392) is often added;

ILL: scanned items from: Neubecker H #11+129; Barber T 169-186; Pastoureau H 26-29; Merindol, RFHS 66:80-81, 1996;

REF:

-: Verve, Paris 1946 (b/w);

-: Elizabeth Bennett, 1998, ezb@princeton.edu;

b 1470 Paris BnF *fr.2692-2696* -

= Rene d'Anjou: Traité de tournois,

MANUS:

-: Ms. FF.2694 + FF.2693 + FF.2692 + FF.2695 + FF.2696;

-: TRA + TBG appended;

OWNER:

-: Hector le Breton Sr de la Doynetrie (d.1652) in 1616 (herald and owner of LBR), Gaignieres; Sr de le Hay fl.1707;

NOTE:

-: made c1469 -- Merindol R 183;

-: made in Brugge 1480-1490 (1 of 3 copies); Hector le Breton owned several other mss in the same hand of c1460 (Avril MP 235);

-: BnF fr.2693, "11.06.1392",

-: ms.fr.2695 = traité de tournoi -- www.mandragora.bnf.fr;

REF: Boos LBR 32-36;

TRB Armorial de l'ordre de la table ronde de Bourges

Bourges NomYr 1490 institutional total items 23
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2258 **TRB**

= OT

ARMORIAL: 23 coats of arms; 17C copy;

CONTENT: bourgeois fraternity in Bourges, Berry, founded 1486 by Jean de Cucharmois;
REF: E de Boos, 1989, Pc (TRB:1-23); Thaumassiere 1689; St.Amand 1837.

a 17C Carpentras BMu ms.1753 627r - 629r
see Commentary
⌘ Bm = Bibl.Inguimbertaine;

TRE *Bourgeois de l'electorat de Trèves*

Trier NomYr 1345 local total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TRE**

c1345 (Warlop H).

RE:

-: Popoff BH #2387 is a (spurious) tournament in Trier 1019 recorded in Rixner fo.86-95;

a - ui ui -
see Commentary

TRK *Thornton Roll of Kings*

Thornton Kings NomYr 1350 illustrative total items 25
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TRK**

= HRK

SYNONYM: Harleian Roll of Kings;

ARMORIAL: blason only; single page of french blasons of arms of miscellaneous kingdoms in a Herefordshire collection of poems and other material;

CONTENT: 25 kingdoms, several fabulous, several misnamed;

DATABASE: 25 items entered;

REF: Goodall RK = J A Goodall, Rolls of Arms of Kings, Antiq.J. 70:82-94, 1990 + 74:295, 1994;

a 1350 London BL *Harl.2253* 131r -
MANUSCRIPT: a Herefordshire collection of poems and miscellanea, c. 1340-50; a single sheet of french blasons;

TRO *Armorial des Troubadours*

Troubadours NomYr spurious total items 25
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **TRO**

probably constructed

a Paris BnF *fr.854* -
probably constructed

TSB *Armorial bretonne de Toussaints*

Toussaints breton NomYr local total items 326
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 2083 PopNr: 2264 **TSB**

CONTENT: breton nobles;

a 17C Paris BnF *fr.23081* -
= Saint-Magloire 23 = armorial Mervache (Nussard T 73) = ms. de Fauchet = Armorial dit le Livre Rouge (316r-);
-: on www/Gallica;
-: blasons and orders of chivalry, copy by Ste.Marthe from original owned by Faucon de Ris;
MANUSCRIPT:
-: 483 ff; 310x210 mm; paper;
-: TSB + NAV + VER + URF + REV;

CONTENT:

- TSB; NAV/o (221r-), VER/f+g (288r-), URF/g, REV/e;
 1r orders of St Esprit, Croix, Garter, Toison d'or, Croissant; 280r armorial par Fr. Maurice du Pré;
 283r extraits des diverses livres (de m. Phil Hurault Bp. Chartres, président Fauchet, a.o) de
 armoiries de provinces de France; 368r arms of Bourgogne (?); 389r arms de Poitou extraits de
 mr. Mervache;

TSO *Tournoi de Saint-Omer / Ardres de 1377*

St.Omer / Ardres 1377 NomYr 1377 occasional total items 28
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: addendum to / part of armorial d'Urfé, segment 46 = URF: 2652-2679; blason with mottoes;
 = as Tournoi d'Ardres (TAD) for tournaments near Calais, Ardres og St.Omer 1377 in Adam-Even #187-188;
 Popoff #2307; Saffroy #2909
 DATE: 1377 (in introduction);
 CONTENT: 28 participants listed pairwise, from England and Hainaut, incl. savoyards in English service,
 against a French party mainly of local nobles from Artois and Ponthieu with a fewburgundians, in a
 tournament series outside Calais, Ardres and St.Omer in 1377;
 -: 25 shields, 1 blank, 2 repeats;
 -: several famous jousts, incl. Geoffrey de Charny and Thomas Trivet;
 REF: S Clemmensen, The Tournoi de Saint-Omer 1377, st-omer.pdf = www.heraldik.org\armorials\st-omer;

a 15C Paris BnF *fr.32753* 148 -
 see URF; TSO = segment 46 of URF;

b 16C Paris BnF *Dupuy 259* -
 see DPY

TSU *Aegidius Tschudy's Wappenbuch schweizericher Geschlechter*

Tsudi WB NomYr 1560 collection total items 2500
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: collection of arms & crest with biographical notices;
 -: includes ERF (Erstfelden);
 DATABASE:
 -: not entered;
 REF:
 -: www.e-codices.unifr.ch (facsimile);
 -: Fuchs, 'Egidius Tsudi's Leben .', 1805, reigster (photocopy, 2:199-216, pdf 435-452);

a 16C St.Gallen StiffB *ms.1085 Tsudi WB* -
 MANUS: paper, 554 pages; 2vo; painted;
 -: register in Tsudi's hand (1505-1572);

TTR *Tournoi des XXX rois de Tournay*

Trente rois Tournai 1330 NomYr 1330 occasional total items 101
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3199 PopNr: 2386 **TTR**

SYNONYM: Armorial de la Joute de Tournai en 1330

ARMORIAL: 101 arms;

CONTENT: patricians of Northern France; tournament 25.05.1330 in Tournai; part of a treatise on blason;

'Confrerie de de la Cour Amoureuse & de l'EpINETTE', 300 pp;

NOTE:

-: Jean de Hellemmes, XRA 2:59 = Vr bend Gu;

REF:

- : Bozzolo CAM 1:20 for details;
- : Eeckhout FM, 44 arms of Flemings;

a	16C	Paris BnF	<i>fr.10469</i>	-
see CAM; joust at Tournai 1330, appended to CAM/c;				
b		Valenciennes BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	54r - 64r
see BEJ;				
c		- private	<i>Steenhuysen ??</i>	-
d		Tournai BMu	<i>ms.222</i>	-
see TCO;				
e		Paris BnF	<i>fr.32441</i>	16r -
f	17C	Cambrai BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-
See BEJ;				
g		Lille AdN	<i>ms.483</i>	21r -
h		- private	<i>Olivier 129</i>	-
144*arms **				
j		- private	<i>Hangouwart ??</i>	-

TZ Tregoz Roll

Tregoz
CEMRA 105 BGH NomYr 1470 family related total items 24
GsNr: PopNr: 2265 **TGZ**

ARMORIAL: 24 arms; Tregoz + Grandison;

a		London CA	<i>Muniment 21 roll 11</i>	-
see Commentary				

U Ulster's Roll

Ulster
CEMRA 83 BGH NomYr 1420 composite total items 672
GsNr: PopNr: 2271 **ULS**

SYNONYM: Ulster Off.o.Arms Ms.39 = DGO.Ms.41.

CONTENT:

- : 1-18 + 20-24 sovereigns; 19 Percy E.Nhum, 25 Quene Jane (wife of Henry IV); 26-48 English and foreign dukes and counts, incl. Bedford; 49-156 English lords; 157-672 mainly English gentry;
- : some names added later;

a	17C	Dublin Genealogical Office	<i>ms.41</i>	45r - 86r
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 4/pg; painted arms;				

UAC armorial d'Udekem d'Acoz

Udekem d'Acoz
CEMRA BGH NomYr 1494 composite total items
GsNr: PopNr: 2268

= B-1535 (jme);

ARMORIAL:

- : several thousand painted arms;

DATE: 1494-1535;

CONTENT:

-: arms from various marches d'armes: fla, bra;

REF:

-: Eeckhout FM, 371 flemish arms:

-: Francis Goole: Wapenboek van Brabant. Heraldiek Pockets, Hasselt 1971(66 pp, 12vo, 495 brabantian arms);

a 16C Gent Rijksarchief AF.4500 -
Algem.Fam.Fonds 4500
MANUS:
-: probably made in the diocese of Liège (kpe);

UBE *Wappenbuch von Überlingen*

Überlingen NomYr 1595 composite total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **UBE**

ARMORIAL:

-: painted shields and demi-miniatures, incl. historical, genealogical and juristical comments;

-: possibly made 1590/95 for Georg Han (1547-1597), antiquarian and bibliophile from Überlingen;

COMPARE:

-: demi-miniature 42v is a copy of GRU:43v with the comment, 1st duke of the jews, from which the term 'Herzog' was derived;

-: items from VSW (Virgil Solis, 1555);

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

ILL:

-: 41v-42v (Josua, 3 besten Juden);

REF:

-: Kurras IH 2:440, no. G14 (exhibition catalogue, 1985);

a orig Stuttgart WLB HB V 25 -
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 380 x 270 mm, 347 ff,

UFF *Armorial Uffenbach*

Uffenbach NomYr 1400 composite total items 593
CEMRA BGH 14 GsNr: PopNr: 2269 **UFF**

ARMORIAL:

-: 4 miniatures and 556 painted arms; 16 later additions and sketches; 593 items + 3 miniatures (clem)

DATE:

-: probably 1440/60 (clem), content 1390-1440;

-: end 14C (Uffenbach 1730, BGH, Neubecker); 1390-1440 (Hoffmann); 1400-1425 (Brandis); 1440 (Horstmann);

-: c.1400, not determinable within 1354-1446 (Paravicini, thu), within 1390-1411;

α Jean de Vienne S.Roulans & Bonnecontre, d.1396 [89];

PROVENANCE:

-: compiled and painted on the Upper Rhine (Strasbourg arms on watermark) and owned by swabians during the 16C (Strasbourg-Konstanz !), acquired by unknown french (alsatian ?) during 17-18C (Dr. Le Febure) ; acquired by Z.C. Uffenbach (1683-1734) c.1720; S&UB Hamburg 1747;

CONTENT:

-: in 19 segments + late additions + names-only; attributed arms and segments of norwegian, german, french, spanish, burgundian, english, lombard, italian, alsatian, niederrhein, bohemian, bayern, franken, swiss and austrian arms;

-: items culled from older mss, anglo-french wars 1360-80, Nicopolis 1396, Naples & Hungary c1370;

COMPARE:

-: member of the Bodensee group, many markers in ING, GRU, BLW, DWF, possibly through KCR;

-: 53% in concordance with MIL, mainly from MIL:1100 on;

-: fragmentary concordance with imaginary arms in HBG;

DATABASE:

-: 593 items taken from microfiche with legends from Paravicini UFF; fo.1b recto = 1r in database;

ILL:

-: laTour + Grandson + Gf.Greyerz + C.Chalon (BGH); 30v-31r (Veyrin PH105);

-: facsimile on 3 microfiches (Paravicini UFF);

REF: BGH (2 refs);

-: Paravicini UFF = W Paravicini, Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch, München 1990 (colour-microfiche);

-: T Brandis, Die Codices in Scrinio der Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Hamburg 1-110, 1972 (with refs);

-: MH Horstmann, cited by Jequier, AH 106:7-12, 1992 ref.9;

-: ms copy by Galbreath & Jequier (Loutsch MIL 98);

-: Huthwelker RW 82;

NOTE:

-: EN segm c1390 (DBA)

a orig Hamburg SUB *ms. 90b in scrinio* -

MANUSCRIPT: Paper, 275 x 205 mm, 2do/4to, 88 ff, 4/pg, on one side only; leaves glued together on blank side; fair quality drawings; oberrheinischer bastarda, alsatian language;

-: 556 items + 16 additions = 573 total (587 in BGH; 593 clem);

-: fo.52r + 53r = 1/pg; 52v + 53v = 3/pg;

-: Strassburger watermarks, possibly 1390-440 + 1421-1440 and c.1408;

NOTE:

-: held as loose leaves during 15C;

-: order and pagination changed on rebinding during 16C with loss of items, original size and order probably 176 ff, painted on one side and bound blank-painted-painted-blank;

-: rebinding 19C with cutting damage and loss of text;

-: legends to 1bisv-9v translated into french in 17C;

URA Wandmalereien im Uracher Schloss

Urach (Schloss) mural	NomYr	1472	murals &c	total items	8
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		URA

CONTENT: 8 arms of great grandparents of Eberhard (V) Hz-Württemberg-Urach, each on a palm tree (roystonea regia) with his motto 'attempto'.

REF: H D Birch, 12.CIGH, 1974 pp.G121-131 (extended genealogy to their ggp's, Visconti, Pfalz, Savoy, Mömpelgart, Châtillon, Hohenzollern, Geneve);

a Urach Scloss Urach *mural* -

Wandmalereien im Uracher Schloss

URF Armorial d'Urfé

Urfé	NomYr	1380	composite	total items	2855
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2909	PopNr: 2272		URF

= U = Ur;

SYNONYM: anciennement Armorial Sicile (hsl);

ARMORIAL: 2855 (pop) / 2852+inserts (clem) / 2852 (hsl) / 2695 blasoned arms (ran); 14 mss copies; cri d'armes;

DATE:

-: begun c1380, continued until 1425 (Popoff A); 1425 (ran); c. 1440 (hsl); 1423-1440 (d'Hozier, note on page i);

PROVENANCE:

-: Simon Morhier, prévôt de Paris 1422-36; Charles d'Hozier (URF/a, fr.32753);

-: proposed as edited in blason c1415 by Lefebvre dit Walsain (Ms.Goeth.672, URF/c) or by Jean Courtois 'Sicile' herold (ran, lj);

CONTENT:

-: approx. 1340 french arms (incl. 130 bre) + 630 low countries + 350 scots-english + 85 spanish + 69 polish-german arms; titled nobles, bannerets and ordinary nobility in separate segments;

-: most complete french armorial (ref ?);

SOURCE:

-: a few items (e.g. Ferry Paste, URF:47) might be c.1240/1290;

COMPARE:

-: GNB; LBR;

-: source of BHM (ref ?) + RYN;

-: most of LBQ, PRT, SIC and CHA are clones of URF segments, and must be analysed as the Urfé-group;

-: PJS, arms in novel modified from URF (?);

-: ORL, re: Bruniquel;

-: FCB has URF 48 imag + URF 45 / CPF-modif;

-: used for several treatises and armorials;

STYLE:

-: many arms blasoned by reference to the core of another coat of arms;

-: fess embattled / embattled-counterembattled (URF-fla);

DATABASE:

-: 2855 items (pop, URF/a = FF.32753; HS London transcription); numeration as Popoff;

-: Ex1 = HSL/pae + copies as London URF;

-: former entries, approx. 910 (04.2003) moved to ZtblUR_clem on 6.12.2003, incl. 650 arms (09.2000) based on Popoff A + N and Jequier BEL; #+3000 = A, etc;

-: sectioned according to headers;

-: URF:541 cancelled; URF:2553 possibly two items;

REF:

-: London URF = ed. H Stanford London (numbering used by Popoff A + Boos B, Popoff N as supplement, and Jequier B) = ms 36307 at IRHT with comments by Adam-Even, transcribed 26.06-21.07.1952 from photographs of FF.32753 owned by S.M. Collins;

-: Popoff URF (transcription 2003, based on London URF, only partially allocated, discontinued by 2010);

-: ui, Mem.Soc.Ant.Pic. 18, 1862 (Picardie);

-: Detheux, Mem.In.Hist.Liège, 5, 1862 (Hesbaye);

-: Belleval, Armoires du Ponthieu, 1er Ed, II, 1861 (Ponthieu);

-: Raneke BHM 81;

-: ed. JB Vaivre (in prep, c.1975-80, discontinued by 2010);

-: Saffroy 187-188;

a 1420 Paris BnF fr.32753 2n - 159

VISIT: 07.2003, microfilm 11565 (p.6-7 double); IRHT ms transcription 36307 (hsl, pae notes);
www.gallica.bnf.fr (facsimile);

USED BY: London URF + Popoff URF + Boos AB/BER + Clemmensen + Goodall;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: 30 feuillets preliminaires et 162 pages (8.08.1889), note on 106/106bis = 108/108bis not relevant to microfilm; 195 x 140 mm; pagination on uneven pages;

- main text 15C minuscule (hand A); index (hand B, i-xxxi); comments (hand C, page 1, signature Charles d'Hozier); marginal notes (hand D, page 8);

-: URF + TSO;

DATE:

-: c.1420 (clem); 15C (BnF, armorial universel - incomplet, temp Charles VII);

CONTENT:

- 1r exlibris Charles d'Hozier;

- pages intro 1-31 table alfabétique des noms des familles contenus dans le present Armorial, (hand B) Cab.Destitres 927;

- 1/1r le roi de franc.., les armes dangleterre - single column of names (eg. 'les armes de lorraine'), page damaged; 2 1v continued ending in: les armes du roi charlemagne le grant et des son pais, richard dangleterre, roi artus, continuing into blasons: roi de france - 3 fleurs de lis, le conte dammartin .., comments in hand C on Garter King-of-Arms and Louis XI to Jacques Lalaing 1461;

NOTES:

-: H S London's transcription in IRHT in Paris with comments by Adam-Even; this ms (UR/a) must be a near contemporary copy as the index to segments on pages 1-2 is continuous with the first items of segment 1 françois;

-: probably commissioned by Simon Morhier, fl.1422-36, maitre d'Hôtel du roi (URF:2855);

- b** 17C Paris BnF *fr.2777* -
 MANUS: paper;
 -: arms from several countries;
 REF:
 -: Cat.Ms.Fr., 1:480;
- c** 1502 Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 672* -
 MS: edited by Lefebvre dit Walsain, 47 ff;
 - En sect 1r-4v;
 REF: C.v.d.Bergen-Pantens, KBR exhibition 1985 cat.22;
- d** Paris BnF *fr.5228* -
 MANUS:
 -: 4 treatises & genealogy of Jeanne de Bar Cs.St.Pol (1415-1462);
 -: URF/d; DPY/d;
- e** Paris BnF *n.acq.fr.7242* -
 MANUS:
 -: URF + NAV;
- f** Paris BnF *fr.23444* -
 MANUS:
 -: URF + NAV;
- g** 17C Paris BA *ms.5257* -
 see VER; by du Cange
- h** 17C Paris BnF *fr.9477* -
 MANUS:
 -: made by du Cange;
 -: URF + VER;
 NOTE:
 -: Copie faite par Du Cange et complétée par lui en 1654 sur C.
 -: "Ce mss de blasons est celui appartenant a M. Peroul il est fait en forme de provincial et semble etre celluy de Vermandois, heraut du Roy Charles VII, composé l'an 1425, duquel parle Sicile herault" (note de Du Cange);
 REF:
 -: www.gallica.bnf.fr;
- j** 17C Paris BnF *fr.23081* 308r - 316r
 see TSB; by Ste-Marthe
- k** 17C Paris BnF *fr.23077* 151r - 172
 = Gaignières 850 = Rôle d'armes de Gaignières = Rôle d'armes du voyage d'Outre-mer = armorial flamand et lorrain avec blasons coloriés (BnF);
 -. facsimile on www.gallica.bnf.fr;
 MANUSCRIPT:
 -: paper, 172 ff, 285 x 205 mm; 4x5/pg or blazon;
 -: miscellanea: blazons, sketched and painted arms, traités d'armes et d'héraldique;
 -: parts in different hands; volume restored;
 CONTENTS:
 ✕ incomplet du commencement;
 -: painted arms: 1r-2v APA-bur, nobles; 3r-6v GGM (Outremer); 7r-14r7 misc (flemish, dutch, sketches); 14r8-15v8 Scotland; 15v9-20v misc (Zeeland, sketches); 21r-24v ETO-en; 25r-31v misc (?ETO/NLU, bra, cle-jul, Portugal, ver, hoe); 32rv LYN-pru; 33r-35r misc (bra, cle); 35r Neuf

Preux; 35v-36r Birgel-like arms (Ar fess Sa); 36v-39r Flandern; 39v-46r blank; 46v-47r uncol sketches;

- : 48v-83r genealogies; 84v-89r sketches of figures-of-arms;
- : 90r-121r traité du blason #1; 128r-140r traité du blason #2; 142r-149v traité du blason #3;
- : 150r-172v URF (seigneurs francais du 16e siecle, in blazon)

NOTE:

- : an EN treatise ? (S.M. Collins);
- : segments similar to LYN-en and LYN-pru

REF:

- : Pastoureau HB 129; Hiltmann SH;

I 17C Paris BnF *fr.23079* -

= Gaignieres 864

MANUSCRIPT:

- : paper, 256 ff, 330x215 mm;
- : 'deux recueils des heraultz d'armes contenans les armoiries des princes, seigneurs et gentilzhommes de France et autres pais voysins';
- : URF + NAV + DPY;
- : copy by Gaignières;

m 17C Besancon BMu *Bourgogne 27* 554r -

MS: partial, by Chiflet;

n 18C Lille BMu *Picardie 164* 20r -

MS: partial, by Dom Grenier;

o 1450 - private *armorial des marches* -

MANUS:

- : 43 ff, blazoned, bound as part B with 16C manuscripts (part A + C);

DATE:

- : manuf c1450 (jme);

NOTE:

- : used as 1450-M in Eeckhout FM;
- : segments include Boulonnois, Artois, Flandres, England, some imaginary arms, and possibly Ile-de-France, Poitou, Brabant, Hainaut and Vermandois.

p 16C Paris BnF *Dupuy 259* 1r - 196

= Tresor d'armoiries = 1470-D (in Eeckhout FM);

MANUS:

- : paper, 196 ff., blazoned arms;
- : URF + DPY/a + TSO (ex-TAD, URF 46);

CONTENT:

- : 112r-130r Dupuy (DPY = URF 28);

UTR *Tournoi d'Utrecht de 1441*

Utrecht 1441 NomYr 1441 occasional total items 51
CEMRA BGH GsNr: 3260 PopNr: 2388 **UTR**

ARMORIAL:

- : tournament in Utrecht 1441;

DATABASE:

- : 9 items from Adam AB, via Jon Sneddon;

NOTE:

- : fo.34-125, brabantians in battle of Woeringen (1288), alphabetical order, arms, banners -- kpe 2010;
- : fo.145-150 short chronicle by Costen van Halmale on his participation in tournaments 1431-1460, names of 30 joustes; (Louvain, Brugge, Louvain, Bruxelles, Utrecht), 10 at Utrecht -- Eeckhout CH, 2012, 2013;

-: LYN 78 (167v-170r; 2718-27168; 51) for participating teams;
 REF:
 -: Saffroy #3260b;
 -: Adam AB;
 -: Eeckhout CH = "Une chronique sportive du Xve siècle", Wijnegem: Homunculus, 2013, FH.II.6647:145r-150v (30 items), by Costen van Halmale; extract 2012, pers.com.;
 -: Clemmensen LYN;

a 1445 Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6567* 167 - 170r
 see LYN 78 for details;

b orig Bruxelles KBR *FH.II.6447* -
 MANUS: n.a.
 CONTENT:
 -: fo.34-125, brabantians in battle of Woeringen (1288), alphabetical order, arms, banners;
 -: fo.145-150 short chronicle by Costen van Halmale on his participation in tournaments 1431-1460;

VAL Armorial de Valkenborch

Valkenborch NomYr 1500 unknown total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **VAL**
 c.1500; painted; style close to that of Armorial Gelre

a 1500 Huldenberg Château Huldenberg *ms.60* -
 c.1500; painted; style close to that of Armorial Gelre

VBS Bernat de So: 'La Vesio'

Vesio NomYr 1382 illustrative total items 14
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **VBS**
 14 blasons of kings (in catalan), poem.
 REF: CoA 161/1993, wtc; A Pagés 1945 'La Vesio'.

a - ui *ui* -
 see Commentary

VCH Armorial vénétien de Chantilly

Chantilly vénétien NomYr 1550 local total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **VCH**
 c.1550; painted, arms of principal families of Venezia until 1545, with a history of the city;

a 16C Chantilly Musée Condé *ms.805* -
 c.1550; painted, arms of principal families of Venezia until 1545, with a history of the city;

b 16C Paris Ste.Geneviève *Ste.Geneviève 3347* -
 MANUSCRIPT: paper; 130 ff.; painted, text;
 CONTENT: families with right to a seat in Council of the Republic of Venice;
 -: very close to VCH/a;

VCX Visitation de Pays de Caux

Caux Visitations NomYr 1415 local total items
 CEMRA BGH GsNr: 9999 PopNr: 2212 **VCX**

ARMORIAL: arms and notes on families and area, a visitation into the Pays de Caux in Normandy c1415 by english heralds;

CONTENT: institutions and nobles in the Pays de Caux in Normandy, north of the Seine; 73 notes in Fecamp VCX, each incl. several coats of arms;
 DATABASE: not entered;
 ILL: VCX/a;11v-12r;
 REF: Gs#30123;
 -: Huard, Bul.Soc.Antiq.Fr. 78 (1934) 207-209;
 -: Fécamp VCX = L Fécamp, La Visitation heraldique du pays de Caux, Leopard d'or, Paris 2002 (VCX/b+a, incomplete);
 -: J Goodall, Coat of Arms, 210:163-166, 2005 (review) of Fecamp VCX);

a 15C London CA *M.19* 1r - 24r

MANUSCRIPT: see

-: blasoned;

-: french arms appended to the Visitation of Caux; Prester John + Pope + Emperor of Constantinople preceding french nobles, some additions in 16-17C hand;

-: VCX + BNR;

PROVENANCE: attributed to John Banyster, 1540-1610;

NOTE:

-: fo.7r-24r included as a source for Fécamp VCX;

REF:

-: Campbell MCA 161-166;

▫ Bm = Bibl.Inguimbertaine;

b 17C Rouen BMu *ms.2895* 20r -

primary source used for Fécamp VCX; copied by Malherbe from a copy of VCX/a by Peiresc, who borrowed the book in 1618 from Camden; Ms.Martainville 2895 Y22;

c Rouen BMu *Martainville 2887-9* -

same as VCX/b ?

d Carpentras BMu *ms. ??* -

VER Armorial dit du heraut Vermandois

Vermandois	NomYr	1295	composite	total items	1178
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2902	PopNr: 2274		VER

= VE = VR = V = VM; (database ref changed 22.11.2002 from VM to VE, and 8.10.2003 to VER);

ARMORIAL:

-: 1178 items in core mss, incl. 856 in VER proper, later items are later additions by segments;

-: 1076 blasons (timms); 130 nobles + 856 gents = 986;

-: blasoned c.1390 in picard dialect by a herald imitating Jean Courtois (ref ?);

-: attributed to a 'Vermandois' herald to Charles VII (reg. 1424-61) by du Cange 'Recherches du blason' 1673 p.106 from BnF, ms.fr.9477 (Menestrier copy ?) from the preponderance of northern french coats of arms;

-: several mistakes in the HS London ms noted by Adam-Even and Robert Nussard;

DATE:

-: 1290-1294 (boos); 1285-1300 (timms);

CONTENT:

-: french nobles with a sprinkling of brabantians and ruyers, segmented in marches, first names in nearly all legends;

- 856 nobles in VER proper (segm.1-23) with 57 kings (segm.24-25), 107 high nobles of various kingdoms (segm.26-28), followed by 26 CTdO (segm.29) and 30 aragonians (segm.30-31) and name lists;

- EN sct (DBA 1:xxxv, SM Collins) - not found, possibly mistaken for URF;

COMPARE:

-: many items also found in BIG, LBR and CPF;

-: heathen / moslem kings (segm. 25) also in URF 48;

STYLE:

-: each segment as semi-ordinary;

DATABASE:

- : 916 items, segm. 1-25, entered mainly from Timms VER, largely verified with Boos VER;
 - : numbering identical in Boos VER, Timms VER, Popoff A;
 - : legends based on Timms VER (i.e. HS London transcription), identification largely by Clemmensen with refs supplemented by Boos; better transcription in Boos VER;
- REF:
- Boos-J = transcription by HS London, 1952 = Cae88+189, from fr.2249, revised by Adam-Even, IRHT, dactylographie;
 - Timms VER, 2002, www, 1076 items drawn from blasons in HS London and FF.2249 (1177 numbered items);
 - Boos VER = E de Boos: "l'Armorial du Héraut Vermandois ou Traité du comportement des armes", Leopard d'or, Paris 2015; file copy 2002 of draft, full version with references, notes on items and index tables (no introduction), based on ms.fr.2249 (1178 numbered items, several unnumbered entries at end);
 - Popoff A (VER:136-309 + 842-856), full version of a Popoff VER announced 2002, never finished;

a 1470 Paris BnF *fr.2249* 14r - 111

VISIT: 1999, microfilm 8125 (b/w);

MANUSCRIPT:

- : paper, 111 ff, 205 x 140 mm (4to); blason only; picard dialect;
- : dated 7.march 1876,
- 3 hands = A, 1r-44r, 47v-; B, left leaning, 44v-47r; C, long downstrokes, 93v;
- : watermarks: Briquet 1552 (Paris c.1468), Briquet 1680 (Paris environs 1451-68), Briquet 1740 (Troyers 1459, Paris 1460-74);

DATE:

- : written 1470/80 (Boos VER 13)

CONTENT:

- ∞ 13v-14r lists of towns, 14v-15r list of high nobility by rank (re fo.104r), 15v-23r list of soldiers ?, 23r (added ' par Alain Gauthier'), 27r note on courtoisie, 32v new unit ?, 97r 4me chapitre OTdO, 100v-102r text of proclamation of a joust, 104r- list of high nobility (re 14v),

NOTE:

∞ Boos:

"Copie du XVe siècle « faite avant la mort du roi Charles VII - 1461 » (sic!). Intitulé Traité du comportement des armes. In-4, 111 f° ; l'armorial commence f° 14. Copie faite vers 1400 d'un rôle plus ancien datant de 1280-1300, contenant 130 blasons de grands et comtes, 856 de seigneurs classés par marches"

∞ source finished before death of Charles VII in 1461 (timms, pae);

REF:

- . Boos VER 12-13;

b 17C Paris BnF *Baluze 59* 34r -

see NAV;

- : partial VER; by de Chandoiseau.

c 17C Carpentras BMu *ms.1770* 120r - 150

Ms. de Peiresc vol. III in Bibl. Inguimbertaine; also noted as ms.1771

∞ Nic-Claude Fabri de Peiresc (1580-1677);

CONTENT:

- : 2r-57v NAV;
- : 58r-71v armorial by de Saint-Ambrose
- : 120r-150v VER -- used for Boos VER;

REF:

- .Boos VER 15-16 (as ms.1770);

d 17C Paris BnF *fr.9477* -

see URF = Boos-B1

used for de Boos VER:

>> Copie faite par Du Cange et complétée par lui en 1654 sur C.
 "Ce mss de blasons est celui appartenant a M. Peroul il est fait en forme de provincial et semble
 etre celluy de Vermandois, heraut du Roy Charles VII, composé l'an 1425, duquel parle Sicile
 herault" (note de Du Cange)

- | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
| e | 17C | Paris BA | <i>ms.5257</i> | 1r - |
| = du Cange, vol.II, tome 1 = de Boos vs. D2;
MANUS:
-: paper, 93 ff, 318x202mm;
-: VER + URF;
- copy of VER/d = Carpentras Bibl. Inguibertine Ms.1771;
CONTENT:
-: 13 segm = VER (4r-30r ?) + URF (33v-71r ?) + austrian arms (74r+v) + flemish/dutch arms
(75r-81r ?) + scots arms (84-93r ?), a.o;
RE: BA Ms.5256 (pt.I) ; | | | | |
| f | 17C | Paris BnF | <i>fr.23081</i> | 288r - 296r |
| see TSB; partial, by Louis de Sainte-Marthe (1571-1656)
-: used for Adam AB; | | | | |
| g | 17C | Paris BnF | <i>fr.23081</i> | 304r - |
| see TSB; partial, ms. de Fauchet, | | | | |
| h | 18C | Paris BnF | <i>Picardie 164</i> | - |
| partial; by Pierre Nicolas Grenier al. Dom Grenier (1725-1789) | | | | |
| j | 18C | Paris BnF | <i>Picardie 54</i> | 201r - |
| MANUS:
-: by Dom Greniér
CONTENT:
-: VER = partial (Ponthieu); | | | | |

VHR Armorial Vischer

Vischer		NomYr	unknown	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		VHR
REF: Heymowski, 9.CIGH 1968;					

a	Basel StA	<i>armorial Vischer ?</i>	-
see Commentary			

VIS Stemmario Trivulziano

Visconti		NomYr	1466	local	total items 2300
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2266		VIS

ARMORIAL:
 -: 1st armorial in alphabetical order;
 CONTENT:
 -: nobles and cities related to Milan;
 REF:
 -: C Maspoli, Stemmario Trivulziano, Milano, s.a. (2000);
 -: C Stantoro, AHS 62 (1948) 99-102.

a	1461	Milano Bibl.Trivulziana	<i>ms.1390</i>	1 - 447
MANUS: paper, 180x197mm, pp.1-447 (-pp1-2,71-72), 6/p;				

VNZ .. 'Venice'

Venice		NomYr	1485	local	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			VNZ

MANUSCRIPT: 172x241mm, 119 ff, 4/pg;
 CONTENT: venetian nobles c1478;
 REF: C Stantoro, AHS 62 (1948) 99-102.

a	orig	Milano Trivulziana	<i>ms.1392</i>		1r - 119r
	see Commentary				

VPD mural in house in Vinzelle

Vinzelle		NomYr	1400	murals &c	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

-: mural in house in Vinzelle, dep Puy-de-Dôme in Auvergne
 REF: www.medieval-france.com/>>peintures murales 14eme

a	14C	Vinzelle decor	<i>mural</i>		-
----------	-----	----------------	--------------	--	---

VRB Virgil Rabers Brixner Wappenbüchlein

Raber - Brixen		NomYr		unknown	total items
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		

see VRN (Raber- Neustift)

a	orig	Sterzing StA	<i>ms.28</i>		-
	Virgil Raber: Brixner Wappen 1538, Dj Buechl. vo' Brixen				

VRN Virgil Rabers Neustifter Wappenbuch

Raber - Neustift		NomYr	1450	composite	total items 1564
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		VRN

= VR / VRW (pop)

ARMORIAL: 1562 arms, mix of extracts from various armorials and own collations;

DATE:

-: c.1445 (Chistoffer III af Bayern, R.Danmark 1440-48 [87n2], from KCR-D);

-: Ferdinand, König HRR 1531, emperor 1556 [1n1];

PROVENANCE:

-: painted by Virgil Raber, c.1480-1552, tiroler painter and play-producer (biography in Arch VRN); later owner unknown, possibly St.Christoph in Arlberg; present owner Kloster Neustift bei Brixen/Bressanone in Südtirol;

CONTENT:

-: tiroler nobility and bourgeoisie; european, mainly german / HRR, kings(87n) and nobles; imaginary arms (79n-80n + 88n-94n + 137n); St.Augustin [79n9]; neuf preux (89n);

-: 98% identified, 58% of anonymous identified; but neither substantiated, as Arch VRN only has refs to VRW, VRS and RUG;

SOURCES:

-: based on personal observations and copy-edits from other armorials; Raber made several armorial collections, incl. one in Hzn.Anna Amalia Bibl, Weimar, Fol 220 (7524 arms, VRW), and SA Sterzing ms.28 'Brixner WB 1538' (VRB), ms.29 'Sterzinger WB' (VRS);

COMPARE:

-: KCR-vs.D/Sorg 1483 print, imaginary arms pp.79-94, e.g. Christoffer III of Bavaria R.Danmark (KCR:203 / VRN:87n2), Alexander of Denmark = KCR:422 / VRN:94n5);

-: VRN:836 = KCR-P:688 (D:244);

-: RUG:249r-260r (imaginary, noted by Arch);

-: other members of the MIL-group;

-: overlap of 1528 items with VRW -- Arch VRN;

STYLE:

-: Or often faded to Ar, and Ar sometimes tinted to Or;

DATABASE: selected elms to be entered from Arch VRN;

-: items, by page & positions, not numbered; numeration by Clemmensen as until 110n = (p-1)*9 + pos; from 117n = (p-2)*9 - 2 + pos.;

-: segmentation difficult, possibly by hands and selected groups;

-: 79n-94n = 702-845, very like items in KCR:146-192 + 602-873;

REF:

-: HW Arch, Virgil Rabers NeustifterWappenbuch, A.Weger, Brixen, 2001 (index of names, no ordinary, no documentation);

a 1550 Brixen Neustift Abbey Neustifter WB -

MANUS: parchment, 255 x 190 mm, 176 pp., 23 quires; shields only, 3 x 3; 352 arms without legend, 2 housemarks, 13 empty shields (109n7-9, 110n3-9, 114n9, 116n9,); 4 damaged (81n2, 114n2, 115n8, 172n3); very exquisite artwork, pencil drafts, tempera, watercolour for light blue; painted on loose sheets, later cut (and slightly damaged) and bound; uncoloured pages (104n-105n); 176n3-9 left blank;

-: possibly made 1440/50;

-: several hands on legends, shields apparently painted first, then named;

-: hand A, principal, Raber (?), 1n-36n; B, similar, but larger, 37n-67n + 106n-112n; C, 14C-like, 68n-94n; D, early modern, partially from 94n + 112n; E, similar to B, 95n-105n; many anon or B or C (?) 112n-176n;

VRO Armorial vénétien de Rouen

Rouen vénétien NomYr 1550 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: VRO

130 ff.; painted, arms biographies of doges incl. Leonardo Loredan, then arms of venetian families

a 16C Rouen BMu ms.1340 -

130 ff.; painted, arms biographies of doges incl. Leonardo Loredan, then arms of venetian families

VRS Virgil Rabers Sterzinger Wappenbüchlein

Raber -Sterzing NomYr 1550 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

see VRN (Raber -Neustift)

REF:

-: Arch VRS = HW Arch: Nearchos, Beiheft 5, Innsbruck 1999, p.36 ff., Golf Verlag;

a Sterzing StA ms.29 -

Sterzing, Tirol;

VRW Virgil Rabers Weimarer Wappensammlung

Raber - Weimar NomYr 1550 composite total items 7244
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:

-: 7244 painted arms, as noted, a little text; derived from BodenseeGroup;

-: 7524 items (old info)

DATE:'

-: 1548 (as noted);

CONTENT:

-: 01: 22n-30n, arms from the Gate of Honour of Maximilian I by Jörg Kölderer, 3x3, 3x4;

-: 02: 31n-171n, little known austrian families, possibly some towns, 3x3;

-: 03: 172n-209n, probably many families from 02, 2x2 / crest;

-: 04: 219n-300n, little known families, several repeats, 4x4;

-: 05: 302n-434n, mostly little known families, 2x2 / crest;

-: 06: 448n.721n, princes, Erbländer, nobles, Gate of Honour - repeats, 2x2 / crest;
 -: 07: 724n-892n, austrian-tirolean families, some princes - repeats of 06, 4x4;
 -: 08: 893n-919n, extracts from Richental (KCR), bishops, 4x4;
 -: 09: 920n-921n, austrians, 2x2 / crest;
 DATABASE:
 -: not entered;
 NOTE:
 -: page nr = image nr + 2;
 REF:
 -: Der Herold -- no details, www;
 -: Facsimile: http://ora-web.swkk.de/digimo_online/digimo.entry?source=digimo.Digitalisat_anzeigen&a_id=15778
 -: http://bilderserver.at/wappenbuecher/VirgilRaberEXAv2_52z2/

a 1548 Weimar Hzn.Amalia Bibl. *Fol 220* -
 = Vigil Rabers Arlberger WB in Weimar;
 Handschriften der HAAB Weimar , Weimarer Wappensammlung Virgil Rabers; www;
 MANUS:
 -: paper, 461 ff / 901 pp, 300 x 205 mm; 3x3 or 4x4 or 2x2, crest, courtoisie; prestamped (179n);
 -: some pages unfinished, a few blank / prestamped pages (296n, 357n-360n, 434n-447n), text on 299n;
 COMPILER & ARTIST:
 -. Virgil Raber;
 TITLE:
 "gilli Ruberi || Wappenbuch || mit 7244 Wappen || Äyê 1679 Ag. 14 Nouember || habe ich [...] || von vatter [...] || Seliger diesen waben buch bekommen welches ich || mit mein Eingen [!] hant gezelt habe sind in allen || waben gezelt worten 7244 große und klein || [...]"

VSW Wappenbüchlein .. durch Virgilius Solis

Virgil Solis	NomYr	1555	composite	total items	405
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:		VSW

ARMORIAL: printed book, engraved, Nürnberg 1555; reprint 1974; 3x4 arms & crests; tricked by abbreviations;
 DATE: c.1420 (elements copied from KCR), later from Ferdinand, könig HRR 1531, emperor 1556;
 SOURCE: KCR (Konstanzer Konzilienbuch, 1414-18; GA Seyler, Sieb 8/1.5.1:86), but ms different from Feger KCR;
 CONTENT: 15 segments; Emperor + Deutsche König, 12 kings, 7 Kurfürsten, Quaternionen; Pope + 36 cardinals + 32 archbishops + 64 bishops (133 clerics) + 110 nobles, imaginay realms; arms of Nürnberg at end;
 COMPARE:
 -: KCR is the primary source of clerics (VSW:1-133),
 -: GRU, MIL,
 STYLING:
 -: similar to Siebmacher 1605;
 DATABASE: items in progress from reprint og transfer from KCR; pagination from reprint, numeration by Clemmensen;
 -: ex6 = former KCR ms.K number;
 REF:
 -: Reprint 1974, Degener & Co. Neustadt u/Asch, b/w illustration, trick;
 -: Cph KB, opstil 59,134 - 00478 + 00477;
 -: www, Heidelberg, UB, 82 A 10094 RES;

a - print *print* -

W Wagner's Roll
Wagner NomYr 1490 general total items 445
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2277 **WAG**

ARMORIAL: 445 items in 89 rows of 5; vellum roll;
-: W:361 'goodwyn' for Burgh E.Kent (lozengy);
REF: Wagner RAH 278

a 1490 - private *Wagner's roll* -
see Commentary

WAD Wall decorations in Westminster Abbey
Westminster Abbey NomYr 1270 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr:

ARMORIAL:
-: arms placed on south wall of North aisle of Westminster Abbey (London);
-: Henry III, a.o.
REF:
-: W.Scott-Giles: CoA, 1962: 7:90-95, 157-161;

a orig London Westminster Abbey *murals* -

WAH Armorial de Walhain
Walhain NomYr 1324 unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **WAH**

DATE: collated 1324;
CONTENT: anciet arms of the Low Countries

a 17C Arras BMu *ms.775* -
collated 1324; painted, ancient arms from the Low Countries

WAI Armorial de Waignart
Waignart NomYr 1650 unknown total items 6456
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **WAI**

441 ff.; painted, primarily french;

a 17C Abbeville BMu *ms.205* -
441 ff.; painted, primarily french;

WAN Armorial Wannewetsch
Wannewetsch NomYr unknown total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **WAN**

REF: Heymowski, 9.CIGH 1968;

a Basel UB *ui* -
see Commentary

WB ***Writhe's Book***

Writhe's Book NomYr 1480 composite total items 2000
CEMRA 108 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2290 **WIB**

ARMORIAL: 2000 arms + banners;

DATE:

-: variable, but execution c.1480 -- aw;

CONTENT:

▫ Pt.I = fo.71-123 = 768 painted + 76 tricked + 26 incomplete arms, temp.Hen.IV (r.1399-1413), made c.1480 - c.1500; WB:1-870 in PLN, mainly concordant and painted in the same hand; some pages unfinished (e.g. 120v);

-: 121r arms of Wriothesley;

▫ Pt.II = fo.125-190, 26+1+162 banners (125r-136v); 882 arms, temp Edw.IV (r.1461-83), 3x3/pg (fo.137-185v); 49+6+39 trick; similar, but cruder style;

-: 127r5 Denmark Eric VII the Pomeranian;

▫ Pt.III = fo.1-70, trick c.1510-40, later addition, a sketchbook, prestamped 5x5/pg, single shield matrice; 24r-lined into 4x5/pg; 48r-lined 4x4, painted shields, earls;

COMPARE:

-: T/Rouen (WB pt.1);

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

NOTE:

-: manus attributed to John Wrythe, Garter KoA 1478-1504;

ILL:

-: private (71r, 73v-74r, 81v-82r, 120v-121r; 125r, 126r, 127r); 129r (Bedingfeld H 55

REF:

-: not in Wagner RAH;

a 1480 London CA *M.10* -
VISIT: 17.02.2016, notebook 13;
MANUSCRIPT: paper, 11" x 15" (390 x 280 mm, hxb), 190 ff;
-: in 3 parts, see commentary;

WEG ***Wapenfresco der Eselgesellschaft***

Esel TG fresco NomYr 1400 murals &c total items
CEMRA BGH GsNr: PopNr: **WEG**

ARMORIAL:

-: fresco with arms and crests in the choir west wall in the Heiliggeistkirche in Heidelberg; legend much damaged;

-: no date available;

CONTENT:

-: members of the tournament society Esel;

ILL:

-: Ranft A 8 (29 visible items);;

REF:

-: Ranft A 8+122;

a Heidelberg Heiligeistkirche *mural* -
see above;

WER ***Wernigeroder Wappenbuch (Schaffhausen)***

Wernigerode NomYr 1491 composite total items 1866
CEMRA BGH 52 GsNr: PopNr: 2285 **WER**

ARMORIAL:

-: 1866 items in Bd.1 of originally 2 volumes of 3222 items, arms and crests, a few later entries; blank pages within and between preliminary segments; txt on pdf-506; txt on quarternionen on 263r / pdf-520;

-: one of the best kept 15C armorials -- BGH;

DATE:

-: pope Innocens VIII (r.1484-92, Cibo, WER:28); Lorenzo de Medici (1449-1492); Charles VIII R.France (r.1483-1498), Maximilian DtKg 1486;

CONTENTS:

-: Trinity /arma Christi (1v-2r), Princes (1/pg), high nobility (2/pg) and turnieradel (4/pg). Most southern german, a few italian and polish arms;

-: see BSB catalogue 2010 (Marianne Reuter);

-: in Bd.1 of 13 preliminary segments = (1) intro, pdf 6-15, items 1-5 = 5; (2) ternion, pdf 16-22, 4r-7r, 6-27 = 21;

(3) kings, pdf 23-57, 7v-24v, 28-158 = 131; (4) dukes & counts, pdf 58-86, 25r-40r, 159-210 = 52;

(5) Austria, pdf 88-112, 41r-53r, 211-260 = 50; (6) counts &c, pdf 113-181, 53v-89v, 261-411 = 151;

(7) germans, 4/pg, pdf 182-365, 90r-184v, 412-1092 = 681; (8) germans, 2/pg, pdf 368-373, 186r-188v,

1093-1104 = 12; (9) germans, 4/pg, pdf 374-505, 189r-255v, 1105-1601 = 497; (10) germans, no crest,

5x4, pdf 508-511, 257r-258v, 1602-1681 = 80; (11) towns, 5x5, pdf 512-515, 259r-260v, 1682-1781 = 100;

(12) germans, 5x4, pdf 516-518, 261r-262r, 1782-1841 = 60; (13) towns, 5x5, pdf 519, 262v, 1842-1866 =

25;

DATABASE:

-: not entered;

NOTE:

-: used by Sieb (re Stetten);

-: probably a member of the Bodensee group;

REF:

-: 2 ref (BGH);

-: BSB: katalog, facsimile, www, pdf (Bd.1, 1866 items);

a 15C München BSB *Cod.Icon.308n* -

MANUSCRIPT:

-: Paper, 305 x 215 mm, 265 ff,

- :lost ff: 28, 81-82, 90, 159, 251; several blank pages;

- acq by BSB 1949; owned by Schaffhauser zum Sachaffhausen in Riess; Fst.Stolberg (Bibl. Wernigerode); Otto Hupp 1927;

-: originally as 2 vols of 3222 items on 467 ff = 1870 + 1352 arms and crests;

WGA *Writhe's Garter Book*

Writhe's Garter Book	NomYr	1488	institutional	total items	213
CEMRA 122	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2291		WGA

ARMORIAL: 213 arms;Knights of the Garter;

PROVENANCE: John Wrythe Garter KoA;

NOTE: WGA = WG Armorial 1488 ; WGB = WG Book 1488 (Wagner RAH),

RE: SA = Salisbury Roll = WGA/WGB pt.VI;

REF: Boos DB 153;

a orig London BL *Writhe's Garter Book* -

OWNER:

-: Duke of Buccleugh, on deposit in BL;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: c.1463; vellum, roll cut into pages;

-: ✕ WGA + SA (WGA pt.VI);

✕ SA = 50 figures remaining of 53; painted from right to left along roll, most drawings of husband and wife united with cord;

b London CA *Garter Stalls* -

c London BL *Add.37340* -

WGH Wappen-Kodex des Vereins Herold

Herold WK		NomYr	1570	composite	total items	2988
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			WGH

ARMORIAL: 2988 painted arms + crests;

DATE: ultimo 16C (K-v-K);

PROVENANCE:

-: possibly from the atelier of Sebald Büchler in Strasburg c1570 by an alsatian; owned by a Nürnberger until 1884;

CONTENT:

-: 14 segments; swiss + bavarians + swabians + franken + alsatians + westphalians + steiermärker nobles;

- most items likely to be medieval or early renaissance;

- many repetitions among the westphalians;

- index of names;

SOURCES:

-: Chronik von Stumpff; Tschudi WB;

COMPARE:

-: ING + MIL;

DATABASE:

-: most items transferred from ING or MIL; legends in database most likely to come from either;

ILL: 8 colour tables in 'Herold' 1888 (not available);

REF:

-: J Kindler von Knobloch, ViertelJahresschrift für Heraldik, Sphragistik und Genealogie (Herold), 16:1-171 (1888);

a	16C	Berlin Bibl. der Herold	<i>WK Verein Herold</i>	-
----------	-----	-------------------------	-------------------------	---

present situation unknown;

MANUSCRIPT: paper, 420 x 280 mm, 523 pages (324 bis), 2 x 3 /pg, painted arms + crests; preprinted blocks;

- watermark is crowned eagle ch. escutch of Baseler Staff, also a monogram;

PROVENANCE: bought 1884 by Verein Herold from Herr 'R' in Nürnberg;

WIN Armorial Wijnberghen

Wijnberghen		NomYr	1270	composite	total items	1312
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr: 2880	PopNr: 2287			WIN

ARMORIAL:

-: 1312 painted arms = 256 (Ile de France, Louis IX, 1267, departure 8.Crusade) + 1056 (mixed, c.1280, Phil III 'hardi', r.1270-85);

DATE:

-: part 1, 1r-8v, from 1267 at meeting of crown vassals, 256 items (pae, 1265-70 as interval);

-: part 2, 9r-34r, 1281-1306 (pae-jq, various intervals), 1265-1280/1314 (ran), 1265-70 + 1270-85 (gjb); 1265-88 (Goodall 1990);

-: pae & jq did not consider Phil IV, r.1285-1314;

PROVENANCE:

-: see manus;

CONTENT:

▣ part 1: 1r-8v, 256 items, 4x4, 16 pages, 1 segment; crown vassals i Ile-de-France;

▣ part 2: 9r-34r, 1001 items, 25/pg (4:3:4:3:4:3:4), 25 pages, 14 segments by headers; barons of Loire region and Germany; 636 in french marches, 197 low countries marches, 168 german empire;

▣ part 3: 35r-36r, 55 items; 25/pg (idem), 3 pages, 1 segment; real and imaginary kings and princes;

COMPARE:

-: segment 03, Normandie in part extracted into ETO and recopied into BHM;

-: segment 16, overlap with LM (c.1295);

STYLE:

-: Segment 1 as 4x4, the remainder painted in alternating rows of 4 and 3, 25 to the page; legends above each shield between items in preceeding rows; legends in segments 8-15 are later additions; very elegant drawings;

-: lion passant / lion passant guardant (3r), hammer (202), cross recercely (396), rose (), sixfoil/spurwheel

(407), cinquefoil (454), hat (711), belt (735), pitcher (950), gonfanon (1230); chief very like a coupé (); label of 3/4/5 depending on main charge; burelé usually of 12 (); gironny usually of 12; papelonny (1038); mullets of 6;

ILL:

-: 35r+v (colour postcard); 2r + 3r + 12r - other available; pen drawing of selected shields in Adm WIN;

DATABASE:

-: 1312 items from Adam-Jequier WIN; 665 legends added 7.01.2003 from ArmsTimms.mdb;

-: items mentioned in cartularies or in HF XXII + XXIII are usually regarded as verified;

NOTE:

-: 3 qtd items, 406 (31 %) without legends (mainly in segments 8-15); 113/256 brisures in segment 01;

-: possibly a unfinished copy or collation of painted arms drawn from notes made during 1270-85 (Philippe 'hardi') with the intention of the herald-editor adding legends afterwards (pae), some names and arms in segment 6 (Germany) appear to belong to a later period (1320-25); possibly available to the burgundian heralds c1440 (or perhaps just a partial copy);

REF:

-: Adam WIN = P Adam-Even & L Jequier 'un armorial francais du XIII siecle' AHS 1951-54 = Jequier WIN;

-: Timms WIN, www.;

-: Raneke BHM 78 (ran), short survey;

-: Popoff AP + Popoff N (Marche d'Armes, Pa + Pb);

-: Blanchard WN, 2016;

a 14C - private *Wijnbergen WB* -

MANUSCRIPT: parchment, 286-288 x 197 mm, 36 ff,

-: two parts (fo.1-8. as 4x4 + fo.9-36 of 25 items as 7 rows of 4/3) but in one hand only;

-: blank pages: 10v, 15r, 17v, 21v, 23v, 31v, 34v;

-: possibly painted in Ile-de-France as the style is similar to LBR, casque de Louis IX and late 13C seals;

-: unfinished, legends added later;

∞ used by Adam-Jequier WIN;

DATE:

-: probably an early 14C copy of earlier compilations (clem);

PROVENANCE:

-: owned by the dutch Groenhout family during 17C; presently by descendants of Baron Wijnbergen (d.2006), reclaimed after long loan to KNGGW in Den Haag;

b 16C Bruxelles KBR *Goethals 2569* 233r -

partial copy of arms from Ile-de-France and Brabant

WJ William Jenyns' Ordinary

Jenyns' Ordinary (William)	NomYr	1380	ordinary	total items	1611
CEMRA 69 BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2160			WJO

ARMORIAL: 1611 painted arms and banners as ordinary; a mix of ancient and contemporary arms;

DATE: composed c1380 (aw), incl. older material;

-: Guichard d'Angle, E.Huntingdon 1377-1380 [96]; Andrew Luttrell d.1378 [1534];

-: Hugh Audley, E.Glos 1337-47 [849]; Piers Gaveston E.Cornwall c1310 [421];

-: Gilbert Gaunt, osp.1298 [1001];

CONTENT:

-: 30 segments; mostly in vertical columns; 4v-51v english ordinary;

(1) 1r Holand of lincs (2 b + 14s; c1560), (2) 1v saints & earls (16 banners), (3) 2r-4r KINGS/ princes (10,9,9,...), (4) 4v-14r lions, (5) 14v eagles, (6) 15r-16v pales & piles, (7) 16v escallops, (8) 17r-20v bars & fess, (9) 21r-22r saltires, (10) 22v garbs, (11) 23rv bougets, (12) 23v stars, (13) 24r-25r crescents, (14) 25v-26r roundels, (15) 26rv annulets, (16) 27rv bars & fess, (17) 28r-29r frets, (18) 29v maunches, (19) 30r-32v bars & fess, (20) 33r-34v escutcheons & borders, (21) 34v fishes, (22) 35rv fusils, (23) 36r cinquefoils, (24) 36v-37r checky, (25) 37v-38r barry, (26) 38rv cinquefoils, (27) 39r maunches, (28) 39r-45r chevrons, (29) 45rv chessrooks, (30) 46r-51v bends (largely unfinished);

-: concordance (by row) Col.o.Arms / Soc.Antiq. mss = 1-44 / 33-76, 45-76 / 1-32, 77-172 / 77-172, 173-236 / n.a. (=1549-1611), 237-1611 / 173-1548;

PROVENANCE:

-: Wm Jenyns Lancaster herald 1516-27 ; Tho Holland 1562 (fo.1) a.o. ;

COMPARE:

-: FW, e.g. WJ:808 / FW:19 King Harold, Paynell;

-: A / DER + LM + Q / Qii / COL + GA + N / PAR (Ford a.o.) + F (Balliol-Umfraville);

-: S / WIL;

-: PO + AS / CKO / CG / TJ;

-: SD:7 = AS:121 = WJ:130; SD:54 Lucy = WJ;

-: ARS, e.g. Tho Pole;

-: TJ:423+462 John Hackett vs. WJ:602 Ingeram Hackett;

STYLE:

-: very thin bends in WJ/a;

-: a labels of 3;

-: pile from top to base;

DATABASE: revised 7.05.2007 and 26.01.2007, based on 825 items from DBA with additions by Fox and verified with WJ/a, numbering by column by Clemmensen from WJ/a; not all banner positions noted;

-: Ex1 = Fox WJ, ms received 24.08.2009, SA per row 1-172, CA per row 173-1612;

-: Ex2 = Fox, Col.Arms, per row, numbering by Clemmensen from notes by Fox;

-: Ex3 = Soc.Antiq., per column, establ. 26.08.2009;

-: Ex4 = Fox, Soc.Antiq., per row, received 15.01.2007, numbered 1-1612 with 10 doubles and 1 not used (1535);

-: Ex5 = Clemmensen, provisional per column, based on to Moilliet and photographs;

-: Ex6 = H.M.K. Moilliet, DBA = Col.Arms, status 02.2006, 825 items < 01.2007, per column;

NOTE:

-: Foster DH confuses TJ and WJ;

-: refs to WJ <01.2007 are to Moilliet / DBA numbering;

-: WJ/b (SA, Fox) has many Ar/Or differences from DBA, lions guard (DBA) => lion s ramp (Fox);

ILL:

-: Bedingfeld H 55 (24v); Gwynn-Jones AH 87 (25r); Fox CM (1r; 19r;29v);

-: front, 1rv, 2rv, 6v-7r, 12v-13r, 25v, 26v-27r, 49v-50r, 50v-51r;

REF:

-: Paul A. Fox, file received 15.01.2007, based on Soc.Antiq. ms, revised with College of Arms ms;

-: Fox CM = PA Fox: 'The medieval origins of the british system of cadency', CoA, 2008, 215:21-28;

-: Fox WJ = PA Fox: '14C ordinaries, Pt.2, WJO', Coat of Arms, 2009, 218:55-64 (ms received 24.08.2009);

a 1380 London CA *Jenyns' Ordinary* -

VISIT: 2.05.2007, 17.02.2016, notebook 9 + 13;

MANUSCRIPT: vellum, 51 ff; 11.5x8in = 292 x 203 mm, 16/pg = 4x4 (norm); rough artwork, legends very faded, almost illegible and upper edge cut on rebinding; pagination almost illegible; items added across quire (6v-7r); gold ust in paint for crowns and certain items (lions, 2v-3r, 19r, 24v, 25r, 29v);

DATE:

-: c.1380 (aw);

OWNER:

-: Wm Jenyns, Lancaster herald 1516-1527, arms 26v + 42r; Tho Holland, anno 1562; Wm le Neve 'clarenceux' 1635-61, Peter le Neve 'norroy' 1712; probably bought c1885 by Henry F. Burke 'garter' and presented to the College of Arms;

▣ -: fo.1 added 16C / 1562;

-: fo.1r, inserted between fos.3 and 4, is a 16C addition, Holland of Lincs, while 1v would be contemporary, sequence: 2rv, 3rv, 1rv, 4rv, ...;

b 1639 London SA *ms.664/9/r26* 1r - 49r

MANUS: Hatton-Dugdale facsimile, omitting ff.7-8, many unfinished with confounded legends; excellent concordance with WJ/a;

-: used by Paul A. Fox (1612 items, numbered by row, 1559 not used);

c 16C Cambridge Caius College *ms.557* 1r - 11r

MANUS: 16C trick, 5x5/pg, careless copying from (a);

WK Writhe's Book of Knights

Writhe's Book of Knights	NomYr	1520	institutional	total items	400
CEMRA 120 BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2289			WBK

ARMORIAL: 400 arms & banners, knighted > 1460.

a	London BL	<i>Add.46354</i>	-
see Commentary			
b	London BL	<i>Cott.Claudius C.iii</i>	1r - 60

WKF Wappenbuch Kaiser Friedrichs III

Kaiser Friedrich III = HRZ	NomYr	1480	unknown	total items	
CEMRA BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

ARMORIAL:

-: arms & crests

CONTENTS:

-: austrian nobles & towns;

☐ possibly the same manuscript as one of the mss of the "Chronik der 95 Herrschaften" (HRZ)

ILL:

-: fo.10r (unfinished arms, towns) + 11r;

REF:

-: Zolda GW 168-169, cf. note 130 (M. Krieger, Wiener Jahrbuch, 1993/94, 46-47);

a	Wien HHStA	<i>Hs. W.84</i>	-
see HRZ for ms;			
MANUS:			
-: paper, 3x3/ pg;			
-: many with legends omitted;			

WLH Weingartner Liederhandschrift

Weingartner	NomYr	1325	illustrative	total items	20
CEMRA BGH 4	GsNr:	PopNr: 2284			WLH

ARMORIAL: 20 arms in 25 paintings, as well as poems by 31 minnesängern;

-: poetical content very like Codex Manesse al. Grosse Heidelberger Liederhandschrift (MAN);

DATE:

-: primo 14C (BGH p.103);

COMPARE:

-: probably the source of GRU segm.24;

STYLE:

-: Style similar to MAN, probably somewhat inferior imitations (BGH);

DATABASE:

-: not entered, se notes in MAN-file;

ILL:

-: BGH.

REF:

-: BGH (8 refs);

-: G. Spahr 1968 (ed.);

-: F Pfeiffer & F Fellner 1843;

-: in Zangemeister "MA .." 1892.

a orig	Stuttgart BMu	<i>Poet.Germ.1</i>	-
Parchment, 153x187 mm, 158 ff.			

WLN Sir William le Neve's Book

Neve's Book (William le) NomYr 1500 universal total items 936
 CEMRA 120 BGH GsNr: PopNr: 2173 **WLN**

ARMORIAL: 936 arms; kopi 1600-tal;

COMPARE:

-. WLN:87 = WJ:89 P.Morea;

a 16C London SA *ms.664/5/r17* 1r -

MANUS:

-. details not entered for the ms.664 series of Hatton-Dugdale facsimiles;

WMG Wappenschilde Mainzer Geschlechter

Mainzer NomYr 1350 local total items 129
 CEMRA BGH 22 GsNr: PopNr: 2184 **WMG**

bourgeois families of Mainz, 107 coats of arms and 22 empty shields. (Warlop H).

DATE: 1350 (BGH).

a orig Darmstadt StA *ms.207/5* -

Paper, 290 x 105 mm, 68 ff. HIST: Johan Max zum Jungen 1596-1649.

WMN Wiener Minoriteten-Necrologium

Wiener Minoriten NomYr 1385 institutional total items 207
 CEMRA BGH 15 GsNr: PopNr: 2286 **WMN**

DATE: from end 14C into 16C (BGH). The regesta sepulchorum of the freres mineurs de Vienne.

NOTE: source of Siebmacher;

REF: BGH (2 refs); K Lind, Das mittelalterliche Gräberverzeichnis des Wiener Minoritenklosters', Berichte des Wiener Altertumsvereins, 12 (1872).

a orig Wien AS&L Wien *Hs. 159/1* -

Parchment, folio, 52 ff.

b 1579 Wien ÖNB *ms.7357* -

copy extended to 1580

c Wolfenbüttel Hz.August Bibliothek *ui* -

Copy of WMN/b.

WNB Jörg Rugen's Ahnenliste (in ÖNB, cod.2936, pt.2)

Rugen Ahnen NomYr 1490 general total items
 CEMRA BGH 65 GsNr: PopNr: 2279 **WNB**

= armorial - 2936 (AU) = formerly armorial de la Moselle (now. MOS) = Wappenbuch Nr. 2936 der Nationalbibliothek in Wien (part II);

ARMORIAL: 2 mss:

: 1) Armoriale de la Moselle (MOS, 4r-83r), alphabetical;

-. 2) german armorial (WNB), painted arms, no crests, a princely book of ancestors, 4 ahnen (84r-163v);

-. picture of the persevant Jörg Rugen (re RUG, BGH no.56);

PROVENANCE:

-. WNB is probably an autograph of Jörg Rügen;

CONTENTS: 4 ancestors of princes from Karl IV Ks.HRR on, incl. fictitious ancestors;

NOTE:

-. parts of book copied by Adam-Even;

-. MOS (former WNB, pt.1) is probably the oldest armorial in alphabetic order, containing 445 arms, mostly Rhein-Moselgebiet, but several unique arms, some found also in BAL.

REF: Loutsch AL;

a 1500 Wien ÖNB ms.2936 84r - 163

VISIT 06.2014;

MANUSCRIPT:

= XII.H.40 ;

-: paper, 215x145 mm; watermarks (www.manuscripta.at), 4to; 2 parts; fair artwork, arms only; modern pencil foliation; 3x4, no crests, ruled for arms and legends, very formal hand;

▫ Part 1= MOS = ff.4-83, 15C / c.1483; 445 items = armorial de Moselle;

-: 1r-3v text in latin;

-: 4r-83r, arms finely drawn and in alphabetical order, mainly from Rhein-Mosel area (pae, jcl);

-: all pages ruled and selected pages headed with initial letter, most pages have neither names nor arms, some pages have names and outlines only;

-: Aragonien, Altenaer ..; Hoe Borgonien, Hyspanien, Hollant, Henegawe, Hessen-Hassia, Horn, ..;

▫ Part 2 = WNB = ff.84-163, ultimo 15C / c.1498-1500, old foliation 1-80, black ink, upper right corner; most arms 2x2, no crests;

-: 83v with number P4632; 1r/84r with No.460 Histor Lat MS;

CONTENT:

-: 84r (1r) "dies sind die vier arms keisser karolus de vierden ..", 84v Wencelas, 85r Rupprecht, 85v Sigismund, 86r Albrecht;

-: 86v-137r fictitious genealogies: 86v Rudolff könig von Lumardia & zu Burgundÿ (Lombarida); 87r könig berengary; etc;

-: 137v-163r, contd, only legends and outlines of shields;

-: 164v sketch of arms {per pale Ar-Gu 3 escutcheons cch}, crest: man holding shouldered sword betw bull's horns;

-: 94v (11v), pix of persevant Jörg Rugen (re RUG, BGH no.56), "ich heist Jörg Rugen perssofanndt ..",

WNR Sir William le Neve's Roll

Neve's Roll (William le)	NomYr	1307	universal	total items	167
CEMRA 37 BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2175			WNR

ARMORIAL: 167 painted arms; copy c1640;

DATE: 1306-1307 (clem; gjb); 1272-1397 (Goodall 1990); temp. Edw.I (aw);

-: Yattendon extinct c.1300 (WNR:81);

CONTENT: 1-11 kings; 48-167 lords & kt; incl 8-10 foreign + 12 attributed arms;

COMPARE:

-:

STYLE:

-: Sable is often a greyish blue, and difficult to discern from Azure, e.g.

WNR:37+129+133+141+145+149+154+156+161+162;

DATABASE: 167 items from Humphery-Smith AN, verified with Brault RAE;

-: normalised names from Humphery-Smith AN retained;

ILL: Brault RAE 1:78 = fo.21r = WNR:1-44;

REF:

-: Brault RAE 1:511-523;

a 1640 London SA ms.664/1/r7 21r - 22r
see Commentary

WNS Sir William le Neve's 2nd Roll

Neve's 2nd Roll (William le)	NomYr	1320	general	total items	118
CEMRA 52 BGH	GsNr:	PopNr: 2176			WNS

a 17C London SA ms.664/1/r9 25r -
see Commentary

WNW Wiener Wappenbuch

Wiener CEMRA BGH 61 NomYr 1460 composite total items 614
 GsNr: PopNr: 2280 **WNW**

= HIE = Hierosalem = armorial de l'hérait Hierosalem (Georg Rixner) = Wappenbuch Nr. 8769 der Nationalbibliothek in Wien (not cod.8769, a greek ms);

ARMORIAL:

-: 614 painted arms and crests, woodblocks used; cobound with later material, incl. prestamped arms and drawings of men illustrating a fictitious genealogy;

DATE:

-: 1450-60 (BGH);

CONTENT:

-: Pope Nic V (r.1447-55), Emperor Fr.III (r.1440-1493), ternionen (oldest, magi, preux), quaternionen, german nobility in mixed order on 3 types of prestamp (ff.16-108) in 13 preliminary segments;
 -: ff.14v+25v woodcut arms glued on, 14r+25r preambles, pairs of husband-wives, dead during 1380-1426;

-: later additions in 12 temporary segments include nobles from diocese Bamberg c1550 (Georg Marschalk von Ebnet, r.1503-1505, or Wiegand von Redwitz, r.1522-1556); and a fictitious genealogy of royalty c1530 with drawings, mixed with swabian and bavarian nobles on different woodblocks, c.1550;

COMPARE:

-: member of the Bodensee group;
 -: woodblocks like the ones in ING, SGH, BLW and GMW
 -: GWD (Grünwald) - similar items, papal arms, probably a partial copy (BGH #40);
 -: ING - papal arms, painter F;

DATABASE:

-: only selected items entered;
 -: numeration includes painted inserts and later additions (items 615-846), but excludes drawings, printed arms and pen sketches of arms;

NOTE:

-: probably the oldest user of the woodblock frames noted above (BGH);
 -: Waldner ING 100 noted the ternions;
 -: ff.14+25 woodcuts are husband-wife pairs, not 'seize quarters' of Friedrich Hz.Sachsen and PfGf.Ludwig;

ILL:

-: BGH 83 (pope Nic V);

REF:

-: H. Franzenshuld & M.M. Weittenhiller, Adler, 1879/80:83;
 -: BGH 106-114, annex with discussion on woodblocks and maker;

RE:

a 15C Wien ÖNB *ms.8769* 1r - 108

VISIT 06.2014; microfilm scanned 2014; notebook 13;

MANUSCRIPT:

-: ms in 3 parts:

▣ Part 1= WNW (proper) = paper, 285 x 210 mm, 190 ff (26a, 120a, 158a, 1-187);

-: ff.1-108 with 614 items, prestamped with woodblocks A, B, C, F, and G;

▣ Part 2 = paper, 222 x 160 mm;

-: ff.109-124, unnamed part with 232 items (p.t. numbered 615-846) on 80 leaves (ff.109-185, 120a, 158a), prestamped with blocks D1-3 and E;

▣ Part 3 = paper, 215 x 165 mm,

-: ff.125-185, 2 types of drawings of human figures; fragments of later date bound at the end;

CONTENTS:

-: whole page sketches of arms in crude hand added on some versos;

-: on 14v and 25v, 4 slips of printed arms of princes and their wives, thought the preambles on 14r and 25r states that these are the 'seize quartiers' of Johan Kf.Sachsen and Ludwig PfGf.Rhein;

-: on 111r, arms of a Bp.Bamberg, either a Redwitz or a Marschalk von Ebnet;

NOTE:

- : fo.14v, 25v name of Georg Rixner (al. Jörg Rugen) herald Ierusalem on woodcut arms. "Görg Rixner genandt hierosalem hraldo", possibly from WNB or similar ms;
- : identical exlibris glued on to 186r and 187r for Hilarius Nicolaus de Castillio (18C);
- : same hand for ternionen as in ING;

WSG **Wriotheley's St George Roll**

Wriotheley's St.George		NomYr	1470	composite	total items	1014
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			WSG

COMPARE:

- : many items and sequences in common with the Domville Roll (DV);
- REF: Wagner RAH 276;

a	1520	London SA		<i>ms.476</i>	77 - 127
----------	------	-----------	--	---------------	----------

= Anstis Ms.I.9;

MANUS:

- : WSG + LTH + LTR + LTS (letter S);

OWNER:

- : made for Tho Wriothesley, Garter king-of-arms; Tho Anstis;

WTT **Tristantteppich von Kloster Wienhausen**

Wienhausen Teppich		NomYr		murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			WTT

ARMORIAL:

- : wallcarpet with woven arms;

REF:

- : D. Fouquet: Wort und Bild in der mittelalterlichen Tristantradition. Der älteste Tristantteppich von Kloster Wienhausen und die textile Tristanüberlieferung des Mittelalters. Berlin 1971, (s.139-149);

a	orig	Wienhausen Kloster Wienhausen		<i>wallcarpet</i>	-
----------	------	-------------------------------	--	-------------------	---

Y57 **Basler WappenKalender**

Basler WappenKalender = BWK		NomYr		Popoff sigla	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			Y57

= Y57

BWK = Basler Wappen-Kalender : 1917-1920 / Carl Roschet.-- ab Popoff 2012

a		- print		<i>print</i>	-
----------	--	---------	--	--------------	---

Y99 **False references to armorials**

FALSE REFS		NomYr		synonym & vs	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			

- : manuscripts mistakenly referred to as armorials;

a	14C	Paris BnF		<i>fr.5249</i>	194r -
----------	-----	-----------	--	----------------	--------

MANUSCRIPT: parchment; 47 ff; 14C; ancien 9822.3; Colbert 1250;

TITLE: Cis livres parole des costumes et des usages d'Artoys;

- : similar to fr.5248 §3 and Ad. Tardif: 'Coutoumier d'Artois', 1883; miniatures on 2v, 12v, 15v, 19v, 22v, 28v, 33v, 44v;

NOTE:

- : mistakenly named as an ordinary of luxembougeois nobility in Loutsch L as 'Armorial de Ruelle', 1498, which actually is BnF fr.5941;

YC *Armorial (traité de blason) de Jehan le Féron*

Feron, Jehan de		NomYr	1520	treatise	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	2918	PopNr:		

REF: Gs#2918a

a	1520	Paris BA		<i>ms.5255</i>	-
----------	------	----------	--	----------------	---

MANUSCRIPT: parchment; 192 ff.; treatise on heraldry with blason, painted arms and devises, 1520 by Jean le Féron;

-: dedicated to Francois I, Roi de France et Duc de Milan;

YFA *Armorial d'Adrien Quarré*

Quarré (Adrian)		NomYr	1238	collection	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:		PopNr:		YFA

=Y53

CONTENT: TCO + TM;

a	1582	Hesdin BMu		<i>ms.2</i>	-
----------	------	------------	--	-------------	---

MANUSCRIPT: paper; 238 ff.;

-: copy of "Livre provincial des blasons d'armes des roix, princes, seigneurs et gentilhommes des Pais Bas .. Angleterre, Ecosse, France .. et participants au tournoi de Compiègne de 1238";

-: TCO + TMO;

YKG *Glover's York Roll*

York		NomYr	1530	local	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:		PopNr:		YKG

a	16C	London BL		<i>Harl.1487</i>	48v -
----------	-----	-----------	--	------------------	-------

see Commentary

ZBM *extracts by Wriothesley*

Wriothesley		NomYr	1500	composite	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:		PopNr:		ZBM

extract by Wriothesley temp H-VIII

a		London BL		<i>Add.45131</i>	-
----------	--	-----------	--	------------------	---

see Commentary

ZGB *Basel Gartnernzunft*

Gartnernzunft		NomYr	1686	institutional	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:		PopNr:		

ARMORIAL:

-: president of the Gartner guild in Basel;'REF:

-: Egger GB = AHS, 2001, 115:107-120;

a	1686	Basel Gartnernzunft		<i>WB Gartnernzunft</i>	-
----------	------	---------------------	--	-------------------------	---

see commentary

ZLE *Libro de Varios Linajes de Espana*

Varios Linajes		NomYr	1600	spurious	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			ZLE

1587-1611; 192 ff.; tricked; origins of spanish families; probably a later construction of a castillian armorial of second half of 15C

a	16C	Zaragoza Bibl. Universitaria	<i>ms.198</i>	-
---	-----	------------------------------	---------------	---

1587-1611; 192 ff.; tricked; origins of spanish families; probably a later construction of a castillian armorial of second half of 15C

ZUN *Eglise de San Romàn (Zunzarren, Navarra, Espana)*

Zunzarren		NomYr	1330	murals &c	total items	
CEMRA	BGH	GsNr:	PopNr:			ZUN

1284-1328; possibly a courtroom ajacent to the church;

a	13C	Zunzarren ui	<i>ui</i>	-
---	-----	--------------	-----------	---

1284-1328; possibly a courtroom ajacent to the church;

ZUR *Zürcher Wappenrolle = rôle de Zürich*

Zürich		NomYr	1345	universal	total items	587
CEMRA	BGH 9	GsNr:	PopNr: 2292			ZUR

= Z = ZW = ZWR = MHZ;

ARMORIAL:

-: original roll, one 16C and 3 modern copies known; painted, crests on all shields; paint has not penetrated the parchment;

-: 162 arms from c1305 painted in the Haus zum Loch (armorial HZL) in Merz ZUR;

-: few composite arms;

-: probably one narrow roll painted in 2 rows along, not the usual abreast, but now present as 3 strips à 2 rows, a 4th strip of 109 items is now missing, but taken from ZUR/c and/or ZUR/e;

-: strip 1 (22 arms front + 28 banners back), strip 2 (140 arms front + 146 arms back), strip 3 (71 arms front + 71 arms back); the missing strip 4 might be reconstructed as 55 arms front + 54 arms back, though the numeration in Runge ZUR is impossible to dismantle without having seen ZUR/e;

DATE:

-: collated c1340 in the Konstanz region;

-: Rudolf Montfort-Veltkirch (d.1333), Bp.Chur 1321-25 & Konstanz 1318/22;

CONTENT:

-: 450 (formerly 559) arms + 28 banners; incl. 97 anonymous arms; barons and knights of the Deutch-Römische Reich, incl. northeastern Switzerland;

-: probably 4 segments = 1) kings; 2) HRR princes; 3) nobles; 4) dioceses and abbeys;

COMPARE:

-: several items in GRU;

STYLE:

-: distinctive ZUR-style in helmets and crests; shields inclined;

DATABASE:

-: 587 items, numbered as in Runge, entered from Popoff ZUR, crests added by Clemmensen 07.2009 with the putative sequence from the missing strip 4 appended to Strip 3 and partitioned into 2 rows front and 2 rows back, noted as s1f1a / s1b1b for strip 1 front/ back frame 1 top/bottom row;

-: Ex1 = M&H = Popoff ZUR = Merz ZUR = Bigalski ZUR, used before 07.2009, incl for GRU;

-: Ex2 = Runge ZUR numbering of existing roll, first the items of the front side of the 3 strips, the the back side turned around so that no. 232/233 and 115/342 are on each others back;

-: EX3 = hypothetical sequence of all top rows in Strip 1-4 front consecutively, then bottom row, then turned &c;

WEB:

-: several URL's, all colour images published by G. Bigalski, 1996, e.g. ZROA**.gif;

NOTES:

- : Jequier BEL refers to vs.B (Merz ZUR);
- : Merz ZUR has extensive comments and refs to each item, incl. use of GRU, KCR, ANS, DWF, UFF, SGH;
- : ZUR/a is probably a source of Rietstap/Rolland, as given by spelling and overlap (clem);

ILL:

- : Runge in b/w; Bigalski (478 items, colour photo);

REF:

- : vs.A = Runge ZUR = Heinrich Runge: "Die Wappenrolle von Zürich, Ein heraldisches Denkmal des 14.Jahrhunderts". Zürich 1860 (facsimile drawings, 559 items, 23 pp, 25 Tafeln, Steindruck, 4to);
- : vs.B = Merz ZUR = M&H = Walther Merz & Friedrich Hegi: 'Die Wappenrolle von Zürich ... mit den Wappen aus dem Hause zum Loch', Orell Füssli Verlag, Zürich & Leipzig 1930, ZUR facsimile photos in stripsets, HZL photos, numbered by stripsets, comments);
- : Bigalski ZUR = Gerrit Bigalski, 1996, ZROA**.gif, (vs.A, photos of M&H stripsets, 22 frames);
- : Popoff ZUR (2nd Ed) = Michel Popoff, 2015 (ill from Runge in colour, vs.A);
- : Popoff ZUR (1stEd), 1986 (587 items; vs.A numbers, vs.B illustrations; A:B correlation; no refs to identification, b/w drawings from Runge ZUR);
- : 9.CIGH p.96 ref.16;
- : BGH (16 refs);
- : Sieb 8:167 (diocesan arms in ZUR);

- | | | | | |
|--|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| a | 1345 | Zürich ZB (Landesmuseum) | <i>Zürcher Wappenrolle</i> | - |
| MANUSCRIPT: Parchment roll, 450 cm x 125 mm, painted on both sides; broken into 3 strips; 450 arms and 28 banners remaining - a photographic copy was made in 1916 on 25 frames. | | | | |
| -: presented to the Burgerbibliothek in 1750 by Johannes Schleuchzer, Amtmann of Schaffhausen; | | | | |
| -: colour copy in Bigalski ZUR; | | | | |
| DATE: | | | | |
| -: probably contemporary with the compilation; | | | | |
| b | 16C | Aulendorff Gfl.Arch.Königsegg | <i>ui</i> | - |
| painted in 16C style; | | | | |
| c | 1797 | Zürich ZB | <i>Hs. H 60</i> | - |
| -: painted by Hans Conrad Bernhauser (1698-1761) in 14C style; | | | | |
| -: incl 109 anonymous arms now missing on the original; | | | | |
| d | 1850 | - private | <i>ui</i> | - |
| owned by Staatshauptmann Schulthess c1850 | | | | |
| e | 1860 | - private | <i>ui</i> | - |
| 10 m roll, made by A Grenser 1860; 559 arms + 28 banners; owned by Otto Hupp; | | | | |
| -: probably used by Runge ZUR; | | | | |

List of manuscripts

Abbeville	BMu	<i>ms.205</i>	-	WAI	a	17C	Waignart
Aigueperse	maison 140	<i>decor</i>	-	AIG	a	15C	Aigueperse
Aix	BMu	<i>ms.1152</i>	346r -	TBG	c		Brügge 1393
Albi	ui	<i>ui</i>	-	ACS	a	15C	Canourgue-Saint-Salvi
Angers	BMu	<i>ms.1202-1204</i>	-	CRO	d	18C	Croissant
Ansbach	SB	<i>ms.Hist.508</i>	-	ANS	a		Ansbach
Antwerp	Ab.San	<i>Liber Mon.San</i>	-	MSA	a	1510	San Salvatoris
Antwerpen	BMu	<i>B 89420 A</i>	-	CHE	a	1450	Heessel Compendium
Antwerpen	Plantin-	<i>O.B. 5.6</i>	30v -	33v ML			c Mandeville
Arras	BMu	<i>ms.154</i>	-	SVF	a	16C	St.Vaast flamand
Arras	BMu	<i>ms.168</i>	-	PPF	b		Perron-Fee 1462
Arras	BMu	<i>ms.263</i>	-	SVA	a	16C	St.Vaast allemand
Arras	BMu	<i>ms.775</i>	-	WA	a	17C	Walhain
Aude	Ch.Pomas	<i>decor</i>	-	POM	a	1505	Pomas
Aulendorff	Gfl.Arch.Kö	<i>ui</i>	-	ZUR	b	16C	Zürich
Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	-	BEJ	g		Beijeren
Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	-	SGN	f	18C	Gorinchen
Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	45r -	46v AMT			g Meilleurs Trois
Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	15r -	TMO	k		Mons 130
Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	1r -	TCO	h	1757	Compiegne 1278
Avignon	BMu	<i>ms.2048</i>	24r -	KUF	g		Kuinre in Friesland
Avignon	decor	<i>decor</i>	-	ALC	a	1340	Ceccano
Avignon	decor	<i>decor</i>	-	BSS	a	1355	Besse
Avignon	decor	<i>decor</i>	-	ABL	a	1536	Belli
Avignon	decor	<i>mural</i>	-	AVI	a	1335	Maison Viviers
Avignon	Palais du	<i>decor</i>	-	PON	a	1350	Palais du Maréchal
Avignon	Palais du	<i>decor</i>	-	APR	a	1490	Palais du Roure
Bamberg	Hist.Ver.f.O	<i>TB</i>	-	NFB	a	orig	Franziskaner Bamberg
Barcelona	Bibl de	<i>ms.529</i>	-	BAT	a	16C	Blason de armas
Basel	Gartnernzun	<i>WB</i>	-	Z1	a	1686	Gartnernzunft
Basel	Schöne	<i>roof beams</i>	-	SHB	a	1270	Basel Schöne Haus
Basel	StA	<i>armorial</i>	-	VHR	a		Vischer
Basel	StA	<i>WB 4 Konrad</i>	-	SCH	a	1540	Schnitt (Konrad)
Basel	UB	<i>ms.A.N.ii.3-4a</i>	-	BUM	a	orig	Basler

Basel	UB	<i>ms.O.i.13</i>	-	KO a	15C	Koch
Basel	UB	<i>ms.O.iii.47</i>	-	BS a	orig	Basel WB
Basel	UB	<i>ui</i>	-	WA a		Wannenwetsch
Basel	ui	<i>Lehensbuch</i>	-	LBB a	orig	Basel Lehen
Bayern	Burg Lauf	<i>mural</i>	-	BZL a	1356	Burg zu Lauf
BELGIEN	comte	<i>Armorial</i>	-	HUL A	1430	Huldenberg
Berlin	Bibl. der	<i>B.109</i>	1r -	42r ERSa	orig	Ersten
Berlin	Bibl. der	<i>WK Verein</i>	-	WG a	16C	Herold WK
Berlin	GSStA PK	<i>VIII.HA.II.21</i>	-	GRU a	1485	Grünenberg
Berlin	Kupferstichk	<i>ms.77A 10</i>	1r -	75r BER	g 1520	Berry
Berlin	Kupferstichk	<i>ms.77A 10</i>	76r -	105 CTRm	1520	Chevaliers de la Table
Berlin	SBB PK	<i>CG.282</i>	-	HVE a	1214	Veldeke-Eneide
Berlin	SBB PK	<i>ms.Geneal.Fol</i>	-	BL a	orig	Berlin
Berlin	SBB-PK	<i>ms.143</i>	-	PKR a	1433	Papst-Kaiser
Bern	BürgerBiblio	<i>ms.120</i>	-	PEC a	1200	Petrus Ebulo
Bern	SB	<i>ms. A 45</i>	-	SAC a	orig	Specker Chronik
Besancon	BMu	<i>Bourgogne 27</i>	554r -	URF m	17C	Urfé
Besancon	BMu	<i>Chiflet 165</i>	-	TAM b	17C	Tamburino
Besancon	BMu	<i>Chiflet 165</i>	-	CER a	17C	Cervellon
Besancon	BMu	<i>Chiflet 186</i>	121r -	TMO g	1650	Mons 130
Besancon	BMu	<i>Chiflet 186</i>	145r -	154r CPFd	1650	Ost-de-Flandre
Besancon	BMu	<i>Chiflet 186</i>	163r -	TCO j	1650	Compiègne 1278
Beziere	Maison de	<i>decor</i>	-	BMN a	1360	Maison de Notaires
Boston	Yale UL	<i>Beinecke 648</i>	-	FCB a	1500	Fauckett
Braunschweig	Altstadtmark	<i>decor</i>	-	BBM a	1408	Braunschweig Brünnen
Brioude	la Doyenné	<i>decor</i>	-	BRI a	1285	Brioude
Brixen	Neustift	<i>Neustifter WB</i>	-	VRN a	1550	Raber - Neustift
Brno	Moravian	<i>Cerr.II.397</i>	-	GRU i	1600	Grünenberg
Bruxelles	AgR	<i>Divers 5264</i>	-	TOC a	1546	Toison d'Or 5264 Brx
Bruxelles	AMu	<i>Becqberghe WB</i>	-	BEC a	1580	Becqberghe (Josse)
Bruxelles	AMu	<i>ms.265</i>	-	TBG d		Brügge 1393
Bruxelles	AMu	<i>ms.3357</i>	77r -	TBX b	1580	Bruxelles 1439
Bruxelles	Arenberg	<i>ui</i>	-	ERS b	1578	Ersten
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.626</i>	-	GEL b	17C	Gelre
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6447</i>	-	UTR b	orig	Utrecht 1441

Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	-	BEJ j	Beijeren
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	187r -	198r TMO	h 17C Mons 130
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	193r -	SGN c	17C Gorinchen
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	195r -	AMT f	17C Meilleurs Trois
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6448</i>	284r -	TAM c	17C Tamburino
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6530</i>	123 -	124 FLGb	1651 Flaccio-Grenser
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6560</i>	123 -	124 FLG	c Flaccio-Grenser
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6563</i>	-	GO a	1450 Gorrevod
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6567</i>	1r -	199 LYNa	orig Lyncenich
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6567</i>	167 -	170r UTRa	1445 Utrecht 1441
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6570</i>	-	NHN a	orig Nieuwenhoven
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6588</i>	-	MNH a	Hemricourt
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6593</i>	-	SIC g	Sicile
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6617</i>	-	QBA a	Antique
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>FH.II.6618</i>	14 -	17 TFGa	1651 Gent 1370
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 100</i>	-	OPL b	1580 Ploermel
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 100</i>	-	EPI g	1580 Epinette rois
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 100</i>	-	TCA b	1580 Cambrai 1269
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 100</i>	43r -	44v TCO	m 1580 Compiègne 1278
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 2569</i>	233r -	WIN b	16C Wijnberghen
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	-	BEJ d	16C Beijeren
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	1r -	11v TCO	n 16C Compiègne 1278
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	12r -	18v TMO	j 16C Mons 130
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	19r -	31v KUFc	16C Kuinre in Friesland
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	31v -	35r SGN	k 16C Gorinchen
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 564</i>	35v -	37r AMT	e 16C Meilleurs Trois
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 569</i>	-	GSP a	16C Gasparde
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 670</i>	-	QBB a	armorial - 670 (NL)
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 672</i>	-	URF c	1502 Urfé
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 673</i>	46n -	50n CPF	c Ost-de-Flandre
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 675</i>	-	CNK a	16C Coninck
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 695</i>	-	GO b	1649 Gorrevod
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 704</i>	13r -	CJB b	Brabant Confederes
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 707</i>	-	OBF a	1440 Barbefosse
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>Goethals 707</i>	8r -	20r CAM	d 1440 Cour Amoureuse

Bruxelles	KBR	<i>lost</i>	-	QNN a	armorial - inconnu
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.14935</i>	-	AMT d	16C Meilleurs Trois
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.14935</i>	564 -	565 TCO	o 16C Compiègne 1278
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.14935</i>	78r -	101r TMO	c 16C Mons 130
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.15652-</i>	-	GEL a	1405 Gelre
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.17914</i>	-	BHC b	orig Holländische Chronik
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.18277-</i>	-	CAM e	1839 Cour Amoureuse
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.54458</i>	-	KUF k	Kuinre in Friesland
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.5744-5746</i>	-	SIC d	16C Sicile
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.5819-5820</i>	-	GNB a	16C Gaillard Brabant
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.7456</i>	-	SIC f	16C Sicile
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.7467</i>	-	TOD a	1667 Toison d'Or 7467
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.7519</i>	-	SIC e	Sicile
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.IV.1249</i>	1r -	33v QFPa	orig armorial - IV.1249 (FR)
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.IV.1276</i>	-	GNF a	1557 Gaillard Flandre
Bruxelles	KBR	<i>ms.IV.1301</i>	227r -	237 QLSa	1450 Limburg-Stirum
Burgos	Archives	<i>Libro de</i>	-	CSB a	orig Santiago de Burgos
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.1027-1029</i>	-	PIT a	17C Pitpance
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.1114</i>	3r -	15r PPF	c Perron-Fee 1462
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.870</i>	-	HCA a	15C Cambrai hennuyer
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	SGN d	17C Gorinchen
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	BEJ e	17C Beijeren
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	TCO f	17C Compiègne 1278
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	TTR f	17C Trente rois Tournai
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	EPI f	17C Epinette rois
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	KUF e	17C Kuinre in Friesland
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	BES a	17C Besancon 1440
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.872</i>	-	TMO m	17C Mons 130
Cambrai	BMu	<i>ms.888</i>	-	QFE a	15C armorial - 888 (FR)
Cambridge	Caius	<i>ms.557</i>	1r -	11r WJ c	16C Jenyns' Ordinary
Cambridge	Corpus	<i>ms.16</i>	-	MP f	Matthew Paris
Cambridge	Corpus	<i>ms.26</i>	-	MP d	Matthew Paris
Cambridge	FitzWilliam	<i>ms.273</i>	-	TJ e	1639 Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
Cambridge	FitzWilliam	<i>ms.282</i>	-	LMS b	17C Lord Marshal Old 2nd
Cambridge	FitzWilliam	<i>ms.282</i>	22r -	26v LMO	b 17C Lord Marshal Old 1st

Cambridge	FitzWilliam	<i>ms.297</i>	-	HE a	1280	Herald
Cambridge	FitzWilliam	<i>ms.324</i>	105 -	128 CA a	1450	Carlisle
Cambridge	Harvard	<i>Hofer ms.1</i>	-	CTR n	1475	Chevaliers de la Table
Cambridge	UL	<i>Ee. 4.20</i>	160 -	161 DTT a	1382	Dean Tract
Canterbury	Cathedral	<i>decor</i>	-	CTB a	15C	Canterbury Cloisters
Capestang	ui	<i>decor</i>	-	CAN a	1450	Capestang
Carcassonne	ui	<i>decor</i>	-	MO a	1509	Mora
Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms. ??</i>	-	VCX d		Caux Visitations
Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms.1753</i>	627r -	629r TRBa	17C	Bourges
Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms.1770</i>	120r -	150 VERc	17C	Vermandois
Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms.1817</i>	286r -	TBG e		Brügge 1393
Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms.592</i>	-	INB a	16C	Inguibert
Carpentras	BMu	<i>ms.593</i>	-	ACA a	16C	Carpentras Allemand
Castelronco	ui	<i>decor</i>	-	CRC a	1420	Castelroncolo
Champdieu	ui	<i>decor</i>	-	CPD a	15C	Champdieu
Chantilly	Musée	<i>ms.642</i>	-	CTR k	15C	Chevaliers de la Table
Chantilly	Musée	<i>ms.805</i>	-	VCH a	16C	Chantilly vénetien
Chicago	Chicago	<i>ms.224</i>	48r -	60r MWI		a Mortimer
Chillon	ui	<i>decor</i>	-	CHI a	1343	Chillon
Clermont	BMu	<i>ms.19</i>	-	REV z		Revel
Clermont	BMu	<i>ms.572</i>	-	REV f		Revel
Clermont	BMu	<i>ms.994</i>	-	REV d	1913	Revel
Clermont	Château	<i>mural</i>	-	SER a		Ravel
Colmar	AD Alsace	<i>ui</i>	-	LKM a	orig	Murbach
Colmar	BMu	<i>ms.1107 (064)</i>	-	RIB a	16C	Ribeaupierre
Como	Museo Civico		<i>Codice</i>	- CO a		orig Como
Courtrai	BPu	<i>ms.350</i>	199 -	227r LBQ		bLe Blancq
Coutances	BMu	<i>ms.8</i>	33r -	99r COU		a 1430 Coutances
Darmstadt	StA	<i>ms.207/5</i>	-	WM a	orig	Mainzer
Den Haag	HRvA	<i>Hs.Coll.</i>	-	NL a	orig	Nederland
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.128 E 20</i>	-	SSO a	15C	St.Souplis
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.131 G 37</i>	-	BHC a	orig	Holländische Chronik
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 16</i>	70 -	74 AMT		h Meilleurs Trois
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	-	BEJ a	1405	Beijeren
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	60r -	62v AMT		a orig Meilleurs Trois

Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	13r -	17v	SGN	b orig	Gorinchen
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	1r -	8v +	TCO	a 1405	Compiègne 1278
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	28v -	35v	TMO	a orig	Mons 130
Den Haag	KBdH	<i>ms.79 K 21</i>	9r -	13r+	KUFd	orig	Kuinre in Friesland
Den Haag	Nat.Arch.	<i>ms.102</i>	16n -	17n	SGN	h 16C	Gorinchen
Den Haag	Nat.Arch.	<i>ms.102</i>	2n -	13n	KUFb	16C	Kuinre in Friesland
Den Haag	Royal	<i>ui</i>	-		GEL e	1550	Gelre
dep Cantal	Chateau	<i>decor</i>	-		AUR a		Aurouse
Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-		TCO k		Compiègne 1278
Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-		SGN g	16C	Gorinchen
Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-		KUF m		Kuinre in Friesland
Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-		BEJ c	15C	Beijeren
Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	-		TMO I		Mons 130
Detmold	BMu	<i>ms.3a</i>	70 -	74	AMT	c 1480	Meilleurs Trois
Dijon	AD Côte	<i>ms.104</i>	-		PBD a	16C	Dijon - Pays-Bas de
Donaueschi	HofB	<i>Barack 622</i>	-		OH b		Öhem
Dresden	ui	<i>ms.32</i>	-		SSP d		Sachsenspiegel
Dublin	Genealogic	<i>ms.123</i>	80r -	111r	K d	16C	Caerlaverock
Dublin	Genealogic	<i>ms.41</i>	45r -	86r	U a	17C	Ulster
Dublin	Genealogic	<i>ms.7</i>	28r -	324r	DB a	15C	Dublin
Dublin	Trinity	<i>ms. E.1.17</i>	9r -	10v	C	c	Walford
Dublin	Trinity	<i>ms. E.1.7</i>	-		DB b		Dublin
Dublin	Trinity	<i>ms. E.5.30</i>	87 -	95	DX	a	Devereux
Edinburgh	Lyon Court	<i>Adv.ms.31.4.3</i>	-		DLM a		Lindsay
Eichstätt	Staat&Sem.B		<i>ms.704</i>	-	EIC a	orig	Eichstatt
Elgg	StA	<i>III.39</i>	-		ELG a	orig	Elgg
Embrun	ui	<i>decor</i>	-		EGA a	1500	Gontier l'Ange
Embrun	ui	<i>decor</i>	-		EMB a	1340	Embrun
Erfurt	StA	<i>Erfurt 104</i>	-		EUM a	orig	Erfurter
Firenze	Archivio di	<i>ms.472</i>	-		TOS a	1666	Toscana
Firenze	Archivio di	<i>extracts</i>	-		MUT a		Mutationes
Firenze	Bibl.Laurent	<i>Palatinus 117</i>	-		TCH d	1650	Chauvency 1285
Firenze	ui	<i>decor</i>	-		DAV a	15C	Davanzatti
Fojnica	Franciscan	<i>Armorial de</i>	-		FOJ a	15C	Fojnica
Forez	ui	<i>ui</i>	-		FOZ a		Forez

Frankfurt	SB	<i>Pentateuch</i>	-	PTT a	orig	Pentateuch
Freiburg	UB	<i>Hs.15 WB</i>	-	OH a	orig	Öhem
Gannat	ui	<i>ui</i>	-	GAN a	1424	Gannat
Gent	RA	<i>Udekem 4498</i>	-	TBX a	16C	Bruxelles 1439
Gent	Rijksarchief	<i>AF.4500</i>	-	UAC a	16C	Udekem d'Acoz
Gent	Rijksarchief	<i>AF.6724</i>	-	GPO a		Goemanne-Potter
Gent	UB	<i>ms.648-1</i>	-	GR a	17C	Grimbergse Oorlog
Gotha	LB	<i>Cod.Membr.II.</i>	-	GEL c	14C	Gelre
Graz	UB	<i>Ms.2211</i>	-	GST a	1535	Styria Graz
Hallwyl	Schloss	<i>decor</i>	-	HAL a	1341	Hallwyl Castle
Hamburg	SUB	<i>ms. 90b in</i>	-	UFF a	orig	Uffenbach
Heidelberg	Heiligeistkir	<i>mural</i>	-	WE a		Esel TG fresco
Heidelberg	UB	<i>Cod.Pal.Ger.1</i>	-	SSP b		Sachsenspiegel
Heidelberg	UB	<i>Cod.Pal.Ger.4</i>	-	HVE c	15C	Veldeke-Eneide
Heidelberg	UB	<i>Cod.Pal.Ger.8</i>	-	MAN a	orig	Heidelberger
Heidelberg	UB	<i>Hs.58</i>	-	KTB b	1615	Kraichgauer TB
Hesdin	BMu	<i>ms.2</i>	-	YFA a	1582	Quarré (Adrian)
Hesdin	BMu	<i>ms.2</i>	-	TMO e	1582	Mons 130
Hesdin	BMu	<i>ms.2</i>	161r -	TCO I	1582	Compiègne 1278
Hluboka	Schloss	<i>ui</i>	-	GRU h	17C	Grünenberg
Hornberg	Schlossarch	<i>n.a.</i>	-	KTB d	1615	Kraichgauer TB
Huldenberg	Château	<i>ms.158</i>	-	LSH a	1430	Limburg-Stirum
Huldenberg	Château	<i>ms.60</i>	-	VAL a	1500	Valkenborch
Innsbruck	Tiroler	<i>Codex Figdor</i>	-	ARL d	14C	Arlberg
Innsbruck	Tiroler	<i>Hs. 5927</i>	-	ARL g		Arlberg
Innsbruck	Tiroler	<i>ms.50</i>	-	IBK a	1470	Innsbruch
Innsbruck	Tiroler	<i>Pfälzer</i>	-	PFZ a	1460	Pfalz WB
Innsbruck	ULBT	<i>ms. 255</i>	-	GHC a	orig	Hagens Chronik
Innsbruck	ULBT	<i>ms. 545</i>	-	RUG a	1500	Rugen (Jörg)
Karlsruhe	Badener LA	<i>Anniversa 4</i>	-	BGR a	orig	Basler Gräber
Karlsruhe	Badener LA	<i>Kopialbuch</i>	-	LKF a	orig	Pfalz Lehen
Karlsruhe	Badener LA	<i>Kopialbuch 300</i>	-	LBS a	orig	Speier Lehen
Karlsruhe	Badische	<i>Cod.St.George</i>	-	KCR a	1470	Richental Chronik
Karlsruhe	Badische	<i>Hs.Don.496</i>	-	DW a	orig	Donaueschinger
Kassel	UB	<i>4 Ms.Hist.4</i>	-	OTO a	15C	Toison d'or (statutes)

Kastl	Klosterkirche	<i>mural</i>	-	KKF a	orig	Kastl
Kleve	StA	<i>ui</i>	-	GHK a		Kleve
Koblenz	StA	<i>Balduineum</i>	-	BAL a	orig	Balduineum
Konstanz	Rosgarten	<i>Hs.1971/54</i>	-	GRU d	1560	Grünenberg
Konstanz	Rosgarten	<i>Konstanzer</i>	-	KCR c	1465	Richental Chronik
Kornik	Bibl	<i>ms. Klenoty A</i>	-	KLY a		Klejnoty Dlugoszrowe
Krakow	Bibl.Jagiello	<i>Germ.Quart.14</i>	-	JHO a	1465	Jülich Hubertus
Krakow	Jagiellonska	<i>Banderia</i>	-	BPR a	1448	Banderia Prutenorum
Krems	Gozzoburg	<i>mural</i>	-	GOZ a		Gozzoburg murals
Köln	StA	<i>Kölner</i>	-	RDG b	1720	Redinghoven
Leipzig	StB	<i>ms.II.12e.164</i>	-	LZW a	orig	Leipziger WB
Leipzig	UB	<i>Heraldica</i>	-	SUL a	orig	Leipziger SammelB
Lille	AdN	<i>ms.483</i>	21r -	TTR g		Trente rois Tournai
Lille	AdN	<i>ms.486</i>	103r -	118r FPDa	17C	Role de 1421
Lille	AdN	<i>ms.486</i>	96r -	102r FLNa	17C	Role de 1322
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.321</i>	103r -	118 PPBb	16C	Bourgogne
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.329 (anc.)</i>	-	CTR r	15C	Chevaliers de la Table
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.429 (anc.)</i>	-	LIL a	16C	Lille - armorial
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.429 (anc.)</i>	165r -	188r CPFb	15C	Ost-de-Flandre
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.514</i>	2 -	43 CRO	e 17C	Croissant
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.698</i>	-	EPI c		Epinette rois
Lille	BMu	<i>ms.699</i>	-	EPI d		Epinette rois
Lille	BMu	<i>Picardie 164</i>	20r -	URF n	18C	Urfé
Lille	UB	<i>ms.104</i>	-	EPI b		Epinette rois
Lille	ui	<i>ui</i>	-	TOB a	1560	Toison d'or Beaulain
Linz	LA	<i>Hs.102</i>	-	GRU e	1580	Grünenberg
Lisboa	Archivo	<i>ms.4341</i>	-	LTT a		Livro Torre Tombo
Lisbon	Archivo	<i>Livro do</i>	-	LAM a	1509	Armeiro-Mor
London	BL	<i>Add.11542</i>	94r -	106r ETOd	1436	Toison d'Or & l'Europe
London	BL	<i>Add.11542</i>	94r -	106 QPA	a orig	Paix d'Arras (ETO-en)
London	BL	<i>Add.11542</i>	96r -	102 APA	a 1435	Paix d'Arras
London	BL	<i>Add.12224</i>	-	TJ h	16C	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	BL	<i>Add.15681</i>	-	HBG a	1450	Burggraf (Hans)
London	BL	<i>Add.15964</i>	1r -	172 QD a	16C	armorial - 15694 (DE)
London	BL	<i>Add.26677</i>	-	PO c	1812	Powell

London	BL	<i>Add.29502</i>	-	LO a	London
London	BL	<i>Add.29502</i>	-	CL a	15C Calais 3rd
London	BL	<i>Add.29505</i>	-	NB a	1360 Nobility 6th
London	BL	<i>Add.29796</i>	-	B d	Glover
London	BL	<i>Add.37340</i>	-	WG c	Writhe's Garter Book
London	BL	<i>Add.38537</i>	-	A b	15C Dering
London	BL	<i>Add.39758</i>	-	PE a	orig Peterborough
London	BL	<i>Add.40742</i>	-	FN a	Fenn's Badges
London	BL	<i>Add.40851</i>	-	TJ a	1440 Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	BL	<i>Add.45131</i>	-	ZBM a	Wriothesley
London	BL	<i>Add.45132</i>	180 -	189 FK b	16C Fenwick
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	-	THB b	1470 Thomas Holme's Book
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	24r -	32v MY b	1470 Military
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	73r -	LTE a	Letter E
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	129r -	132r SA b	orig Salisbury
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	154 -	155 LTP	a Letter P
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	33r -	41v LD	a Lord's
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	46v -	51r SC a	orig Scots
London	BL	<i>Add.45133</i>	57r -	FLD a	Flodden
London	BL	<i>Add.46354</i>	-	WK a	Writhe's Book of
London	BL	<i>Add.47171</i>	-	BA d	Ballard
London	BL	<i>Add.48976</i>	-	RW e	1480 Rous-Warwick
London	BL	<i>Add.4965</i>	10r -	25r F c	1596 Charles
London	BL	<i>Add.5848</i>	145r -	154r L r	1776 Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Add.62541</i>	22r -	36v LQ a	1480 Neve Equestrian (Ie)
London	BL	<i>Add.62541</i>	44r -	109 CRK	a 1500 Creswick
London	BL	<i>Add.77720</i>	-	A a	orig Dering
London	BL	<i>Cott.Calig. A</i>	23v -	30v K a	1315 Caerlaverock
London	BL	<i>Cott.Calig.</i>	3r -	21v N a	1315 Parliamentary
London	BL	<i>Cott.Calig. xv.8</i>	-	D a	orig Camden
London	BL	<i>Cott.Claudius</i>	1r -	60 WK	b Writhe's Book of
London	BL	<i>Cott.Nero D.i</i>	170r -	170 MP b	1259 Matthew Paris
London	BL	<i>Cott.Nero D.v</i>	-	MP e	13C Matthew Paris
London	BL	<i>Cott.Otho iv</i>	187r -	192 SD a	16C Dunstable 2nd
London	BL	<i>Cott.Tib. D10</i>	-	GVO a	16C Glover Ordinary

London	BL	<i>Cott. Tib. E.ix</i>	236 -	251 TJ g	16C	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	BL	<i>Cott. Tib. E.viii</i>	-	CT a	16C	Cottonian
London	BL	<i>Egerton 2850</i>	-	O a	orig	Newcastle 1319
London	BL	<i>Egerton 3030</i>	9v -	16r EGTa	orig	Egerton Tract
London	BL	<i>Egerton 3713</i>	-	S a	1500	Willement
London	BL	<i>Harl.1068</i>	6v -	18r L f	16C	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.1068</i>	156r -	163 R e	16C	Styward
London	BL	<i>Harl.1068</i>	163 -	183r HE I	16C	Herald
London	BL	<i>Harl.1156</i>	82r -	83r R f	16C	Styward
London	BL	<i>Harl.1386</i>	84r -	86r T d	17C	Rouen
London	BL	<i>Harl.1386</i>	86r -	87r GY a	17C	Gentry
London	BL	<i>Harl.1392</i>	-	GVO b	16C	Glover Ordinary
London	BL	<i>Harl.1408</i>	1r -	DRK b	orig	d'Ewes Kings
London	BL	<i>Harl.1408</i>	105r -	109r AK a	1450	Atkinson
London	BL	<i>Harl.1459</i>	-	GVO c	16C	Glover Ordinary
London	BL	<i>Harl.1487</i>	48v -	YKG a	16C	York
London	BL	<i>Harl.2076</i>	143 -	147r BA	b	Ballard
London	BL	<i>Harl.2169</i>	-	RH a	16C	Randle Holme
London	BL	<i>Harl.2213</i>	24r -	27v L e	16C	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.2213</i>	29v -	30r I a	16C	Holland
London	BL	<i>Harl.2253</i>	131r -	TRK a	1350	Thornton Kings
London	BL	<i>Harl.2259</i>	-	SS a	orig	Strangway
London	BL	<i>Harl.2259</i>	76r -	77v ML b	orig	Mandeville
London	BL	<i>Harl.24</i>	1r -	DRK a		d'Ewes Kings
London	BL	<i>Harl.246</i>	15r -	MP c	16C	Matthew Paris
London	BL	<i>Harl.246</i>	22v -	43v E e	1607	St. George
London	BL	<i>Harl.337</i>	12r -	31r HA a	15C	Harleian
London	BL	<i>Harl.4033</i>	53r -	57r L i	16C	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.4033</i>	60r -	61v I f	16C	Holland
London	BL	<i>Harl.4205</i>	-	THB a	1470	Thomas Holme's Book
London	BL	<i>Harl.4205</i>	2r -	8v LP	a	Legh's Princes
London	BL	<i>Harl.4205</i>	9r -	40v MY a	1470	Military
London	BL	<i>Harl.4270</i>	24r -	28r L	g	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.4632</i>	209r -	BKB a		Barker Badges
London	BL	<i>Harl.5019</i>	-	FC c	orig	Furness

London	BL	<i>Harl.521</i>	-	PCL a	orig	Portcullis
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	31r -	37v L o	1605	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	41v -	44r T e	1605	Rouen
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	44r -	45r GY b	1605	Gentry
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	45r -	57r F d	1605	Charles
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	57r -	61r J a	1605	Guillim
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	61r -	66r G c	1605	Segar
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	66v -	72v D d	1605	Camden
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	72v -	89v E c	1605	St. George
London	BL	<i>Harl.6137</i>	89v -	97v A j	1605	Dering
London	BL	<i>Harl.6163</i>	-	PLN a	1500	Neve (Peter le)
London	BL	<i>Harl.6199</i>	57v -	77r OTO	b 1480	Toison d'or (statutes)
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	2v -	B e	1607	Glover
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	8v -	L n	1607	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	9r -	9v H b	1607	Falkirk
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	10r -	M b	1607	Nativity
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	11r -	R h	1607	Styward
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	12r -	12v C a	1607	Walford
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	15r -	20r E d	1607	St. George
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	21r -	40 TJ I	1607	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	41r -	43v L m	1607	Dunstable 1st
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	44r -	45r J b	1607	Guillim
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	49r -	49v SD d	1607	Dunstable 2nd
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	50v -	51r I k	1607	Holland
London	BL	<i>Harl.6589</i>	52v -	53r A i	1607	Dering
London	BL	<i>Harl.8589</i>	4r -	SF a		Staffordshire
London	BL	<i>Harl.872</i>	-	TJ m	1625	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	BL	<i>Harl.Rolls A.5</i>	-	HKF a	15C	Harleian Kings
London	BL	<i>Harl.Rolls A.6</i>	-	BCH a	15C	Basel Council
London	BL	<i>Lansdowne 260</i>	216 -	220 A h	1590	Dering
London	BL	<i>Lansdowne</i>	11r -	11v SD	c	Dunstable 2nd
London	BL	<i>Lansdowne 872</i>	90r -	PE b	?	Peterborough
London	BL	<i>Lansdowne 882</i>	29r -	30v ARA	a	Arma regnum Anglie
London	BL	<i>Lansdowne</i>	-	RW f	1700	Rous-Warwick
London	BL	<i>Loan Ms.38</i>	-	BDH a	17C	Dugdale-Hatton

London	BL	<i>Minsdowe 285</i>	-	PPF d	Perron-Fee 1462
London	BL	<i>Royal 14C.vii</i>	-	MP a	1244 Matthew Paris
London	BL	<i>Sherborne</i>	-	SM a	orig Sherborne Missal
London	BL	<i>Sloane 1301</i>	257r -	261 SD b	1590 Dunstable 2nd
London	BL	<i>Stowe 584</i>	69r -	79v CVH	b 1510 Choque - Hungary
London	BL	<i>Stowe 594</i>	-	BB a	1430 Bruges Garter Book
London	BL	<i>Stowe 696</i>	-	TJ f	1578 Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	BL	<i>Writhe's</i>	-	WG a	orig Writhe's Garter Book
London	BL	<i>Writhe's</i>	176 -	225 SA a	orig Salisbury
London	CA	<i>1L14</i>	71r -	78v CKO	c 16C Cooke's Ordinary
London	CA	<i>1L14</i>	78v -	BL c	Balliol
London	CA	<i>1M5</i>	1v -	43r HAR	a 1450 Hyghalmen
London	CA	<i>2G3</i>	100 -	121 E i	1574 St. George
London	CA	<i>2G9</i>	-	FLO a	Flower
London	CA	<i>2L12</i>	-	BS a	Bruce
London	CA	<i>2L12/70</i>	-	MO a	Mowbray
London	CA	<i>2M16</i>	16r -	19v BN a	orig Barnard's Badges
London	CA	<i>2M16</i>	82r -	97r FCR	a Calais 1
London	CA	<i>Arundel LXII</i>	4r -	34r K b	16C Caerlaverock
London	CA	<i>B.19</i>	26r -	29v ML a	1553 Mandeville
London	CA	<i>B.22</i>	3r -	22r BW a	orig Bowyer
London	CA	<i>B.22</i>	50r -	60 CB a	orig Collingborne
London	CA	<i>B.22</i>	62r -	85v BG a	orig Basyngne
London	CA	<i>B.23</i>	1r -	61v PGR	a 1450 Povey's German
London	CA	<i>B.29</i>	8r -	18r TABa	orig Talbot banners
London	CA	<i>B.29</i>	29r -	38r PV a	orig Povey
London	CA	<i>CGY.660</i>	-	FK c	16C Fenwick
London	CA	<i>Cotgrave's</i>	-	CG a	1562 Cotgrave's Ordinary
London	CA	<i>EDN 31</i>	-	HO a	Holle's Ordinary
London	CA	<i>Everard Green</i>	-	HE j	1526 Herald
London	CA	<i>Garter Stalls</i>	-	WG b	Writhe's Garter Book
London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	58 -	70 L p	1629 Dunstable 1st
London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	71 -	87 A k	1629 Dering
London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	88 -	112 E f	1629 St. George
London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	131 -	136 HE i	1629 Herald

London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	166 -	174	R i	1629	Styward
London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	175 -	226	FK e	1629	Fenwick
London	CA	<i>Gybbon's</i>	227 -	283	SK a	1629	Starkey
London	CA	<i>Jenyns'</i>	-	WJ a	1380	Jenyns' Ordinary	
London	CA	<i>L.14/1</i>	26r -	31r	G a	1600	Segar
London	CA	<i>L.14/1</i>	38r -	42r	B b	1600	Glover
London	CA	<i>L.14/1</i>	52v -	61r	G b	1600	Segar
London	CA	<i>L.14/1</i>	62r -	70r	D e	1600	Camden
London	CA	<i>L.14/2</i>	229r -	254	FK d	16C	Fenwick
London	CA	<i>M.10</i>	-	WB a	1480	Writhe's Book	
London	CA	<i>M.14</i>	212 -	268	TJ n	1530	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	CA	<i>M.14bis</i>	168r -	GA a	1505	Galloway	
London	CA	<i>M.14bis</i>	269r -	272r	ST a	1505	Stirling
London	CA	<i>M.14bis</i>	392 -	421	E h	1505	St. George
London	CA	<i>M.19</i>	153 -	229	BNR	a 15C	Banyster (John)
London	CA	<i>M.19</i>	1r -	24r	VCXa	15C	Caux Visitations
London	CA	<i>M.3 'Tiltinge'</i>	-	BA a	orig	Ballard	
London	CA	<i>M.9</i>	20v -	29v	HE k	16C	Herald
London	CA	<i>Mj D 14</i>	-	CV a	1580	Calveley	
London	CA	<i>Mj D 14</i>	38r -	43r	CVK	a 1580	Kent
London	CA	<i>Mj D 14</i>	45 -	52	CY b	1580	County
London	CA	<i>Mj D.14</i>	310 -	317	BA c	1580	Ballard
London	CA	<i>ms.29</i>	20 -	27	HE b	orig	Herald
London	CA	<i>ms.2G3</i>	60r -	66v	B	c Glover	
London	CA	<i>ms.2G3</i>	123r -	127	R a	16C	Styward
London	CA	<i>ms.L.8</i>	-	RH b	16C	Randle Holme	
London	CA	<i>Muniment 15</i>	-	HE f	16C	Herald	
London	CA	<i>Muniment 15</i>	-	A e	16C	Dering	
London	CA	<i>Muniment 15</i>	-	HE d	16C	Herald	
London	CA	<i>Muniment 21</i>	-	TZ a		Tregoz	
London	CA	<i>Muniment 21</i>	-	CR a	orig	Clare	
London	CA	<i>Muniment 5</i>	-	FF a		Fife	
London	CA	<i>Phillips</i>	354 -	359	H f	1603	Falkirk
London	CA	<i>Phillips</i>	277 -	280	H c	1597	Falkirk
London	CA	<i>Press XIX E</i>	-	PT b	16C	Portington	

London	CA	<i>Smith's</i>	-	SMO a	16C	Smith's Ordinary
London	CA	<i>T.W.King</i>	369 -	373 MK		b Meyrick
London	CA	<i>Vincent 152</i>	-	PAB a	1530	Prince Arthur's Book
London	CA	<i>Vincent 155</i>	1 -	33v TJ k	16C	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	1r -	21v E b	1575	St. George
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	22r -	24v CK a	1575	Cooke's Book
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	25r -	31v PCLb	1575	Portcullis
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	36v -	58v Q d	1575	Collins
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	59v -	83v SK b	1575	Starkey
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	83v -	88r NS a	1575	Norfolk & Suffolk
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	89r -	109 CKO	b 1575	Cooke's Ordinary
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	110 -	BL b	1575	Balliol
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	111r -	119r D c	1575	Camden
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	119 -	134 AS b	1575	Ashmolean
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	135r -	145 A g	1575	Dering
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	150 -	157 F g	1575	Charles
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	160r -	CN b		Clarence
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	160 -	172 HE h	1575	Herald
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	176r -	193 RB a	1580	Red Book
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	194r -	202 LY a	1575	Lucy
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	203r -	207 J f	1575	Guillim
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	208r -	210 CY d	1575	County
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	214r -	219r SP a	1575	Smallpece
London	CA	<i>Vincent 164</i>	222r -	237 DV b	1575	Domville
London	CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	37r -	44v L a	1590	Dunstable 1st
London	CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	55r -	73v Q c	1590	Collins
London	CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	73r -	78r SESa	1590	Segar 2nd
London	CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	131r -	152 HE c	1590	Herald
London	CA	<i>Vincent 165</i>	155 -	159 HA b	1590	Harleian
London	CA	<i>Vincent 167</i>	1r -	31r PT a	16C	Portington
London	CA	<i>Vincent 170</i>	29r -	57v KB a	16C	Kings of Britain
London	CA	<i>Vincent 170</i>	154 -	183r T b	16C	Rouen
London	CA	<i>Vincent 170</i>	164r -	181 PT c	16C	Portington
London	CA	<i>Vincent 170</i>	186 -	189r R b	1575	Styward
London	CA	<i>Vincent 174</i>	1r -	16r F b	1596	Charles

London	CA	<i>Vincent 184</i>	10 -	18	A f	16C	Dering
London	CA	<i>Vincent 50</i>	91r -	91v	T c	16C	Rouen
London	CA	<i>Vincent 92</i>	7 -	8	PE	c	Peterborough
London	CA	<i>Warwick Roll</i>	-		RW a	orig	Rous-Warwick
London	Lambeth	<i>ms.774</i>	-		DO a		Deutsche Orden
London	PRO	<i>doc. L/42</i>	-		LC a	orig	Lancaster Coucher
London	SA	<i>ms.136 Pt.1</i>	-		AN a	orig	Antiquaries
London	SA	<i>ms.346</i>	115r -	134	S x	1832	Willement
London	SA	<i>ms.351</i>	-		TJ c	16C	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
London	SA	<i>ms.373</i>	-		FRA a	1540	Franks
London	SA	<i>ms.476</i>	-		LTH a		Letter H
London	SA	<i>ms.476</i>	77 -	127	WS a	1520	Wriotheley's
London	SA	<i>ms.476</i>	302 -	308	LTR	a	Letter R
London	SA	<i>ms.476</i>	370 -	399	LTS	a	Letter S
London	SA	<i>ms.517 = Roll</i>	-		F a	orig	Charles
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1</i>	1r -		H d	1640	Falkirk
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1</i>	14r -	14r	F e	1640	Charles
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1</i>	18r -	19v	J c	1640	Guillim
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1</i>	2r -	6v	K e	1639	Caerlaverock
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r1</i>	1v -		M d	1640	Nativity
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r10</i>	27r -	33r	Q b	1640	Collins
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r6</i>	20r -		LMS a	1640	Lord Marshal Old 2nd
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r6</i>	20r -	20v	LMO	a	1640 Lord Marshal Old 1st
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r7</i>	21r -	22r	WN a	1640	Neve's Roll (William Ie)
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r8</i>	23r -	24r	B f	1640	Glover
London	SA	<i>ms.664/1/r9</i>	25r -		WN a	17C	Neve's 2nd Roll
London	SA	<i>ms.664/2</i>	1r -	24v	HE e	1640	Herald
London	SA	<i>ms.664/3/r12</i>	1r -	2v	A I	1640	Dering
London	SA	<i>ms.664/3/r13</i>	4r -	14r	Q f	1640	Collins
London	SA	<i>ms.664/3/r14</i>	16 -	17	R j	1640	Steward
London	SA	<i>ms.664/3/r15</i>	19r -	25r	LM a	1640	Lord Marshal
London	SA	<i>ms.664/4</i>	1r -	22v	CY a	1640	County
London	SA	<i>ms.664/5/r17</i>	1r -		WL a	16C	Neve's Book (William
London	SA	<i>ms.664/8</i>	1r -	2v	E g	1640	St. George
London	SA	<i>ms.664/8/r22</i>	4r -	5r	G d	1640	Segar

London	SA	<i>ms.664/9/126</i>	1r -	49r	WJ b	1639	Jenyns' Ordinary
London	SA	<i>ui</i>	-		AMC a	orig	Amcott
London	Westminster	<i>murals</i>	-		WA a	orig	Westminster Abbey
Luzern	BürgerBiblio	<i>WB Pfisterzunft</i>	-		LZB a	orig	Lucern bakers
Luzern	SB	<i>ms.124</i>	250r -	253r	ERFe	1590	Erstfelden
Lüneburg	ui	<i>table</i>	-		LFT a	orig	Lüneburg Tisch
Lyon	BMu	<i>ms.929</i>	-		DOY a	16C	Doyneterie
Madrid	BNE	<i>ms.1997</i>	-		LIC b		Conoscimiento
Madrid	BNE	<i>ms.9055</i>	-		LIC c		Conoscimiento
Manchester	Chetham	<i>ms.6712</i>	-		MP g	1260	Matthew Paris
Manchester	John	<i>ms.lat. 28</i>	-		ARK a	orig	Arautos
Manchester	John	<i>Western 88</i>	-		P a	15C	Grimaldi
Manchester	John	<i>Western 88</i>	-		B g	15C	Glover
Mantua	Gonzaga	<i>Esterni B27-1-</i>	-		RIT a	orig	Deutsche Ritter Italien
Mantua	Gonzaga	<i>ui</i>	-		RIT b	14C	Deutsche Ritter Italien
Metz	Musée Cour	<i>decor</i>	-		MTZ a	1384	Rue des Clercs (Metz)
Metz	Musée Cour	<i>decor</i>	-		MC a	1355	Rue du Change (Metz)
Milano	Bibl.Trivulzi	<i>ms.1390</i>	1 -	447	VIS a	1461	Visconti
Milano	Trivulziana	<i>ms.1392</i>	1r -	119r	VNZa	orig	Venice
Milano	Trivulziana	<i>ms.1395</i>	-		CTR a	orig	Chevaliers de la Table
Mons	UB	<i>fonds Puissants</i>	20r -	41r	OBF	b 16C	Barbefosse
Mons	UB	<i>ms.330-215</i>	82r -	105	TCHb	14C	Chauvency 1285
Montbrison	Bibl.Soc.Dia	<i>Guil Revel -</i>	-		REV i	1865	Revel
Montbrison	Hôtel de la	<i>decor</i>	-		DIA a	1300	Diana (Montbrison)
Montfalcon	decor	<i>decor</i>	-		LOI a	1345	Montfalcon-Loives
Montpellier	decor	<i>decor</i>	-		MCA a	1330	Castan
München	Bayrischer	<i>ms.3605</i>	-		GW a		Grünwald
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.145</i>	-		GRU b	1490	Grünenberg
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.2015</i>	-		REG a	1471	Regensburg (Hyltmair)
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.2214</i>	295r -	316	RDG	a orig	Redinghoven
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.2287</i>	-		BFS a	16C	armorial - 2287 (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.888</i>	-		ARL f	17C	Arlberg
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.9210</i>	-		GRU g	1604	Grünenberg
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.931</i>	-		GRU k	1550	Grünenberg
München	BSB	<i>Cgm.98</i>	-		GFB a	orig	Gossembrot

München	BSB	<i>Cim.69</i>	-	ASM a	Augsburg - Meisterlin
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Hisp.150</i>	-	LIC a	orig Conoscimiento
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.283</i>	541 -	561 AMM a	1660 Metz
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.308</i>	-	NB a	1650 armorial - 308 (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.308n</i>	-	WE a	15C Wernigerode
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.308u</i>	-	ORT a	orig Ortenburg
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.309</i>	-	MUN a	1560 München
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.310</i>	-	TIR a	1495 Tirol (Anton)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.311</i>	-	QDL a	16C armorial - 311 (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.312</i>	-	QD a	armorial - 312 (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.312b</i>	-	QDT a	1550 armorial - 312b (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.312c</i>	-	SCB a	orig Scheibler
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.318</i>	-	JHO b	1480 Jülich Hubertus
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.330</i>	-	QD a	armorial - 330 (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.333</i>	-	QDH a	1696 armorial - 333 (DE)
München	BSB	<i>cod.icon.390</i>	-	BRE a	1570 Brechtel (Stephan)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Icon.392d</i>	-	QDJ a	16C armorial - 392d (DE)
München	BSB	<i>Cod.Lat.399</i>	-	CTE b	1497 Clipearius Teutonicorum
München	Franzikaner	<i>Necrol.Franz.</i>	-	NFM a	orig Franziskaner München
München	HSA Bayern	<i>Kasten Blau</i>	-	LKF b	17C Pfalz Lehen
München	HSA Bayern	<i>Totenbuch</i>	-	NFL a	orig Franziskaner Landshut
München	St.GeorgsO	<i>ui</i>	-	ARL c	16C Arlberg
Nancy	BMu	<i>ms.1727</i>	14r -	115 NLUa	1540 Lutzelbourg (Nicolas)
Nancy	BMu	<i>ms.980 (185)</i>	-	NAN a	1480 Nancy
Nancy	Musée	<i>Jean</i>	-	JHA a	16C Haraucourt (Jean de)
Neustadt/Ai	Evang.Kirche	<i>ms.125</i>	-	TFC a	1450 Totenbuch Coburg
New Haven	Yale UL	<i>Beinecke 648</i>	21t -	44r CPFf	1500 Ost-de-Flandre
New York	Morgan	<i>ms.16</i>	-	CTR o	1500 Chevaliers de la Table
New York	NYPL	<i>Spencer 26</i>	-	TP a	orig Tickhill Psalter
New York	Public	<i>Spencer 32</i>	-	KCR b	1465 Richental Chronik
Norwich	Norwich	<i>ms.38</i>	-	FB a	Brackley
Nürnberg	German	<i>Puchberg WB</i>	-	BL b	1520 Berlin
Nürnberg	German.Mu	<i>HB 2372</i>	-	GM a	orig Nürnberg (Germ.Mus.)
Oldenburg		<i>Oldenburger</i>	-	SSP a	Sachsenspiegel
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Ashmole 1120</i>	170r -	171 A c	1563 Dering

Oxford	Bodley	<i>Ashmole 1120</i>	175r -	176r	T a	1563	Rouen
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Ashmole 15 A</i>	-		AS a	15C	Ashmolean
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Ashmole 804/iv</i>	1r -	28v	PO a		orig Powell
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Ashmole 831</i>	100r -	106	O b	1600	Newcastle 1319
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Ashmole 839</i>	8r -	31r	RW b	1636	Rous-Warwick
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Douce 308</i>	107r -	139	TCHa	14C	Chauvency 1285
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Dugdale 14</i>	-		RW c		Rous-Warwick
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Lat.Misc. B.2</i>	-		TE a	orig	Tewkesbury
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Laud 649</i>	51r -	53v	J d	1589	Guillim
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Rawlinson</i>	103 -	104	O c	1600	Newcastle 1319
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Rawlinson</i>	26r -	35v	RL a	15C	Rawlinson
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Rawlinson B.8</i>	27r -	74v	J e	1657	Guillim
Oxford	Bodley	<i>Top.Gen c1-</i>	-		C b		Walford
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.106</i>	-		CY c	16C	County
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	99r -	113r	PCLc	1580	Portcullis
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	1 -	88	N b	1580	Parliamentary
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	113 -	155	E a	1580	St. George
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	156r -	161r	CK b	1580	Cooke's Book
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	162r -	170r	R d	1580	Steward
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	171 -	176	BM c	1580	Becket Murders
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	177 -	221	Q e	1580	Collins
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	222 -	224	CVLc	1580	Lancashire
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	225 -	295	SK c	1580	Starkey
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	295 -	304	NS b	1580	Norfolk & Suffolk
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	305 -	346	CKO	d 1580	Cooke's Ordinary
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	346r -	348r	BL d	1580	Balliol
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	349 -	365	D b	1580	Camden
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	366 -	402	Q a	1580	Collins
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	403 -	433	AS c	1580	Ashmolean
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	434 -	454	A d	1580	Dering
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	455 -	498	HE g	1580	Herald
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	499 -	508	CVC	c 1580	Cheshire
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	509 -	534	F f	1580	Charles
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	541 -	547	CN a	1580	Clarence
Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	548 -	648	TJ j	1580	Jenyns' Book (Thomas)

Oxford	Queen's	<i>ms.158</i>	649 -	679 PO b	1580	Powell
Oxford	St.John's	<i>ms.CLXXIV</i>	-	K c	16C	Caerlaverock
p.m.	p.m.	<i>n.a.</i>	-	ICP a		Insignia ..
Padua	BMu	<i>BP.954</i>	-	CDL a		Capodilista
Pamplona	AG Navarra	<i>ui</i>	-	RNA a	16C	Reino de Navarra
Pamplona	private	<i>un pequeno</i>	-	PQN a	orig	Pequeno
Pamplona	ui	<i>decor</i>	-	PAM a	1330	Pamplona
Paris	AnF	<i>AE I 25no.5</i>	-	LBR a	1560	Le Breton
Paris	AnF	<i>KK.1093</i>	-	NCB b	1470	Clermont-Beauvais
Paris	AnF	<i>ms.2446</i>	-	CTR q	15C	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	AnF	<i>ms.527</i>	-	SBI a	1583	Sibolt Bicheler
Paris	AnF	<i>ms.609 No.2</i>	-	SAV a	17C	Savelli
Paris	BA	<i>ms.1114</i>	-	KLY b	1575	Klejnoty Dlugoszrowe
Paris	BA	<i>ms.3835 -</i>	-	QLA a	18C	lists - 3835 (FR)
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4150</i>	-	CHA a	1658	Charolais
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4150</i>	143r -	253 PBC	a 1658	Pierre Bouffans list
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4150</i>	148 -	KUF j	1658	Kuinre in Friesland
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4151</i>	-	QFB a	17C	armorial - 4151 (FR)
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4611</i>	-	CRS a	16C	Croisés
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4613</i>	11v -	17r CTR_e	1480	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4613</i>	17v -	30v CHR	a 1480	Rois Chrétiens
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4790</i>	-	ETO a	1435	Toison d'Or & l'Europe
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4800</i>	1r -	94r PUR	a 1450	Pursuivant's
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4800</i>	19r -	37v CTR_d	1450	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4802</i>	-	BER b	1640	Berry
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4910</i>	-	SIC b	1640	Sicile
Paris	BA	<i>ms.4976</i>	1r -	70v CTR_b	1500	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5014</i>	150r -	CJB a		Brabant Confederes
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5014</i>	158r -	161 OAK	a 17C	Aachen (Otto IV)
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5024</i>	1r -	15v CTR_c	1490	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5027</i>	-	ABR a	1569	Brouilly (Anthoine de)
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5027</i>	192 -	CTR f	1569	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5027</i>	236r -	PUC a	1569	Pucelle
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5141</i>	-	QFD a	16C	armorial - 5141 (FR)
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5255</i>	-	YC a	1520	Feron, Jehan de

Paris	BA	<i>ms.5256</i>	75r -	82v NAV	u 18C	Navarre
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5256</i>	83v -	93v ARS	a 1650	Picquigny (armorial -
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5257</i>	-	URF g	17C	Urfé
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5257</i>	1r -	VER e	17C	Vermandois
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5319</i>	-	QIA a		armorial - 5319 (IT)
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5320</i>	139r -	168r ASSb	17C	Assignies
Paris	BA	<i>ms.5321</i>	1r -	QEA a	17C	armorial - 5321 (EN)
Paris	BnF	<i>Allemand 399</i>	163 -	238 STY a	1614	Styria
Paris	BnF	<i>Baluze 59</i>	-	CMZ a	17C	Camuzat
Paris	BnF	<i>Baluze 59</i>	7r -	NAV r	17C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>Baluze 59</i>	21r -	26v LBRb	17C	Le Breton
Paris	BnF	<i>Baluze 59</i>	34r -	VER b	17C	Vermandois
Paris	BnF	<i>Blancs-</i>	-	CVH c	17C	Choque - Hungary
Paris	BnF	<i>Bourgogne 27</i>	52r -	TCO g	19C	Compiègne 1278
Paris	BnF	<i>Bourgogne</i>	54 -	TBG f		Brügge 1393
Paris	BnF	<i>Clairambault</i>	237 -	283 ETOb	15C	Toison d'Or & l'Europe
Paris	BnF	<i>Clairambault</i>	-	CM a		Montendre
Paris	BnF	<i>Duchesne 59</i>	5r -	8r BER	c	Berry
Paris	BnF	<i>Dupuy 259</i>	-	TSO b	16C	St.Omer / Ardres 1377
Paris	BnF	<i>Dupuy 259</i>	112r -	130r DPY a	16C	Dupuy
Paris	BnF	<i>Dupuy 259</i>	1r -	196 URFp	16C	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>Estampes Pd</i>	39r -	ETO c	17C	Toison d'Or & l'Europe
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.10469</i>	-	TTR a	16C	Trente rois Tournai
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.10469</i>	1r -	111r CAM	c 16C	Cour Amoureuse
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.10469</i>	209 -	225 EPI a	16C	Epinette rois
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.11463</i>	66v -	200 BOU	a 1543	Le Boucq
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.12486</i>	-	FOZ b		Forez
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.12559</i>	-	CES a	1400	Saluzzo
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.12597</i>	1r -	70r CTRh	1490	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.14356</i>	-	NAV a	1516	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.14357</i>	-	PIN a	1491	Pope Innocent
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.14357</i>	20v -	30r CTRg	1491	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.1437</i>	1r -	145r CTRi	1490	Chevaliers de la Table
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.15098</i>	-	COF b		Coucy (châtelain de)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	13r -	22r SPL a	18C	St. Pol

Paris	BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	26r -	31v	NAV	b 18C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	32r -	39r	BIG a	18C	Bigot
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	42r -		GO a	18C	Gonnelieu
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.18648</i>	72r -	77v	CAS	a 18C	Saints
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.18651</i>	1r -	154r	CSG	a 1480	Coislin-Séguier
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.20081</i>	364r -		REV g	17C	Revel
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.20082</i>	-		NCB a	17C	Clermont-Beauvais
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.20296-98</i>	-		QDK a		armorial - 20296 (DE)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.21809</i>	57r -		TBB a	17C	Bourg-en-Bresse 1397
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.21809</i>	77 -		TCB a	17C	Chambery 1348
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22061</i>	-		NBM b		Bretagne Montre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22260</i>	-		MAN b	1600	Heidelberger
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22266</i>	7r -		BER d	17C	Berry
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22267</i>	-		ASS a	17C	Assignies
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22297</i>	-		REV a	orig	Revel
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22361</i>	119r -	121r	OPLa	17C	Ploermel
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22361</i>	11n -	30n	GUE	a 17C	Guerande
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22361</i>	135r -		JER a	17C	Errart (Jean)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.22485</i>	3r -	9v	TBG	b 16C	Brügge 1393
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.2249</i>	14r -	111	VERa	1470	Vermandois
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23061</i>	-		NBM c		Bretagne Montre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23076</i>	2r -	141	CLEa	1540	Clémery
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23076</i>	142r -	146	QCA	a 16C	Clemery-add.A
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23076</i>	146 -	187	QCB	a 16C	Clemery-add.B
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23076</i>	188r -	199	QCC	a 16C	Clemery-add.C
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23077</i>	3r -	6v	GG a	17C	Outre-mer
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23077</i>	151r -	172	URFk	17C	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23078</i>	3r -	6r	CAR	a 17C	Chatelain d'Arras
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23078</i>	6v -	41r	FCFa	17C	armorial - 23078
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23079</i>	-		NAV v	17C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23079</i>	-		URF l	17C	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23079</i>	117r -	127	DPYe	17C	Dupuy
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	-		TSB a	17C	Toussaints breton
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	221r -		+ NAV	o 17C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	288r -	296r	VERf	17C	Vermandois

Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	304r -	VER g	17C	Vermandois
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	308r -	316r URFj	17C	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23081</i>	364r -	365r REVe	17C	Revel
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23361</i>	-	NAV j		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23444</i>	-	URF f		Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.23444</i>	275r -	NAV h		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.24049</i>	33r -	SYR a	1565	Syrie
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.24049</i>	47r -	65r QDB	a 1565	armorial - 24049 (DE)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.24049</i>	71v -	80r LLGa	1565	Lalaing
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.24126</i>	253r -	257r RIC a	15C	Charles VII (Rituel de..)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.24381</i>	156r -	189r QFG	a 1470	armorial - 24381 (FR)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.24920</i>	-	NAV g	15C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.25204</i>	-	CRO a		Croissant
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.25226</i>	7r -	15r ADM	a 17C	Adam
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.25226</i>	16r -	30r NAV	n 17C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.25226</i>	31r -	49r REVb	17C	Revel
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.2692-2696</i>	-	TRA b	1470	Rene d'Anjou Tournier
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.2692-2696</i>	-	TBG a	1469	Brügge 1393
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.2777</i>	-	URF b	17C	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31764</i>	-	CRO f	17C	Croissant
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31854</i>	117r -	130 TCAa	1650	Cambrai 1269
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31857</i>	162r -	PIP a		Pipenpoy
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31995</i>	189r -	ALP b	17C	Longpoint
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31996</i>	-	QUE a		armorial - 31996
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31997</i>	-	QUA a		armorial - 31997
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.31998</i>	-	QUB a		armorial - 31998
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32001</i>	2r -	NAV s		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32314</i>	237r -	NAV q	18C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32441</i>	16r -	TTR e		Trente rois Tournai
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32486</i>	-	PJS a	16C	Prusse - Saintre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32487</i>	-	NAV t	16C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32675</i>	-	ESP a	1580	Casas Espagnol
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32753</i>	148 -	TSO a	15C	St.Omer / Ardres 1377
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32753</i>	2n -	159 URFa	1420	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32905</i>	-	GO b	17C	Gonnelieu

Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32905</i>	1r -	NAV m	17C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.32905</i>	318r -	REV c	17C	Revel
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.33009</i>	1r -	91r QEB	a 17C	armorial - 33009 (EN)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.33009</i>	92r -	125r QED	a 17C	armorial - 33009
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.33242</i>	-	ALP a	1450	Longpoint
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.4299</i>	158r -	172r DPY	c	Dupuy
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.4366</i>	1r -	248r SIC a	1640	Sicile
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.4381</i>	201r -	PUC b	15C	Pucelle
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.4929</i>	-	DPY b	17C	Dupuy
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.4985</i>	-	BER a	1455	Berry
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5225</i>	-	CRO c	16C	Croissant
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5228</i>	-	URF d		Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5228</i>	66r -	72r DPY	d	Dupuy
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5229</i>	116r -	LUX a	1509	Luxembourg
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5230</i>	-	BEL a	1400	Bellenville
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5231</i>	-	CO a	15C	Le Coq (Philippe)
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5232</i>	5r -	572r LBQ	a 1560	Le Blancq
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5233</i>	-	PPB a	16C	Bourgogne
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5233</i>	52r -	102 CAM	b 16C	Cour Amoureuse
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5238</i>	-	NAV k		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5239</i>	-	NAV p		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5240</i>	-	BER e	16C	Berry
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5241</i>	108r -	129r SVL a	15C	St.Vallier
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5242</i>	-	BNE a	orig	Bethune
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5242</i>	27r -	60v HUN	a orig	Ungarland
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5249</i>	194r -	Y99 a	14C	FALSE REFS
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5483</i>	333 -	336 TBG	h	Brügge 1393
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5506</i>	-	NBM a		Bretagne Montre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5506</i>	133r -	NAV i		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5605</i>	-	CRO b		Croissant
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5644</i>	55r -	60r CM	b	Montendre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5739</i>	-	PPF a	16C	Perron-Fee 1462
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5930</i>	19r -	25v NAV	c 15C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5930</i>	56r -	61v PAP a	15C	Preuses (Petit
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5931</i>	3r -	20v BER	f 16C	Berry

Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5931</i>	20r -	25r	ORL	a 16C	Orleans
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5931</i>	25r -	50r	GLA	a 16C	Grand livre d'armes
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5931</i>	53r -	57r	PBN	a 16C	Bourbon
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5934</i>	1r -		NCB c		Clermont-Beauvais
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5937</i>	-		CSG b		Coislin-Séguier
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.5941</i>	-		RUE a	17C	Ruelle
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.8199</i>	2r -	12r+	ETOe	1660	Toison d'Or & l'Europe
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.8199</i>	12r -	46v	APA	b 1650	Paix d'Arras
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.8199</i>	47r -	87r	HCN	a 1660	Hozier-Cénalis
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.844</i>	-		CDR a	orig	Chansonnier du Roi
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.854</i>	-		TRO a		Troubadours
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.90</i>	-		CVH a	1510	Choque - Hungary
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.9477</i>	-		VER d	17C	Vermandois
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.9477</i>	-		URF h	17C	Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>fr.9479</i>	-		NAV f	17C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>Lat.6020</i>	-		ROS a		Rosier
Paris	BnF	<i>Mazarine 3713</i>	116r -		SIC c		Sicile
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.1075</i>	36r -	399r	PRTa	16C	Prinsault
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.1105</i>	-		NAV d	15C	Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.4857</i>	298r -	365	RYN	c	Rineck
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.6724</i>	-		RYN b	19C	Rineck
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.6889</i>	-		PRT c	17C	Prinsault
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.6889</i>	-		GO c	17C	Gonnelieu
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.6889</i>	259r -		CPF e	17C	Ost-de-Flandre
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.7242</i>	-		URF e		Urfé
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.7242</i>	145r -		NAV e		Navarre
Paris	BnF	<i>n.acq.fr.7514</i>	-		COF a		Coucy (châtelain de)
Paris	BnF	<i>Picardie 164</i>	-		VER h	18C	Vermandois
Paris	BnF	<i>Picardie 54</i>	53r -		NCB d		Clermont-Beauvais
Paris	BnF	<i>Picardie 54</i>	201r -		VER j	18C	Vermandois
Paris	Chambre de	<i>ms.201</i>	-		LOM a	16C	Loménie
Paris	Mazarine	<i>Mazarine 3711</i>	-		MAZ a	1475	Mazarine
Paris	Ste.Geneviè	<i>Ste.Geneviève</i>	-		RO a	15C	Romieu
Paris	Ste.Geneviè	<i>Ste.Geneviève</i>	-		VCH b	16C	Chantilly vénetien
Pernes	p.m.	<i>decor</i>	-		TFR a	1270	Tour Ferrande

Philadelphia	Phil. Free	<i>Lewis E 17</i>	-	LEW a	16C	Lewis
Pommersfel	Schlossbibli	<i>Hs.123 (2734)</i>	-	KTB c	1615	Kraichgauer TB
Pont-St-	p.m.	<i>decor</i>	-	PIO a	14C	Piolenc
Prag	Nat.Library	<i>Cod.xvi A.17</i>	-	KCR e	1464	Richental Chronik
Prag	UB	<i>Cod.vii A.18</i>	-	KCR f	1470	Richental Chronik
Puy	AD Haute-	<i>99J98</i>	-	REV h	1670	Revel
Puy-en-Velay	Musee	<i>decor</i>	-	PUYa	1380	Puy
Quedlinburg	museum	<i>casket</i>	-	QW a	1209	Quedlinburg WK
Ravensburg	Museum	<i>mural</i>	-	RMF a	1420	Ravensburg
Rayssac	p.m.	<i>decor</i>	-	RAY a	1522	Rayssac
Reims	BMu	<i>ms.1007</i>	697 -	TCHc	14C	Chauvency 1285
Roma	BAV	<i>Cod.Ross.711</i>	-	KTB a	1615	Kraichgauer TB
Roma	Bibl.Minerve	<i>B.III.18</i>	-	BIT a		Biteri
Rouen	BMu	<i>Martainville</i>	-	VCX c		Caux Visitations
Rouen	BMu	<i>ms.1340</i>	-	VRO a	16C	Rouen vénetien
Rouen	BMu	<i>ms.1342</i>	-	ERO a	17C	Rouen espagnol
Rouen	BMu	<i>ms.2895</i>	20r -	VCX b	17C	Caux Visitations
Salaise	Priory	<i>mural</i>	-	PSS a	1330	Salaise-sur-Sanne
Salamanca	UB	<i>ms.1890</i>	-	LIC d		Conoscimiento
Salamanca	UB	<i>ms.2490</i>	-	TAM d		Tamburino
Saluzzo	p.m.	<i>mural</i>	-	MPP a	1420	Manta
San	p.m.	<i>decor</i>	-	SGE a	1360	San Geminiano
San Marino,	Huntington	<i>Siege of</i>	-	FCR t	16C	Calais 1
Sânsoain	p.m.	<i>decor</i>	-	SOA a	1420	Sânsoain
Sempach	Schlachtkap	<i>mural</i>	-	SEM a	1551	Sempach
Siena	Magistratur	<i>tavolettes</i>	-	BIC a		Biccherne
Sion	Ch.Valère	<i>decor</i>	-	DCV a	1335	Valère
St.Gallen	StiftB	<i>ms. 646</i>	-	DKC a	orig	Dacher Konstanz
St.Gallen	StiftB	<i>ms.1084</i>	-	SGH a	1488	St. Gallen
St.Gallen	StiftB	<i>ms.1085</i>	-	TSU a	16C	Tsudi WB
St.Gallen	StiftB	<i>ms.1085</i>	251r -	ERF	253r	a Erstfelden
St.Gallen	StaatsA	<i>ui</i>	-	SGU a	orig	St. Gallen (Abt Ulrich)
Sterzing	StA	<i>ms.28</i>	-	VRB a	orig	Raber - Brixen
Sterzing	StA	<i>ms.29</i>	-	VRS a		Raber -Sterzing
Stockholm	NM	<i>B.2010</i>	-	BUT a	orig	Butler

Stockholm	RA Sverige	<i>Bergshammar</i>	-	BHM a	1456	Bergshammar
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>Archer 44</i>	-	SES b	1606	Segar 2nd
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>Archer 44</i>	35r -	36 G e	1605	Segar
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>Archer 44</i>	37r -	K f	1606	Caerlaverock
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>Archer 44</i>	40r -	H g	1606	Falkirk
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>Archer 44</i>	51r -	55 E j	1606	St. George
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>Archer 44</i>	82r -	83r FCRs	1606	Calais 1
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>ui</i>	-	RW d	1636	Rous-Warwick
Stratford	Shakespear	<i>ui</i>	-	RW g	1640	Rous-Warwick
Stuttgart	BMu	<i>Poet.Germ.1</i>	-	WL a	orig	Weingartner
Stuttgart	StA	<i>J1 Bd.289</i>	-	STU a	orig	Stuttgart
Stuttgart	WLB	<i>Cod.Hist.Fol.2</i>	-	KTb e	1615	Kraichgauer TB
Stuttgart	WLB	<i>Cod.Hist.Fol.2</i>	-	KTb f	1615	Kraichgauer TB
Stuttgart	WLB	<i>HB V 25</i>	-	UBE a	orig	Überlingen
Stuttgart	WLB	<i>HB V 54</i>	-	KAT a	1593	zur Katze
Torino	Archivo di	<i>Dipl.Imp. ma.4</i>	-	TOR a	orig	Turin
Torino	Archivo di	<i>Sez.1.Protocol</i>	134 -	136 RIV a	1450	Rivoli
Toulouse	BMu	<i>ms.798</i>	-	TAM a	1516	Tamburino
Toulouse	ui	<i>ui</i>	-	CAP a		Capitouls Toulouse
Tournai	BMu	<i>ms.219</i>	-	PRT b		Prinsault
Tournai	BMu	<i>ms.222</i>	-	TTR d		Trente rois Tournai
Tournai	BMu	<i>ms.222</i>	49r -	TMO d		Mons 130
Tournai	BMu	<i>ms.222</i>	9r -	TCO p	16C	Compiègne 1278
Urach	Scloss Urach	<i>mural</i>	-	URA a		Urach (Schloss) mural
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	92r -	100r SGN		e Gorinchen
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	-	EPI		e Epinette rois
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	-	BEJ		f Beijeren
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	1r	- TCO	e 16C	Compiègne 1278
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	39r	- 53r	TMO f	Mons 130
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	54r	- 64r	TTR b	Trente rois Tournai
Valenciennes	BMu	<i>ms.806</i>	71r	- KUF		h Kuinre in Friesland
Vinzelle	decor	<i>mural</i>	-	VPD a	14C	Vinzelle
Vottoria	Fund.Sanch	<i>ms.44707</i>	-	ATN a	16C	Atondo
Waldenburg	Fstl.Archiv.	<i>ui</i>	-	HLK a	orig	Hohenloe Lehen (Kraft)
Washington	Folger	<i>ms.1199</i>	-	S z	1834	Willement

Weimar	Hzn.Amalia	<i>Fol 220</i>	-	VR a	1548	Raber - Weimar
Weimar	LB	<i>WB Vigil Raber</i>	-	ARL e	16C	Arlberg
Wien	AOTdO	<i>ms.51</i>	2v -	63r CAM	a 1430	Cour Amoureuse
Wien	AOTdO	<i>ms.53</i>	-	QBC a		armorial TdO 53 (NL)
Wien	AOTdO	<i>ms.56</i>	-	CFR a	15C	Chiffré
Wien	AOTdO	<i>ms.57</i>	-	ERQ a	15C	Rebecq Equestre - ERQ
Wien	AS&L Wien	<i>Hs. 159/1</i>	-	WM a	orig	Wiener Minoriten
Wien	HHStA	<i>Cod.Germ.</i>	-	KGC a	1480	Grünenberg's Chronik
Wien	HHStA	<i>Hs. W.84</i>	-	WK a		Kaiser Friedrich III =
Wien	HHStA	<i>Hs. W84</i>	-	HRZ a	1447	Herzögen
Wien	HHStA	<i>Weiss 242</i>	-	ARL a	orig	Arlberg
Wien	Kunsthist.	<i>Inv.Nr. A 2302</i>	-	ING a	orig	Ingeram
Wien	Kunsthist.	<i>KK 5333</i>	-	KDR a	1513	Koelderer
Wien	LA	<i>ui</i>	-	ARL b	1579	Arlberg
Wien	UB	<i>Md.247</i>	-	JEW a	1650	Windhag
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.12272</i>	-	TOA a	1580	Toison d'Or Autriche
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.12820</i>	-	QAA a	1775	armorial - 12820 (AU)
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.2861</i>	-	HVE b	15C	Veldeke-Eneide
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.2899 Han</i>	-	BPG a	1481	Pfalzer Genealogi
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.2936</i>	4r -	83v MOS	a 1483	Moselle
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.2936</i>	84r -	163 WN a	1500	Rugen Ahnen
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3044</i>	26r -	244r KCR	d 1475	Richental Chronik
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	29r -	30r AMT	b orig	Meilleurs Trois
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	+ -	BEJ b	15C	Beijeren
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	10r -	14r TMO	b orig	Mons 130
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	14r -	25r KUFa	orig	Kuinre in Friesland
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	1r -	9v TCO	b 15C	Compiègne 1278
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3297</i>	25v -	28v SGN	a orig	Gorinchen
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.3336</i>	1r -	151 RYN	a orig	Rineck
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.7357</i>	-	WM b	1579	Wiener Minoriten
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.8247</i>	-	QDA a	16C	armorial - 8247 (DE)
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.8769</i>	1r -	108 WN a	15C	Wiener
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.9337</i>	-	ING b	16C	Ingeram
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.nova.1296</i>	-	QDC a	16C	armorial - 12962 (DE)
Wien	ÖNB	<i>ms.nova.4638</i>	-	QDN a	1560	armorial - 4638 (DE)

Wiener	mural	<i>n.a.</i>	-	FW a	Wiener Neustadt - Wall
Wienhause	Kloster	<i>wallcarpet</i>	-	WT a	orig Wienhausen Teppich
Windsor	Windsor R.	<i>Lambert's</i>	1 -	60 TJ d	16C Jenyns' Book (Thomas)
Wolfenbütte	Hz.August	<i>Cod.Guelf 3.1</i>	-	SSP c	1365 Sachsenspiegel
Wolfenbütte	Hz.August	<i>ms.101</i>	-	HBS b	Schichtbuch (Herman
Wolfenbütte	Hz.August	<i>ms.120 Extrav</i>	165r -	241r HBS	a 1520 Schichtbuch (Herman
Wolfenbütte	Hz.August	<i>ui</i>	-	WM c	Wiener Minoriten
Zaragoza	Bibl.	<i>ms.198</i>	-	ZLE a	16C Varios Linajes
Zaragoza	ui	<i>ui</i>	-	AJF a	1387 Aljaferia
Zunzarren	ui	<i>ui</i>	-	ZUN a	13C Zunzarren
Zürich	Bibl.cantona	<i>C.56</i>	131r -	CTE a	Clipearius Teutonicorum
Zürich	Landesmus	<i>Antiquar.Gese</i>	-	HZL c	1843 Haus zum Loch
Zürich	museum	<i>decor</i>	-	HZL a	orig Haus zum Loch
Zürich	SA	<i>Gerold</i>	-	GE a	orig Edlibach WB
Zürich	ZB	<i>C.1</i>	-	AUS a	1470 Uster
Zürich	ZB	<i>Hs. A 53</i>	-	ERF b	Erstfelden
Zürich	ZB	<i>Hs. E 89 f.225/6</i>	-	HZL b	1761 Haus zum Loch
Zürich	ZB	<i>Hs. H 60</i>	-	ZUR c	1797 Zürich
Zürich	ZB	<i>ms. A 42</i>	-	GRU c	1516 Grünenberg
Zürich	ZB	<i>ms. A 74</i>	-	EZC b	16C Edlibach Chronik
Zürich	ZB	<i>ms. A 75</i>	420 -	424 EZCa	orig Edlibach Chronik
Zürich	ZB	<i>ms. A 77</i>	-	EZC c	16C Edlibach Chronik
Zürich	ZB	<i>Zürcher</i>	-	ZUR a	1345 Zürich